COURTHOUSE THEATER

Exterior Restoration & Interior Renovation



111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

NOVEMBER 7, 2025
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID M. CHASTAIN
18326
STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 11/7/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
COVER SHEET

Sheet Number
A0.00

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

1. THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOADING ON THE EXISTING FLOOR STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. AREAS OF THE BUILDING WHICH MAY HAVE GREATER LOADING IMPOSED ON IT BY THE CONTRACTOR'S DEMOLITION PROCEDURE SHALL BE SHORED. COORDINATE WITH STRUCTURAL.
2. EXISTING STRUCTURE SHALL BE SHORED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF DEMOLITION. SECTIONS OF STRUCTURE BEING DEMOLISHED SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO DROP ONTO FLOOR STRUCTURE BELOW.
3. SHORING SHALL TRANSFER LOADING DIRECTLY TO EXISTING LOAD BEARING MASONRY WALLS. SHORING SHALL BE DESIGNED TO SUPPORT THE FULL ANTICIPATED LOADING WITH NO BENEFIT FROM THE EXISTING STRUCTURAL FRAMING.
4. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION SHOWN TO REMAIN SHALL NOT BE DAMAGED DURING THE DEMOLITION PROCESS. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY TEMPORARY PROTECTION.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. THE WORK SHALL CONFORM WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE FOLLOWING REGULATIONS:
   -2024 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
   -2024 INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE
   -2024 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE
   -2024 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE
   -2024 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE
   -2024 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE
   -2020 NFPA 70 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
   -2012 TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS
   -U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE TO REVIEW AND SURVEY EXISTING CONDITIONS TO FULLY UNDERSTAND SCOPE OF WORK.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS AND PAY ALL APPLICATION FEES.
4. IF THE CONTRACTOR PERFORMS OR PROCEEDS WITH ANY WORK, CONTRARY TO APPLICABLE LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES AND REGULATIONS WITHOUT GIVING PRIOR WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE ARCHITECT, HE/SHE SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY THEREFORE AND SHALL BEAR ALL COST ATTRIBUTABLE.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY STUDY THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL REPORT TO THE ARCHITECT ANY ERROR, INCONSISTENCY OR OMISSION DISCOVERED AND SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH THE WORK UNTIL THE INTENT OF THE DOCUMENTS IS VERIFIED BY THE ARCHITECT.
6. ALL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FORMING PART OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLEMENTARY, AND WHAT IS CALLED FOR BY ONE WILL BE BINDING AS IF CALLED FOR BY ALL; ANY WORK SHOWN OR REFERRED TO ON ANY ONE DOCUMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED AS THOUGH SHOWN ON ALL DOCUMENTS.
7. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL BE INTERPRETED WITH THE FOLLOWING ORDER OF PRECEDENCE: SPECIFICATIONS, DETAILS, ENLARGEMENTS, OVERALL
   DRAWINGS, AND SUBSEQUENT CLARIFICATIONS. ADDENDA SHALL OVERRIDE THE AFFECTED COMPONENTS IN ALL OF THE ABOVE. ALL VERBAL CLARIFICATIONS ARE TO BE RECORDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SENT TO THE ARCHITECT WITHIN SEVEN DAYS OF THE OCCURRENCE.
8. THE STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, AND ELECTRICAL DOCUMENTS ARE SUPPLEMENTARY TO THE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS. SHOULD THERE BE A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS AND THE STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, AND ELECTRICAL DOCUMENTS, SUCH DISCREPANCY IS TO BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE INSTRUCTIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OR PERFORMANCE OF SAID WORK. ANY WORK PERFORMED OR INSTALLED IN CONFLICT WITH THE DOCUMENTS SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE.
9. INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THESE DRAWINGS WITH REGARD TO EXISTING CONDITIONS OF CONSTRUCTION IS PROVIDED FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR EXECUTING THE WORK. EVERY ATTEMPT HAS BEEN MADE TO PROVIDE COMPLETE AND ACCURATE REPRESENTATIONS OF SUCH EXISTING CONDITIONS. THIS INTERPRETATION HAS BEEN TAKEN BY FIELD MEASUREMENT AND OBSERVATION. THE ARCHITECT HAS ENDEAVORED TO IDENTIFY AS COMPLETELY AS POSSIBLE IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, EXISTING ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION THAT ARE REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED OR OTHERWISE DEMOLISHED. THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND IS IN NO WAY INTENDED TO MEAN THAT DEMOLITION IS LIMITED ONLY TO THOSE ITEMS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO EXECUTE DEMOLITION WORK AS REQUIRED TO REMOVE ELEMENTS AND SYSTEMS IDENTIFIED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, ALONG WITH THEIR ASSOCIATED PARTS.
10. ALL AREAS AND ITEMS INDICATING CONTRACT LIMITS AND LINES OF DEMARCATION ARE SHOWN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN LITERALLY. ACTUAL CONTRACT LIMITS ARE TO BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY FIELD VERIFICATION.
11. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION SHOWN TO REMAIN SHALL NOT BE DAMAGED DURING THE DEMOLITION PROCESS. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY TEMPORARY PROTECTION.
12. CONTRACTOR TO ASSIST THE ARCHITECT IN MAKING THEIR EVALUATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS BY PROVIDING IN A TIMELY MANNER, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER, ACCURATE AND COMPLETE DRAWINGS, SKETCHES, AND PHOTOGRAPHS, SUFFICIENT TO CLEARLY DESCRIBE DISCREPANCIES, CONFLICTS, AND CONCEALED OR OTHERWISE UNANTICIPATED CONDITIONS AFFECTING NEW CONSTRUCTION.
13. SCAFFOLDING AND SHORING CANNOT BE SECURED TO EXISTING HISTORIC MATERIALS, OR CAUSE DAMAGE TO EXISTING MATERIALS.
14. REINSTALL EACH ELEMENT IN IT'S ORIGINAL LOCATION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
15. SIZE NOTED IN CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS FOR ORIGINAL MATERIALS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE TO BE FIELD VERIFIED PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS. MATCH EXACT SIZES AND PROFILES OF ORIGINAL ELEMENTS.
16. FIELD VERIFICATIONS OF EXISTING CONDITIONS RELATED TO SPECIFIC PORTIONS OF THE WORK SHALL BE UNDERTAKEN IN ADVANCE TO ALLOW FOR THE TIMELY IDENTIFICATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS THAT MAY AFFECT THE SCHEDULED INSTALLATION OF NEW WORK AS DESIGNED AND DETAILED, AND TO AVOID UNDUE AND UNREASONABLE DELAYS TO THE PROJECT SHOULD SUCH CONDITIONS BE DISCOVERED. TIMELY IDENTIFICATION OF SUCH CONDITIONS SHALL PROVIDE FOR A MINIMUM PERIOD OF 10 (TEN) WORKING DAYS DURING WHICH TIME THE ARCHITECT WILL EVALUATE THE CONDITION AND MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ACCOMMODATING NEW WORK.
17. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL ACCESS PANELS, RATED OR OTHERWISE, SIZE AS REQUIRED, AT ALL CONCEALED MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING ITEMS WHICH REQUIRE SERVICE OR ACCESS (VALVES, FIE DAMPERS, DUCT HEATERS, ETC.). ACCESS PANELS IN RATED CEILINGS AND PARTITIONS SHALL HAVE THE APPROPRIATE UL LABELS.
18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH ALL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S ROUGH-IN REQUIREMENTS.
19. EXISTING UTILITY SERVICES ARE TO REMAIN, BE PROTECTED, AND/OR TO BE OPERATIONAL DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION. REFERENCE RELEVANT MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTION OF AND RESTORATION OF SERVICES, AS WELL AS PROVISION OF TEMPORARY UTILITY SERVICES.
20. NOTIFY CITY OF MCKINNEY WHEN IT IS NECESSARY TO AFFECT UTILITIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES MUST BE CHECKED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF DEMOLITION WORK. ANY DAMAGES RESULTING FROM LACK OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS SHOULD BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OR HER OWN EXPENSE.

NEW FASTENERS

1. ATTACHMENTS TO STONE I.E.: CONDUIT, WOOD FRAMING, ETC. MUST BE ATTACHED INTO MASONRY JOINTS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. DO NOT DRILL THROUGH, PENETRATE OR ALTER IN ANY WAY THE ORIGINAL MATERIALS OR STRUCTURE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

GENERAL MEP NOTES

CONCEALMENT OF CONDUIT, PIPING, AND DEVICES AT WALLS AND CEILINGS:

1. CONDUIT, WIRING, AND PIPING IS TO BE CONCEALED BEHIND FINISH FACE OF GYPSUM BOARD AND PLASTER WALLS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ROUTE CONDUIT INTO THE PLASTER AND MASONRY SO THAT A FULL APPLICATION OF LATH AND PLASTER SYSTEM IS INSTALLED OVER THE MATERIAL AND CONDUIT AND PIPING IS CONCEALED IN WALLS BEHIND THE PLASTER.
3. ELECTRICAL BOXED AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALLS SO THAT COVER PLATES ARE FLUSH WITH THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALL.

PENETRATIONS AT MASONRY WALLS:

1. CUT/ CORE PLASTER AND MASONRY WALLS AS NECESSARY TO ACCOMMODATE NEW MATERIALS, COMPONENT, AND SYSTEMS INCLUDING CONDUIT, WIRING, PIPING, DUCTS AND ALL OTHER ITEMS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF OPERATION OF ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS. RE: STRUCTURAL FOR PENETRATION DETAILS AT MASONRY LOAD BEARING WALLS. LOCATIONS OF MASONRY PENETRATIONS TO BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY ARCHITECT AND OWNER.

WHERE CONDUIT AND PIPING ARE EXPOSED:

1. RUN PARALLEL TO WALLS AND BEAM ENDS AT 90 DEGREES TO EACH OTHER.
2. GANG PIPING AND CONDUIT WHEN CHANGING DIRECTIONS.
3. NEATLY BEND PIPES AND CONDUIT WHEN CHANGING DIRECTIONS.
4. WHEN GANGED PIPING IS BENT, IT MUST REMAIN EQUIDISTANT TO EACH OTHER.

SHEET INDEX

A0.00	COVER SHEET
A0.01	PROJECT INFORMATION AND SHEET INDEX
A0.02	LIFE SAFETY PLANS & CODE REVIEW
A0.03	LIFE SAFETY PLANS & CODE REVIEW

DEMO

D1.01	DEMO BASEMENT LEVEL FLOOR PLAN
D1.02	DEMO BASEMENT LEVEL RCP
D1.03	DEMO LEVEL 1 FLOOR PLAN
D1.04	DEMO LEVEL 1 RCP
D1.05	DEMO LEVEL 2 FLOOR PLAN
D1.06	DEMO LEVEL 2 RCP
D1.07	DEMO LEVEL 3 FLOOR PLAN
D1.08	DEMO LEVEL 3 RCP

ARCHITECTURAL

A1.00	KEY SITE PLAN
A1.01	BASEMENT LEVEL FLOOR PLAN
A1.02	BASEMENT FINISH FLOOR PLAN
A1.03	BASEMENT LEVEL RCP
A1.04	LEVEL 1 FLOOR PLAN
A1.05	LEVEL 1 FINISH FLOOR PLAN
A1.06	LEVEL 1 RCP
A1.07	LEVEL 2 FLOOR PLAN
A1.08	LEVEL 2 FINISH FLOOR PLAN
A1.09	LEVEL 2 RCP
A1.10	LEVEL 3 FLOOR PLAN
A1.10A	LEVEL 3 FLOOR PLAN ALTERNATE
A1.11	LEVEL 3 FINISH FLOOR PLAN
A1.11A	LEVEL 3 FINISH FLOOR PLAN ALTERNATE
A1.12	LEVEL 3 RCP
A2.01	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A2.02	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A3.01	BUILDING SECTIONS
A4.01	ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS & INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A4.02	ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS & INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A4.03	ELEVATOR PLANS & ELEVATIONS
A5.01	EXTERIOR DETAILS
A5.02	INTERIOR COURTROOM DETAILS
A5.03	INTERIOR MISC. DETAILS
A5.04	INTERIOR MISC. DETAILS
A5.05	MILLWORK DETAILS
A6.01	FINISH SCHEDULE AND WALL TYPES
A6.02	DOOR SCHEDULES & TYPES
A7.01	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A7.02	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A7.03	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A7.04	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A7.05	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A7.06	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A7.07	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A7.08	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

STRUCTURAL

S1.01	STRUCTURAL NOTES
S1.02	STRUCTURAL ABBREVIATIONS
S1.03	SPECIAL INSPECTIONS
S2.01	LEVEL 1 FLOOR PLAN
S2.03	LEVEL 3 FLOOR PLAN
S2.03A	ALTERNATE LEVEL 3 FLOOR PLAN
S3.01	DETAILS

MECHANICAL

M-001	MECHANICAL GENERAL NOTES AND LEGENDS
MH102	MECHANICAL PLAN - LEVEL 2
MZ101	MECHANICAL DETAILS
MZ201	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES

PLUMBING

P-001	PLUMBING GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND
PD001	PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN - UNDERSLAB
PD002	PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN - BASEMENT
PD201	PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 2
PD301	PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 3
PJ100	PLUMBING ANNOTATION PLAN - BASEMENT
PJ102	PLUMBING ANNOTATION PLAN - LEVEL 2
PJ103	PLUMBING ANNOTATION PLAN - LEVEL 3
PK100	PLUMBING UNDERSLAB PLAN
PP100	PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLAN - BASEMENT
PP101	PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLAN - LEVEL 1
PP102	PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLAN - LEVEL 2
PP103	PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLAN - LEVEL 3
PS100	PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - BASEMENT
PS101	PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - LEVEL 1
PS102	PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - LEVEL 2
PS103	PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - LEVEL 3
PZ101	PLUMBING DETAILS
PZ201	PLUMBING SCHEDULES

ELECTRICAL

E-001	ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND
E-003	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
ED100	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN BASEMENT
ED101	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 1
ED102	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 2
ED103	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 3
EL100	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - BASEMENT
EL101	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 1
EL102	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 2
EL103	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 3
EP100	ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - BASEMENT
EP101	ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 1
EP102	ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 2
EP103	ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 3
EZ601	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES
EZ602	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES
EZ603	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

TECHNOLOGY

TN001	TECHNOLOGY GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND
TN002	TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - BASEMENT
TN003	TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 1
TN004	TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 2
TN005	TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 3
TN100	TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - BASEMENT
TN101	TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1
TN102	TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2
TN103	TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 3
TN110	TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - BASEMENT
TN111	TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 1
TN112	TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 2
TN113	TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 3
TN401	TECHNOLOGY ENLARGED PLANS
TN501	TECHNOLOGY DETAILS

ALTERNATES

ALTERNATE NO. 1: TRENCHING CONDUIT WHERE THERE ARE EXIST'G WIREMOULDS

INCLUDES: CONCEAL CONDUIT BEHIND FINISH FACE OF PLASTER. ROUT PLASTER AND UNDERLYING MASONRY TO ACCEPT CONDUIT AND TO ALLOW FOR A FULL APPLICATION OF LATH AND PLASTER. ELECTRICAL BOXES AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALLS SO THAT COVER PLATES AND DEVICES ARE FLUSH WITH THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALL. PREPARE AND FINISH PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ADJACENT PLASTER FINISH.

ALTERNATE NO. 2: ACOUSTICAL PANELS ON THE SIDE WALLS OF THE THEATER

INCLUDES: PROVIDE SOUND DIFFUSING PANELS AND SOUND ABSORBING WALL PANELS AT THE SIDEWALLS OF THE THEATER AND BALCONY. REFER TO ACOUSTICAL NARRATIVE.

ALTERNATE NO. 3: MEP INSTALLATION AT FLEX SPACE

INCLUDES: PROVIDE MEP COMPONENTS AND WINDOWS FOR THE FLEX SPACE UNDERNEATH THE NORTH STAIR.

ALTERNATE NO. 4: CLOCK RESTORATION

INCLUDES: RESTORE EXTERIOR CLOCKS TO WORKING CONDITIONS.

ALTERNATE NO. 5: BALCONY SEATING

BASE BID: REPLACE BALCONY SEATING.
ADD ALTERNATE: MODIFY EXISTING BALCONY AND PROVIDE HIGH TOPS AND SEATS.

PROJECT MEMBERS

OWNER
CITY OF MCKINNEY
111 N. TENNESSEE STREET
MCKINNEY, TEXAS 75069
T (972) 547-2661

ARCHITECT
ARCHITEXAS - ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING
& HISTORIC PRESERVATION, INC.
1907 MARILLA STREET, 2ND FLOOR
DALLAS, TEXAS 75201
T (214) 748-4561

STRUCTURAL
IMEG
100 GLASS STREET
DALLAS, TEXAS 75207
T (214) 623-5835

MEP
MEPCE
2928 STORY ROAD WEST
LAS COLINAS, TEXAS 75038
T (972) 282-4017

ACOUSTICS
ACOUSTICS DESIGN ASSOCIATES
3556 AINSWORTH DRIVE
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
T (214) 288-4546

AV
AV PRO, INC.
315 NORTH I-35E
DE SOTO, TEXAS 75115
T (972) 223-8899

HISTORIC FINISH & ANALYSIS
SOURCE
1201 AVENUE M
GALVESTON, TEXAS 77550
T (832) 277-5056

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
BYRNE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
551 EAST BERRY STREET
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76110
T (817) 335-3394

INTERIOR DESIGN
HOLOS HOUSE
211 E. LOUISIANA STREET
MCKINNEY, TEXAS 75069
T (214) 548-4582

CODE REVIEW

TDLR REGISTRATION
PROJECT # TABS2026005727

CONSTRUCTION CLASSIFICATION
TYPE III - B

USE GROUP CLASSIFICATIONS
ASSEMBLY GROUP A-1
ASSEMBLY GROUP A-3
BUSINESS GROUP B
STORAGE GROUP S-2

BUILDING AREA
TOTAL BUILDING AREA 23,020 S.F.

BUILDING HEIGHT
OVERALL BUILDING HEIGHT 3 STORIES 56' 0"

OCCUPANT LOAD & CAPACITY OF EGRESS COMPONENTS

FLOOR	USE GROUP	FLOOR AREA	FLOOR AREA PER OCCUPANT	# OCCUPANTS PER FLOOR	EGRESS WIDTH (W/ SPRINKLER)	REQ'D EGRESS WIDTH
B	A-3	2281	30 NET	77	0.15	11.6"
B	B	88	150 GROSS	1	0.15	0.15"
B	B	268	200 GROSS	2	0.15	0.3"
B	S-2	1344	300 GROSS	5	0.15	0.75"
1	A-3	3749	15 NET	250	0.15	37.5"
1	B	906	150 GROSS	7	0.15	1.1"
2	A-1	766	15 NET	52	0.15	7.8"
2	A-1	2595	FIXED+15 NET	303	0.15	45.45"
2	A-3	474	15 NET	32	0.15	4.8"
2	A-3	1088	50 NET	22	0.15	3.3"
2	S-2	388	300 GROSS	2	0.15	0.3"
3	A-1	1498	FIXED	156	0.15	23.4"
3	B	1220	150 GROSS	9	0.15	1.4"
3	S-2	732	300 GROSS	3	0.15	0.45"

TOTAL NUMBER OF BUILDING OCCUPANTS: 921

TOILET ROOM AND PLUMBING FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS

USE GROUP	WATER CLOSETS M	F	UNISEX	LAVS M	F	UNISEX	URINALS	DRINKING FOUNTAINS	SERVICE SINKS
A-1	2.0	3.94		1.28	1.28				
A-3	1.53	2.94		0.96	0.96				
B	0.4	0.4		0.25	0.25				
S-2	0.05	0.05		0.05	0.05				
TOTAL REQUIRED:	5	8	0	3	3	0	0	1	1
TOTAL PROVIDED:	7	10	2	4	8	2	5	1	1

SYMBOL LEGEND

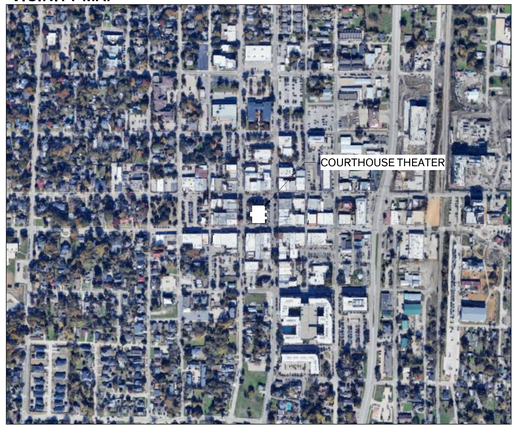
- SIM / 1 / A101 — BROKEN SECTION
- FLOOR LEVEL CHANGE
- SIM / 1 / A101 — WALL SECTION
- CENTER LINE
- SIM / 1 / A101 — DETAIL SECTION
- 101 — DOOR TYPE
- DETAIL KEY — SIM / 1 / A101
- 11 — WINDOW TYPE
- DETAIL KEY — SIM / 1 / A101
- 9 — WALL TYPE
- 1 / SIM / A101 — BUILDING ELEVATION KEY
- Room name / 101 / 150 SF — ROOM NAME, NUMBER, & SQUARE FOOTAGE
- 0 — COLUMN CENTER LINE
- BREAK LINE

MATERIAL LEGEND

- EARTH/COMPACT FILL
- GRAVEL FILL
- SAND FILL
- CAST-IN-PLACE CONC.
- LIGHTWEIGHT CONC.
- FACE BRICK
- COMMON BRICK
- CMU
- CAST STONE
- GLASS
- STEEL
- ALUMINUM
- SHEET METAL
- FRT ROUGH WOOD
- FRT BLOCKING
- FINISH WOOD
- PLYWOOD
- RIGID INSULATION
- THERMAL/ ACOUSTIC BATT INSULATION
- SPRAYED INSULATION
- SPRAYED FIRE INSULATION
- CERAMIC TILE
- TYPE 'X' GYP. BOARD
- METAL LATH & PLASTER
- CARPET
- HOLLOW CLAY TILE

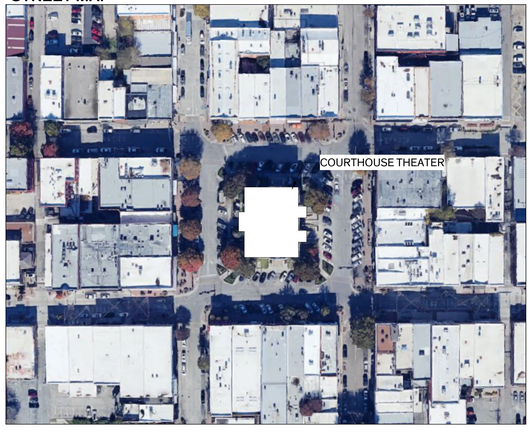
VICINITY MAP

CITY OF MCKINNEY



STREET MAP

CITY OF MCKINNEY



Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
2	2026-03-23	PR-01
4	2026-04-08	RFI-26

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

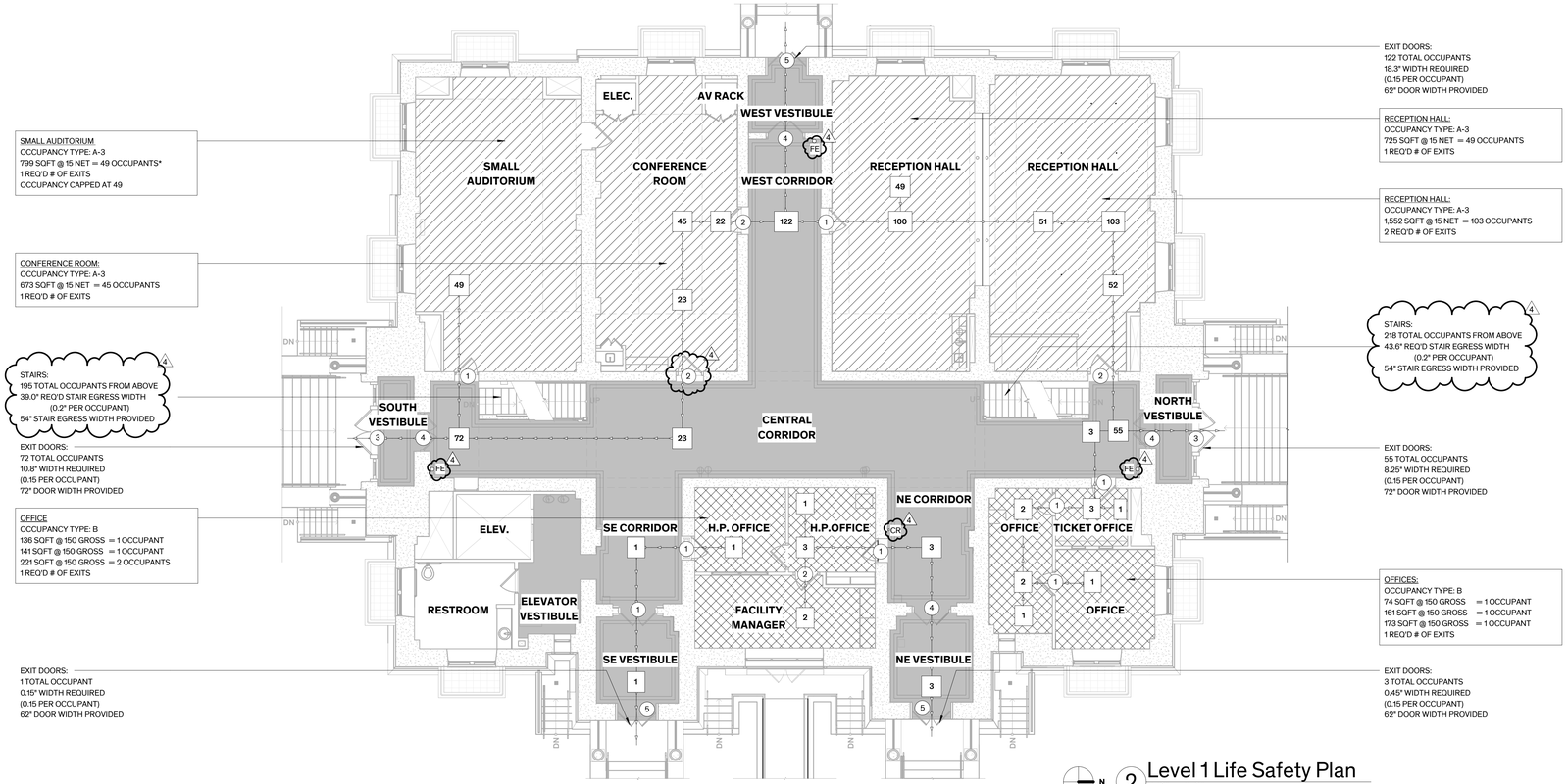
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

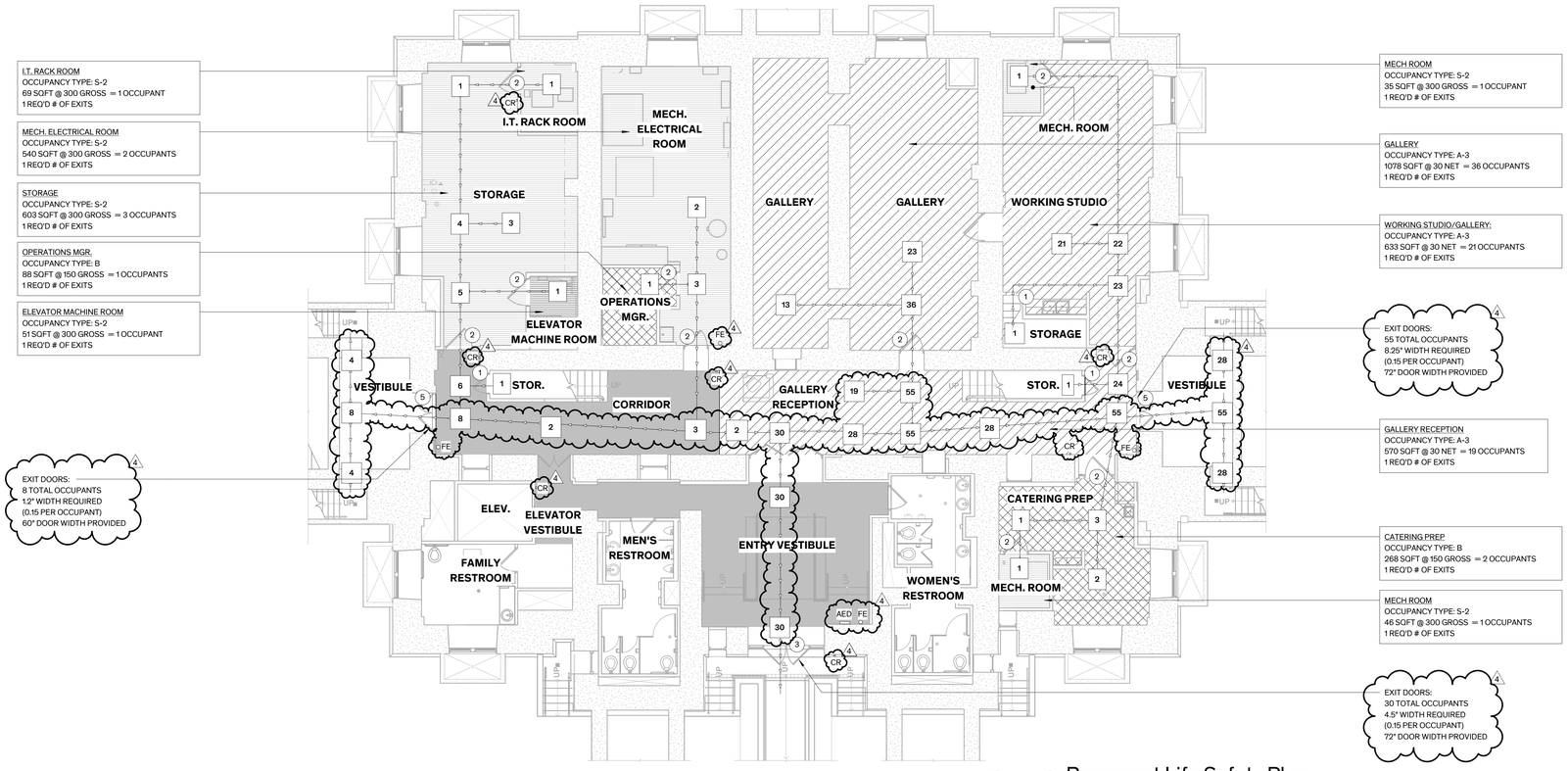
#18326 2026-04-08

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
PROJECT INFORMATION AND SHEET INDEX

Sheet Number
A0.01





SMALL AUDITORIUM
OCCUPANCY TYPE: A-3
799 SQFT @ 15 NET = 49 OCCUPANTS*
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS
OCCUPANCY CAPPED AT 49

CONFERENCE ROOM:
OCCUPANCY TYPE: A-3
673 SQFT @ 15 NET = 45 OCCUPANTS
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

STAIRS:
195 TOTAL OCCUPANTS FROM ABOVE
39.0" REQ'D STAIR EGRESS WIDTH
(0.2" PER OCCUPANT)
54" STAIR EGRESS WIDTH PROVIDED

EXIT DOORS:
72 TOTAL OCCUPANTS
10.8" WIDTH REQUIRED
(0.15 PER OCCUPANT)
72" DOOR WIDTH PROVIDED

OFFICE
OCCUPANCY TYPE: B
136 SQFT @ 150 GROSS = 1 OCCUPANT
141 SQFT @ 150 GROSS = 1 OCCUPANT
221 SQFT @ 150 GROSS = 2 OCCUPANTS
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

EXIT DOORS:
1 TOTAL OCCUPANT
0.15" WIDTH REQUIRED
(0.15 PER OCCUPANT)
62" DOOR WIDTH PROVIDED

EXIT DOORS:
122 TOTAL OCCUPANTS
18.3" WIDTH REQUIRED
(0.15 PER OCCUPANT)
62" DOOR WIDTH PROVIDED

RECEPTION HALL:
OCCUPANCY TYPE: A-3
725 SQFT @ 15 NET = 49 OCCUPANTS
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

RECEPTION HALL:
OCCUPANCY TYPE: A-3
1,552 SQFT @ 15 NET = 103 OCCUPANTS
2 REQ'D # OF EXITS

STAIRS:
218 TOTAL OCCUPANTS FROM ABOVE
43.6" REQ'D STAIR EGRESS WIDTH
(0.2" PER OCCUPANT)
54" STAIR EGRESS WIDTH PROVIDED

EXIT DOORS:
55 TOTAL OCCUPANTS
8.25" WIDTH REQUIRED
(0.15 PER OCCUPANT)
72" DOOR WIDTH PROVIDED

OFFICES:
OCCUPANCY TYPE: B
74 SQFT @ 150 GROSS = 1 OCCUPANT
161 SQFT @ 150 GROSS = 1 OCCUPANT
173 SQFT @ 150 GROSS = 1 OCCUPANT
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

EXIT DOORS:
3 TOTAL OCCUPANTS
0.45" WIDTH REQUIRED
(0.15 PER OCCUPANT)
62" DOOR WIDTH PROVIDED

N
TRUE NORTH

2 Level 1 Life Safety Plan
1/8" = 1'-0"

I.T. RACK ROOM
OCCUPANCY TYPE: S-2
69 SQFT @ 300 GROSS = 1 OCCUPANT
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

MECH. ELECTRICAL ROOM
OCCUPANCY TYPE: S-2
540 SQFT @ 300 GROSS = 2 OCCUPANTS
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

STORAGE
OCCUPANCY TYPE: S-2
603 SQFT @ 300 GROSS = 3 OCCUPANTS
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

OPERATIONS MGR.
OCCUPANCY TYPE: B
88 SQFT @ 150 GROSS = 1 OCCUPANTS
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM
OCCUPANCY TYPE: S-2
51 SQFT @ 300 GROSS = 1 OCCUPANT
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

EXIT DOORS:
8 TOTAL OCCUPANTS
1.2" WIDTH REQUIRED
(0.15 PER OCCUPANT)
60" DOOR WIDTH PROVIDED

MECH ROOM
OCCUPANCY TYPE: S-2
35 SQFT @ 300 GROSS = 1 OCCUPANT
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

GALLERY
OCCUPANCY TYPE: A-3
1078 SQFT @ 30 NET = 36 OCCUPANTS
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

WORKING STUDIO/GALLERY:
OCCUPANCY TYPE: A-3
633 SQFT @ 30 NET = 21 OCCUPANTS
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

EXIT DOORS:
55 TOTAL OCCUPANTS
8.25" WIDTH REQUIRED
(0.15 PER OCCUPANT)
72" DOOR WIDTH PROVIDED

GALLERY RECEPTION
OCCUPANCY TYPE: A-3
570 SQFT @ 30 NET = 19 OCCUPANTS
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

CATERING PREP
OCCUPANCY TYPE: B
268 SQFT @ 150 GROSS = 2 OCCUPANTS
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

MECH ROOM
OCCUPANCY TYPE: S-2
46 SQFT @ 300 GROSS = 1 OCCUPANTS
1 REQ'D # OF EXITS

EXIT DOORS:
30 TOTAL OCCUPANTS
4.5" WIDTH REQUIRED
(0.15 PER OCCUPANT)
72" DOOR WIDTH PROVIDED

N
TRUE NORTH

1 Basement Life Safety Plan
1/8" = 1'-0"

LEVEL 1 TOTAL OCCUPANCY

(PER 2024 IBC, REF. 1004.1 FOR GROSS & NET CONDITIONS)

OCCUPANCY TYPES & COUNT:

A-3	250	# OF OCCUPANTS
B	7	# OF OCCUPANTS
	257	TOTAL # OF OCCUPANTS

BASEMENT LEVEL TOTAL OCCUPANCY

(PER 2024 IBC, REF. 1004.1 FOR GROSS & NET CONDITIONS)

OCCUPANCY TYPES & COUNT:

A-3	77	# OF OCCUPANTS
B	3	# OF OCCUPANTS
S-2	5	# OF OCCUPANTS
	85	TOTAL # OF OCCUPANTS

OCC. LOAD CALCULATIONS**

FLOOR	USE GROUP	FLOOR AREA	FLOOR AREA PER OCC.	# OCC. * (PER FL.)
B	A-3	2281	30	77
B	B	88	150	1
B	B	268	200	2
B	S-2	1344	300	5
1	A-3	3749	15	250
1	B	906	150	7
2	A-1	766	15	52
2	A-1	2595	FIXED+15	303
2	A-3	474	15	32
2	A-3	1088	50	22
2	S-2	388	300	2
3	A-1	1498	FIXED	156
3	B	1220	150	9
3	S-2	732	300	3
		TOTAL # OF OCCUPANTS:		921

* BASED ON GROSS & NET DEFINITIONS (1004.1)

**REFERENCE OCC. LOAD TABLE FOR BUILDING OCCUPANT LOAD CALCULATIONS. REFERENCE LIFE SAFETY PLAN FOR EGRESS SIZING CALCULATIONS AND PATH OF TRAVEL ONLY

OCCUPANCY LEGEND

- ASSEMBLY (A-1, A-3)
- BUSINESS (B)
- STORAGE (S-2)
- CORRIDOR

LIFE SAFETY LEGEND

- 1 — 2'-6" OR GREATER DOOR
- 2 — 3'-0" OR GREATER DOOR
- 3 — PAIR 3'-0" DOORS
- 4 — PAIR OF EXISTING DOORS FIXED OPEN
- 5 — PAIR OF 2'-6" OR GREATER DOORS
- # — # OF OCC. AT EGRESS ELEMENTS
- # — # OF OCC. AT EGRESS PATH
- ✳ — MOST REMOTE POINT OF TRAVEL
- MOST REMOTE POINT OF TRAVEL PATH
- 1HR 1HR — 1-HR FIRE RATED WALL
- FE — EXIST'G FIRE EXTINGUISHER
- AED — EXIST'G AED CABINET
- CR — EXIST'G CARD READER

Architexas
Dallas | Austin | San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
4	2026-04-08	RFI-26

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

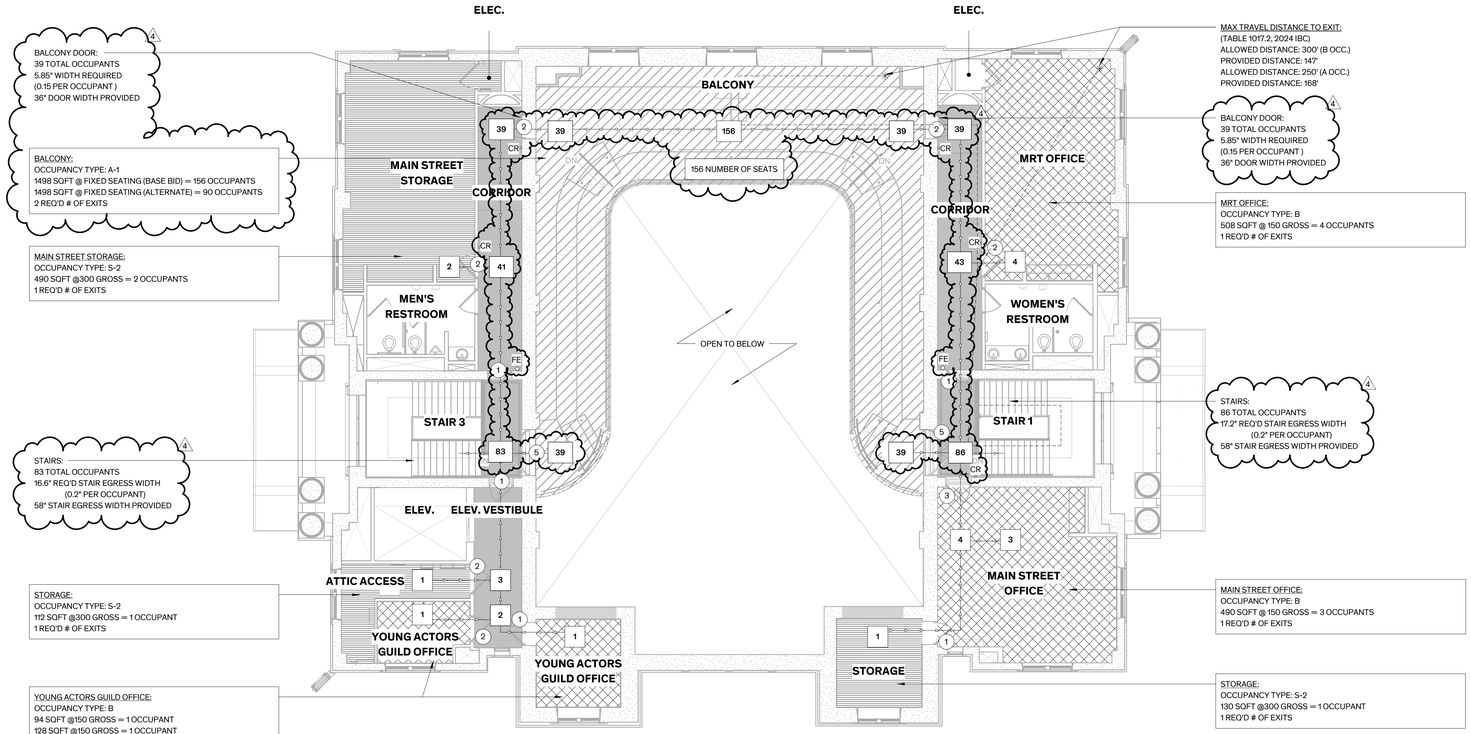
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRASS 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

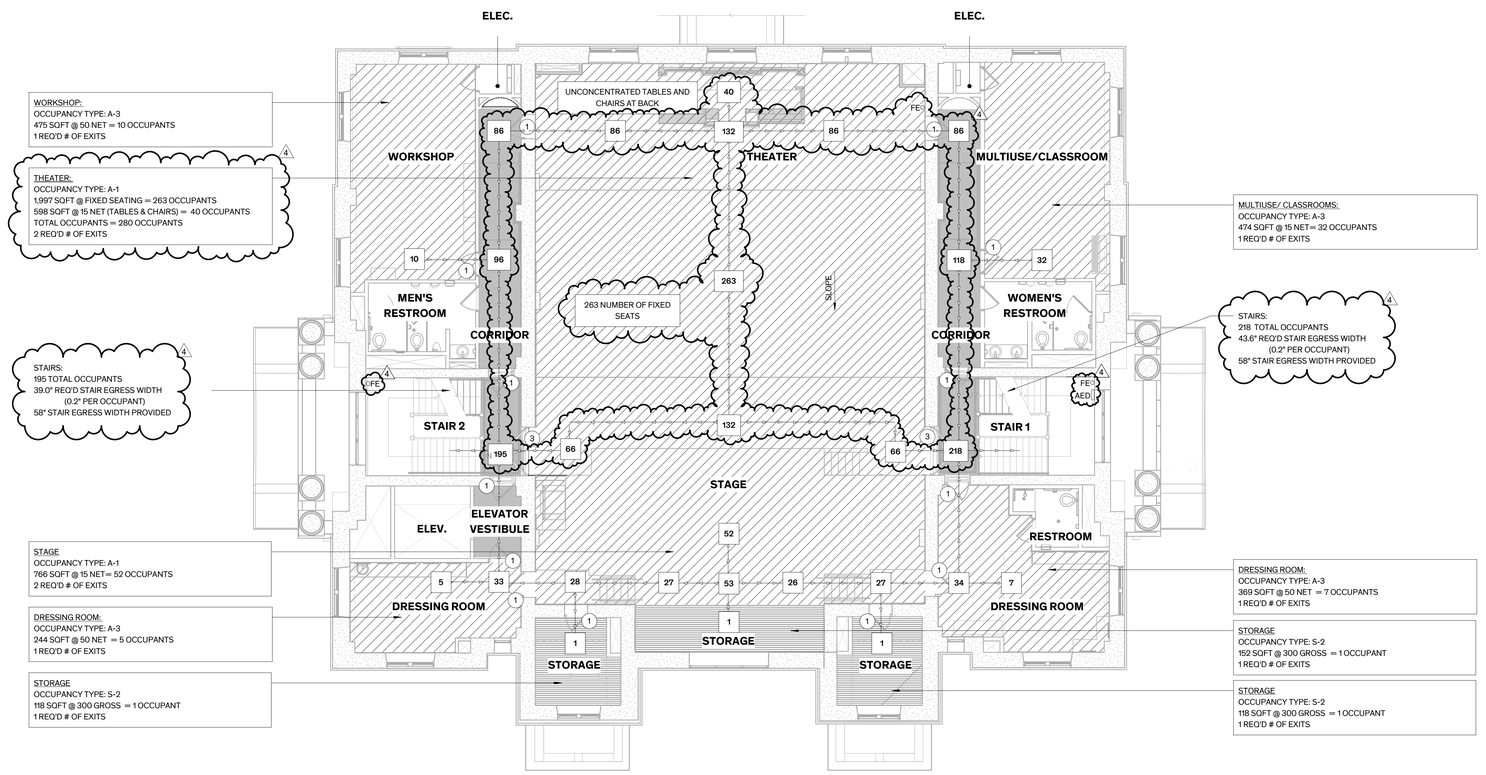
#18326 2026-04-08

Architexas No.	Date
2430	01/13/26

Sheet Name
LIFE SAFETY PLANS & CODE REVIEW

Sheet Number
A0.02





LEVEL 3 TOTAL OCCUPANCY

(PER 2024 IBC, REF. 1004.1 FOR GROSS & NET CONDITIONS)

OCCUPANCY TYPES & COUNT:

A-1	156	# OF OCCUPANTS
B	9	# OF OCCUPANTS
S-2	3	# OF OCCUPANTS
	168	TOTAL # OF OCCUPANTS

LEVEL 2 TOTAL OCCUPANCY

(PER 2024 IBC, REF. 1004.1 FOR GROSS & NET CONDITIONS)

OCCUPANCY TYPES & COUNT:

A-1	345	# OF OCCUPANTS
A-3	54	# OF OCCUPANTS
S-2	2	# OF OCCUPANTS
	401	TOTAL # OF OCCUPANTS

OCC. LOAD CALCULATIONS**

FLOOR	USE GROUP	FLOOR AREA	FLOOR AREA PER OCC.	# OCC. * (PER FL.)
B	A-3	2281	30	77
B	B	88	150	1
B	B	268	200	2
B	S-2	1344	300	5
1	A-3	3749	15	250
1	B	906	150	7
2	A-1	766	15	52
2	A-1	2595	FIXED+15	303
2	A-3	474	15	32
2	A-3	1088	50	22
2	S-2	388	300	2
3	A-1	1498	FIXED	156
3	B	1220	150	9
3	S-2	732	300	3
		TOTAL # OF OCCUPANTS:		921

* BASED ON GROSS & NET DEFINITIONS (1004.1)

**REFERENCE OCC. LOAD TABLE FOR BUILDING OCCUPANT LOAD CALCULATIONS. REFERENCE LIFE SAFETY PLAN FOR EGRESS SIZING CALCULATIONS AND PATH OF TRAVEL ONLY

OCCUPANCY LEGEND

- ASSEMBLY (A-1, A-3)
- BUSINESS (B)
- STORAGE (S-2)
- CORRIDOR

LIFE SAFETY LEGEND

- 1 — 2'-6" OR GREATER DOOR
- 2 — 3'-0" OR GREATER DOOR
- 3 — PAIR 3'-0" DOORS
- 4 — PAIR OF EXISTING DOORS FIXED OPEN
- 5 — PAIR OF 2'-6" OR GREATER DOORS
- # — # OF OCC. AT EGRESS ELEMENTS
- # — # OF OCC. AT EGRESS PATH
- ✳ — MOST REMOTE POINT OF TRAVEL
- MOST REMOTE POINT OF TRAVEL PATH
- 1HR 1HR — 1-HR FIRE RATED WALL
- FE — EXIST'G FIRE EXTINGUISHER
- AED — EXIST'G AED CABINET
- CR — EXIST'G CARD READER

Architexas
Dallas | Austin | San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
4 2026-04-08 RFI-26

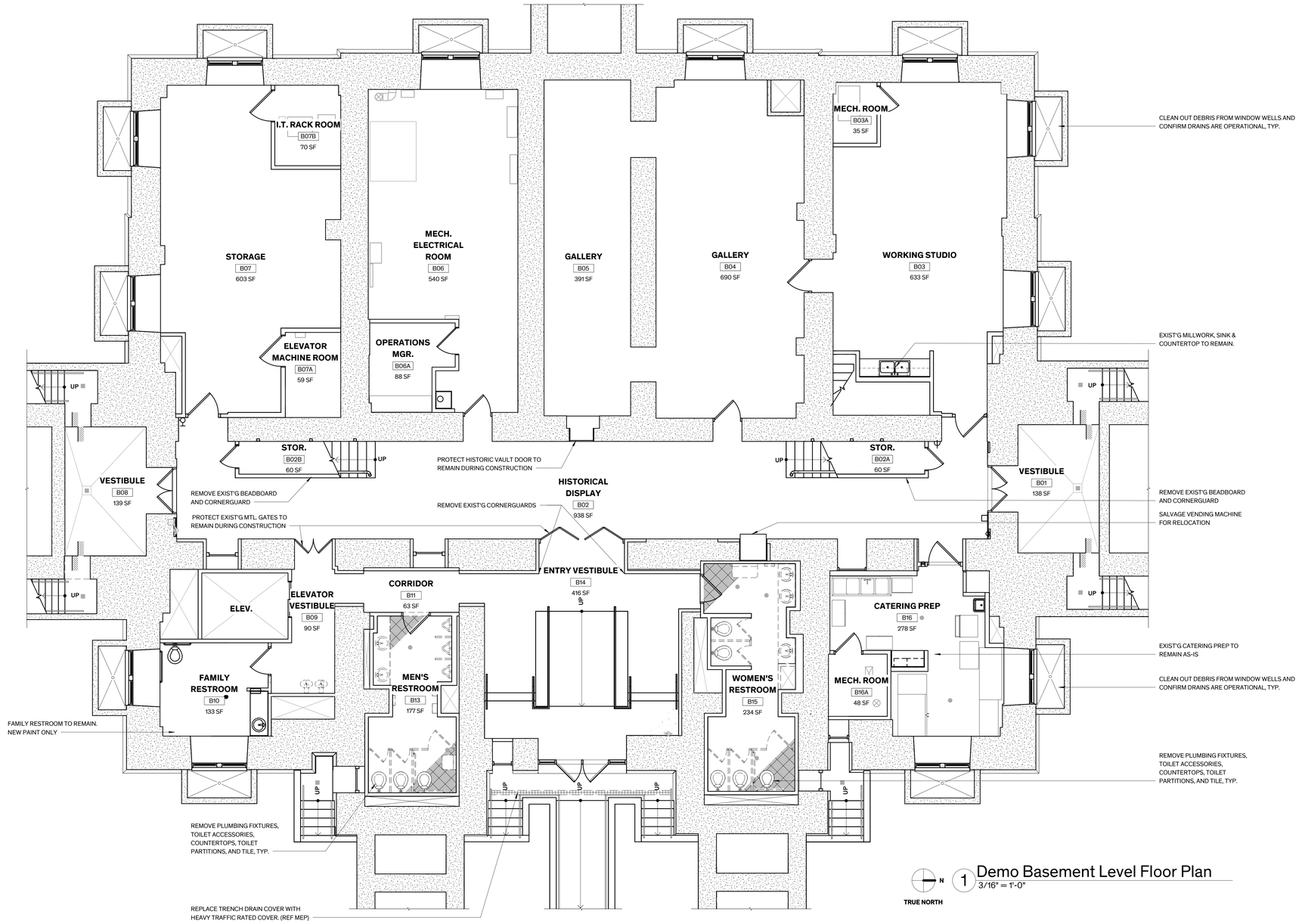
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHRISTIAN 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-04-08

Architexas No.	Date
2430	01/13/26

Sheet Name
LIFE SAFETY PLANS & CODE REVIEW

Sheet Number
A0.03



1 Demo Basement Level Floor Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

BASEMENT DEMO FINISH SCHEDULE

ROOM #	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	WALL BASE	WAINSCOT	WALLS				CEILING	REMARKS
					NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST		
B01	VESTIBULE	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
B02	HISTORICAL DISPLAY	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	
B02A	STOR.	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	REMOVE X-BEADBOARD ON EXTERIOR OF WALLS
B02B	STOR.	X-CONC	-----	-----	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	REMOVE X-BEADBOARD ON EXTERIOR OF WALLS
B03	WORKING STUDIO	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	
B03A	MECH. ROOM	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
B04	GALLERY	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-LIMESTONE / X-CONC	X-LIMESTONE / X-CONC	X-LIMESTONE / X-CONC	X-LIMESTONE / X-CONC	X-GYP. BD.	
B05	GALLERY	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-LIMESTONE	X-LIMESTONE	X-LIMESTONE	X-LIMESTONE	X-GYP. BD.	
B06	MECH. ELECTRICAL ROOM	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
B06A	OPERATIONS MGR.	X-CARPET	X-VINYL	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
B07	STORAGE	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	
B07A	ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	
B07B	I.T. RACK ROOM	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-FURRED DOWN CEILING
B08	VESTIBULE	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
B09	ELEVATOR VESTIBULE	X-CONC	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	
B10	FAMILY RESTROOM	X-TILE	X-TILE	X-TILE	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
B11	CORRIDOR	X-CONC	X-WOOD	-----	-----	X-GYP. BD.	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
B13	MEN'S RESTROOM	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
B14	ENTRY VESTIBULE	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	
B15	WOMEN'S RESTROOM	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
B16	CATERING PREP	X-TILE	X-TILE	-----	X-PLASTER / X-TILE	X-PLASTER / X-TILE	X-PLASTER / X-TILE	X-TILE	X-GYP. BD.	
B16A	MECH. ROOM	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. AREAS AND ITEMS INDICATING CONTRACT LIMITS AND LINES OF DEMARCATION ARE SHOWN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN LITERALLY. ACTUAL CONTRACT LIMITS ARE TO BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY FIELD VERIFICATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO DESIGNATED ON-SITE LOCATION AS INSTRUCTED BY OWNER, TYPICAL.
3. CONTRACTOR IS TO RETAIN HISTORIC MATERIAL UNCOVERED DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ARCHITECT AND OWNER TO REVIEW.
4. OWNER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ABATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS UNDER A SEPARATE CONTRACT.
5. REMOVE EXISTING FASTENERS, STRAPS, PIPING, CONDUIT, WIRE, ETC. FROM EXISTING FINISH SURFACES.

PROTECTION

1. PROTECT INTERIOR FINISHES AND ELEMENTS SCHEDULED TO REMAIN DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCESS. DAMAGE TO EXISTING FINISH SURFACES BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CORRECTED IN KIND AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
2. REMOVE DEBRIS FROM DEMOLITION AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY AND MAINTAIN BUILDING IN A SAFE MANNER CLEAR OF DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND EQUIPMENT.

GRAPHIC SIGNAGE

1. REMOVE GRAPHIC SIGNAGE THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, WHICH ARE ATTACHED TO WALLS AND CEILINGS.

DOORS AND THRESHOLDS

1. EXISTING DOORS AND ASSOCIATED ASSEMBLIES ARE TO REMAIN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. DOORS TO BE REMOVED AND SALVAGED SHALL BE CAREFULLY REMOVED ALONG WITH DOOR FRAMES, THRESHOLDS, CASINGS, AND HARDWARE.
3. CAREFULLY REMOVE DOORS AND ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS IN EXISTING PARTITION WALLS TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE FOR REINSTALLATION.
4. CAREFULLY REMOVE EXISTING WOOD THRESHOLDS THROUGHOUT BUILDING.
5. DOOR HARDWARE AT EXTERIOR DOORS TO BE REPLACED.

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING

1. CLEAN & REPAINT EXISTING AIR GRILLES, TYP.
2. REMOVE AND DISCARD EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, AND INTEGRAL PIPING WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
3. REMOVE NON-LED LIGHT FIXTURES, TYP. UNLESS INDICATED TO REMAIN ON THE DRAWINGS.
4. REPLACE ELECTRICAL FLOOR BOX COVERS AND WALL OUTLET COVERS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING. COLOR TO BE COORDINATED W/ ARCHITECT.
5. PROVIDE ALTERNATE PRICING TO REMOVE EXISTING WIREMOLD AND TRENCH MASONRY WALLS FOR CONDUIT WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
6. CONTRACTOR TO HAVE EXIST'G LUTRON LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM INSPECTED. REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NEEDED.
7. EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO REMAIN. COVER PLATES TO BE REPAINTED BY FACTORY TO MATCH CEILING COLOR, TYP.

AV/SECURITY

1. CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW NEW SECURITY CAMERA SCHEME WITH OWNER AND PROVIDE CONCEALED INFRASTRUCTURE AS NEEDED.
2. EXISTING SPEAKERS AND INTERCOM SYSTEMS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING ARE TO BE ABANDONED AND LEFT IN PLACE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

FLOORS

1. REFINISH MAPLE WOOD FLOORING:
   a) REMOVE EXISTING FINISH FROM MAPLE WOOD FLOORING
   b) REFERENCE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR WOOD FLOOR FINISHES
2. EXISTING CONCRETE FLOORING:
   a) CLEAN & REMOVE EXISTING DIRT, DEBRIS, AND FINISHES FROM CONCRETE FLOOR SURFACES SCHEDULED TO REMAIN WITH SPECIFIED CONCRETE CLEANER.
3. REFERENCE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.

WALLS

1. REMOVE AND DISCARD MASONRY AND STUD WALLS AND ASSOCIATED FASTENERS WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. REFERENCE 'FINISH SCHEDULE' FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.
3. EXISTING PLASTER SURFACES:
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE PEELING AND DELAMINATED PAINT FROM PLASTER WALL SURFACES.
   b) REMOVED DAMAGED, DETERIORATED, AND/OR NON-ORIGINAL PLASTER TO SOUND ORIGINAL PLASTER SUBSTRATE.
   c) CAREFULLY TRENCH EXISTING PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL CONCEALED MEP INFRASTRUCTURE.
   d) REPAIR ORIGINAL SUBSTRATE AND APPLY SKIM COAT TO FINISH SURFACE AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ORIGINAL TEXTURED PLASTER SURFACE.

TAGGING OF OWNER SALVAGED ITEMS

1. ITEMS TO BE SALVAGED FOR THE OWNER ARE TO BE TAGGED BY THE CONTRACTOR. TAGS ARE TO BE LABELED WITH WATERPROOF PEN AND ATTACHED TO EACH ITEM WITH "ZIP TIES."
2. CONTRACTOR IS TO LABEL EACH SALVAGED ITEM ON THE RECORD SET OF DOCUMENTS WHICH IS TO BE SUBMITTED AT COMPLETION OF WORK.

LEGEND

- EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
- FLOOR AREA TO BE REMOVED
- WALLS, FURNISHINGS & OTHER MISC. ITEMS TO BE REMOVED (SHOWN DASHED)
- EXIST'G TILE TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST'G TILE TO BE REMOVED
- 45° EXIST'G DOOR TO REMAIN
- 45° EXIST'G DOOR TO BE REMOVED AND DISCARDED

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

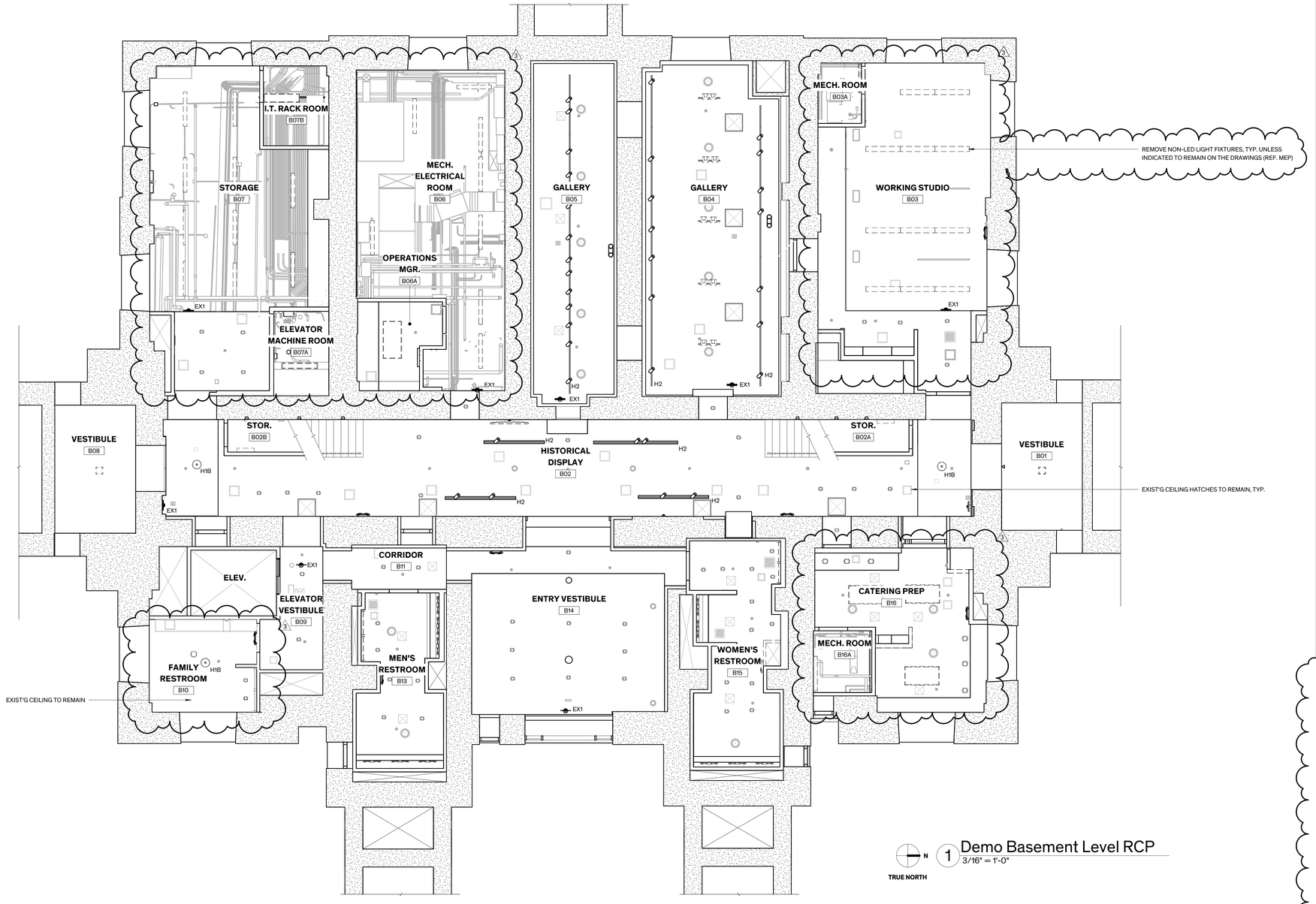
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASTEEN 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
DEMO BASEMENT LEVEL FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
D1.01



N
TRUE NORTH

1 Demo Basement Level RCP
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. AREAS AND ITEMS INDICATING CONTRACT LIMITS AND LINES OF DEMARCATION ARE SHOWN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN LITERALLY. ACTUAL CONTRACT LIMITS ARE TO BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY FIELD VERIFICATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO DESIGNATED ON-SITE LOCATION AS INSTRUCTED BY OWNER, TYPICAL.
3. CONTRACTOR IS TO RETAIN HISTORIC MATERIAL UNCOVERED DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ARCHITECT AND OWNER TO REVIEW.
4. OWNER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ABATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS UNDER A SEPARATE CONTRACT.
5. REMOVE EXISTING FASTENERS, STRAPS, PIPING, CONDUIT, WIRE, ETC. FROM EXISTING FINISH SURFACES.

PROTECTION

1. PROTECT INTERIOR FINISHES AND ELEMENTS SCHEDULED TO REMAIN DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCESS. DAMAGE TO EXISTING FINISH SURFACES BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CORRECTED IN KIND AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
2. REMOVE DEBRIS FROM DEMOLITION AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY AND MAINTAIN BUILDING IN A SAFE MANNER CLEAR OF DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND EQUIPMENT.

GRAPHIC SIGNAGE

1. REMOVE GRAPHIC SIGNAGE THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, WHICH ARE ATTACHED TO WALLS AND CEILINGS.

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING

1. EXISTING AIR GRILLES TO BE REPLACED, TYP.
2. REMOVE AND DISCARD EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, AND INTEGRAL PIPING WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
3. REMOVE NON-LED LIGHT FIXTURES, TYP. UNLESS INDICATED TO REMAIN ON THE DRAWINGS.
4. REPLACE ELECTRICAL FLOOR BOX COVERS AND WALL OUTLET COVERS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING. COLOR TO BE COORDINATED W/ ARCHITECT.
5. PROVIDE ALTERNATE PRICING TO REMOVE EXISTING WIREMOLD AND TRENCH MASONRY WALLS FOR CONDUIT WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
6. LUTRON LIGHTING SYSTEM TO BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED.
7. EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO REMAIN. COVER PLATES TO BE REPAINTED BY FACTORY TO MATCH CEILING COLOR, TYP.

AV/SECURITY

1. SECURITY CAMERAS TO BE REPLACED. COORDINATE LOCATIONS W/ THE CITY OF MCKINNEY.
2. EXISTING SPEAKERS AND INTERCOM SYSTEMS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING ARE TO BE ABANDONED AND LEFT IN PLACE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLS

1. REMOVE AND DISCARD MASONRY AND STUD WALLS AND ASSOCIATED FASTENERS WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. REFERENCE 'FINISH SCHEDULE' FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.
3. EXISTING PLASTER SURFACES:
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE PEELING AND DELAMINATED PAINT FROM PLASTER WALL SURFACES.
   b) REMOVED DAMAGED, DETERIORATED, AND/OR NON-ORIGINAL PLASTER TO SOUND ORIGINAL PLASTER SUBSTRATE.
   c) CAREFULLY TRENCH EXISTING PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL CONCEALED MEP INFRASTRUCTURE.
   d) REPAIR ORIGINAL SUBSTRATE AND APPLY SKIM COAT TO FINISH SURFACE AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ORIGINAL TEXTURED PLASTER SURFACE.

CEILINGS

1. THROUGHOUT BUILDING, REMOVE AND PATCH PLASTER CEILING SURFACES ONLY AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL MEP COMPONENTS. CEILING PATCHES ARE TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. INSTALL CEILING ACCESS PANELS AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS. FACE OF ACCESS PANELS ARE TO BE FLUSH WITH CEILING SURFACES. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
   PAINT PANELS TO MATCH ADJACENT CEILING COLOR. ACCESS PANELS ARE TO BE LOCATED TO ALLOW FOR ACCESS TO CONTROLS AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT.
3. HVAC SUPPLY AND RETURN GRILLES ARE TO BE LOCATED AS INDICATED ON ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. THROUGHOUT BUILDING REMOVE ACOUSTICAL FABRIC CEILINGS.

TAGGING OF OWNER SALVAGED ITEMS

1. ITEMS TO BE SALVAGED FOR THE OWNER ARE TO BE TAGGED BY THE CONTRACTOR. TAGS ARE TO BE LABELED WITH WATERPROOF PEN AND ATTACHED TO EACH ITEM WITH 'ZIP TIES.'
2. CONTRACTOR IS TO LABEL EACH SALVAGED ITEM ON THE RECORD SET OF DOCUMENTS WHICH IS TO BE SUBMITTED AT COMPLETION OF WORK.

LEGEND

		EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
		CEILING AREA TO BE REMOVED
	H1A	EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE GLOBES
	H1B	EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE SURFACE MOUNT TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE GLOBES
	H1C	EXIST'G DECORATIVE SCHOOLHOUSE FIXTURE TO REMAIN
	H2	EXIST'G TRACK LIGHTING TO REMAIN
	H3	EXIST'G SCONCES TO BE SALVAGED FOR REINSTALLATION
	EX1	EXIST'G EXIT SIGN TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G EMERGENCY LIGHT TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G DIFFUSER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPRINKLER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G ACCESS PANEL TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPEAKER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SECURITY CAMERA TO REMAIN

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
3	2026-03-24	RFI-02

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

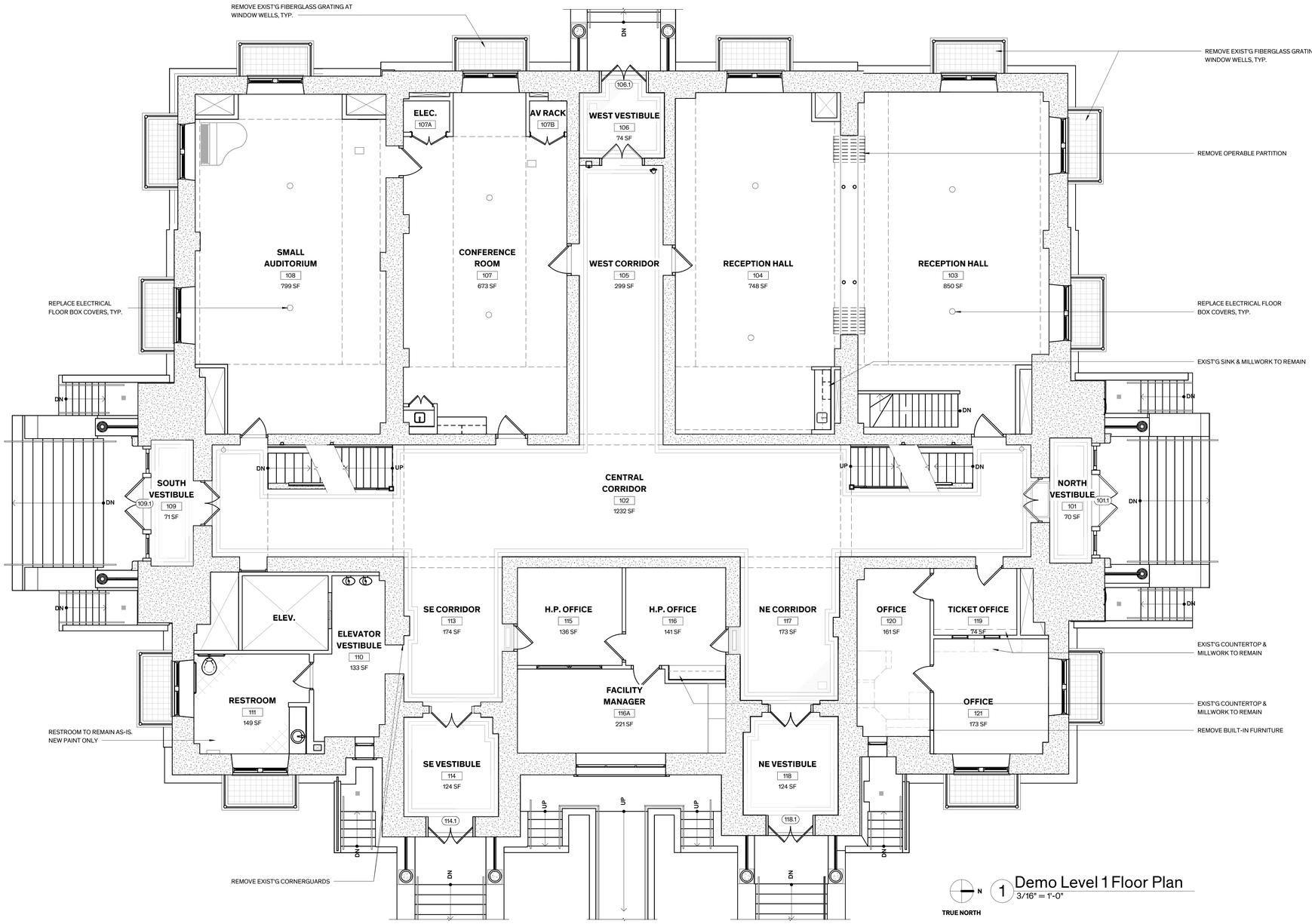
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 2026-03-24

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
DEMO BASEMENT LEVEL RCP

Sheet Number
D1.02



1 Demo Level 1 Floor Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL
1. AREAS AND ITEMS INDICATING CONTRACT LIMITS AND LINES OF DEMARCATION ARE SHOWN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN LITERALLY. ACTUAL CONTRACT LIMITS ARE TO BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY FIELD VERIFICATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO DESIGNATED ON-SITE LOCATION AS INSTRUCTED BY OWNER, TYPICAL.
3. CONTRACTOR IS TO RETAIN HISTORIC MATERIAL UNCOVERED DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ARCHITECT AND OWNER TO REVIEW.
4. OWNER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ABATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS UNDER A SEPARATE CONTRACT.
5. REMOVE EXISTING FASTENERS, STRAPS, PIPING, CONDUIT, WIRE, ETC. FROM EXISTING FINISH SURFACES.

PROTECTION
1. PROTECT INTERIOR FINISHES AND ELEMENTS SCHEDULED TO REMAIN DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCESS. DAMAGE TO EXISTING FINISH SURFACES BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CORRECTED IN KIND AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
2. REMOVE DEBRIS FROM DEMOLITION AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY AND MAINTAIN BUILDING IN A SAFE MANNER CLEAR OF DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND EQUIPMENT.

GRAPHIC SIGNAGE
1. REMOVE GRAPHIC SIGNAGE THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, WHICH ARE ATTACHED TO WALLS AND CEILINGS.

DOORS AND THRESHOLDS
1. EXISTING DOORS AND ASSOCIATED ASSEMBLIES ARE TO REMAIN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. DOORS TO BE REMOVED AND SALVAGED SHALL BE CAREFULLY REMOVED ALONG WITH DOOR FRAMES, THRESHOLDS, CASINGS, AND HARDWARE.
3. CAREFULLY REMOVE DOORS AND ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS IN EXISTING PARTITION WALLS TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE FOR REINSTALLATION.
4. CAREFULLY REMOVE EXISTING WOOD THRESHOLDS THROUGHOUT BUILDING.
5. DOOR HARDWARE AT EXTERIOR DOORS TO BE REPLACED.

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING
1. CLEAN & REPAINT EXISTING AIR GRILLES, TYP.
2. REMOVE AND DISCARD EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, AND INTEGRAL PIPING WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
3. REMOVE NON-LED LIGHT FIXTURES, TYP. UNLESS INDICATED TO REMAIN ON THE DRAWINGS.
4. REPLACE ELECTRICAL FLOOR BOX COVERS AND WALL OUTLET COVERS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING. COLOR TO BE COORDINATED W/ ARCHITECT.
5. PROVIDE ALTERNATE PRICING TO REMOVE EXISTING WIREMOLD AND TRENCH MASONRY WALLS FOR CONDUIT WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
6. CONTRACTOR TO HAVE EXIST'G LUTRON LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM INSPECTED. REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NEEDED.
7. EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO REMAIN. COVER PLATES TO BE REPAINTED BY FACTORY TO MATCH CEILING COLOR, TYP.

AV/SECURITY
1. CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW NEW SECURITY CAMERA SCHEME WITH OWNER AND PROVIDE CONCEALED INFRASTRUCTURE AS NEEDED.
2. EXISTING SPEAKERS AND INTERCOM SYSTEMS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING ARE TO BE ABANDONED AND LEFT IN PLACE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

FLOORS
1. REFINISH MAPLE WOOD FLOORING:
   a) REMOVE EXISTING FINISH FROM MAPLE WOOD FLOORING
   b) REFERENCE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR WOOD FLOOR FINISHES
2. EXISTING CONCRETE FLOORING:
   a) CLEAN & REMOVE EXISTING DIRT, DEBRIS, AND FINISHES FROM CONCRETE FLOOR SURFACES SCHEDULED TO REMAIN WITH SPECIFIED CONCRETE CLEANER.
3. REFERENCE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.

WALLS
1. REMOVE AND DISCARD MASONRY AND STUD WALLS AND ASSOCIATED FASTENERS WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. REFERENCE 'FINISH SCHEDULE' FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.
3. EXISTING PLASTER SURFACES:
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE PEELING AND DELAMINATED PAINT FROM PLASTER WALL SURFACES.
   b) REMOVED DAMAGED, DETERIORATED, AND/OR NON-ORIGINAL PLASTER TO SOUND ORIGINAL PLASTER SUBSTRATE.
   c) CAREFULLY TRENCH EXISTING PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL CONCEALED MEP INFRASTRUCTURE.
   d) REPAIR ORIGINAL SUBSTRATE AND APPLY SKIM COAT TO FINISH SURFACE AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ORIGINAL TEXTURED PLASTER SURFACE.

TAGGING OF OWNER SALVAGED ITEMS
1. ITEMS TO BE SALVAGED FOR THE OWNER ARE TO BE TAGGED BY THE CONTRACTOR. TAGS ARE TO BE LABELED WITH WATERPROOF PEN AND ATTACHED TO EACH ITEM WITH 'ZIP TIES.'
2. CONTRACTOR IS TO LABEL EACH SALVAGED ITEM ON THE RECORD SET OF DOCUMENTS WHICH IS TO BE SUBMITTED AT COMPLETION OF WORK.

LEGEND

- EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
- FLOOR AREA TO BE REMOVED
- WALLS, FURNISHINGS & OTHER MISC. ITEMS TO BE REMOVED (SHOWN DASHED)
- EXIST'G TILE TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST'G TILE TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST'G DOOR TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G DOOR TO BE REMOVED AND DISCARDED

LEVEL 1 DEMO FINISH SCHEDULE

ROOM #	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	WALL BASE	WAINSCOT	WALLS NORTH	WALLS EAST	WALLS SOUTH	WALLS WEST	CEILING	REMARKS
101	NORTH VESTIBULE	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
102	CENTRAL CORRIDOR	X-TILE	X-MARBLE	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
103	RECEPTION HALL	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM	
104	RECEPTION HALL	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM	
105	WEST CORRIDOR	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
106	WEST VESTIBULE	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
107	CONFERENCE ROOM	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM	
107A	ELEC.	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	
107B	AV RACK	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	
108	SMALL AUDITORIUM	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM	
109	SOUTH VESTIBULE	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
110	ELEVATOR VESTIBULE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
111	RESTROOM	X-TILE	X-TILE	X-TILE	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
113	SE CORRIDOR	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
114	SE VESTIBULE	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
115	H.P. OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	
116	H.P. OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	
116A	FACILITY MANAGER	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
117	NE CORRIDOR	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
118	NE VESTIBULE	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
119	TICKET OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	
120	OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	
121	OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

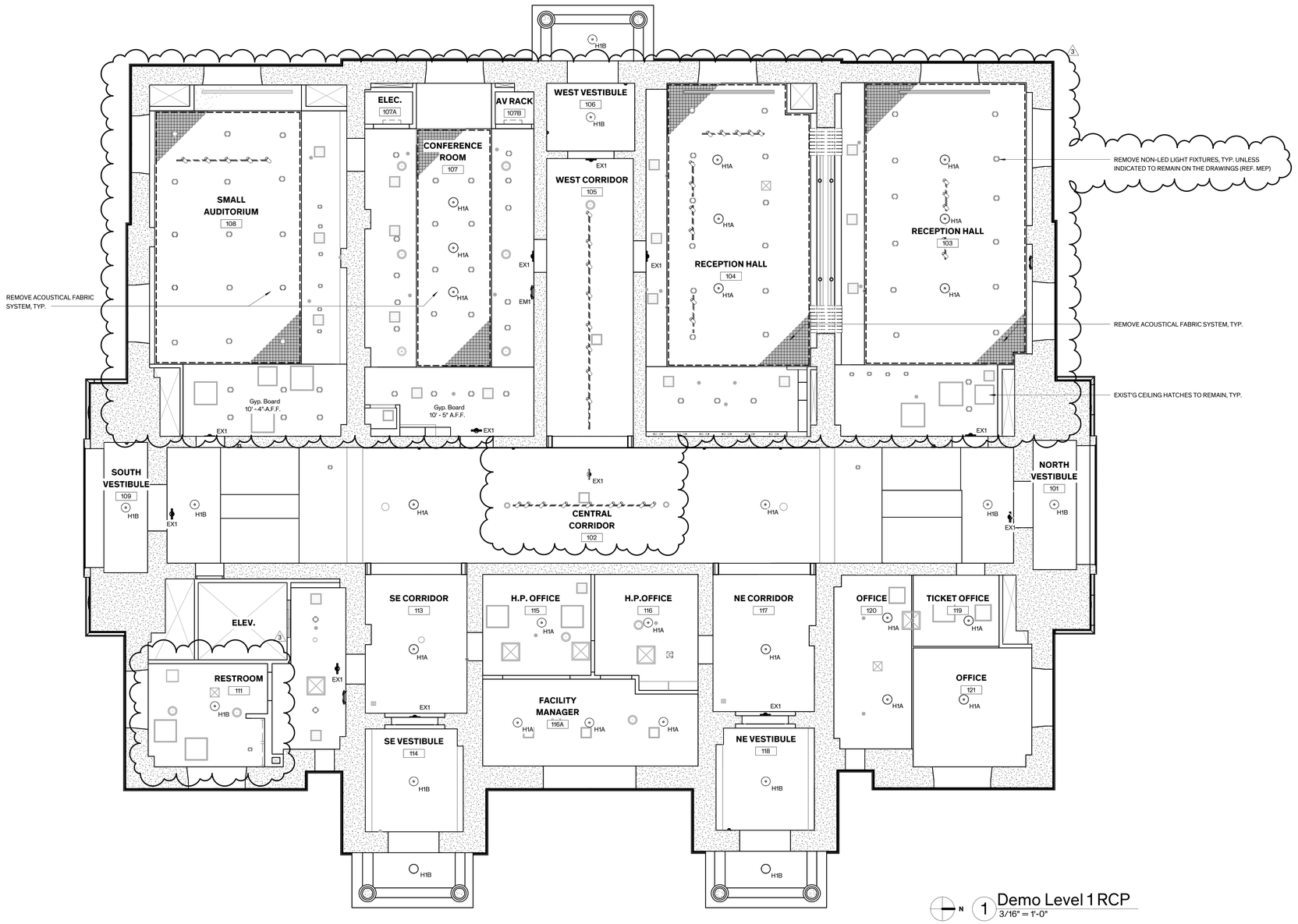
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHISUM 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
DEMO LEVEL 1 FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
D1.03



N
TRUE NORTH

1 Demo Level 1 RCP
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. AREAS AND ITEMS INDICATING CONTRACT LIMITS AND LINES OF DEMARCATION ARE SHOWN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN LITERALLY. ACTUAL CONTRACT LIMITS ARE TO BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY FIELD VERIFICATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO DESIGNATED ON-SITE LOCATION AS INSTRUCTED BY OWNER, TYPICAL.
3. CONTRACTOR IS TO RETAIN HISTORIC MATERIAL UNCOVERED DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ARCHITECT AND OWNER TO REVIEW.
4. OWNER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ABATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS UNDER A SEPARATE CONTRACT.
5. REMOVE EXISTING FASTENERS, STRAPS, PIPING, CONDUIT, WIRE, ETC. FROM EXISTING FINISH SURFACES.

PROTECTION

1. PROTECT INTERIOR FINISHES AND ELEMENTS SCHEDULED TO REMAIN DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCESS. DAMAGE TO EXISTING FINISH SURFACES BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CORRECTED IN KIND AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
2. REMOVE DEBRIS FROM DEMOLITION AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY AND MAINTAIN BUILDING IN A SAFE MANNER CLEAR OF DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND EQUIPMENT.

GRAPHIC SIGNAGE

1. REMOVE GRAPHIC SIGNAGE THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, WHICH ARE ATTACHED TO WALLS AND CEILINGS.

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING

1. EXISTING AIR GRILLES TO BE REPLACED, TYP.
2. REMOVE AND DISCARD EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, AND INTEGRAL PIPING WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
3. REMOVE NON-LED LIGHT FIXTURES, TYP. UNLESS INDICATED TO REMAIN ON THE DRAWINGS.
4. REPLACE ELECTRICAL FLOOR BOX COVERS AND WALL OUTLET COVERS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING. COLOR TO BE COORDINATED W/ ARCHITECT.
5. PROVIDE ALTERNATE PRICING TO REMOVE EXISTING WIREMOLD AND TRENCH MASONRY WALLS FOR CONDUIT WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
6. LUTRON LIGHTING SYSTEM TO BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED.
7. EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO REMAIN. COVER PLATES TO BE REPAINTED BY FACTORY TO MATCH CEILING COLOR, TYP.

AV/SECURITY

1. SECURITY CAMERAS TO BE REPLACED. COORDINATE LOCATIONS W/ THE CITY OF MCKINNEY.
2. EXISTING SPEAKERS AND INTERCOM SYSTEMS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING ARE TO BE ABANDONED AND LEFT IN PLACE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLS

1. REMOVE AND DISCARD MASONRY AND STUD WALLS AND ASSOCIATED FASTENERS WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. REFERENCE 'FINISH SCHEDULE' FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.
3. EXISTING PLASTER SURFACES:
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE PEELING AND DELAMINATED PAINT FROM PLASTER WALL SURFACES.
   b) REMOVED DAMAGED, DETERIORATED, AND/OR NON-ORIGINAL PLASTER TO SOUND ORIGINAL PLASTER SUBSTRATE.
   c) CAREFULLY TRENCH EXISTING PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL CONCEALED MEP INFRASTRUCTURE.
   d) REPAIR ORIGINAL SUBSTRATE AND APPLY SKIM COAT TO FINISH SURFACE AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ORIGINAL TEXTURED PLASTER SURFACE.

CEILINGS

1. THROUGHOUT BUILDING, REMOVE AND PATCH PLASTER CEILING SURFACES ONLY AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL MEP COMPONENTS. CEILING PATCHES ARE TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. INSTALL CEILING ACCESS PANELS AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS. FACE OF ACCESS PANELS ARE TO BE FLUSH WITH CEILING SURFACES. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
   PAINT PANELS TO MATCH ADJACENT CEILING COLOR. ACCESS PANELS ARE TO BE LOCATED TO ALLOW FOR ACCESS TO CONTROLS AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT.
3. HVAC SUPPLY AND RETURN GRILLES ARE TO BE LOCATED AS INDICATED ON ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. THROUGHOUT BUILDING REMOVE ACOUSTICAL FABRIC CEILINGS.

TAGGING OF OWNER SALVAGED ITEMS

1. ITEMS TO BE SALVAGED FOR THE OWNER ARE TO BE TAGGED BY THE CONTRACTOR. TAGS ARE TO BE LABELED WITH WATERPROOF PEN AND ATTACHED TO EACH ITEM WITH 'ZIP TIES.'
2. CONTRACTOR IS TO LABEL EACH SALVAGED ITEM ON THE RECORD SET OF DOCUMENTS WHICH IS TO BE SUBMITTED AT COMPLETION OF WORK.

LEGEND

		EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
		CEILING AREA TO BE REMOVED
⊙	H1A	EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE GLOBES
⊙	H1B	EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE SURFACE MOUNT TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE GLOBES
⊙	H1C	EXIST'G DECORATIVE SCHOOLHOUSE FIXTURE TO REMAIN
	H2	EXIST'G TRACK LIGHTING TO REMAIN
	H3	EXIST'G SCONCES TO BE SALVAGED FOR REINSTALLATION
	EX1	EXIST'G EXIT SIGN TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G EMERGENCY LIGHT TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G DIFFUSER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPRINKLER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G ACCESS PANEL TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPEAKER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SECURITY CAMERA TO REMAIN

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
2	2026-03-24	RFI-02

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASEN 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

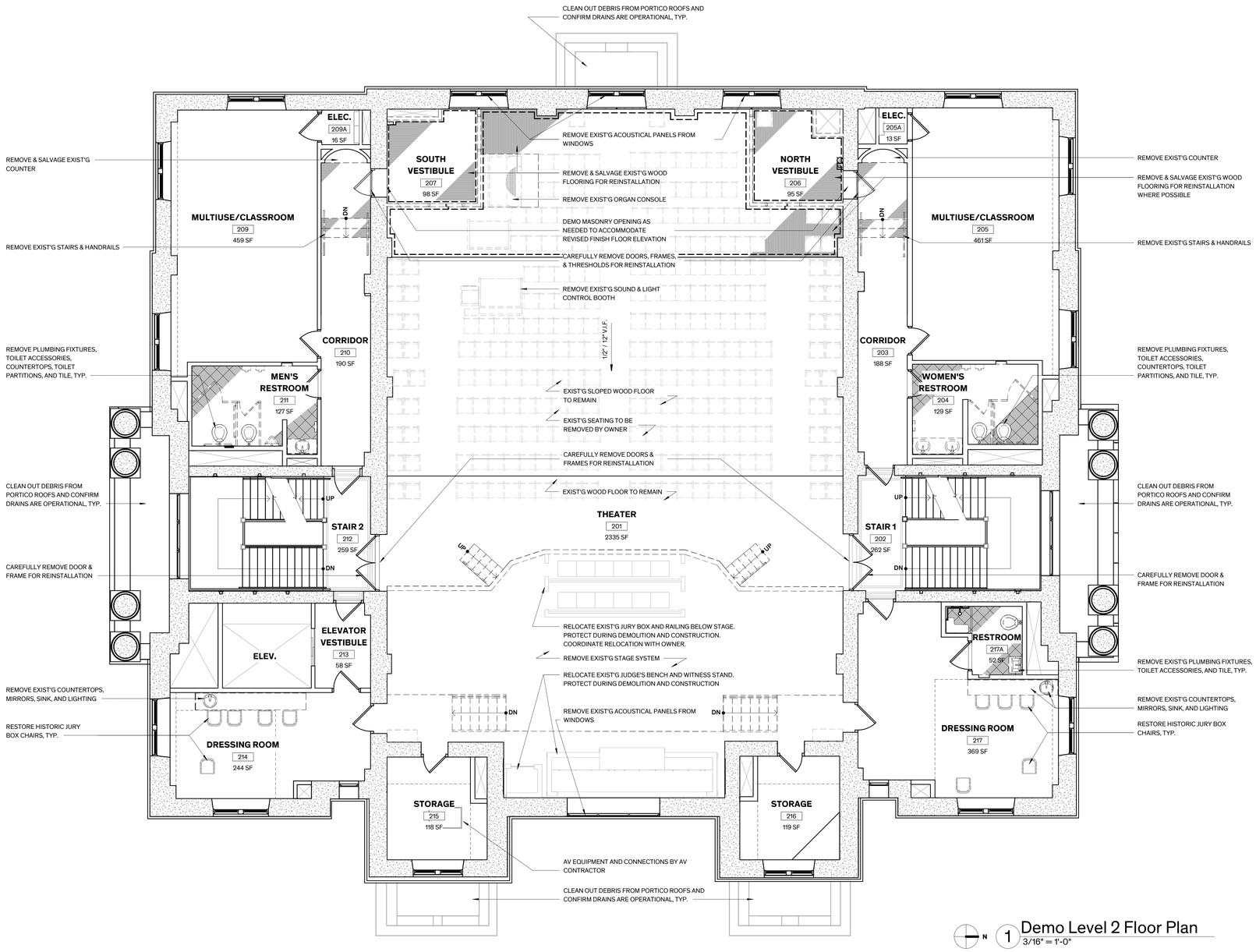
#18326 2026-03-24

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
DEMO LEVEL 1 RCP

Sheet Number
D1.04

1



N
TRUE NORTH

1 Demo Level 2 Floor Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. AREAS AND ITEMS INDICATING CONTRACT LIMITS AND LINES OF DEMARCATION ARE SHOWN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN LITERALLY. ACTUAL CONTRACT LIMITS ARE TO BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY FIELD VERIFICATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO DESIGNATED ON-SITE LOCATION AS INSTRUCTED BY OWNER, TYPICAL.
3. CONTRACTOR IS TO RETAIN HISTORIC MATERIAL UNCOVERED DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ARCHITECT AND OWNER TO REVIEW.
4. OWNER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ABATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS UNDER A SEPARATE CONTRACT.
5. REMOVE EXISTING FASTENERS, STRAPS, PIPING, CONDUIT, WIRE, ETC. FROM EXISTING FINISH SURFACES.

PROTECTION

1. PROTECT INTERIOR FINISHES AND ELEMENTS SCHEDULED TO REMAIN DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCESS. DAMAGE TO EXISTING FINISH SURFACES BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CORRECTED IN KIND AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
2. REMOVE DEBRIS FROM DEMOLITION AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY AND MAINTAIN BUILDING IN A SAFE MANNER CLEAR OF DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND EQUIPMENT.

GRAPHIC SIGNAGE

1. REMOVE GRAPHIC SIGNAGE THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, WHICH ARE ATTACHED TO WALLS AND CEILINGS.

DOORS AND THRESHOLDS

1. EXISTING DOORS AND ASSOCIATED ASSEMBLIES ARE TO REMAIN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. DOORS TO BE REMOVED AND SALVAGED SHALL BE CAREFULLY REMOVED ALONG WITH DOOR FRAMES, THRESHOLDS, CASINGS, AND HARDWARE.
3. CAREFULLY REMOVE DOORS AND ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS IN EXISTING PARTITION WALLS TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE FOR REINSTALLATION.
4. CAREFULLY REMOVE EXISTING WOOD THRESHOLDS THROUGHOUT BUILDING.
5. DOOR HARDWARE AT EXTERIOR DOORS TO BE REPLACED.

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING

1. CLEAN & REPAINT EXISTING AIR GRILLES, TYP.
2. REMOVE AND DISCARD EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, AND INTEGRAL PIPING WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
3. REMOVE NON-LED LIGHT FIXTURES, TYP. UNLESS INDICATED TO REMAIN ON THE DRAWINGS.
4. REPLACE ELECTRICAL FLOOR BOX COVERS AND WALL OUTLET COVERS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING. COLOR TO BE COORDINATED W/ ARCHITECT.
5. PROVIDE ALTERNATE PRICING TO REMOVE EXISTING WIREMOLD AND TRENCH MASONRY WALLS FOR CONDUIT WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
6. CONTRACTOR TO HAVE EXIST'G LUTRON LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM INSPECTED. REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NEEDED.
7. EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO REMAIN. COVER PLATES TO BE REPAINTED BY FACTORY TO MATCH CEILING COLOR, TYP.

AV/SECURITY

1. CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW NEW SECURITY CAMERA SCHEME WITH OWNER AND PROVIDE CONCEALED INFRASTRUCTURE AS NEEDED.
2. EXISTING SPEAKERS AND INTERCOM SYSTEMS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING ARE TO BE ABANDONED AND LEFT IN PLACE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

FLOORS

1. REFINISH MAPLE WOOD FLOORING:
   a) REMOVE EXISTING FINISH FROM MAPLE WOOD FLOORING
   b) REFERENCE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR WOOD FLOOR FINISHES
2. EXISTING CONCRETE FLOORING:
   a) CLEAN & REMOVE EXISTING DIRT, DEBRIS, AND FINISHES FROM CONCRETE FLOOR SURFACES SCHEDULED TO REMAIN WITH SPECIFIED CONCRETE CLEANER.
3. REFERENCE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.

WALLS

1. REMOVE AND DISCARD MASONRY AND STUD WALLS AND ASSOCIATED FASTENERS WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. REFERENCE 'FINISH SCHEDULE' FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.
3. EXISTING PLASTER SURFACES:
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE PEELING AND DELAMINATED PAINT FROM PLASTER WALL SURFACES.
   b) REMOVED DAMAGED, DETERIORATED, AND/OR NON-ORIGINAL PLASTER TO SOUND ORIGINAL PLASTER SUBSTRATE.
   c) CAREFULLY TRENCH EXISTING PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL CONCEALED MEP INFRASTRUCTURE.
   d) REPAIR ORIGINAL SUBSTRATE AND APPLY SKIM COAT TO FINISH SURFACE AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ORIGINAL TEXTURED PLASTER SURFACE.

TAGGING OF OWNER SALVAGED ITEMS

1. ITEMS TO BE SALVAGED FOR THE OWNER ARE TO BE TAGGED BY THE CONTRACTOR. TAGS ARE TO BE LABELED WITH WATERPROOF PEN AND ATTACHED TO EACH ITEM WITH 'ZIP TIES.'
2. CONTRACTOR IS TO LABEL EACH SALVAGED ITEM ON THE RECORD SET OF DOCUMENTS WHICH IS TO BE SUBMITTED AT COMPLETION OF WORK.

LEGEND

- EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
- FLOOR AREA TO BE REMOVED
- WALLS, FURNISHINGS & OTHER MISC. ITEMS TO BE REMOVED (SHOWN DASHED)
- EXIST'G TILE TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST'G TILE TO BE REMOVED
- 45° EXIST'G DOOR TO REMAIN
- 45° EXIST'G DOOR TO BE REMOVED AND DISCARDED

LEVEL 2 DEMO FINISH SCHEDULE

ROOM #	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	WALL BASE	WAINSCOT	WALLS				CEILING	REMARKS
					NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST		
201	THEATER	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	X-PLASTER/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM FROM WALLS
202	STAIR 1	X-TILE / X-CONC	X-WOOD / X-METAL	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
203	CORRIDOR	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
204	WOMEN'S RESTROOM	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
205	MULTIUSE/CLASSROOM	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
205A	ELEC.	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
206	NORTH VESTIBULE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	REMOVE X-PLASTER WALL	REMOVE X-PLASTER WALL	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
207	SOUTH VESTIBULE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	REMOVE X-PLASTER WALL	REMOVE X-PLASTER WALL	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	
209	MULTIUSE/CLASSROOM	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
209A	ELEC.	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
210	CORRIDOR	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
211	MEN'S RESTROOM	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
212	STAIR 2	X-TILE / X-CONC	X-WOOD / X-METAL	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
213	ELEVATOR VESTIBULE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	
214	DRESSING ROOM	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	
215	STORAGE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	
216	STORAGE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	
217	DRESSING ROOM	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	
217A	RESTROOM	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

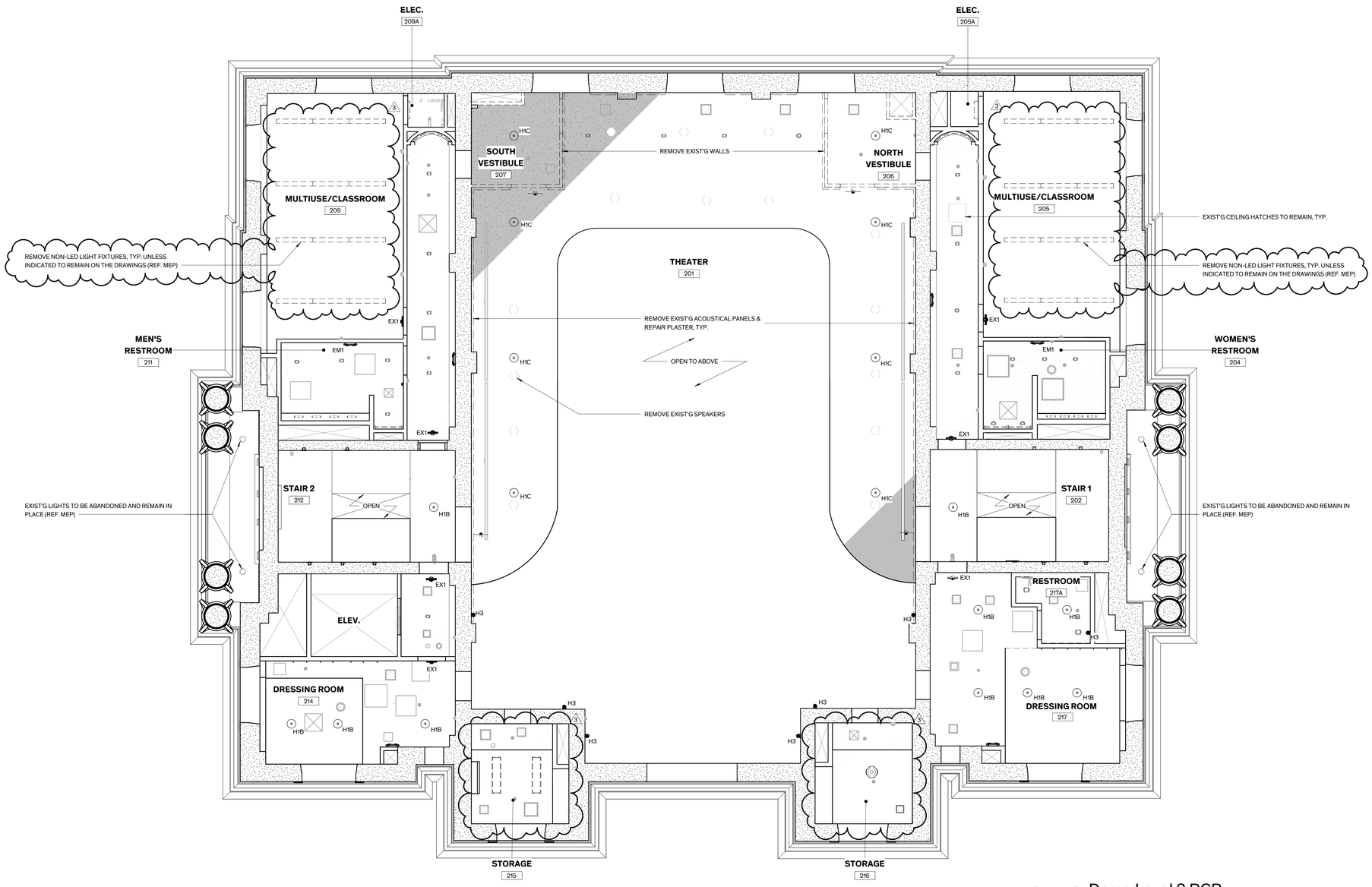
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
DEMO LEVEL 2 FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
D1.05



1 Demo Level 2 RCP
3/16" = 1'-0"

TRUE NORTH

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. AREAS AND ITEMS INDICATING CONTRACT LIMITS AND LINES OF DEMARCATION ARE SHOWN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN LITERALLY. ACTUAL CONTRACT LIMITS ARE TO BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY FIELD VERIFICATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO DESIGNATED ON-SITE LOCATION AS INSTRUCTED BY OWNER, TYPICAL.
3. CONTRACTOR IS TO RETAIN HISTORIC MATERIAL UNCOVERED DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ARCHITECT AND OWNER TO REVIEW.
4. OWNER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ABATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS UNDER A SEPARATE CONTRACT.
5. REMOVE EXISTING FASTENERS, STRAPS, PIPING, CONDUIT, WIRE, ETC. FROM EXISTING FINISH SURFACES.

PROTECTION

1. PROTECT INTERIOR FINISHES AND ELEMENTS SCHEDULED TO REMAIN DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCESS. DAMAGE TO EXISTING FINISH SURFACES BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CORRECTED IN KIND AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
2. REMOVE DEBRIS FROM DEMOLITION AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY AND MAINTAIN BUILDING IN A SAFE MANNER CLEAR OF DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND EQUIPMENT.

GRAPHIC SIGNAGE

1. REMOVE GRAPHIC SIGNAGE THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, WHICH ARE ATTACHED TO WALLS AND CEILINGS.

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING

1. EXISTING AIR GRILLES TO BE REPLACED, TYP.
2. REMOVE AND DISCARD EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, AND INTEGRAL PIPING WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
3. REMOVE NON-LED LIGHT FIXTURES, TYP. UNLESS INDICATED TO REMAIN ON THE DRAWINGS.
4. REPLACE ELECTRICAL FLOOR BOX COVERS AND WALL OUTLET COVERS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING. COLOR TO BE COORDINATED W/ ARCHITECT.
5. PROVIDE ALTERNATE PRICING TO REMOVE EXISTING WIREMOLD AND TRENCH MASONRY WALLS FOR CONDUIT WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
6. LUTRON LIGHTING SYSTEM TO BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED.
7. EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO REMAIN. COVER PLATES TO BE REPAINTED BY FACTORY TO MATCH CEILING COLOR, TYP.

AV/SECURITY

1. SECURITY CAMERAS TO BE REPLACED. COORDINATE LOCATIONS W/ THE CITY OF MCKINNEY.
2. EXISTING SPEAKERS AND INTERCOM SYSTEMS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING ARE TO BE ABANDONED AND LEFT IN PLACE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLS

1. REMOVE AND DISCARD MASONRY AND STUD WALLS AND ASSOCIATED FASTENERS WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. REFERENCE 'FINISH SCHEDULE' FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.
3. EXISTING PLASTER SURFACES:
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE PEELING AND DELAMINATED PAINT FROM PLASTER WALL SURFACES.
   b) REMOVED DAMAGED, DETERIORATED, AND/OR NON-ORIGINAL PLASTER TO SOUND ORIGINAL PLASTER SUBSTRATE.
   c) CAREFULLY TRENCH EXISTING PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL CONCEALED MEP INFRASTRUCTURE.
   d) REPAIR ORIGINAL SUBSTRATE AND APPLY SKIM COAT TO FINISH SURFACE AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ORIGINAL TEXTURED PLASTER SURFACE.

CEILINGS

1. THROUGHOUT BUILDING, REMOVE AND PATCH PLASTER CEILING SURFACES ONLY AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL MEP COMPONENTS. CEILING PATCHES ARE TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. INSTALL CEILING ACCESS PANELS AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS. FACE OF ACCESS PANELS ARE TO BE FLUSH WITH CEILING SURFACES. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
   PAINT PANELS TO MATCH ADJACENT CEILING COLOR. ACCESS PANELS ARE TO BE LOCATED TO ALLOW FOR ACCESS TO CONTROLS AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT.
3. HVAC SUPPLY AND RETURN GRILLES ARE TO BE LOCATED AS INDICATED ON ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. THROUGHOUT BUILDING REMOVE ACOUSTICAL FABRIC CEILINGS.

TAGGING OF OWNER SALVAGED ITEMS

1. ITEMS TO BE SALVAGED FOR THE OWNER ARE TO BE TAGGED BY THE CONTRACTOR. TAGS ARE TO BE LABELED WITH WATERPROOF PEN AND ATTACHED TO EACH ITEM WITH 'ZIP' TIES.
2. CONTRACTOR IS TO LABEL EACH SALVAGED ITEM ON THE RECORD SET OF DOCUMENTS WHICH IS TO BE SUBMITTED AT COMPLETION OF WORK.

LEGEND

		EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
		CEILING AREA TO BE REMOVED
⊙	H1A	EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE GLOBES
⊙	H1B	EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE SURFACE MOUNT TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE GLOBES
⊙	H1C	EXIST'G DECORATIVE SCHOOLHOUSE FIXTURE TO REMAIN
	H2	EXIST'G TRACK LIGHTING TO REMAIN
	H3	EXIST'G SCONCES TO BE SALVAGED FOR REINSTALLATION
	EX1	EXIST'G EXIT SIGN TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G EMERGENCY LIGHT TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G DIFFUSER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPRINKLER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G ACCESS PANEL TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPEAKER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SECURITY CAMERA TO REMAIN

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
3	2026-03-24	RFI-02

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRASTER 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

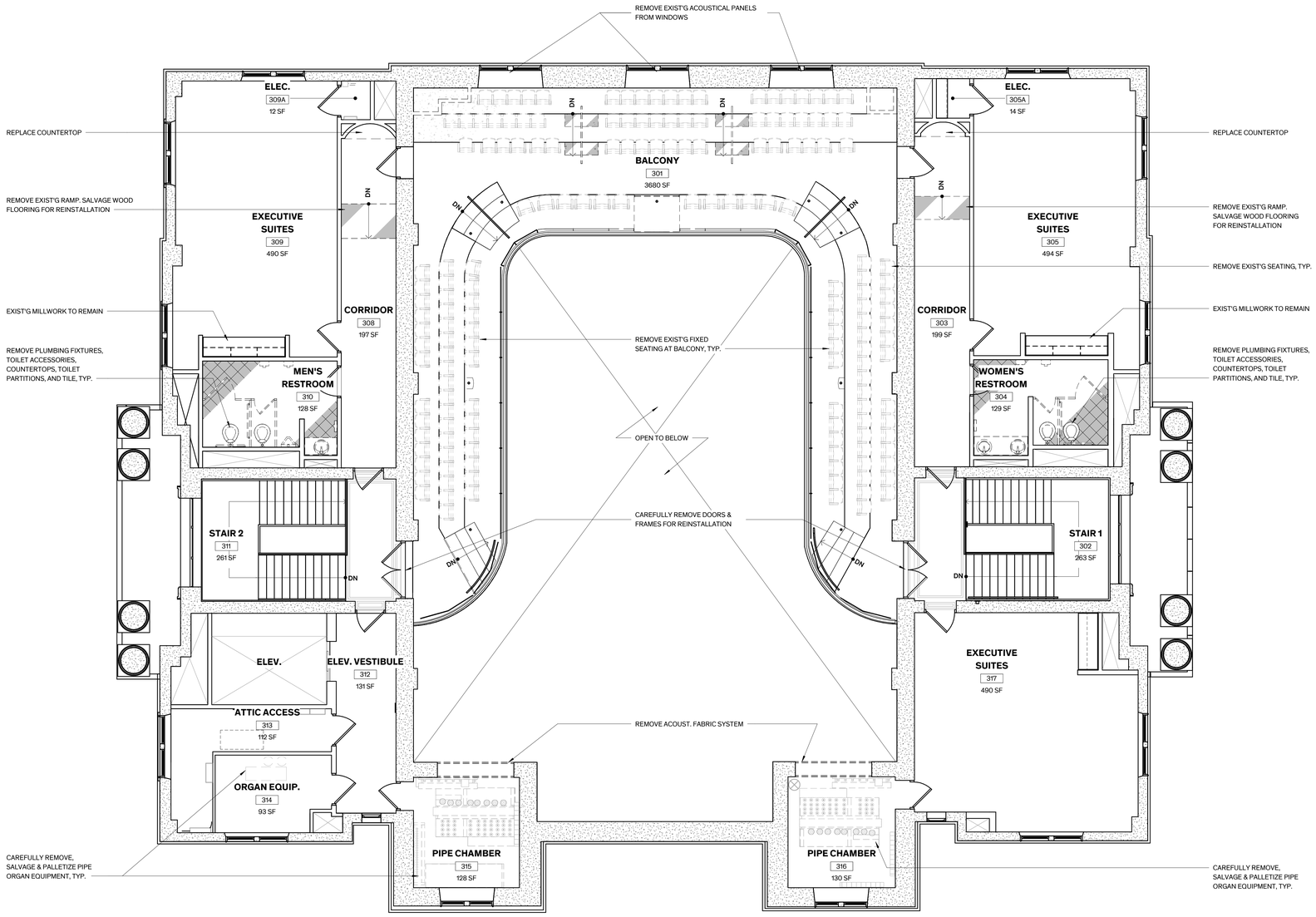
#18326 2026-03-24

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
DEMO LEVEL 2 RCP

Sheet Number
D1.06

3



N
TRUE NORTH

1 Demo Level 3 Floor Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

LEVEL 3 DEMO FINISH SCHEDULE

ROOM #	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	WALL BASE	WAINSCOT	WALLS				CEILING	REMARKS
					NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST		
301	BALCONY	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM FROM WALLS
302	STAIR 1	X-TILE / X-CONC	X-WOOD / X-METAL	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM	
303	CORRIDOR	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	
304	WOMEN'S RESTROOM	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
305	EXECUTIVE SUITES	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
305A	ELEC.	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
308	CORRIDOR	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	
309	EXECUTIVE SUITES	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
309A	ELEC.	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	
310	MEN'S RESTROOM	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	REMOVE X-TILE	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	
311	STAIR 2	X-TILE / X-CONC	X-WOOD / X-METAL	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM	
312	ELEV. VESTIBULE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
313	ATTIC ACCESS	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	
314	ORGAN EQUIP.	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	
315	PIPE CHAMBER	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM FROM WALLS
316	PIPE CHAMBER	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	REMOVE ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM FROM WALLS
317	EXECUTIVE SUITES	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL
1. AREAS AND ITEMS INDICATING CONTRACT LIMITS AND LINES OF DEMARCATION ARE SHOWN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN LITERALLY. ACTUAL CONTRACT LIMITS ARE TO BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY FIELD VERIFICATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO DESIGNATED ON-SITE LOCATION AS INSTRUCTED BY OWNER, TYPICAL.
3. CONTRACTOR IS TO RETAIN HISTORIC MATERIAL UNCOVERED DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ARCHITECT AND OWNER TO REVIEW.
4. OWNER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ABATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS UNDER A SEPARATE CONTRACT.
5. REMOVE EXISTING FASTENERS, STRAPS, PIPING, CONDUIT, WIRE, ETC. FROM EXISTING FINISH SURFACES.

PROTECTION
1. PROTECT INTERIOR FINISHES AND ELEMENTS SCHEDULED TO REMAIN DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCESS. DAMAGE TO EXISTING FINISH SURFACES BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CORRECTED IN KIND AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
2. REMOVE DEBRIS FROM DEMOLITION AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY AND MAINTAIN BUILDING IN A SAFE MANNER CLEAR OF DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND EQUIPMENT.

GRAPHIC SIGNAGE
1. REMOVE GRAPHIC SIGNAGE THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, WHICH ARE ATTACHED TO WALLS AND CEILINGS.

DOORS AND THRESHOLDS
1. EXISTING DOORS AND ASSOCIATED ASSEMBLIES ARE TO REMAIN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. DOORS TO BE REMOVED AND SALVAGED SHALL BE CAREFULLY REMOVED ALONG WITH DOOR FRAMES, THRESHOLDS, CASINGS, AND HARDWARE.
3. CAREFULLY REMOVE DOORS AND ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS IN EXISTING PARTITION WALLS TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE FOR REINSTALLATION.
4. CAREFULLY REMOVE EXISTING WOOD THRESHOLDS THROUGHOUT BUILDING.
5. DOOR HARDWARE AT EXTERIOR DOORS TO BE REPLACED.

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING
1. CLEAN & REPAINT EXISTING AIR GRILLES, TYP.
2. REMOVE AND DISCARD EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, AND INTEGRAL PIPING WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
3. REMOVE NON-LED LIGHT FIXTURES, TYP. UNLESS INDICATED TO REMAIN ON THE DRAWINGS.
4. REPLACE ELECTRICAL FLOOR BOX COVERS AND WALL OUTLET COVERS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING. COLOR TO BE COORDINATED W/ ARCHITECT.
5. PROVIDE ALTERNATE PRICING TO REMOVE EXISTING WIREMOLD AND TRENCH MASONRY WALLS FOR CONDUIT WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
6. CONTRACTOR TO HAVE EXIST'G LUTRON LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM INSPECTED. REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NEEDED.
7. EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO REMAIN. COVER PLATES TO BE REPAINTED BY FACTORY TO MATCH CEILING COLOR, TYP.

AV/SECURITY
1. CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW NEW SECURITY CAMERA SCHEME WITH OWNER AND PROVIDE CONCEALED INFRASTRUCTURE AS NEEDED.
2. EXISTING SPEAKERS AND INTERCOM SYSTEMS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING ARE TO BE ABANDONED AND LEFT IN PLACE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

FLOORS
1. REFINISH MAPLE WOOD FLOORING:
   a) REMOVE EXISTING FINISH FROM MAPLE WOOD FLOORING
   b) REFERENCE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR WOOD FLOOR FINISHES
2. EXISTING CONCRETE FLOORING:
   a) CLEAN & REMOVE EXISTING DIRT, DEBRIS, AND FINISHES FROM CONCRETE FLOOR SURFACES SCHEDULED TO REMAIN WITH SPECIFIED CONCRETE CLEANER.
3. REFERENCE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.

WALLS
1. REMOVE AND DISCARD MASONRY AND STUD WALLS AND ASSOCIATED FASTENERS WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. REFERENCE 'FINISH SCHEDULE' FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.
3. EXISTING PLASTER SURFACES:
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE PEELING AND DELAMINATED PAINT FROM PLASTER WALL SURFACES.
   b) REMOVED DAMAGED, DETERIORATED, AND/OR NON-ORIGINAL PLASTER TO SOUND ORIGINAL PLASTER SUBSTRATE.
   c) CAREFULLY TRENCH EXISTING PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL CONCEALED MEP INFRASTRUCTURE.
   d) REPAIR ORIGINAL SUBSTRATE AND APPLY SKIM COAT TO FINISH SURFACE AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ORIGINAL TEXTURED PLASTER SURFACE.

TAGGING OF OWNER SALVAGED ITEMS
1. ITEMS TO BE SALVAGED FOR THE OWNER ARE TO BE TAGGED BY THE CONTRACTOR. TAGS ARE TO BE LABELED WITH WATERPROOF PEN AND ATTACHED TO EACH ITEM WITH 'ZIP TIES.'
2. CONTRACTOR IS TO LABEL EACH SALVAGED ITEM ON THE RECORD SET OF DOCUMENTS WHICH IS TO BE SUBMITTED AT COMPLETION OF WORK.

LEGEND

- EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
- FLOOR AREA TO BE REMOVED
- WALLS, FURNISHINGS & OTHER MISC. ITEMS TO BE REMOVED (SHOWN DASHED)
- EXIST'G TILE TO BE REMOVED
- EXIST'G TILE TO BE REMOVED
- 45° EXIST'G DOOR TO REMAIN
- 45° EXIST'G DOOR TO BE REMOVED AND DISCARDED

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

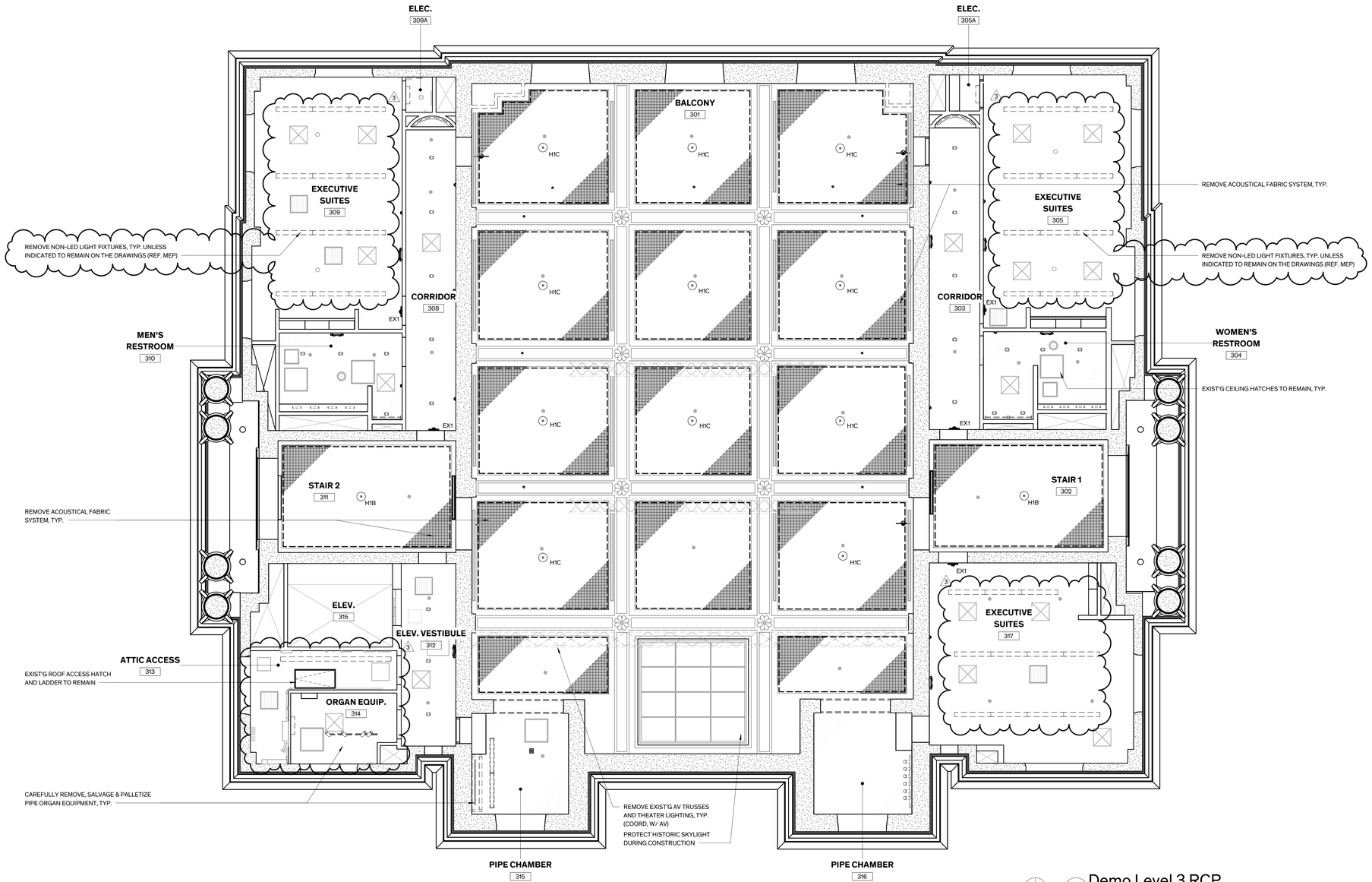
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
DEMO LEVEL 3 FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
D1.07



N
TRUE NORTH

1 Demo Level 3 RCP
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. AREAS AND ITEMS INDICATING CONTRACT LIMITS AND LINES OF DEMARCATION ARE SHOWN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN LITERALLY. ACTUAL CONTRACT LIMITS ARE TO BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY FIELD VERIFICATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO DESIGNATED ON-SITE LOCATION AS INSTRUCTED BY OWNER, TYPICAL.
3. CONTRACTOR IS TO RETAIN HISTORIC MATERIAL UNCOVERED DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ARCHITECT AND OWNER TO REVIEW.
4. OWNER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ABATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS UNDER A SEPARATE CONTRACT.
5. REMOVE EXISTING FASTENERS, STRAPS, PIPING, CONDUIT, WIRE, ETC. FROM EXISTING FINISH SURFACES.

PROTECTION

1. PROTECT INTERIOR FINISHES AND ELEMENTS SCHEDULED TO REMAIN DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCESS. DAMAGE TO EXISTING FINISH SURFACES BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CORRECTED IN KIND AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
2. REMOVE DEBRIS FROM DEMOLITION AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY AND MAINTAIN BUILDING IN A SAFE MANNER CLEAR OF DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND EQUIPMENT.

GRAPHIC SIGNAGE

1. REMOVE GRAPHIC SIGNAGE THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, WHICH ARE ATTACHED TO WALLS AND CEILINGS.

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING

1. EXISTING AIR GRILLES TO BE REPLACED, TYP.
2. REMOVE AND DISCARD EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, AND INTEGRAL PIPING WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
3. REMOVE NON-LED LIGHT FIXTURES, TYP. UNLESS INDICATED TO REMAIN ON THE DRAWINGS.
4. REPLACE ELECTRICAL FLOOR BOX COVERS AND WALL OUTLET COVERS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING. COLOR TO BE COORDINATED W/ ARCHITECT.
5. PROVIDE ALTERNATE PRICING TO REMOVE EXISTING WIREMOLD AND TRENCH MASONRY WALLS FOR CONDUIT WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
6. LUTRON LIGHTING SYSTEM TO BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED.
7. EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO REMAIN. COVER PLATES TO BE REPAINTED BY FACTORY TO MATCH CEILING COLOR, TYP.

AV/SECURITY

1. SECURITY CAMERAS TO BE REPLACED. COORDINATE LOCATIONS W/ THE CITY OF MCKINNEY.
2. EXISTING SPEAKERS AND INTERCOM SYSTEMS THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING ARE TO BE ABANDONED AND LEFT IN PLACE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLS

1. REMOVE AND DISCARD MASONRY AND STUD WALLS AND ASSOCIATED FASTENERS WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. REFERENCE 'FINISH SCHEDULE' FOR TREATMENT OF HISTORIC FINISHES.
3. EXISTING PLASTER SURFACES:
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE PEELING AND DELAMINATED PAINT FROM PLASTER WALL SURFACES.
   b) REMOVED DAMAGED, DETERIORATED, AND/OR NON-ORIGINAL PLASTER TO SOUND ORIGINAL PLASTER SUBSTRATE.
   c) CAREFULLY TRENCH EXISTING PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL CONCEALED MEP INFRASTRUCTURE.
   d) REPAIR ORIGINAL SUBSTRATE AND APPLY SKIM COAT TO FINISH SURFACE AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ORIGINAL TEXTURED PLASTER SURFACE.

CEILINGS

1. THROUGHOUT BUILDING, REMOVE AND PATCH PLASTER CEILING SURFACES ONLY AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL MEP COMPONENTS. CEILING PATCHES ARE TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. INSTALL CEILING ACCESS PANELS AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS. FACE OF ACCESS PANELS ARE TO BE FLUSH WITH CEILING SURFACES. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
   PAINT PANELS TO MATCH ADJACENT CEILING COLOR. ACCESS PANELS ARE TO BE LOCATED TO ALLOW FOR ACCESS TO CONTROLS AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT.
3. HVAC SUPPLY AND RETURN GRILLES ARE TO BE LOCATED AS INDICATED ON ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. THROUGHOUT BUILDING REMOVE ACOUSTICAL FABRIC CEILINGS.

TAGGING OF OWNER SALVAGED ITEMS

1. ITEMS TO BE SALVAGED FOR THE OWNER ARE TO BE TAGGED BY THE CONTRACTOR. TAGS ARE TO BE LABELED WITH WATERPROOF PEN AND ATTACHED TO EACH ITEM WITH 'ZIP TIES.'
2. CONTRACTOR IS TO LABEL EACH SALVAGED ITEM ON THE RECORD SET OF DOCUMENTS WHICH IS TO BE SUBMITTED AT COMPLETION OF WORK.

LEGEND

- EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
- CEILING AREA TO BE REMOVED
- H1A EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE GLOBES
- H1B EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE SURFACE MOUNT TO BE REMOVED. SALVAGE GLOBES
- H1C EXIST'G DECORATIVE SCHOOLHOUSE FIXTURE TO REMAIN
- H2 EXIST'G TRACK LIGHTING TO REMAIN
- H3 EXIST'G SCONCES TO BE SALVAGED FOR REINSTALLATION
- EX1 EXIST'G EXIT SIGN TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G EMERGENCY LIGHT TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G DIFFUSER TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G SPRINKLER TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G ACCESS PANEL TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G SPEAKER TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G SECURITY CAMERA TO REMAIN

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
2	2026-03-24	RFI-02

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHRISTY 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

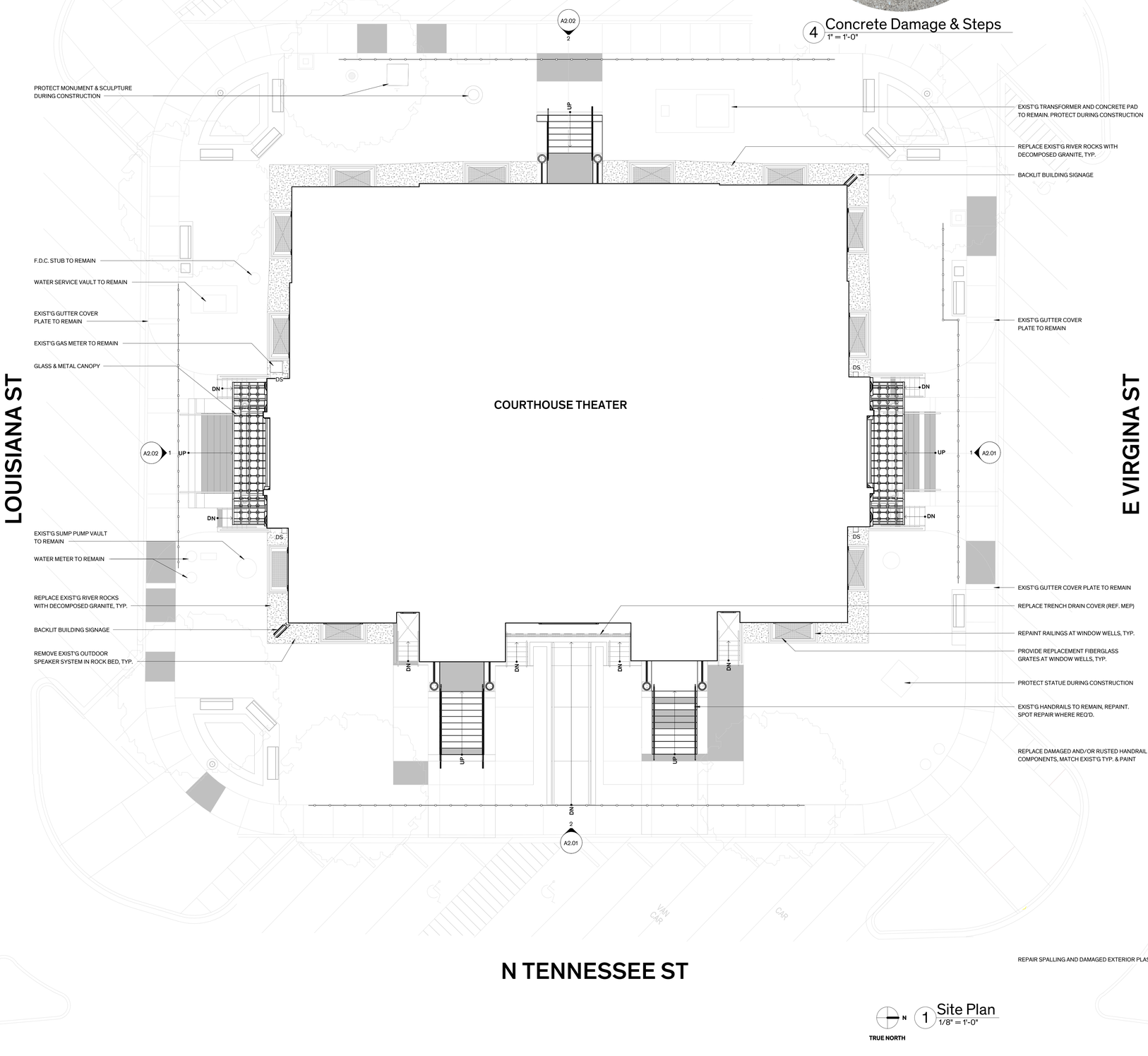
#18326 2026-03-24

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
DEMO LEVEL 3 RCP

Sheet Number
D1.08

1





4 Concrete Damage & Steps
1" = 1'-0"

1 Site Plan
1/8" = 1'-0"

TRUE NORTH



3 Corroded Handrail Base
1" = 1'-0"



2 Plaster Deterioration @ Stair
1" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL
1. AREAS AND ITEMS INDICATING CONTRACT LIMITS AND LINES OF DEMARCATION ARE SHOWN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN LITERALLY. ACTUAL CONTRACT LIMITS ARE TO BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY FIELD VERIFICATION.
2. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION SHOWN TO REMAIN SHALL NOT BE DAMAGED DURING THE DEMOLITION PROCESS. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY TEMPORARY PROTECTION.
3. NOTIFY CITY OF MCKINNEY WHEN IT IS NECESSARY TO AFFECT UTILITIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK. EXISTING UTILITIES MUST BE CHECKED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF DEMOLITION WORK. ANY DAMAGES RESULTING FROM LACK OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISION SHOULD BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OR HER OWN EXPENSE.

DOWNSPOUTS
1. STRIP & REPAINT MTL. DOWNSPOUT AS NEEDED AND REPAINT. CONFIRM DOWNSPOUTS ARE OPERATIONAL, TYP.
2. APPLY PRIMER CLOSELY FOLLOWING SURFACE PREPARATION TO AVOID RECONTAMINATION.
3. APPLY TWO FINISH COATS OF PAINT AS SPECIFIED. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
4. SECURE DOWNSPOUT CONDUCTOR HEAD TIGHTLY TO WALL AND SEAL PERIMETER.

CONCRETE REPAIR
1. REMOVE LOOSE AND DETERIORATED CONCRETE BACK TO A POINT AT WHICH SOUND MATERIAL IS REACHED. UNDERCUT SURFACES TO FORM KEY W/ NEW MATERIAL.
2. APPLY BONDING AGENT TO CONTACT SURFACES OF EXISTING CONCRETE. FOLLOW MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLICATION AND COVERAGE.
3. FILL VOIDS W / PATCHING MIX.
4. WHERE DEPTH EXCEEDS 1/2" REFER TO SPECIFICATION.
5. FINISH PATCHES FLUSH WITH ADJACENT SURFACES. MATCH COLOR AND TEXTURE OF ADJACENT CONCRETE.

RAILINGS
1. EXIST'G MTL. HANDRAILS & GUARDRAILS AT STAIRS TO REMAIN. REPAINT BLACK. SPOT REPAIR WHERE REQUIRED.
2. REFINISH RAILINGS AT AREA WELLS. REMOVE LOOSE, FLAKING, POWDERY, AND PEELING PAINTS. REMOVE RUST BY WIRE BRUSHING TO EXPOSE BASE METAL. PAINT BLACK.

TREES & LANDSCAPING
1. EXISTING TREES ARE TO REMAIN. PRESERVE AND PROTECT EXISTING TREES ONSITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE TREE PROTECTION FENCING UNDER DRIP EDGE OF TREE.
2. EXISTING LANDSCAPE AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IS TO BE REPLACED WITH MATCHING MATERIAL.

HARDSCAPE
1. REPLACE RIVER ROCK AT BASE OF BUILDING WITH DECOMPOSED GRANITE.

LIGHTING
1. REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL AND MEP DRAWINGS FOR SCOPE OF WORK ASSOCIATED WITH EXTERIOR BUILDING AND SITE LIGHTING.
2. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FROM POWER SOURCE TO EXIST'G UPLIGHTING LOCATED IN ROCK BED. COORDINATE WITH CITY.

JOINT SEALANTS
1. REPLACE PERIMETER JOINT SEALANTS AT BASE OF BUILDING AND AT EDGES OF STAIRS, LANDINGS, AND SIDE WALLS. SEALANT TO CLOSELY MATCH ADJACENT PAINT COLOR ON PARGED WALLS.

LEGEND

- DECOMPOSED GRANITE
- AREAS OF CONCRETE/PARGE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT
- TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

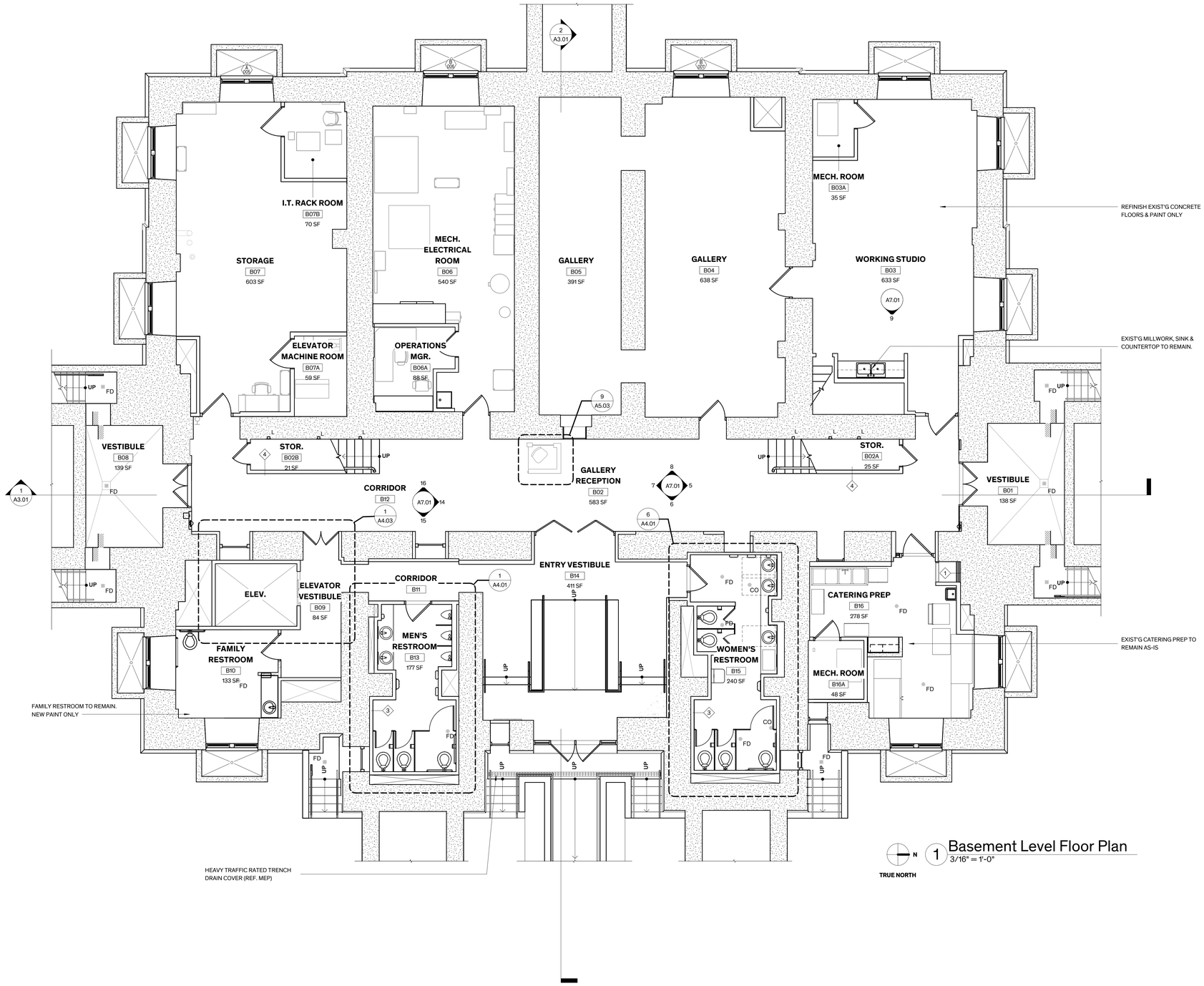
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 11/7/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
KEY SITE PLAN

Sheet Number
A1.00



1 Basement Level Floor Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. FINISH EXPOSED SURFACES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE COMPLETE FINISH-OUT OF THE PROJECT. ANY SURFACES WHICH DO NOT HAVE A SPECIFIC FINISH NOTED, NOR ARE NOTED TO REMAIN UNFINISHED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND FINISHED PER THE ARCHITECT'S INSTRUCTION.
2. DIMENSIONING AT WALLS SHOWN IS FINISHED FACE OF WALL TO FINISHED FACE OF WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CONDUIT AT MASONRY WALLS

1. SURFACE MOUNT CONDUIT AND J-BOXES PARALLEL TO FLOOR AND WALLS. PROVIDE TIGHT 90 DEGREE BENDS AT CORNERS AND GANG TIGHT AND PARALLEL TO OTHER PIPING AND CONDUIT WHERE POSSIBLE.
2. EXPOSED CONDUIT, PIPING, WIRING, ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, ETC. ARE TO BE PRIMED AND PAINTED.
3. ALLOW FOR (3) PAINT COLORS ON MEP COMPONENTS. MECHANICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE ONE COLOR, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE A SECOND COLOR, AND PLUMBING COMPONENTS WILL BE A THIRD COLOR.

CONDUIT AT PLASTER WALLS

1. CONCEAL CONDUIT BEHIND FINISH FACE OF PLASTER. ROUT PLASTER AND UNDERLYING MASONRY TO ACCEPT CONDUIT AND TO ALLOW FOR A FULL APPLICATION OF LATH AND PLASTER. PLASTER IS TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. ELECTRICAL BOXES AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALLS SO THAT COVER PLATES AND DEVICES ARE FLUSH WITH THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALL.
3. PREPARE AND FINISH PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ADJACENT PLASTER FINISH.

PAINTED PLASTER SURFACES

1. REMOVE DETERIORATED, LOOSE, OR FAILING PLASTER AT WALL AND/OR CEILING SURFACES.
2. REPAIR AND/OR PATCH PLASTER TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES WHERE DAMAGE AND DETERIORATION HAS OCCURRED.

LEGEND

- EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
- NEW WALL
- NEW OR REPLACED ELEMENTS
- 45 ° EXIST'G DOOR TO REMAIN
- 90 ° NEW DOOR
- FD FLOOR DRAIN

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

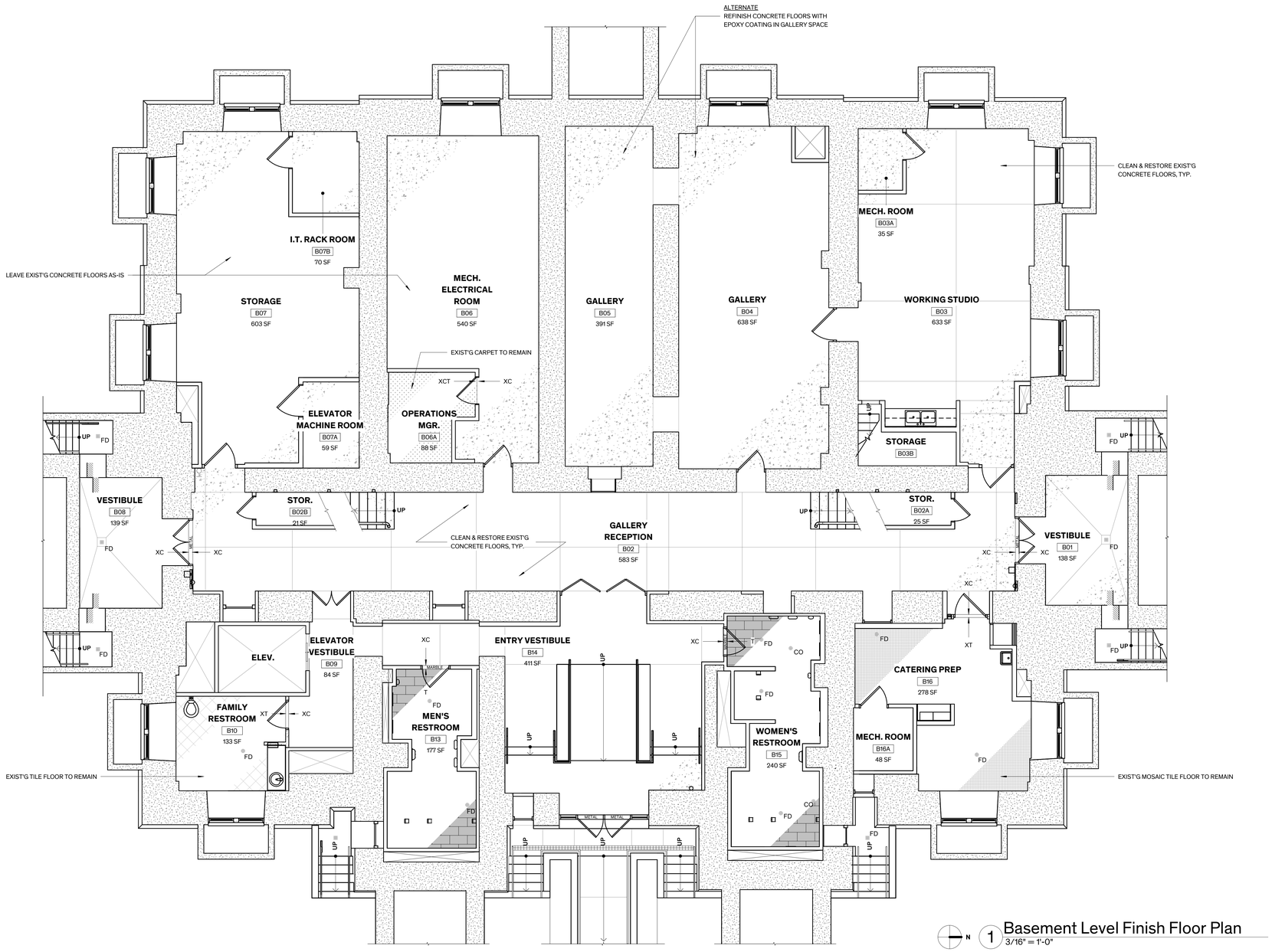
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHEEK 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
BASEMENT LEVEL FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
A1.01



N
TRUE NORTH

1 Basement Level Finish Floor Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

FLOORS & BASES

1. EXIST'G WOOD
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE DEBRIS AND WATER STAINING FROM EXISTING WOOD SURFACES.
   b) REPLACE DAMAGED AREAS WITH SALVAGED MATERIAL WHERE POSSIBLE. PROVIDE NEW TO MATCH ORIGINAL WHERE NECESSARY. HISTORIC WOOD FLOORING IS ASSUMED TO BE TONGUE AND GROOVE MAPLE. HISTORIC BASE IS ASSUMED TO BE SWEET GUM.
   c) MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
   d) SAND AND REMOVE EXIST'G FINISH FROM WOOD FLOORING. MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
2. EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING
   a) REMOVE LOOSE AND DETERIORATED MATERIAL BACK TO SOUND SUBSTRATE.
   b) CLEAN AND REMOVE EXIST'G DIRT, DEBRIS, FILLER, AND FINISHES FROM CONCRETE.
   c) REPLACEMENT AND PATCHING IS TO MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, COLOR, AGGREGATE, FINISH, AND CONSTRUCTION.
   d) REPAIR HOLES, INDENTATIONS, AND CRACKS IN CONCRETE. PROVIDE PATCHING COMPOUND AT HOLES WHERE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR A LEVEL SURFACE.
   e) TOOL AND STAIN PATCHED AREAS TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
   f) PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
3. NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AND BASES
   a) CHALK TOOL JOINTS ON SLAB AS INDICATED ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
   b) CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW CONTROL JOINT LAYOUT WITH ARCHITECT IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO TOOLING JOINTS.
   c) BASE BID: PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
4. EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE STAINING FROM EXIST'G TILE WITH STEAMED CLEANER OR DRY ICE BLASTING.
   b) REPLACEMENT TILE AND/OR GROUT IS MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, SIZE, COLOR, AND FINISH APPEARANCE.
5. NEW TILE FLOORING
   a) INSTALL NEW TILE AS SPECIFIED (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).

LEGEND

	EXIST'G CONCRETE
	NEW CONCRETE
	EXIST'G MOSAIC TILE TO REMAIN
	NEW TILE
	NEW TILE
	EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO BE REFINISHED
	NEW WOOD FLOORING
	EXIST'G CARPET TO REMAIN
	NEW CARPET
C	NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XC	EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
CT	NEW CARPET FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XCT	EXIST'G CARPET FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
T	NEW TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
XT	EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
W	NEW WOOD FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XW	EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED

Architexas
Dallas | Austin | San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

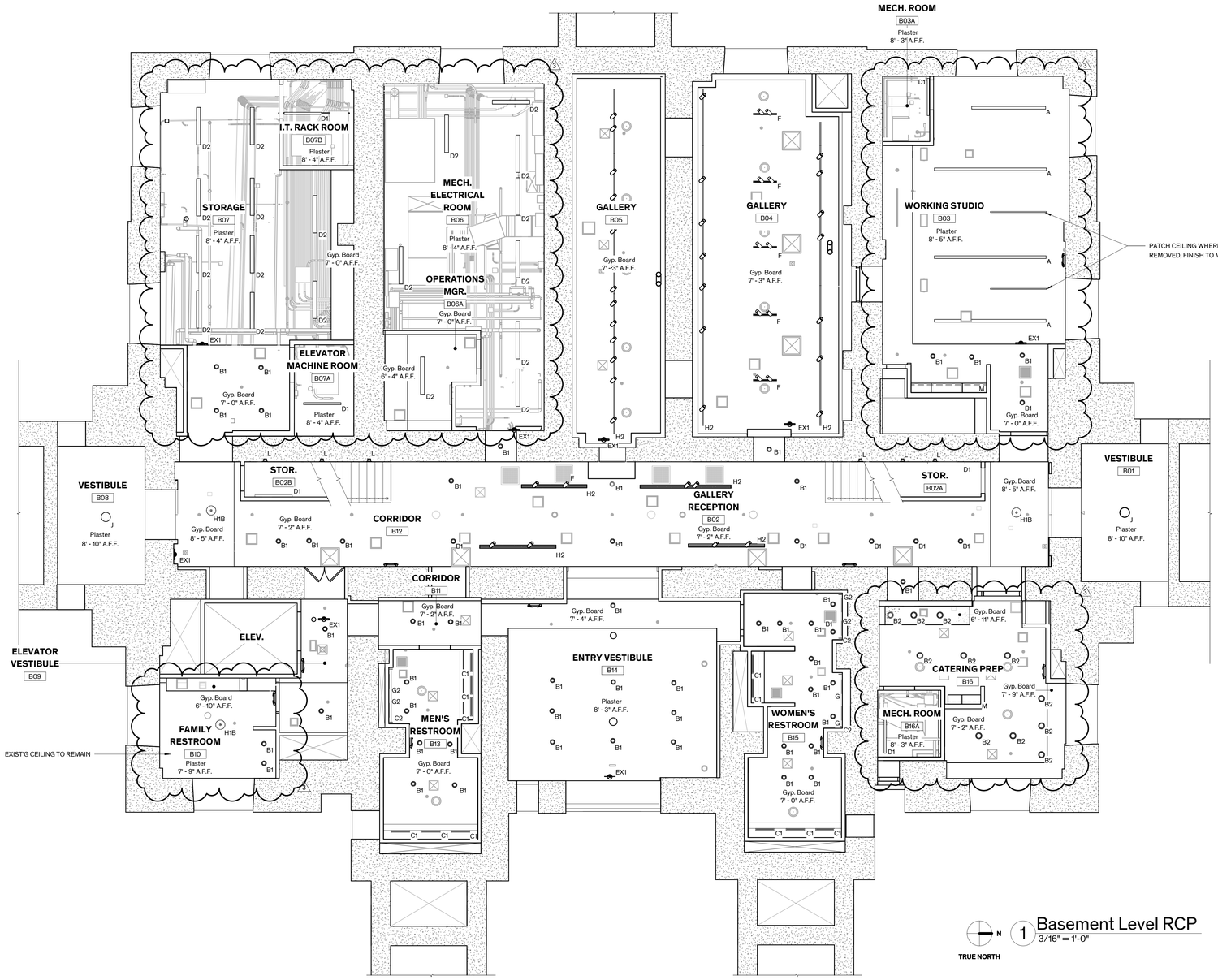
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHEEK 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
BASEMENT FINISH FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
A1.02



1 Basement Level RCP
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. FINISH EXPOSED SURFACES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE COMPLETE FINISH-OUT OF THE PROJECT. ANY SURFACES WHICH DO NOT HAVE A SPECIFIC FINISH NOTED, NOR ARE NOTED TO REMAIN UNFINISHED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND FINISHED PER THE ARCHITECT'S INSTRUCTION.
2. DIMENSIONING AT WALLS SHOWN IS FINISHED FACE OF WALL TO FINISHED FACE OF WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CONDUIT AT MASONRY WALLS

1. SURFACE MOUNT CONDUIT AND J-BOXES PARALLEL TO FLOOR AND WALLS. PROVIDE TIGHT 90 DEGREE BENDS AT CORNERS AND GANG TIGHT AND PARALLEL TO OTHER PIPING AND CONDUIT WHERE POSSIBLE.
2. EXPOSED CONDUIT, PIPING, WIRING, ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, ETC. ARE TO BE PRIMED AND PAINTED.
3. ALLOW FOR (3) PAINT COLORS ON MEP COMPONENTS. MECHANICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE ONE COLOR, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE A SECOND COLOR, AND PLUMBING COMPONENTS WILL BE A THIRD COLOR.

CONDUIT AT PLASTER WALLS

1. CONCEAL CONDUIT BEHIND FINISH FACE OF PLASTER. ROUT PLASTER AND UNDERLYING MASONRY TO ACCEPT CONDUIT AND TO ALLOW FOR A FULL APPLICATION OF LATH AND PLASTER. PLASTER IS TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. ELECTRICAL BOXES AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALLS SO THAT COVER PLATES AND DEVICES ARE FLUSH WITH THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALL.
3. PREPARE AND FINISH PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ADJACENT PLASTER FINISH.

PAINTED PLASTER SURFACES

1. REMOVE DETERIORATED, LOOSE, OR FAILING PLASTER AT WALL AND/OR CEILING SURFACES.
2. REPAIR AND/OR PATCH PLASTER TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES WHERE DAMAGE AND DETERIORATION HAS OCCURRED.

LEGEND

		EXIST'G MASONRY WALL
		EXIST'G PARTITION WALL
		NEW WALL
		NEW GYP. BD. CEILING
	H1A	SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT REINSTALL SALVAGED GLOBES
	H1B	SCHOOLHOUSE SURFACE MOUNT REINSTALL SALVAGED GLOBES
	H1C	EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT TO BE REMAIN
	H2	EXIST'G TRACK LIGHTING TO REMAIN
	H3	EXIST'G SCONCES TO BE SALVAGED FOR REINSTALLATION
	A	LINEAR PENDANT
	B1	4" RECESSED DOWNLIGHT
	B2	6" RECESSED DOWNLIGHT
	C1	COVE LIGHT
	C2	COVE LIGHT
	C3	COVE LIGHT
	D1	SURFACE MOUNT STRIP LIGHT
	D2	SUSPENDED STRIP LIGHT
	F	TRACK LIGHTING
	G1	BACKLIT MIRROR
	G2	BACKLIT MIRROR
	J	EXTERIOR SURFACE MOUNT LIGHT
	K	EXTERIOR CANOPY LIGHTS
	L	STAIR LIGHTS
	M	UNDERCABINET LIGHTING
	N	PERIOD CHANDELIER
	EX1	EXIST'G EXIT SIGN TO REMAIN
	EX2	PERIOD EXIT SIGN
		EXIST'G EMERGENCY LIGHT TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G DIFFUSER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPRINKLER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G ACCESS PANEL TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPEAKER TO REMAIN

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
3	2026-03-24	RFI-02

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

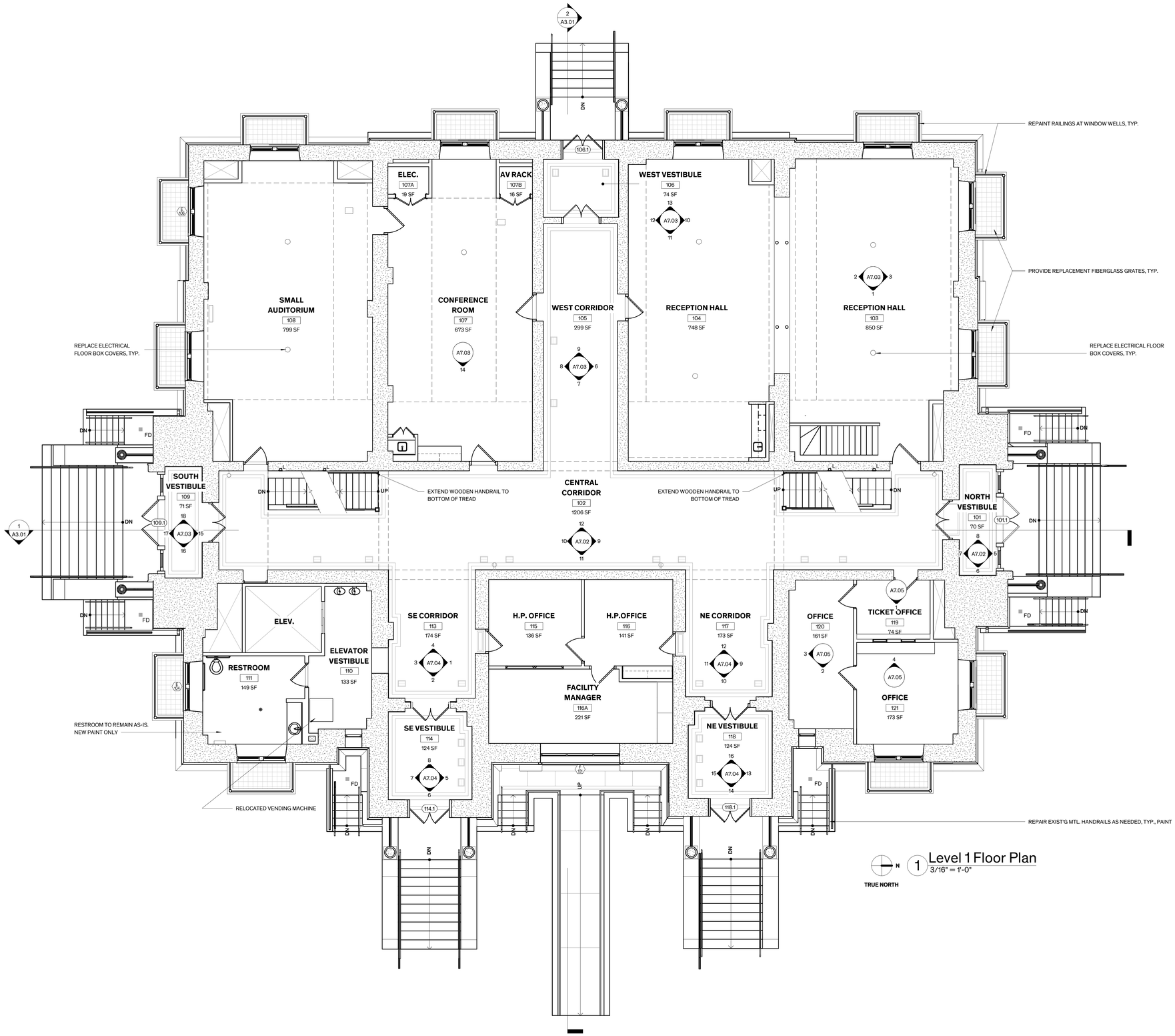
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASTAIN 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 2026-03-24

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
BASEMENT LEVEL RCP

Sheet Number
A1.03



1 Level 1 Floor Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. FINISH EXPOSED SURFACES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE COMPLETE FINISH-OUT OF THE PROJECT. ANY SURFACES WHICH DO NOT HAVE A SPECIFIC FINISH NOTED, NOR ARE NOTED TO REMAIN UNFINISHED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND FINISHED PER THE ARCHITECT'S INSTRUCTION.
2. DIMENSIONING AT WALLS SHOWN IS FINISHED FACE OF WALL TO FINISHED FACE OF WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CONDUIT AT MASONRY WALLS

1. SURFACE MOUNT CONDUIT AND J-BOXES PARALLEL TO FLOOR AND WALLS. PROVIDE TIGHT 90 DEGREE BENDS AT CORNERS AND GANG TIGHT AND PARALLEL TO OTHER PIPING AND CONDUIT WHERE POSSIBLE.
2. EXPOSED CONDUIT, PIPING, WIRING, ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, ETC. ARE TO BE PRIMED AND PAINTED.
3. ALLOW FOR (3) PAINT COLORS ON MEP COMPONENTS. MECHANICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE ONE COLOR, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE A SECOND COLOR, AND PLUMBING COMPONENTS WILL BE A THIRD COLOR.

CONDUIT AT PLASTER WALLS

1. CONCEAL CONDUIT BEHIND FINISH FACE OF PLASTER. ROUT PLASTER AND UNDERLYING MASONRY TO ACCEPT CONDUIT AND TO ALLOW FOR A FULL APPLICATION OF LATH AND PLASTER. PLASTER IS TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. ELECTRICAL BOXES AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALLS SO THAT COVER PLATES AND DEVICES ARE FLUSH WITH THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALL.
3. PREPARE AND FINISH PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ADJACENT PLASTER FINISH.

PAINTED PLASTER SURFACES

1. REMOVE DETERIORATED, LOOSE, OR FAILING PLASTER AT WALL AND/OR CEILING SURFACES.
2. REPAIR AND/OR PATCH PLASTER TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES WHERE DAMAGE AND DETERIORATION HAS OCCURRED.

LEGEND

- EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
- NEW WALL
- NEW OR REPLACED ELEMENTS
- 45° EXIST'G DOOR TO REMAIN
- 90° NEW DOOR
- FD FLOOR DRAIN

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

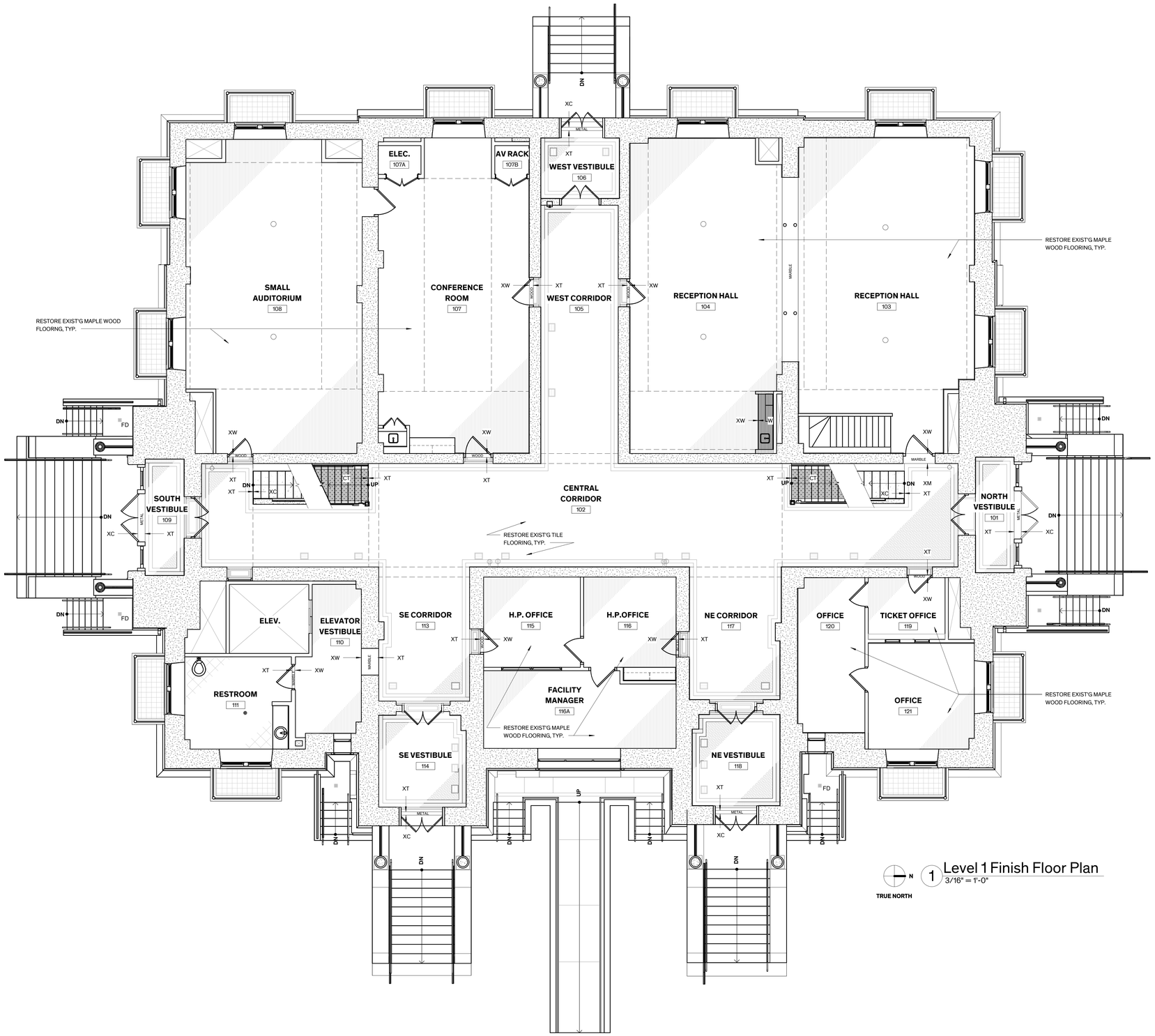
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASEN 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
LEVEL 1 FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number A1.04



1 Level 1 Finish Floor Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

FLOORS & BASES

1. EXIST'G WOOD
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE DEBRIS AND WATER STAINING FROM EXISTING WOOD SURFACES.
   b) REPLACE DAMAGED AREAS WITH SALVAGED MATERIAL WHERE POSSIBLE. PROVIDE NEW TO MATCH ORIGINAL WHERE NECESSARY. HISTORIC WOOD FLOORING IS ASSUMED TO BE TONGUE AND GROOVE MAPLE. HISTORIC BASE IS ASSUMED TO BE SWEET GUM.
   c) MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
   d) SAND AND REMOVE EXIST'G FINISH FROM WOOD FLOORING. MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
2. EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING
   a) REMOVE LOOSE AND DETERIORATED MATERIAL BACK TO SOUND SUBSTRATE.
   b) CLEAN AND REMOVE EXIST'G DIRT, DEBRIS, FILLER, AND FINISHES FROM CONCRETE.
   c) REPLACEMENT AND PATCHING IS TO MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, COLOR, AGGREGATE, FINISH, AND CONSTRUCTION.
   d) REPAIR HOLES, INDENTATIONS, AND CRACKS IN CONCRETE. PROVIDE PATCHING COMPOUND AT HOLES WHERE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR A LEVEL SURFACE.
   e) TOOL AND STAIN PATCHED AREAS TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
   f) PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
3. NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AND BASES
   a) CHALK TOOL JOINTS ON SLAB AS INDICATED ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
   b) CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW CONTROL JOINT LAYOUT WITH ARCHITECT IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO TOOLING JOINTS.
   c) BASE BID: PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
4. EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE STAINING FROM EXIST'G TILE WITH STEAMED CLEANER OR DRY ICE BLASTING.
   b) REPLACEMENT TILE AND/OR GROUT IS MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, SIZE, COLOR, AND FINISH APPEARANCE.
5. NEW TILE FLOORING
   a) INSTALL NEW TILE AS SPECIFIED (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).

LEGEND

	EXIST'G CONCRETE
	NEW CONCRETE
	EXIST'G MOSAIC TILE TO REMAIN
	NEW TILE
	NEW TILE
	EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO BE REFINISHED
	NEW WOOD FLOORING
	EXIST'G CARPET TO REMAIN
	NEW CARPET
C	NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XC	EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
CT	NEW CARPET FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XCT	EXIST'G CARPET FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
T	NEW TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
XT	EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
W	NEW WOOD FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XW	EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

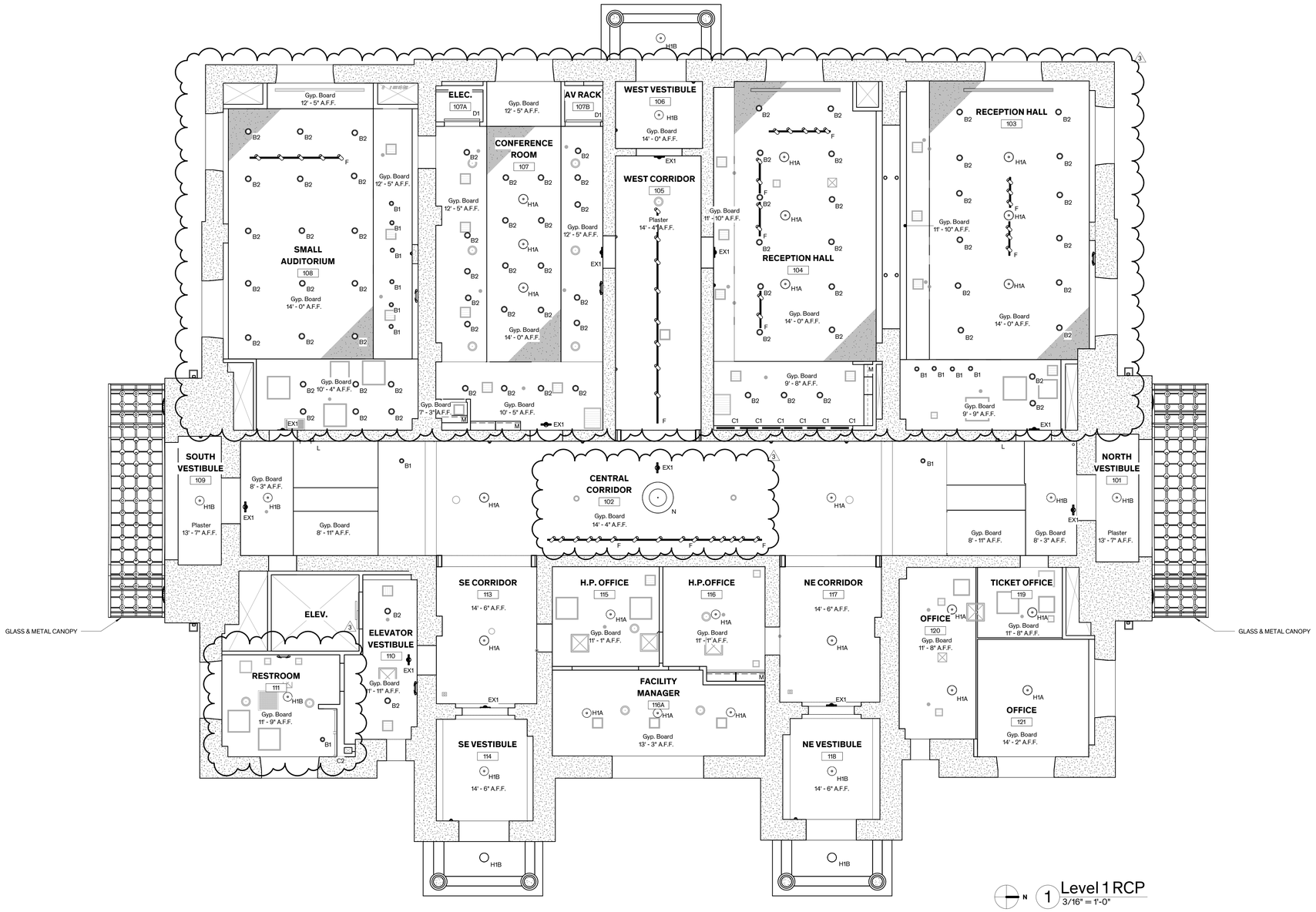
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHRISTY 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
LEVEL 1 FINISH FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
A1.05



N

TRUE NORTH

1 Level 1 RCP
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. FINISH EXPOSED SURFACES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE COMPLETE FINISH-OUT OF THE PROJECT. ANY SURFACES WHICH DO NOT HAVE A SPECIFIC FINISH NOTED, NOR ARE NOTED TO REMAIN UNFINISHED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND FINISHED PER THE ARCHITECT'S INSTRUCTION.
2. DIMENSIONING AT WALLS SHOWN IS FINISHED FACE OF WALL TO FINISHED FACE OF WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CONDUIT AT MASONRY WALLS

1. SURFACE MOUNT CONDUIT AND J-BOXES PARALLEL TO FLOOR AND WALLS. PROVIDE TIGHT 90 DEGREE BENDS AT CORNERS AND GANG TIGHT AND PARALLEL TO OTHER PIPING AND CONDUIT WHERE POSSIBLE.
2. EXPOSED CONDUIT, PIPING, WIRING, ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, ETC. ARE TO BE PRIMED AND PAINTED.
3. ALLOW FOR (3) PAINT COLORS ON MEP COMPONENTS. MECHANICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE ONE COLOR, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE A SECOND COLOR, AND PLUMBING COMPONENTS WILL BE A THIRD COLOR.

CONDUIT AT PLASTER WALLS

1. CONCEAL CONDUIT BEHIND FINISH FACE OF PLASTER. ROUT PLASTER AND UNDERLYING MASONRY TO ACCEPT CONDUIT AND TO ALLOW FOR A FULL APPLICATION OF LATH AND PLASTER. PLASTER IS TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. ELECTRICAL BOXES AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALLS SO THAT COVER PLATES AND DEVICES ARE FLUSH WITH THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALL.
3. PREPARE AND FINISH PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ADJACENT PLASTER FINISH.

PAINTED PLASTER SURFACES

1. REMOVE DETERIORATED, LOOSE, OR FAILING PLASTER AT WALL AND/OR CEILING SURFACES.
2. REPAIR AND/OR PATCH PLASTER TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES WHERE DAMAGE AND DETERIORATION HAS OCCURRED.

LEGEND

		EXIST'G MASONRY WALL
		EXIST'G PARTITION WALL
		NEW WALL
		NEW GYP. BD. CEILING
	H1A	SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT REINSTALL SALVAGED GLOBES
	H1B	SCHOOLHOUSE SURFACE MOUNT REINSTALL SALVAGED GLOBES
	H1C	EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT TO BE REMAIN
	H2	EXIST'G TRACK LIGHTING TO REMAIN
	H3	EXIST'G SCONCES TO BE SALVAGED FOR REINSTALLATION
	A	LINEAR PENDANT
	B1	4" RECESSED DOWNLIGHT
	B2	6" RECESSED DOWNLIGHT
	C1	COVE LIGHT
	C2	COVE LIGHT
	C3	COVE LIGHT
	D1	SURFACE MOUNT STRIP LIGHT
	D2	SUSPENDED STRIP LIGHT
	F	TRACK LIGHTING
	G1	BACKLIT MIRROR
	G2	BACKLIT MIRROR
	J	EXTERIOR SURFACE MOUNT LIGHT
	K	EXTERIOR CANOPY LIGHTS
	L	STAIR LIGHTS
	M	UNDERCABINET LIGHTING
	N	PERIOD CHANDELIER
	EX1	EXIST'G EXIT SIGN TO REMAIN
	EX2	PERIOD EXIT SIGN
		EXIST'G EMERGENCY LIGHT TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G DIFFUSER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPRINKLER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G ACCESS PANEL TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPEAKER TO REMAIN

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
2	2026-03-24	RFI-02

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

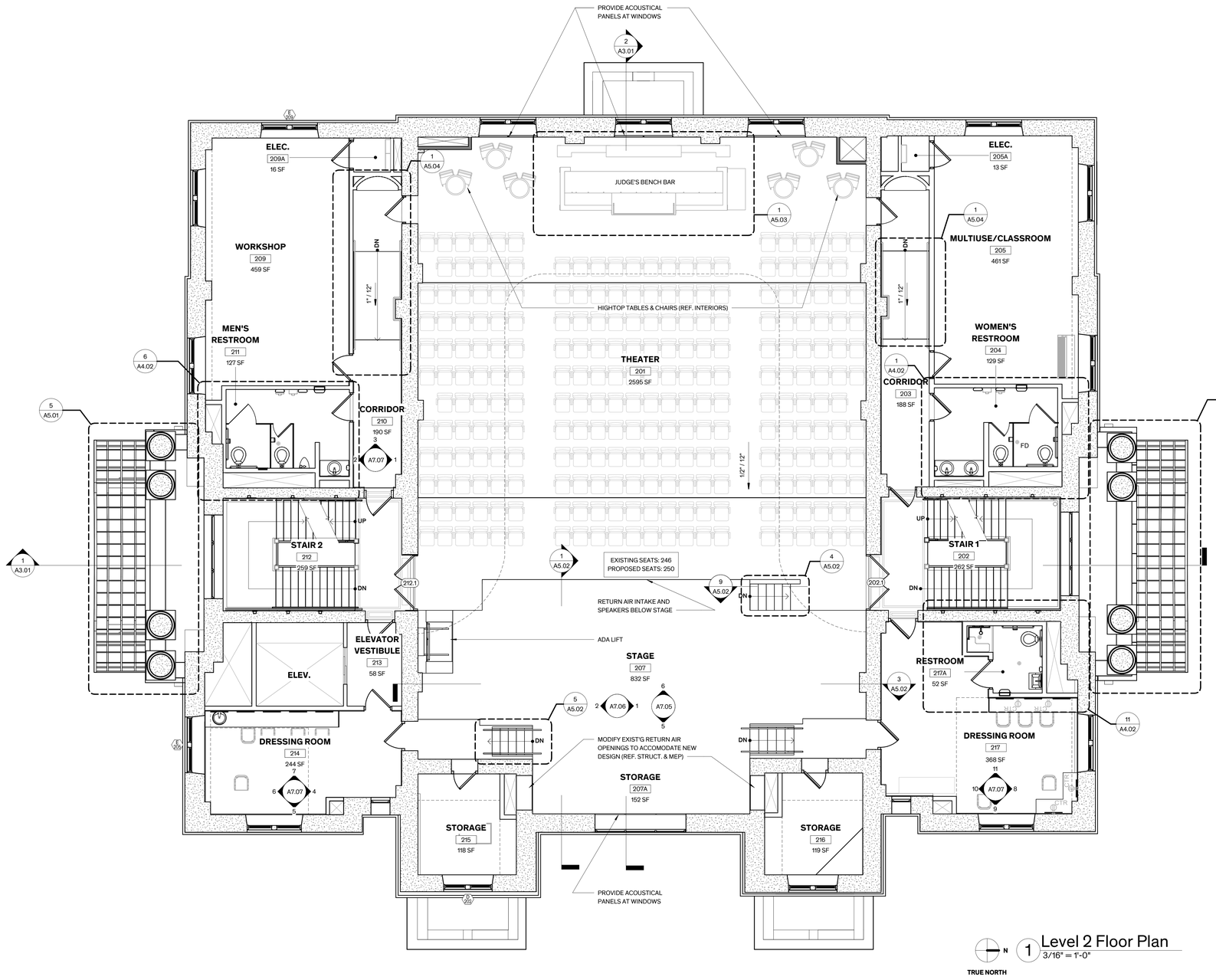
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASEN 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 2026-03-24

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
LEVEL 1 RCP

Sheet Number
A1.06



1 Level 2 Floor Plan

3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. FINISH EXPOSED SURFACES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE COMPLETE FINISH-OUT OF THE PROJECT. ANY SURFACES WHICH DO NOT HAVE A SPECIFIC FINISH NOTED, NOR ARE NOTED TO REMAIN UNFINISHED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND FINISHED PER THE ARCHITECT'S INSTRUCTION.
2. DIMENSIONING AT WALLS SHOWN IS FINISHED FACE OF WALL TO FINISHED FACE OF WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CONDUIT AT MASONRY WALLS

1. SURFACE MOUNT CONDUIT AND J-BOXES PARALLEL TO FLOOR AND WALLS. PROVIDE TIGHT 90 DEGREE BENDS AT CORNERS AND GANG TIGHT AND PARALLEL TO OTHER PIPING AND CONDUIT WHERE POSSIBLE.
2. EXPOSED CONDUIT, PIPING, WIRING, ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, ETC. ARE TO BE PRIMED AND PAINTED.
3. ALLOW FOR (3) PAINT COLORS ON MEP COMPONENTS. MECHANICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE ONE COLOR, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE A SECOND COLOR, AND PLUMBING COMPONENTS WILL BE A THIRD COLOR.

CONDUIT AT PLASTER WALLS

1. CONCEAL CONDUIT BEHIND FINISH FACE OF PLASTER. ROUT PLASTER AND UNDERLYING MASONRY TO ACCEPT CONDUIT AND TO ALLOW FOR A FULL APPLICATION OF LATH AND PLASTER. PLASTER IS TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. ELECTRICAL BOXES AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALLS SO THAT COVER PLATES AND DEVICES ARE FLUSH WITH THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALL.
3. PREPARE AND FINISH PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ADJACENT PLASTER FINISH.

PAINTED PLASTER SURFACES

1. REMOVE DETERIORATED, LOOSE, OR FAILING PLASTER AT WALL AND/OR CEILING SURFACES.
2. REPAIR AND/OR PATCH PLASTER TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES WHERE DAMAGE AND DETERIORATION HAS OCCURRED.

LEGEND

- EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
- NEW WALL
- NEW OR REPLACED ELEMENTS
- 45 ° EXIST'G DOOR TO REMAIN
- 90 ° NEW DOOR
- FD FLOOR DRAIN

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

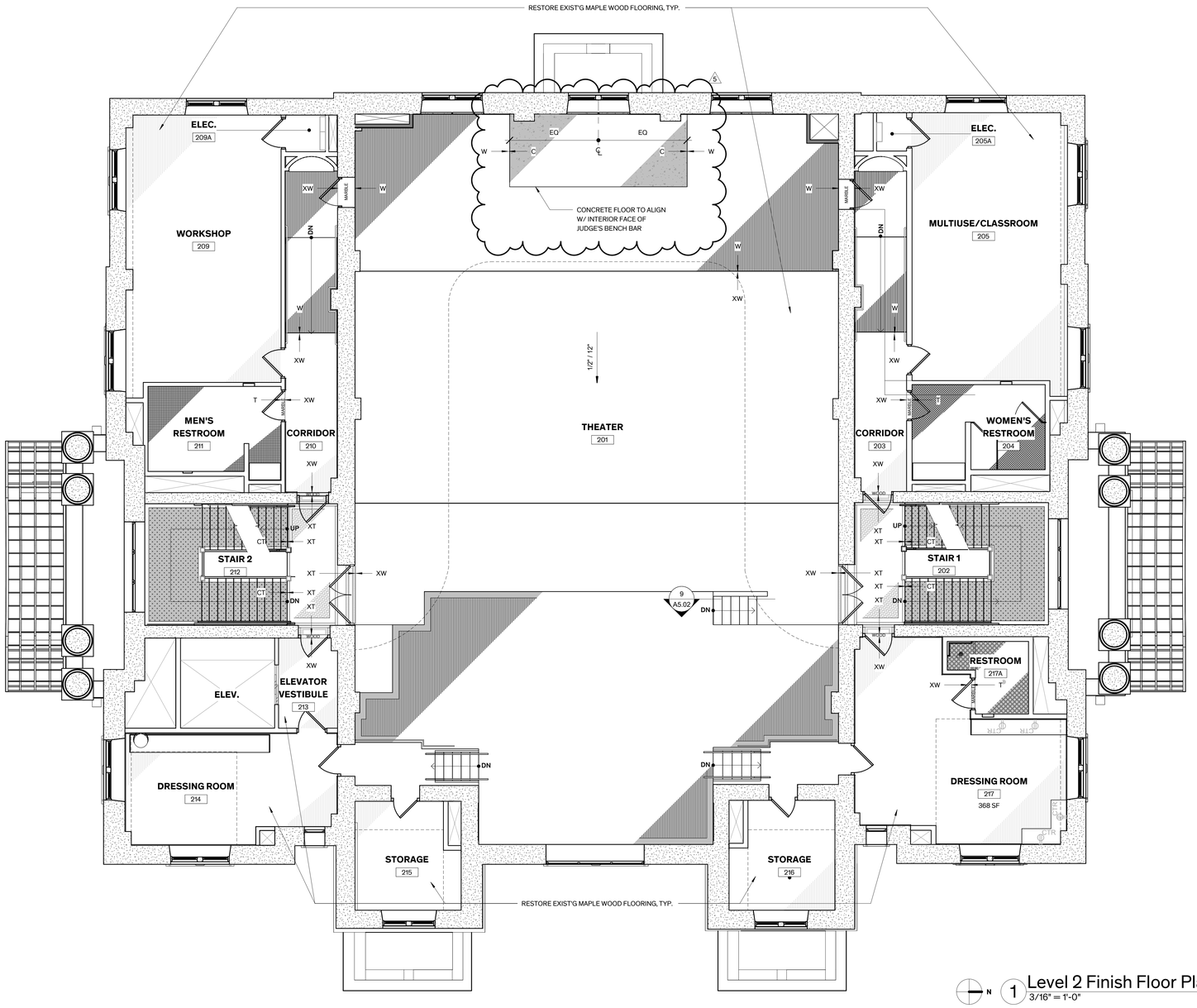
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430

Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
LEVEL 2 FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
A1.07



N

TRUE NORTH

1 Level 2 Finish Floor Plan

3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

FLOORS & BASES

1. EXIST'G WOOD
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE DEBRIS AND WATER STAINING FROM EXISTING WOOD SURFACES.
   b) REPLACE DAMAGED AREAS WITH SALVAGED MATERIAL WHERE POSSIBLE. PROVIDE NEW TO MATCH ORIGINAL WHERE NECESSARY. HISTORIC WOOD FLOORING IS ASSUMED TO BE TONGUE AND GROOVE MAPLE. HISTORIC BASE IS ASSUMED TO BE SWEET GUM.
   c) MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
   d) SAND AND REMOVE EXIST'G FINISH FROM WOOD FLOORING. MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
2. EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING
   a) REMOVE LOOSE AND DETERIORATED MATERIAL BACK TO SOUND SUBSTRATE.
   b) CLEAN AND REMOVE EXIST'G DIRT, DEBRIS, FILLER, AND FINISHES FROM CONCRETE.
   c) REPLACEMENT AND PATCHING IS TO MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, COLOR, AGGREGATE, FINISH, AND CONSTRUCTION.
   d) REPAIR HOLES, INDENTATIONS, AND CRACKS IN CONCRETE. PROVIDE PATCHING COMPOUND AT HOLES WHERE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR A LEVEL SURFACE.
   e) TOOL AND STAIN PATCHED AREAS TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
   f) PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
3. NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AND BASES
   a) CHALK TOOL JOINTS ON SLAB AS INDICATED ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
   b) CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW CONTROL JOINT LAYOUT WITH ARCHITECT IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO TOOLING JOINTS.
   c) BASE BID: PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
4. EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE STAINING FROM EXIST'G TILE WITH STEAMED CLEANER OR DRY ICE BLASTING.
   b) REPLACEMENT TILE AND/OR GROUT IS MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, SIZE, COLOR, AND FINISH APPEARANCE.
5. NEW TILE FLOORING
   a) INSTALL NEW TILE AS SPECIFIED (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).

LEGEND

		EXIST'G CONCRETE
		NEW CONCRETE
		EXIST'G MOSAIC TILE TO REMAIN
		NEW TILE
		NEW TILE
		EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO BE REFINISHED
		NEW WOOD FLOORING
		EXIST'G CARPET TO REMAIN
		NEW CARPET
	C	NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
	XC	EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
	CT	NEW CARPET FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
	XCT	EXIST'G CARPET FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
	T	NEW TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
	XT	EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
	W	NEW WOOD FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
	XW	EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
5	2026-05-05	PR-02

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

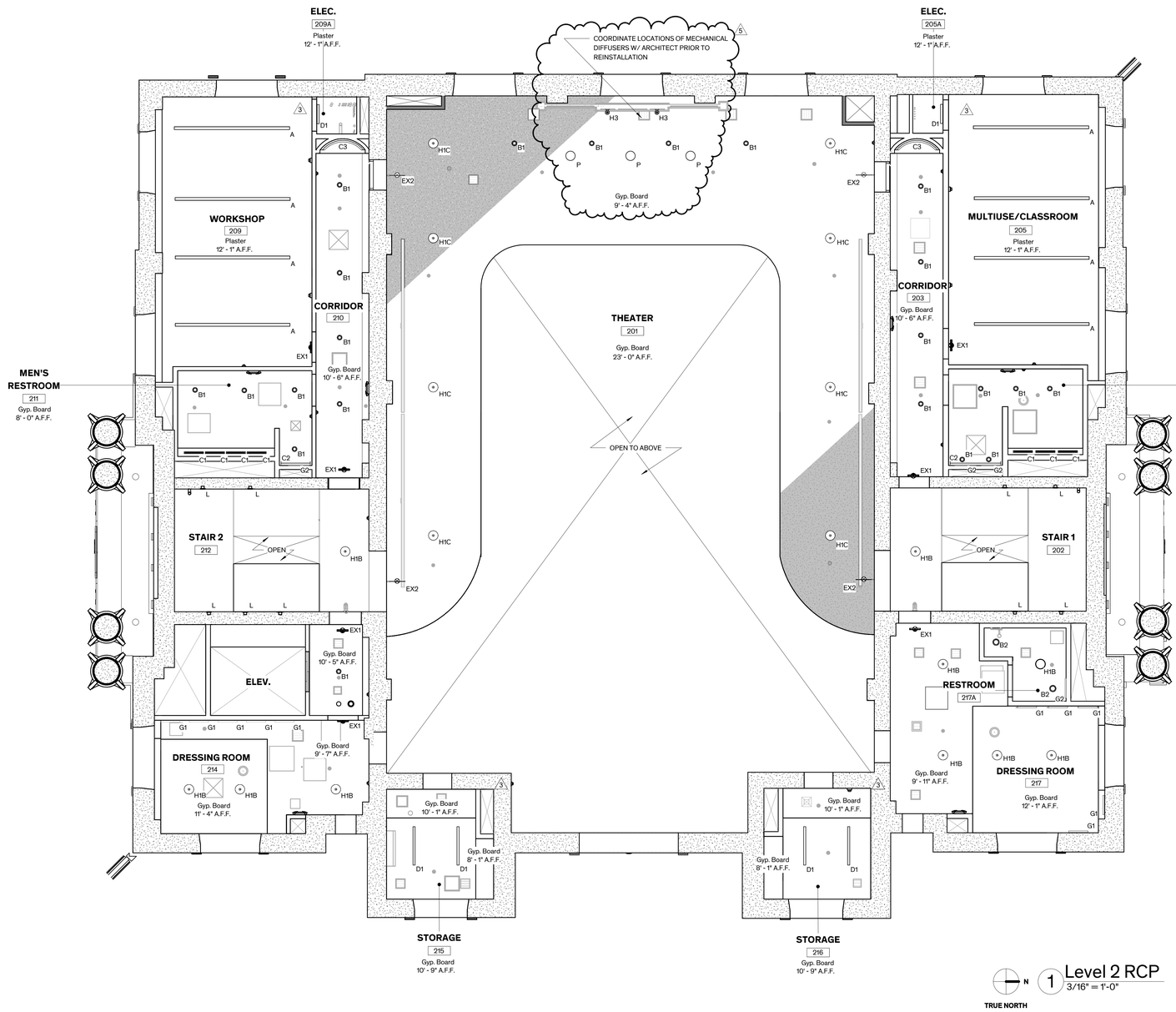
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 2026-05-05

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
LEVEL 2 FINISH FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
A1.08



GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. FINISH EXPOSED SURFACES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE COMPLETE FINISH-OUT OF THE PROJECT. ANY SURFACES WHICH DO NOT HAVE A SPECIFIC FINISH NOTED, NOR ARE NOTED TO REMAIN UNFINISHED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND FINISHED PER THE ARCHITECT'S INSTRUCTION.
2. DIMENSIONING AT WALLS SHOWN IS FINISHED FACE OF WALL TO FINISHED FACE OF WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CONDUIT AT MASONRY WALLS

1. SURFACE MOUNT CONDUIT AND J-BOXES PARALLEL TO FLOOR AND WALLS. PROVIDE TIGHT 90 DEGREE BENDS AT CORNERS AND GANG TIGHT AND PARALLEL TO OTHER PIPING AND CONDUIT WHERE POSSIBLE.
2. EXPOSED CONDUIT, PIPING, WIRING, ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, ETC. ARE TO BE PRIMED AND PAINTED.
3. ALLOW FOR (3) PAINT COLORS ON MEP COMPONENTS. MECHANICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE ONE COLOR, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE A SECOND COLOR, AND PLUMBING COMPONENTS WILL BE A THIRD COLOR.

CONDUIT AT PLASTER WALLS

1. CONCEAL CONDUIT BEHIND FINISH FACE OF PLASTER. ROUT PLASTER AND UNDERLYING MASONRY TO ACCEPT CONDUIT AND TO ALLOW FOR A FULL APPLICATION OF LATH AND PLASTER. PLASTER IS TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. ELECTRICAL BOXES AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALLS SO THAT COVER PLATES AND DEVICES ARE FLUSH WITH THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALL.
3. PREPARE AND FINISH PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ADJACENT PLASTER FINISH.

PAINTED PLASTER SURFACES

1. REMOVE DETERIORATED, LOOSE, OR FAILING PLASTER AT WALL AND/OR CEILING SURFACES.
2. REPAIR AND/OR PATCH PLASTER TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES WHERE DAMAGE AND DETERIORATION HAS OCCURRED.

3

LEGEND

		EXIST'G MASONRY WALL
		EXIST'G PARTITION WALL
		NEW WALL
		NEW GYP. BD. CEILING
⊙	H1A	SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT REINSTALL SALVAGED GLOBES
⊙	H1B	SCHOOLHOUSE SURFACE MOUNT REINSTALL SALVAGED GLOBES
⊙	H1C	EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT TO BE REMAIN
	H2	EXIST'G TRACK LIGHTING TO REMAIN
	H3	EXIST'G SCONCES TO BE SALVAGED FOR REINSTALLATION
	A	LINEAR PENDANT
○	B1	4" RECESSED DOWNLIGHT
○	B2	6" RECESSED DOWNLIGHT
	C1	COVE LIGHT
	C2	COVE LIGHT
	C3	COVE LIGHT
	D1	SURFACE MOUNT STRIP LIGHT
	D2	SUSPENDED STRIP LIGHT
	F	TRACK LIGHTING
	G1	BACKLIT MIRROR
	G2	BACKLIT MIRROR
○	J	EXTERIOR SURFACE MOUNT LIGHT
⊙	K	EXTERIOR CANOPY LIGHTS
	L	STAIR LIGHTS
	M	UNDERCABINET LIGHTING
	N	PERIOD CHANDELIER
⊙	P	SURFACE MOUNT PENDANT
	EX1	EXIST'G EXIT SIGN TO REMAIN
	EX2	PERIOD EXIT SIGN
		EXIST'G EMERGENCY LIGHT TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G DIFFUSER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPRINKLER TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G ACCESS PANEL TO REMAIN
		EXIST'G SPEAKER TO REMAIN

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY™ TEXAS Unique by nature.™

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
3	2026-03-24	RFI-02
5	2026-05-05	PR-02

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 2026-05-05

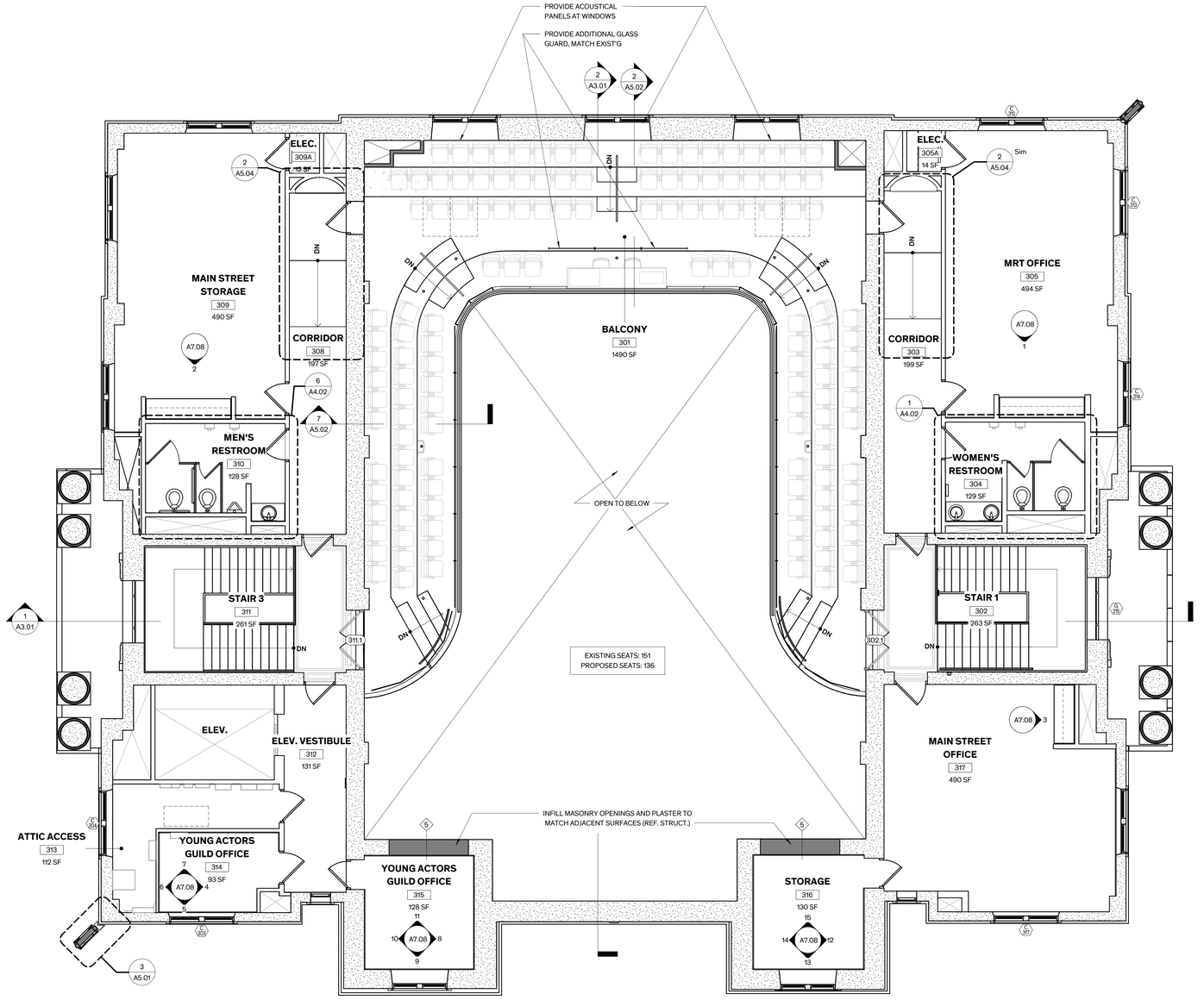
Architexas No. 2430

Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
LEVEL 2 RCP

Sheet Number
A1.09

1



N
TRUE NORTH

1 Level 3 Floor Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. FINISH EXPOSED SURFACES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE COMPLETE FINISH-OUT OF THE PROJECT. ANY SURFACES WHICH DO NOT HAVE A SPECIFIC FINISH NOTED, NOR ARE NOTED TO REMAIN UNFINISHED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND FINISHED PER THE ARCHITECT'S INSTRUCTION.
2. DIMENSIONING AT WALLS SHOWN IS FINISHED FACE OF WALL TO FINISHED FACE OF WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CONDUIT AT MASONRY WALLS

1. SURFACE MOUNT CONDUIT AND J-BOXES PARALLEL TO FLOOR AND WALLS. PROVIDE TIGHT 90 DEGREE BENDS AT CORNERS AND GANG TIGHT AND PARALLEL TO OTHER PIPING AND CONDUIT WHERE POSSIBLE.
2. EXPOSED CONDUIT, PIPING, WIRING, ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, ETC. ARE TO BE PRIMED AND PAINTED.
3. ALLOW FOR (3) PAINT COLORS ON MEP COMPONENTS. MECHANICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE ONE COLOR, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE A SECOND COLOR, AND PLUMBING COMPONENTS WILL BE A THIRD COLOR.

CONDUIT AT PLASTER WALLS

1. CONCEAL CONDUIT BEHIND FINISH FACE OF PLASTER. ROUT PLASTER AND UNDERLYING MASONRY TO ACCEPT CONDUIT AND TO ALLOW FOR A FULL APPLICATION OF LATH AND PLASTER. PLASTER IS TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. ELECTRICAL BOXES AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALLS SO THAT COVER PLATES AND DEVICES ARE FLUSH WITH THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALL.
3. PREPARE AND FINISH PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ADJACENT PLASTER FINISH.

PAINTED PLASTER SURFACES

1. REMOVE DETERIORATED, LOOSE, OR FAILING PLASTER AT WALL AND/OR CEILING SURFACES.
2. REPAIR AND/OR PATCH PLASTER TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES WHERE DAMAGE AND DETERIORATION HAS OCCURRED.

LEGEND

- EXIST'G MASONRY WALL TO REMAIN
- EXIST'G PARTITION WALL TO REMAIN
- NEW WALL
- NEW OR REPLACED ELEMENTS
- 45° EXIST'G DOOR TO REMAIN
- 90° NEW DOOR
- FD FLOOR DRAIN

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

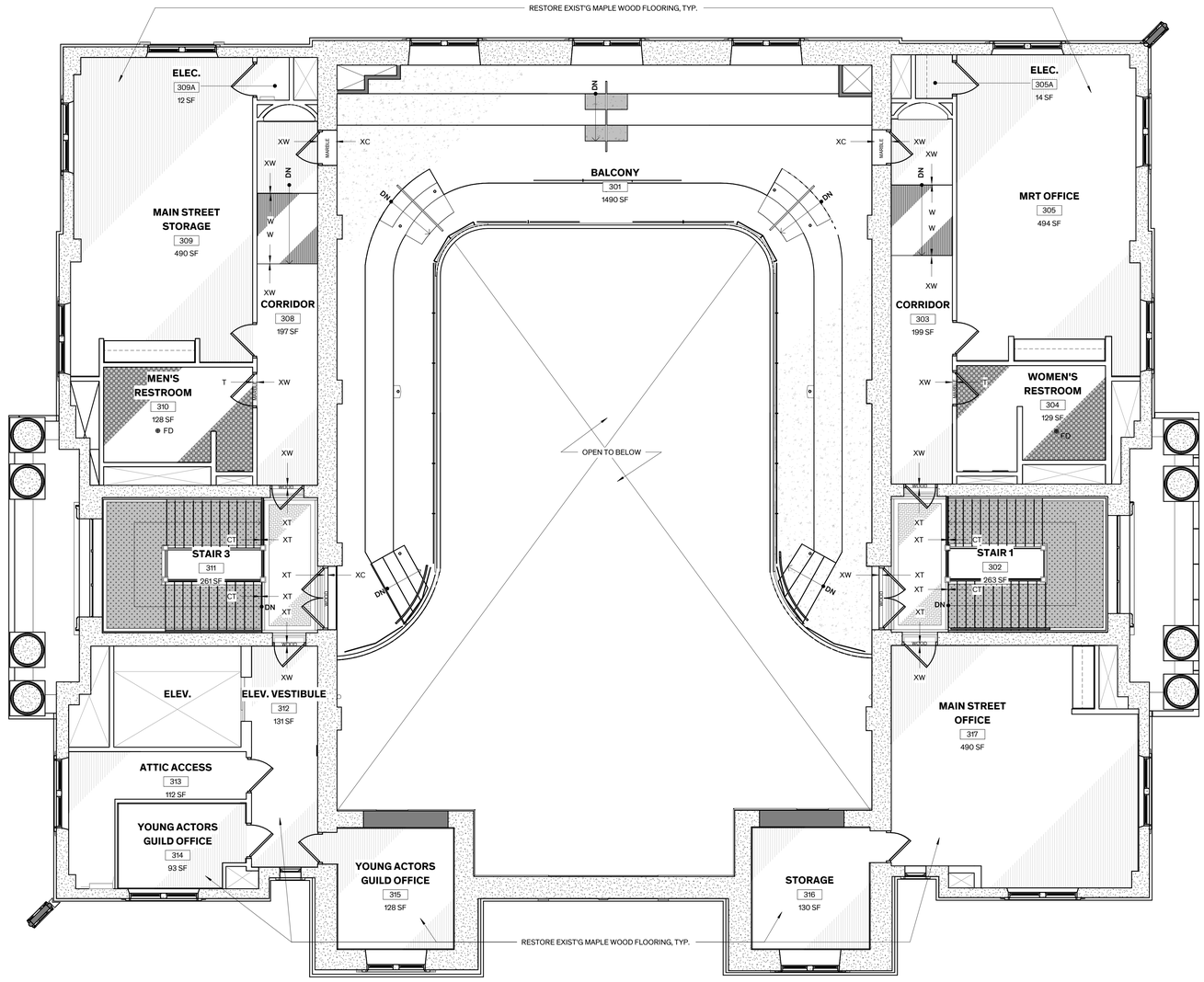
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRASSE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
LEVEL 3 FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
A1.10



N
TRUE NORTH

1 Level 3 Finish Floor Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

FLOORS & BASES

1. EXIST'G WOOD
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE DEBRIS AND WATER STAINING FROM EXISTING WOOD SURFACES.
   b) REPLACE DAMAGED AREAS WITH SALVAGED MATERIAL WHERE POSSIBLE. PROVIDE NEW TO MATCH ORIGINAL WHERE NECESSARY. HISTORIC WOOD FLOORING IS ASSUMED TO BE TONGUE AND GROOVE MAPLE. HISTORIC BASE IS ASSUMED TO BE SWEET GUM.
   c) MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
   d) SAND AND REMOVE EXIST'G FINISH FROM WOOD FLOORING. MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
2. EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING
   a) REMOVE LOOSE AND DETERIORATED MATERIAL BACK TO SOUND SUBSTRATE.
   b) CLEAN AND REMOVE EXIST'G DIRT, DEBRIS, FILLER, AND FINISHES FROM CONCRETE.
   c) REPLACEMENT AND PATCHING IS TO MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, COLOR, AGGREGATE, FINISH, AND CONSTRUCTION.
   d) REPAIR HOLES, INDENTATIONS, AND CRACKS IN CONCRETE. PROVIDE PATCHING COMPOUND AT HOLES WHERE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR A LEVEL SURFACE.
   e) TOOL AND STAIN PATCHED AREAS TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
   f) PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
3. NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AND BASES
   a) CHALK TOOL JOINTS ON SLAB AS INDICATED ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
   b) CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW CONTROL JOINT LAYOUT WITH ARCHITECT IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO TOOLING JOINTS.
   c) BASE BID: PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
4. EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE STAINING FROM EXIST'G TILE WITH STEAMED CLEANER OR DRY ICE BLASTING.
   b) REPLACEMENT TILE AND/OR GROUT IS MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, SIZE, COLOR, AND FINISH APPEARANCE.
5. NEW TILE FLOORING
   a) INSTALL NEW TILE AS SPECIFIED (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).

LEGEND

	EXIST'G CONCRETE
	NEW CONCRETE
	EXIST'G MOSAIC TILE TO REMAIN
	NEW TILE
	NEW TILE
	EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO BE REFINISHED
	NEW WOOD FLOORING
	EXIST'G CARPET TO REMAIN
	NEW CARPET
C	NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XC	EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
CT	NEW CARPET FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XCT	EXIST'G CARPET FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
T	NEW TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
XT	EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
W	NEW WOOD FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XW	EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

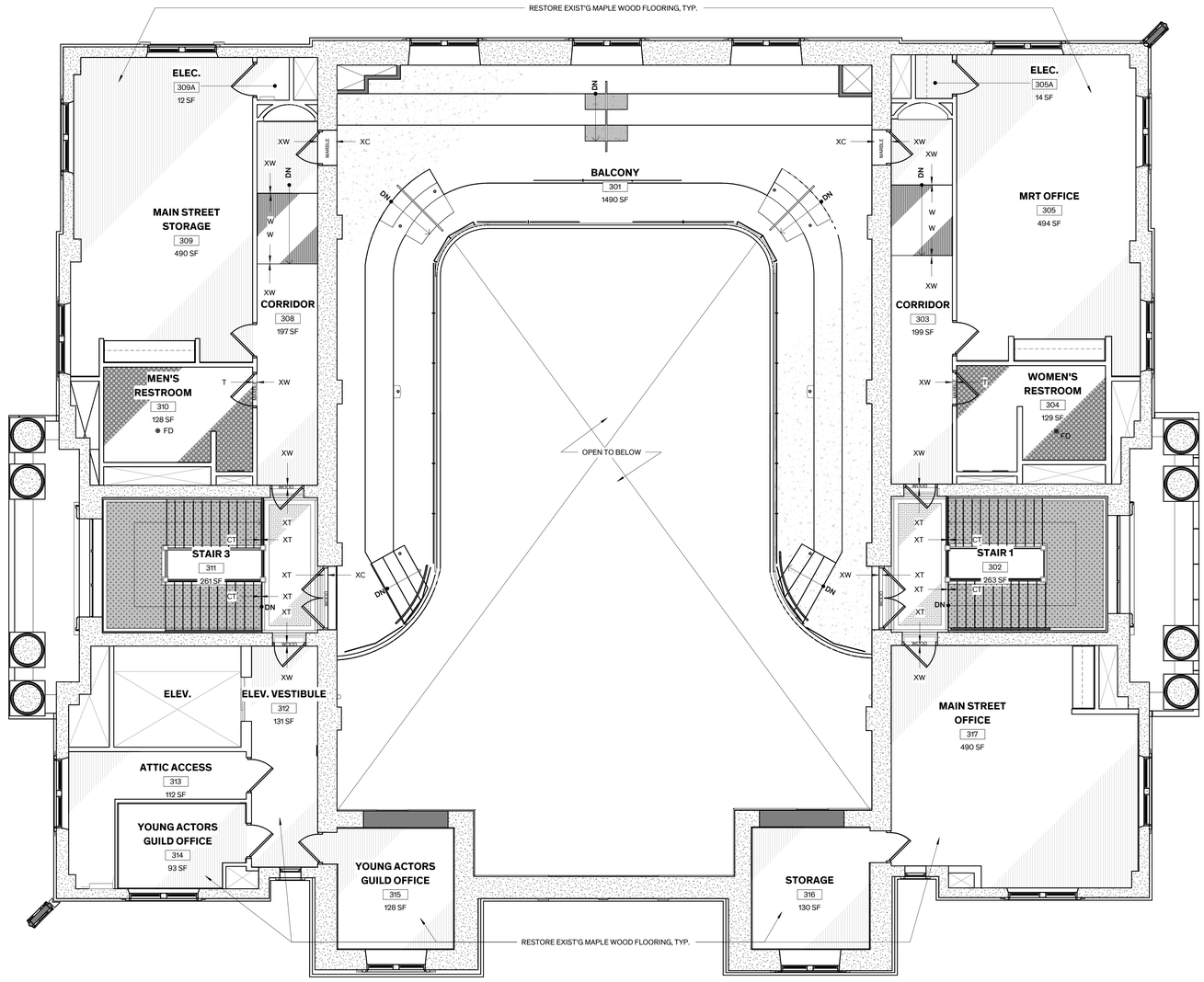
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRASS 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
LEVEL 3 FINISH FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
A1.11



N
TRUE NORTH

1 Level 3 Finish Floor Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

FLOORS & BASES

1. EXIST'G WOOD
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE DEBRIS AND WATER STAINING FROM EXISTING WOOD SURFACES.
   b) REPLACE DAMAGED AREAS WITH SALVAGED MATERIAL WHERE POSSIBLE. PROVIDE NEW TO MATCH ORIGINAL WHERE NECESSARY. HISTORIC WOOD FLOORING IS ASSUMED TO BE TONGUE AND GROOVE MAPLE. HISTORIC BASE IS ASSUMED TO BE SWEET GUM.
   c) MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
   d) SAND AND REMOVE EXIST'G FINISH FROM WOOD FLOORING. MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
2. EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING
   a) REMOVE LOOSE AND DETERIORATED MATERIAL BACK TO SOUND SUBSTRATE.
   b) CLEAN AND REMOVE EXIST'G DIRT, DEBRIS, FILLER, AND FINISHES FROM CONCRETE.
   c) REPLACEMENT AND PATCHING IS TO MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, COLOR, AGGREGATE, FINISH, AND CONSTRUCTION.
   d) REPAIR HOLES, INDENTATIONS, AND CRACKS IN CONCRETE. PROVIDE PATCHING COMPOUND AT HOLES WHERE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR A LEVEL SURFACE.
   e) TOOL AND STAIN PATCHED AREAS TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
   f) PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
3. NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AND BASES
   a) CHALK TOOL JOINTS ON SLAB AS INDICATED ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
   b) CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW CONTROL JOINT LAYOUT WITH ARCHITECT IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO TOOLING JOINTS.
   c) BASE BID: PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
4. EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE STAINING FROM EXIST'G TILE WITH STEAMED CLEANER OR DRY ICE BLASTING.
   b) REPLACEMENT TILE AND/OR GROUT IS MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, SIZE, COLOR, AND FINISH APPEARANCE.
5. NEW TILE FLOORING
   a) INSTALL NEW TILE AS SPECIFIED (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).

LEGEND

	EXIST'G CONCRETE
	NEW CONCRETE
	EXIST'G MOSAIC TILE TO REMAIN
	NEW TILE
	NEW TILE
	EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO BE REFINISHED
	NEW WOOD FLOORING
	EXIST'G CARPET TO REMAIN
	NEW CARPET
C	NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XC	EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
CT	NEW CARPET FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XCT	EXIST'G CARPET FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
T	NEW TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
XT	EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
W	NEW WOOD FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XW	EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

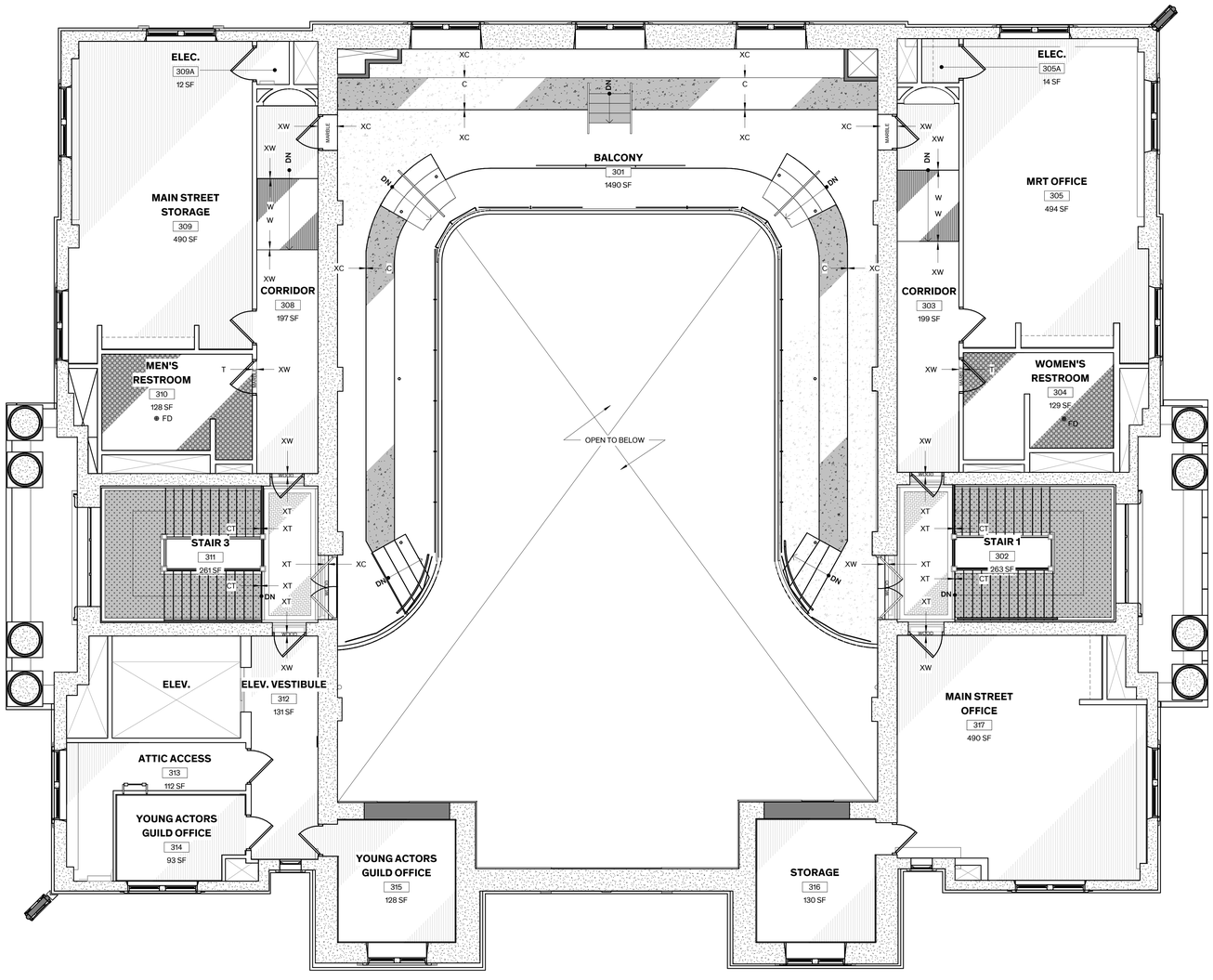
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRASS 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
LEVEL 3 FINISH FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
A1.11



N
TRUE NORTH

1 Level 3 Finish Floor Plan Alternate
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

FLOORS & BASES

1. EXIST'G WOOD
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE DEBRIS AND WATER STAINING FROM EXISTING WOOD SURFACES.
   b) REPLACE DAMAGED AREAS WITH SALVAGED MATERIAL WHERE POSSIBLE. PROVIDE NEW TO MATCH ORIGINAL WHERE NECESSARY. HISTORIC WOOD FLOORING IS ASSUMED TO BE TONGUE AND GROOVE MAPLE. HISTORIC BASE IS ASSUMED TO BE SWEET GUM.
   c) MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
   d) SAND AND REMOVE EXIST'G FINISH FROM WOOD FLOORING. MAPLE FLOORING TO RECEIVE TUNG OIL FINISH.
2. EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING
   a) REMOVE LOOSE AND DETERIORATED MATERIAL BACK TO SOUND SUBSTRATE.
   b) CLEAN AND REMOVE EXIST'G DIRT, DEBRIS, FILLER, AND FINISHES FROM CONCRETE.
   c) REPLACEMENT AND PATCHING IS TO MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, COLOR, AGGREGATE, FINISH, AND CONSTRUCTION.
   d) REPAIR HOLES, INDENTATIONS, AND CRACKS IN CONCRETE. PROVIDE PATCHING COMPOUND AT HOLES WHERE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR A LEVEL SURFACE.
   e) TOOL AND STAIN PATCHED AREAS TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
   f) PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
3. NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AND BASES
   a) CHALK TOOL JOINTS ON SLAB AS INDICATED ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
   b) CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW CONTROL JOINT LAYOUT WITH ARCHITECT IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO TOOLING JOINTS.
   c) BASE BID: PROVIDE MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING.
4. EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN
   a) CLEAN AND REMOVE STAINING FROM EXIST'G TILE WITH STEAMED CLEANER OR DRY ICE BLASTING.
   b) REPLACEMENT TILE AND/OR GROUT IS MATCH HISTORIC PROFILE, SIZE, COLOR, AND FINISH APPEARANCE.
5. NEW TILE FLOORING
   a) INSTALL NEW TILE AS SPECIFIED (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).

LEGEND

	EXIST'G CONCRETE
	NEW CONCRETE
	EXIST'G MOSAIC TILE TO REMAIN
	NEW TILE
	NEW TILE
	EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO BE REFINISHED
	NEW WOOD FLOORING
	EXIST'G CARPET TO REMAIN
	NEW CARPET
C	NEW CONCRETE FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XC	EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
CT	NEW CARPET FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XCT	EXIST'G CARPET FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
T	NEW TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
XT	EXIST'G TILE FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED
W	NEW WOOD FLOORING AS SCHEDULED
XW	EXIST'G WOOD FLOORING TO REMAIN AS SCHEDULED

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

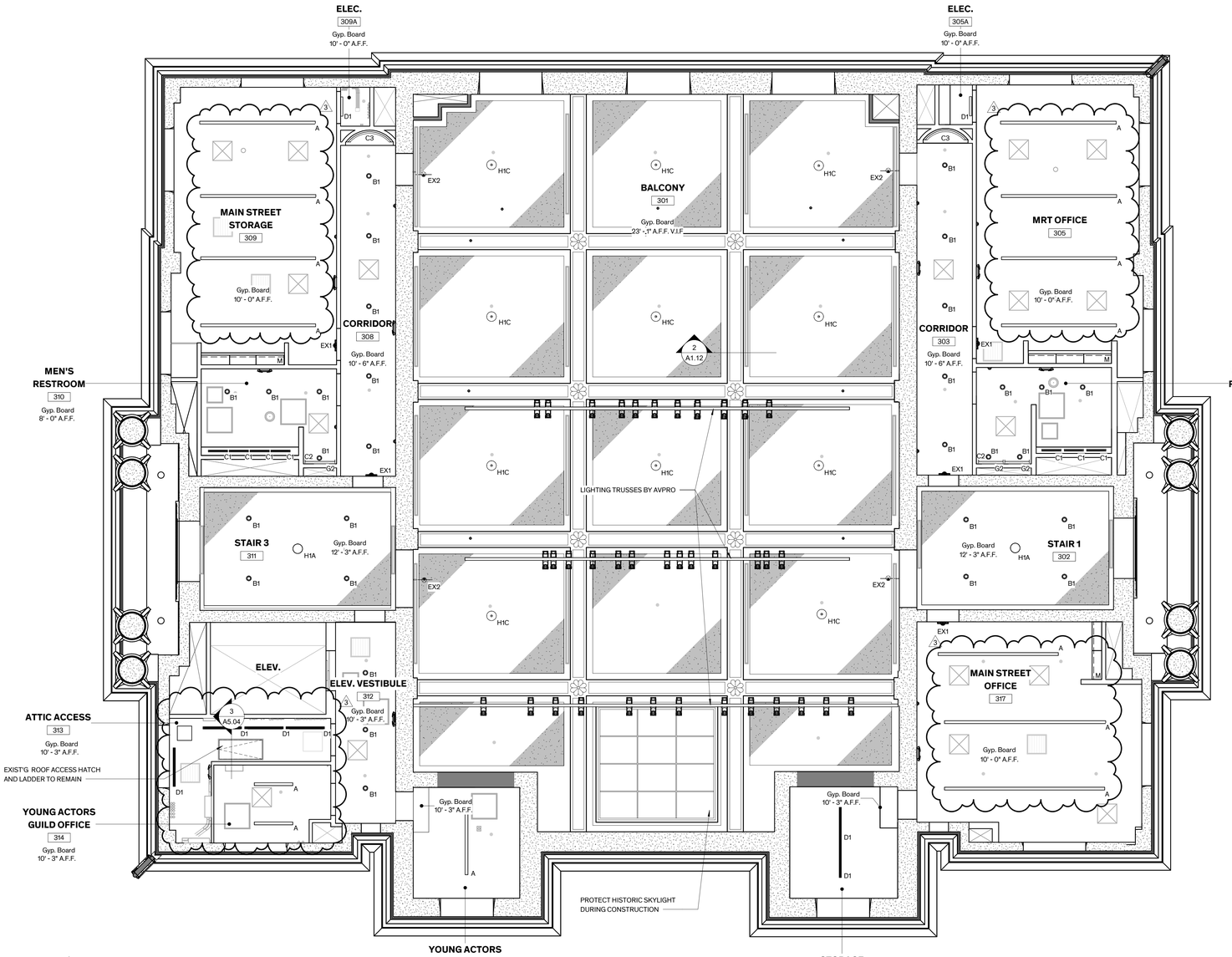
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRASS 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 11/7/2025

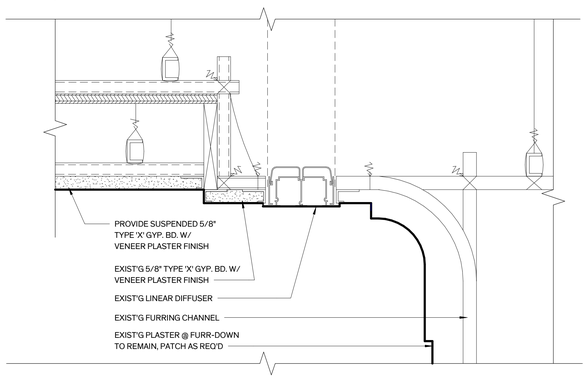
Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
LEVEL 3 FINISH FLOOR PLAN ALTERNATE

Sheet Number
A1.11A



1 Level 3 RCP
3/16" = 1'-0"



2 Detail @ Acoustical Ceiling
3" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL

1. FINISH EXPOSED SURFACES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE COMPLETE FINISH-OUT OF THE PROJECT. ANY SURFACES WHICH DO NOT HAVE A SPECIFIC FINISH NOTED, NOR ARE NOTED TO REMAIN UNFINISHED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND FINISHED PER THE ARCHITECT'S INSTRUCTION.
2. DIMENSIONING AT WALLS SHOWN IS FINISHED FACE OF WALL TO FINISHED FACE OF WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CONDUIT AT MASONRY WALLS

1. SURFACE MOUNT CONDUIT AND J-BOXES PARALLEL TO FLOOR AND WALLS. PROVIDE TIGHT 90 DEGREE BENDS AT CORNERS AND GANG TIGHT AND PARALLEL TO OTHER PIPING AND CONDUIT WHERE POSSIBLE.
2. EXPOSED CONDUIT, PIPING, WIRING, ASSOCIATED FASTENERS, ETC. ARE TO BE PRIMED AND PAINTED.
3. ALLOW FOR (3) PAINT COLORS ON MEP COMPONENTS. MECHANICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE ONE COLOR, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS WILL BE A SECOND COLOR, AND PLUMBING COMPONENTS WILL BE A THIRD COLOR.

CONDUIT AT PLASTER WALLS

1. CONCEAL CONDUIT BEHIND FINISH FACE OF PLASTER. ROUT PLASTER AND UNDERLYING MASONRY TO ACCEPT CONDUIT AND TO ALLOW FOR A FULL APPLICATION OF LATH AND PLASTER. PLASTER IS TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. ELECTRICAL BOXES AND ASSOCIATED ELEMENTS MUST BE RECESSED INTO WALLS SO THAT COVER PLATES AND DEVICES ARE FLUSH WITH THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALL.
3. PREPARE AND FINISH PLASTER WALLS AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ADJACENT PLASTER FINISH.

PAINTED PLASTER SURFACES

1. REMOVE DETERIORATED, LOOSE, OR FAILING PLASTER AT WALL AND/OR CEILING SURFACES.
2. REPAIR AND/OR PATCH PLASTER TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES WHERE DAMAGE AND DETERIORATION HAS OCCURRED.

LEGEND

		EXIST'G MASONRY WALL
		EXIST'G PARTITION WALL
		NEW WALL
		NEW GYP. BD. CEILING
⊙	H1A	SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT REINSTALL SALVAGED GLOBES
⊙	H1B	SCHOOLHOUSE SURFACE MOUNT REINSTALL SALVAGED GLOBES
⊙	H1C	EXIST'G SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT TO BE REMAIN
	H2	EXIST'G TRACK LIGHTING TO REMAIN
	H3	EXIST'G SCONCES TO BE SALVAGED FOR REINSTALLATION
	A	LINEAR PENDANT
○	B1	4" RECESSED DOWNLIGHT
○	B2	6" RECESSED DOWNLIGHT
	C1	COVE LIGHT
	C2	COVE LIGHT
	C3	COVE LIGHT
	D1	SURFACE MOUNT STRIP LIGHT
	D2	SUSPENDED STRIP LIGHT
	F	TRACK LIGHTING
	G1	BACKLIT MIRROR
	G2	BACKLIT MIRROR
○	J	EXTERIOR SURFACE MOUNT LIGHT
◎	K	EXTERIOR CANOPY LIGHTS
	L	STAIR LIGHTS
	M	UNDERCABINET LIGHTING
	N	PERIOD CHANDELIER
	EX1	EXIST'G EXIT SIGN TO REMAIN
	EX2	PERIOD EXIT SIGN
		EXIST'G EMERGENCY LIGHT TO REMAIN
⊠		EXIST'G DIFFUSER TO REMAIN
◦		EXIST'G SPRINKLER TO REMAIN
□		EXIST'G ACCESS PANEL TO REMAIN
○		EXIST'G SPEAKER TO REMAIN

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
3	2026-03-24	RFI-02

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRAIG 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 2026-03-24

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

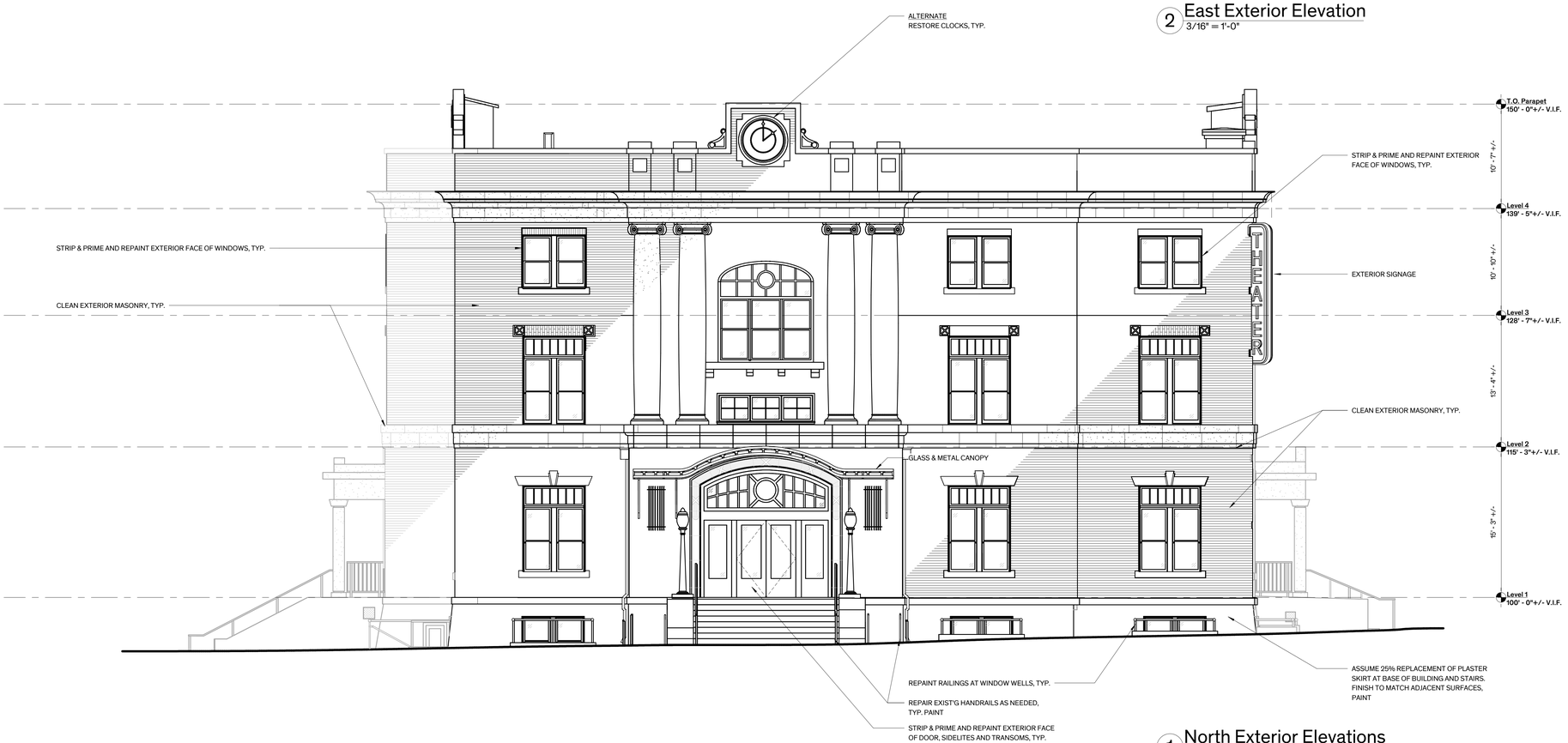
Sheet Name
LEVEL 3 RCP

Sheet Number
A1.12

3



2 East Exterior Elevation
3/16" = 1'-0"



1 North Exterior Elevations
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

GENERAL CLEANING
1. CLEAN AND REMOVE DEBRIS (DIRT, BIRD DROPPINGS, ETC.) FROM EXTERIOR SURFACES. SURFACES INCLUDE (BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO) BRICK, CAST STONE, DOWNSPOUTS, ORNAMENTAL METAL, PLASTER & PORCHES

MASONRY & PLASTER RESTORATION
1. REMOVE LOOSE AND DELAMINATED DEBRIS FROM ALL BRICK, STONE & PLASTER SURFACES.
2. ASSUME 100% CLEANING OF PLASTER, BRICK, AND CAST STONE (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).
3. REPAIR AND/OR REPLACE BRICK, CAST STONE AND PLASTER WHERE NOTED. PATCHES AND/OR REPLACEMENT MATERIAL IS TO CLOSELY MATCH EXISTING MATERIAL PROFILE, COLOR, AND COMPOSITION.
4. ASSUME 25% REPLACEMENT OF PLASTER SKIRT AT BASE OF BUILDING AND STAIRS. FINISH TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
5. APPLY BREATHABLE WATER REPELLENT ON MASONRY.

DOWNSPOUTS
1. PREP DOWNSPOUTS FOR PAINT. REMOVE LOOSE, FLAKING, POWDERY, AND PEELING PAINT. FILL HOLES, CRACKS, DEPRESSIONS, AND OTHER IMPERFECTIONS WITH PATCHING COMPOUND. SAND FLUSH TO THE SURFACE.
2. APPLY PRIMER CLOSELY FOLLOWING SURFACE PREPARATION TO AVOID RECONTAMINATION.
3. APPLY TWO FINISH COATS OF PAINT AS SPECIFIED. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
4. SECURE DOWNSPOUT CONDUCTOR HEAD TIGHTLY TO WALL AND SEAL PERIMETER.

RAILINGS
1. REPLACE HANDRAILS AT STAIRS AND RAMPS. RAILINGS TO MEET ADA COMPLIANCE AND PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. REFINISH RAILINGS AT AREA WELLS. REMOVE LOOSE, FLAKING, POWDERY, AND PEELING PAINTS. REMOVE RUST BY WIRE BRUSHING TO EXPOSE BASE METAL. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.

DOORS & WINDOWS
1. REFERENCE DOOR & WINDOW SCHEDULE FOR SCOPE OF WORK ASSOCIATED WITH EXTERIOR FACING DOORS AND WINDOWS.
2. EXTERIOR FACE OF DOORS & WINDOWS ARE TO BE STRIPPED, PRIMED AND REPAINTED (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).

LIGHTING
1. REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL AND MEP DRAWINGS FOR SCOPE OF WORK ASSOCIATED WITH EXTERIOR BUILDING AND SITE LIGHTING.
2. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FROM POWER SOURCE TO EXIST'G UPLIGHTING LOCATED IN ROCK BED. COORDINATE WITH CITY.
3. EXIST'G HOLIDAY BUILDING LIGHTING TO REMAIN. PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION.

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 11/7/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Sheet Number
A2.01



2 West Exterior Elevation
3/16" = 1'-0"



1 South Exterior Elevation
3/16" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

GENERAL CLEANING

1. CLEAN AND REMOVE DEBRIS (DIRT, BIRD DROPPINGS, ETC.) FROM EXTERIOR SURFACES. SURFACES INCLUDE (BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO) BRICK, CAST STONE, DOWNSPOUTS, ORNAMENTAL METAL, PLASTER & PORCHES

MASONRY & PLASTER RESTORATION

1. REMOVE LOOSE AND DELAMINATED DEBRIS FROM ALL BRICK, STONE & PLASTER SURFACES.
2. ASSUME 100% CLEANING OF PLASTER, BRICK, AND CAST STONE (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).
3. REPAIR AND/OR REPLACE BRICK, CAST STONE AND PLASTER WHERE NOTED. PATCHES AND/OR REPLACEMENT MATERIAL IS TO CLOSELY MATCH EXISTING MATERIAL PROFILE, COLOR, AND COMPOSITION.
4. ASSUME 25% REPLACEMENT OF PLASTER SKIRT AT BASE OF BUILDING AND STAIRS. FINISH TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
5. APPLY BREATHABLE WATER REPELLENT ON MASONRY.

DOWNSPOUTS

1. PREP DOWNSPOUTS FOR PAINT. REMOVE LOOSE, FLAKING, POWDERY, AND PEELING PAINT. FILL HOLES, CRACKS, DEPRESSIONS, AND OTHER IMPERFECTIONS WITH PATCHING COMPOUND. SAND FLUSH TO THE SURFACE.
2. APPLY PRIMER CLOSELY FOLLOWING SURFACE PREPARATION TO AVOID RECONTAMINATION.
3. APPLY TWO FINISH COATS OF PAINT AS SPECIFIED. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
4. SECURE DOWNSPOUT CONDUCTOR HEAD TIGHTLY TO WALL AND SEAL PERIMETER.

RAILINGS

1. REPLACE HANDRAILS AT STAIRS AND RAMPS. RAILINGS TO MEET ADA COMPLIANCE AND PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
2. REFINISH RAILINGS AT AREA WELLS. REMOVE LOOSE, FLAKING, POWDERY, AND PEELING PAINTS. REMOVE RUST BY WIRE BRUSHING TO EXPOSE BASE METAL. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.

DOORS & WINDOWS

1. REFERENCE DOOR & WINDOW SCHEDULE FOR SCOPE OF WORK ASSOCIATED WITH EXTERIOR FACING DOORS AND WINDOWS.
2. EXTERIOR FACE OF DOORS & WINDOWS ARE TO BE STRIPPED, PRIMED AND REPAINTED (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).

LIGHTING

1. REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL AND MEP DRAWINGS FOR SCOPE OF WORK ASSOCIATED WITH EXTERIOR BUILDING AND SITE LIGHTING.
2. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FROM POWER SOURCE TO EXIST'G UPLIGHTING LOCATED IN ROCK BED. COORDINATE WITH CITY.
3. EXIST'G HOLIDAY BUILDING LIGHTING TO REMAIN. PROTECT DURING CONSTRUCTION.

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

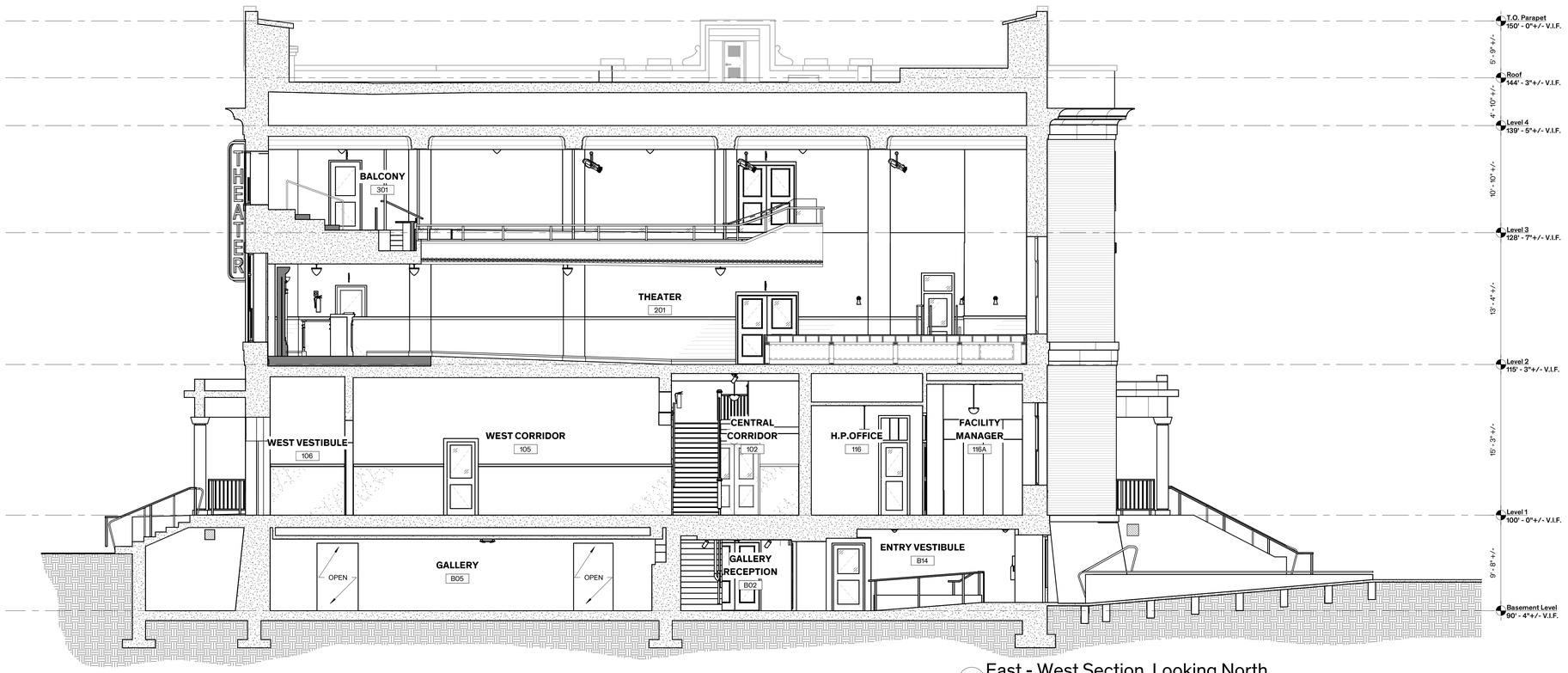
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASEN 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 11/7/2025

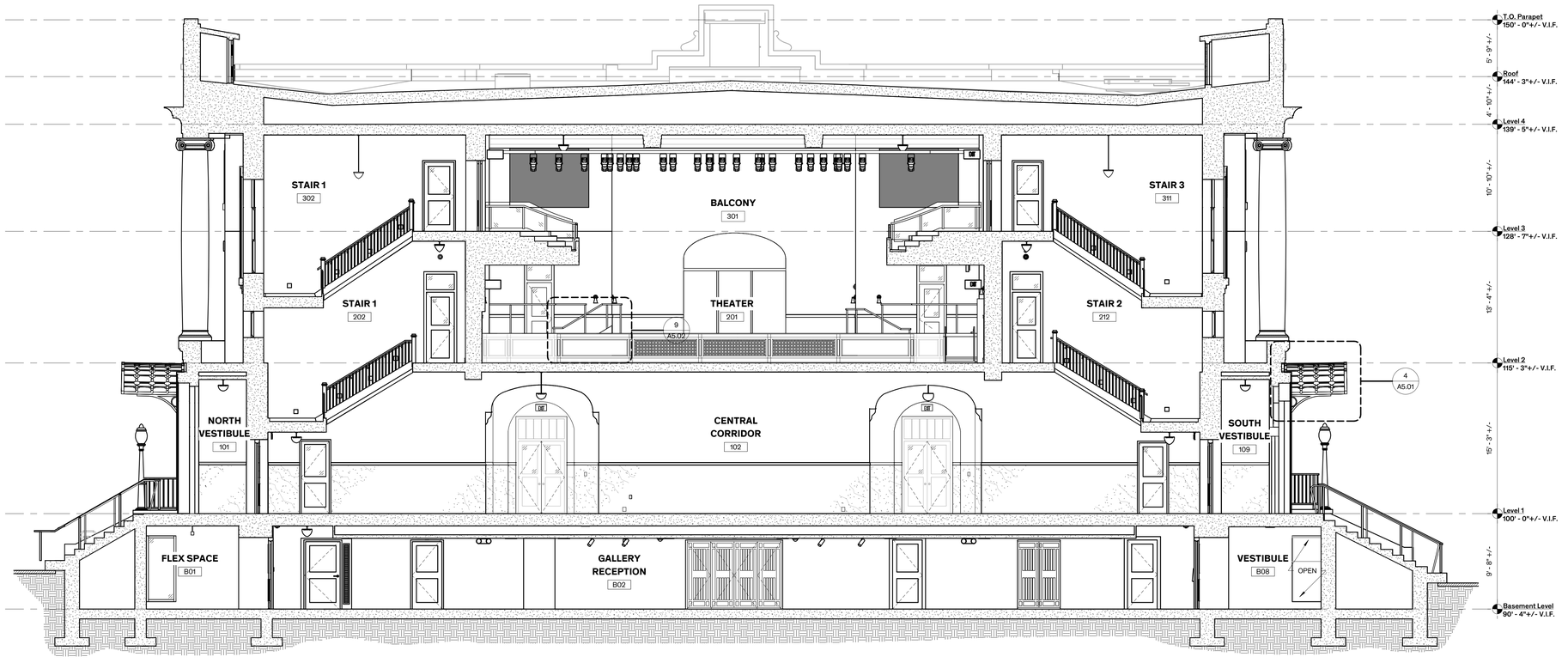
Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Sheet Number
A2.02



2 East - West Section, Looking North
3/16" = 1'-0"



1 North - South Section Looking East
3/16" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

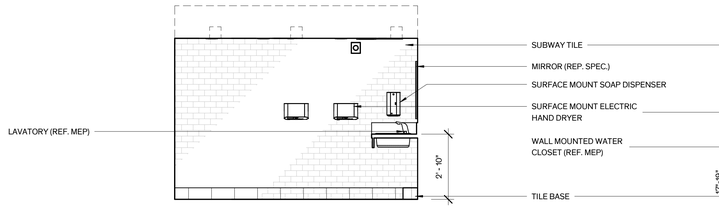
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASEN 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

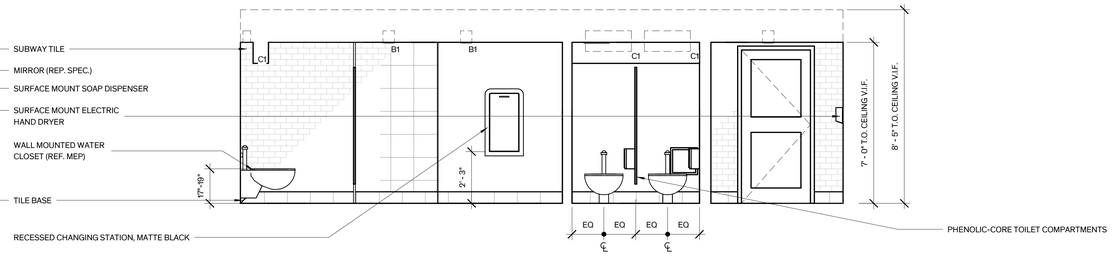
#18326 11/7/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
BUILDING SECTIONS

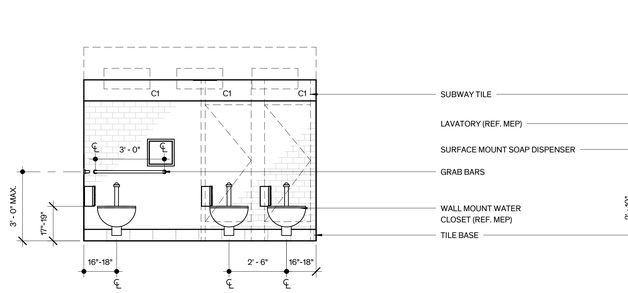
Sheet Number
A3.01

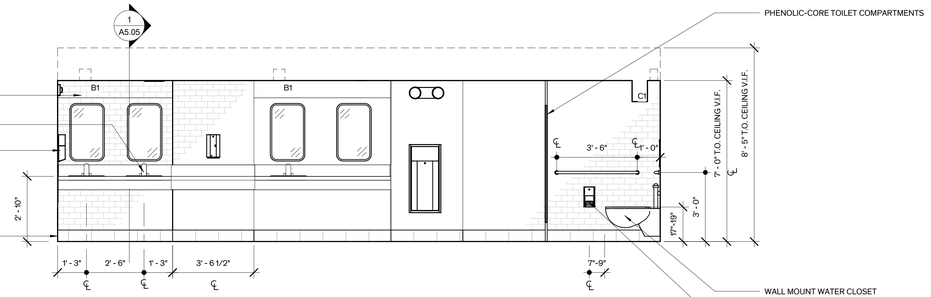




10 B15 Women's Restroom - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

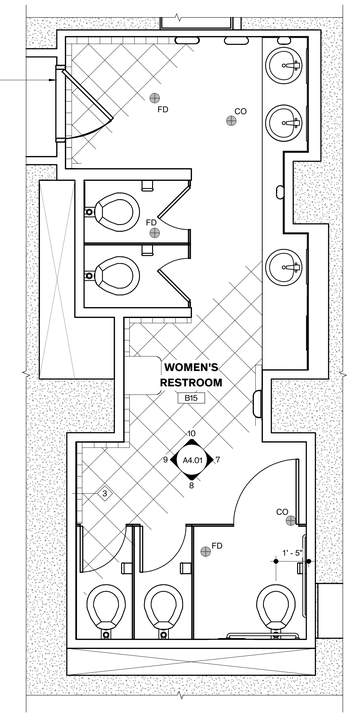
9 B15 Women's Restroom - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



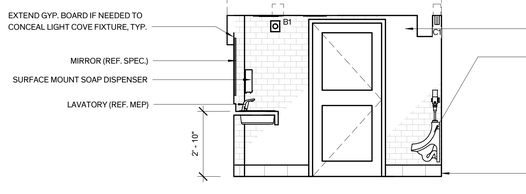


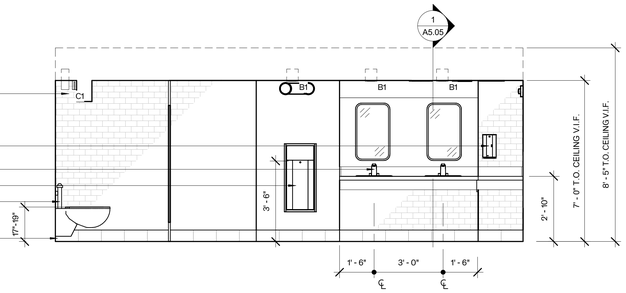
8 B15 Women's Restroom - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

7 B15 Women's Restroom -North
3/8" = 1'-0"



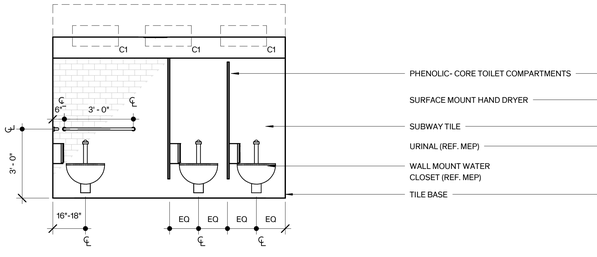
Enlarged Floor Plan - B15 Women's Restroom
6 3/8" = 1'-0"

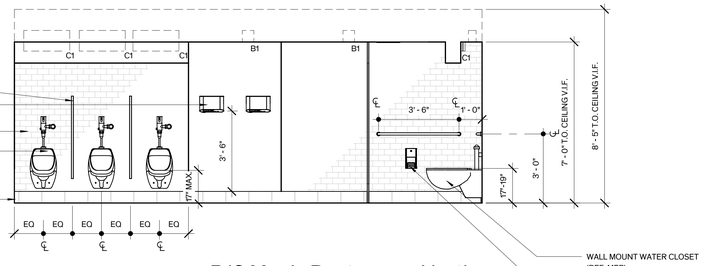




5 B13 Men's Restroom - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

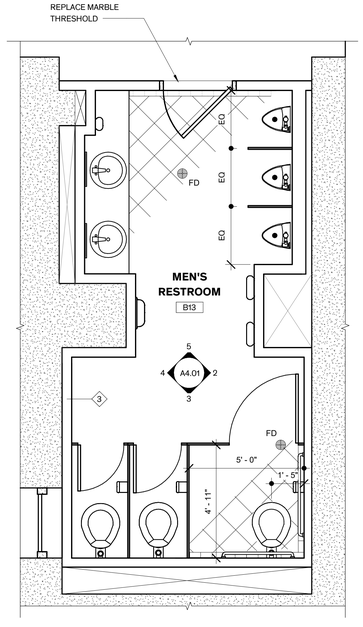
4 B13 Men's Restroom - South
3/8" = 1'-0"





3 B13 Men's Restroom - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

2 B13 Men's Restroom - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



Enlarged Floor Plan - B13 Men's Restroom
1 3/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

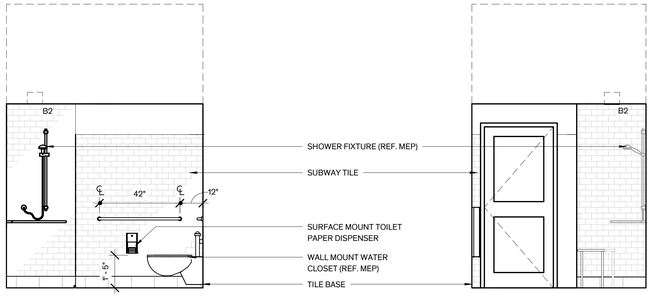
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASTAIN 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 11/7/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

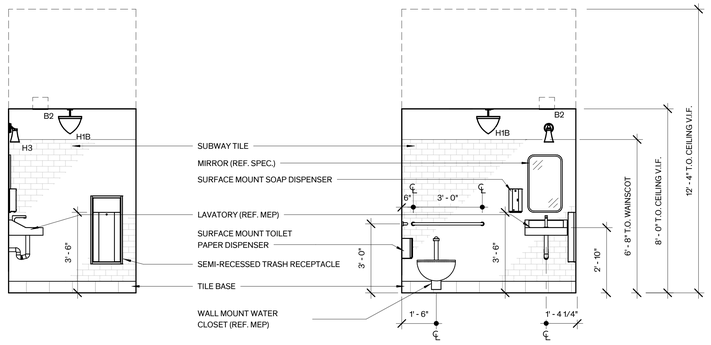
Sheet Name
ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS & INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Sheet Number
A4.01



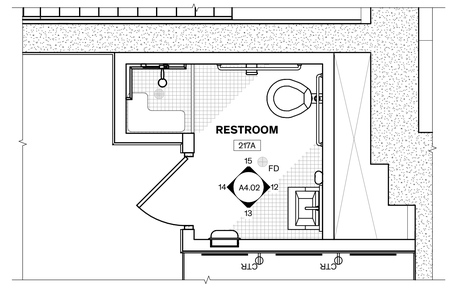
15 217A Restroom - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

14 217A Restroom - South
3/8" = 1'-0"

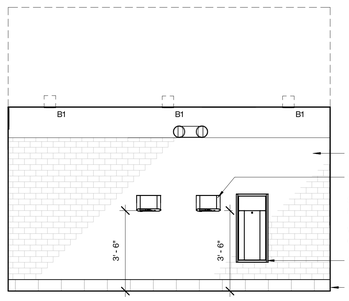


13 217A Restroom - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

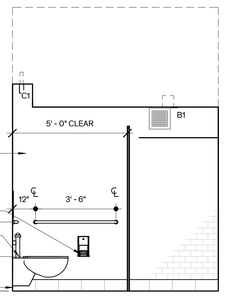
12 217A Restroom - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



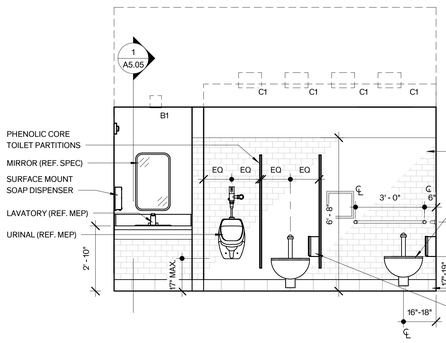
11 Enlarged Plan - 217A Restroom
3/8" = 1'-0"



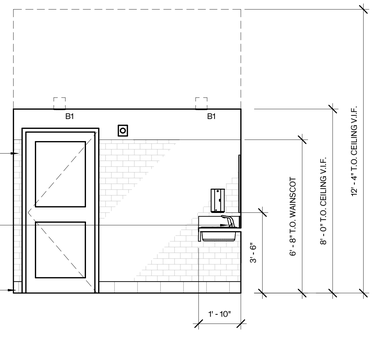
10 211 Men's Restroom - West
3/8" = 1'-0"



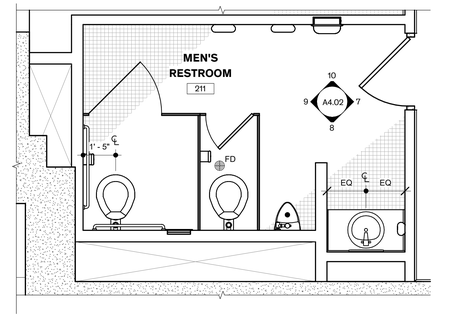
9 211 Men's Restroom - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



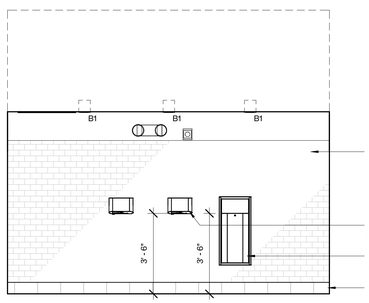
8 211 Men's Restroom - East
3/8" = 1'-0"



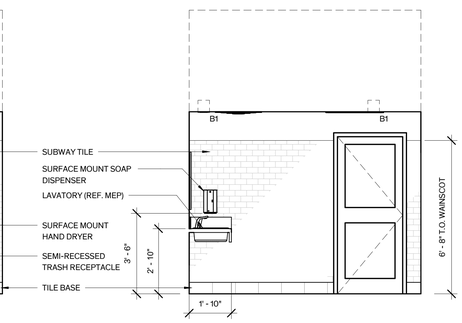
7 211 Men's Restroom - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



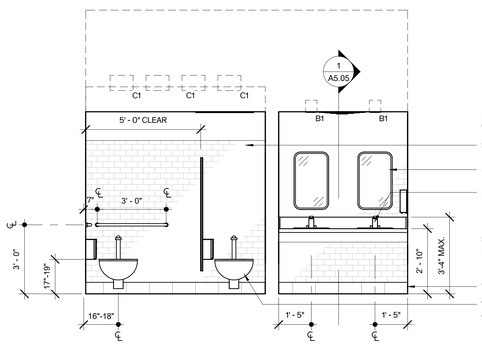
Enlarged Plan -
6 211 Men's Restroom
3/8" = 1'-0"



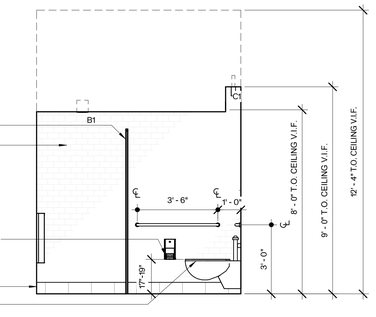
5 204 Women's Restroom - West
3/8" = 1'-0"



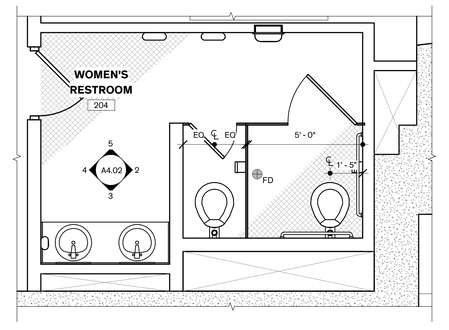
4 204 Women's Restroom - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



3 204 Women's Restroom - East
3/8" = 1'-0"



2 204 Women's Restroom - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



Enlarged Plan -
1 204 Women's Restroom
3/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

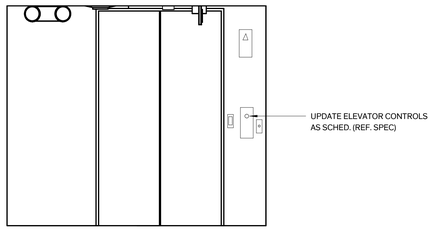
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRAIG 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

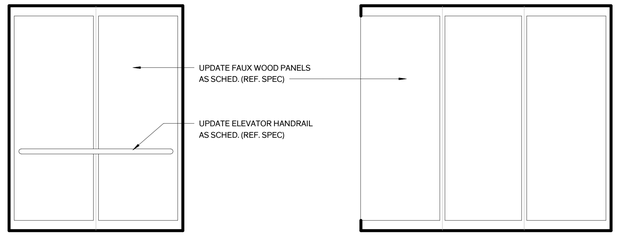
Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
ENLARGED RESTROOM PLANS & INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Sheet Number
A4.02

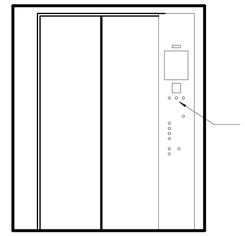


7 Existing Vestibule Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

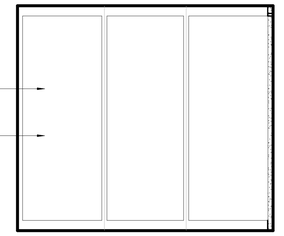


6 Elevator Cab - South
1/2" = 1'-0"

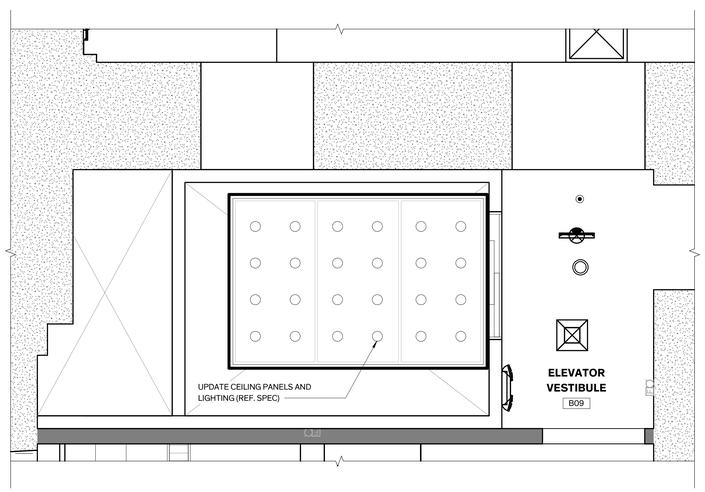
5 Elevator Cab - East
1/2" = 1'-0"



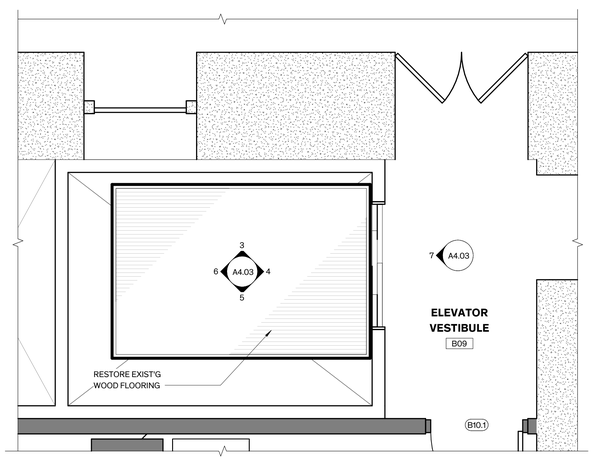
4 Elevator Cab - North
1/2" = 1'-0"



3 Elevator Cab - West
1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Existing Elevator RCP
1/2" = 1'-0"



1 Existing Elevator Floor Plan
1/2" = 1'-0"

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID M. CHASE
18326
STATE OF TEXAS

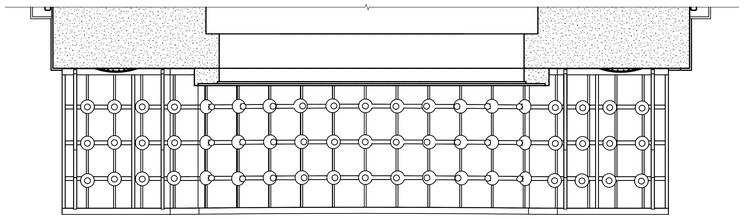
#18326 11/7/2025

Architexas No. 2430

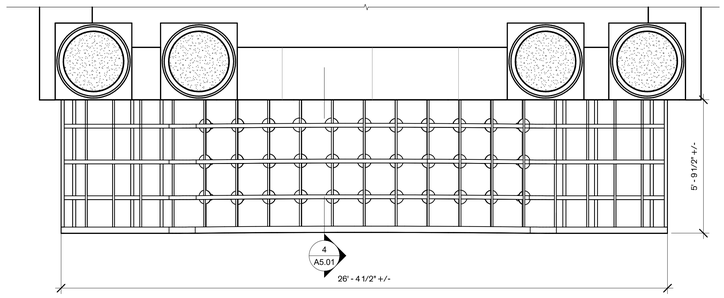
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ELEVATOR PLANS & ELEVATIONS

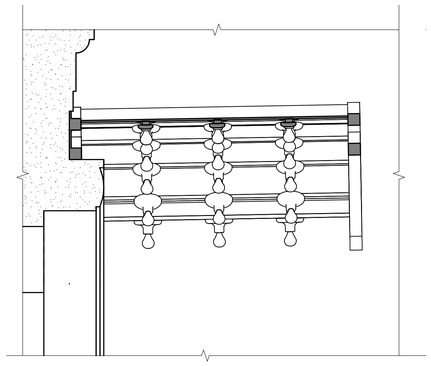
Sheet Number
A4.03



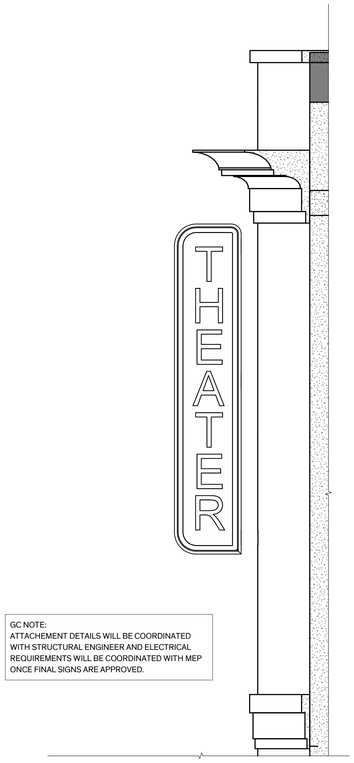
7 Enlarged Canopy RCP
3/8" = 1'-0"



5 Enlarged Canopy Plan
3/8" = 1'-0"

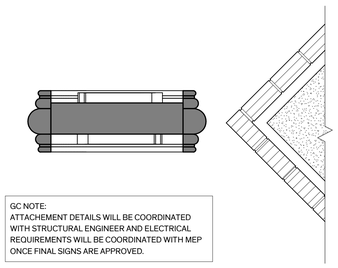


4 Canopy Section
3/4" = 1'-0"



GC NOTE:
ATTACHEMENT DETAILS WILL BE COORDINATED WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE COORDINATED WITH MEP ONCE FINAL SIGNS ARE APPROVED.

6 Enlarged Sign Elevation Back
3/8" = 1'-0"

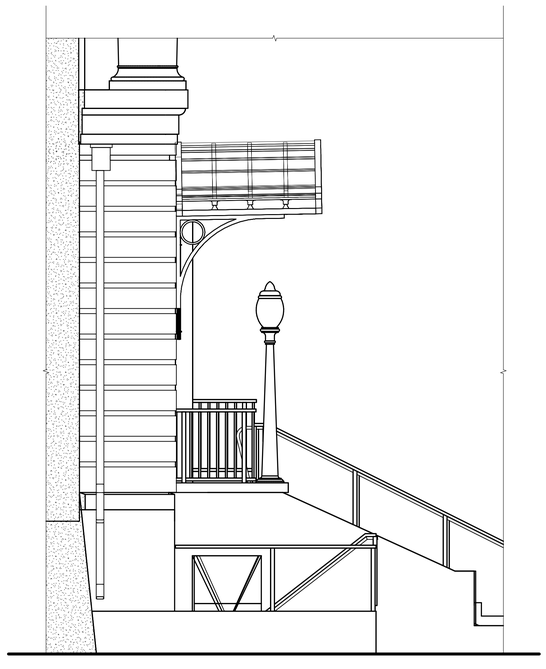


GC NOTE:
ATTACHEMENT DETAILS WILL BE COORDINATED WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE COORDINATED WITH MEP ONCE FINAL SIGNS ARE APPROVED.

3 Enlarged Sign Plan
1" = 1'-0"



2 South Elevation - Canopy
3/8" = 1'-0"



1 West Elevation - Canopy
3/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

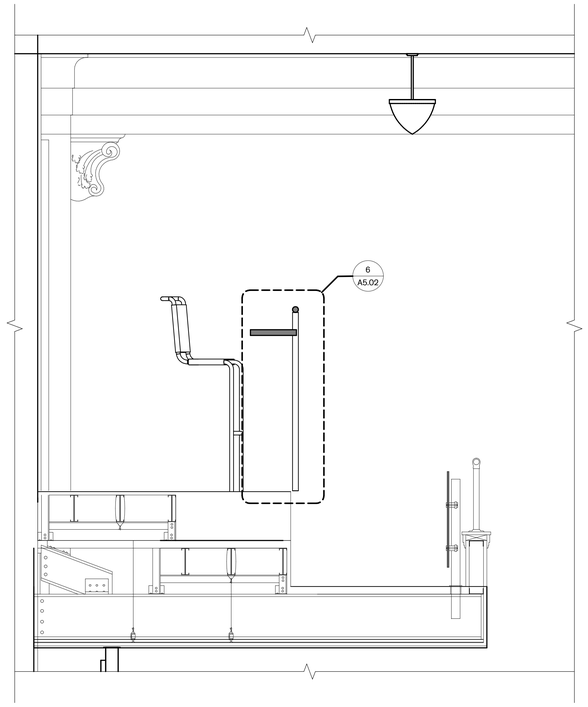
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 11/7/2025

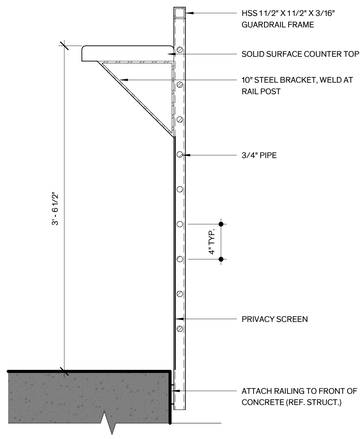
Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
EXTERIOR DETAILS

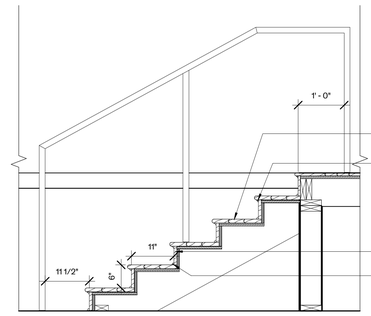
Sheet Number
A5.01



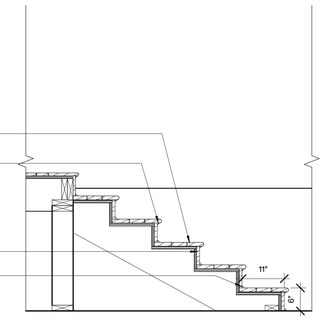
7 Alternate - Section at Balcony
3/4" = 1'-0"



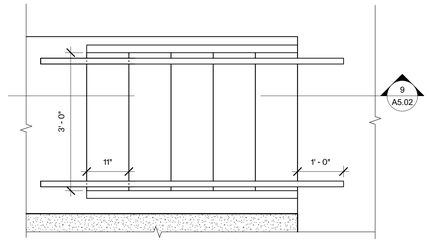
6 Alternate - Balcony Counter Detail
11/2" = 1'-0"



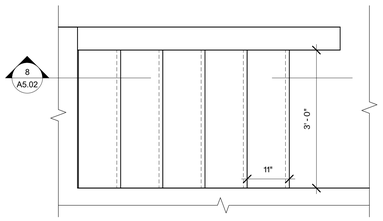
9 Back of Stage Stair Section
3/4" = 1'-0"



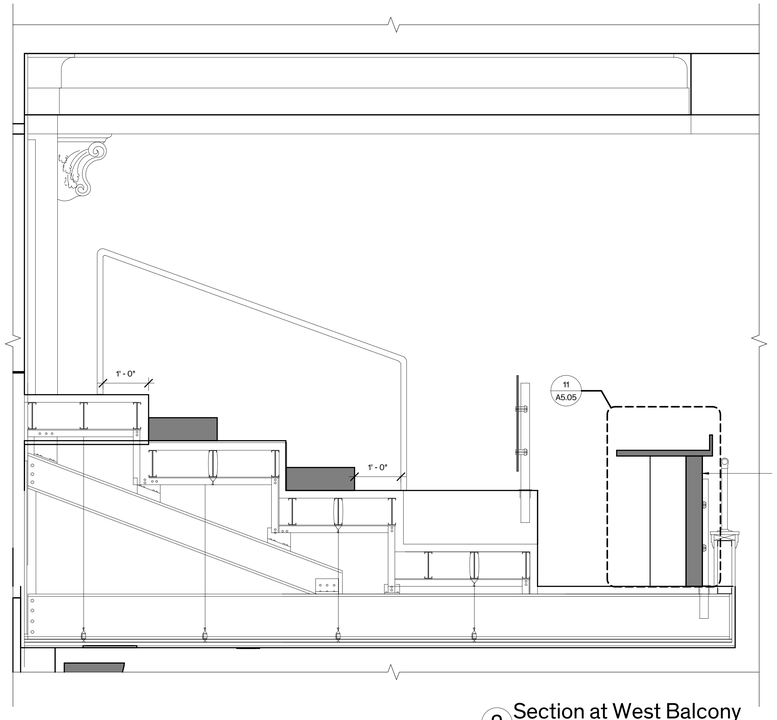
8 Front of Stage Stair Section
3/4" = 1'-0"



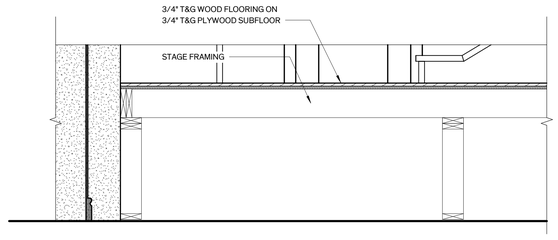
5 Enlarged Back of Stage Stair Plan
3/4" = 1'-0"

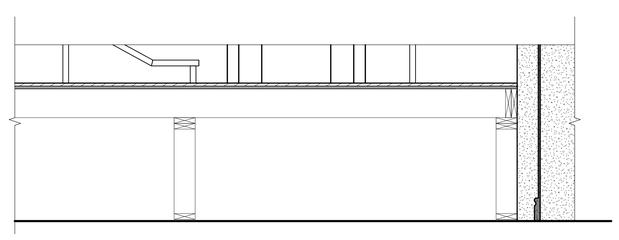


4 Enlarged Front of Stage Stair Plan
3/4" = 1'-0"

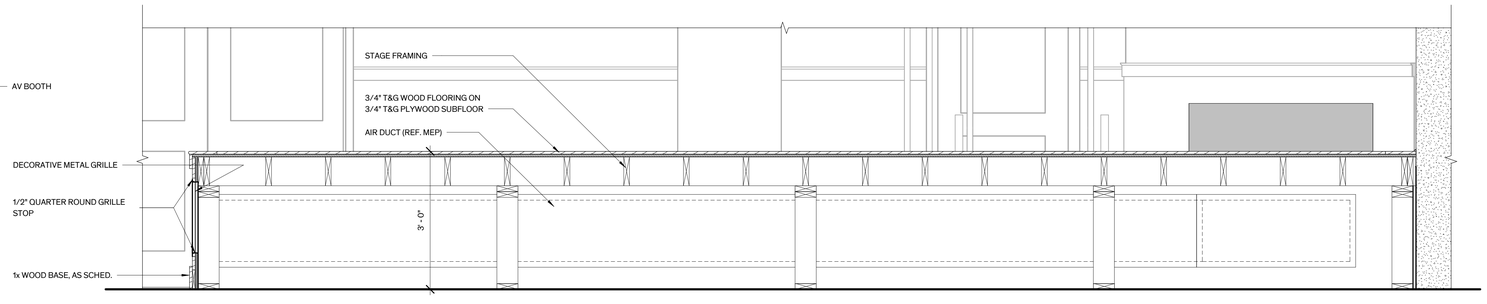


2 Section at West Balcony
3/4" = 1'-0"





3 Stage Section N/S
3/4" = 1'-0"



1 Stage Section E/W
3/4" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

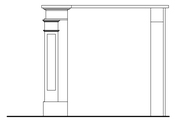
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 11/7/2025

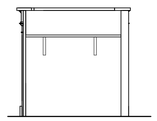
Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
INTERIOR COURTROOM DETAILS

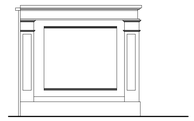
Sheet Number
A5.02



15 Witness Stand Left
1/2" = 1'-0"



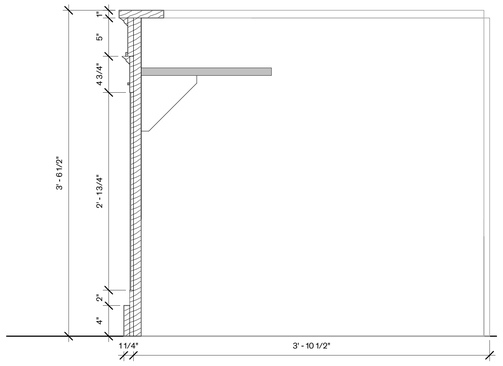
14 Witness Stand Rear
1/2" = 1'-0"



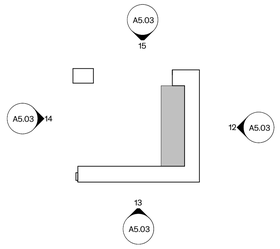
13 Witness Stand Right
1/2" = 1'-0"



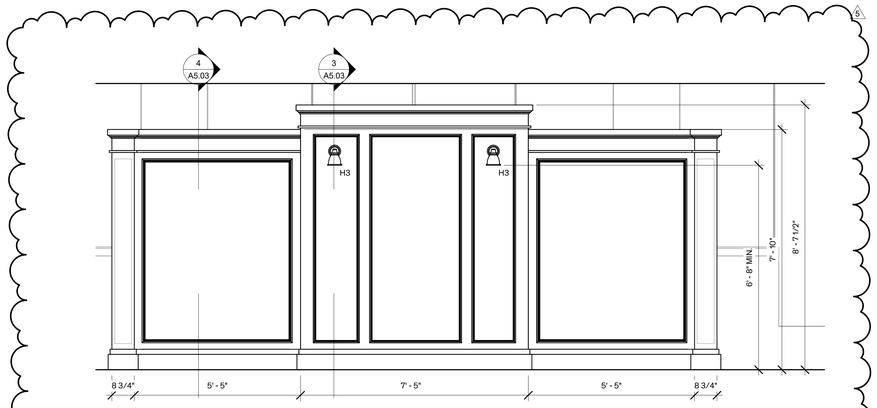
12 Witness Stand Front
1/2" = 1'-0"



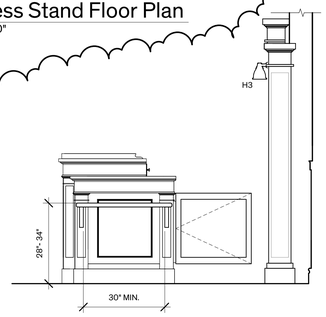
11 Section @ Witness Stand
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



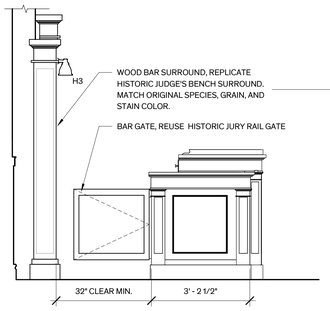
10 Witness Stand Floor Plan
1/2" = 1'-0"



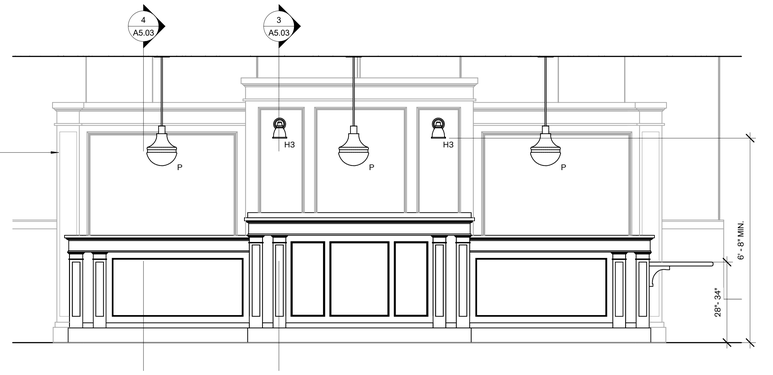
9 Judge's Bench Bar Surround Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"



8 Judge's Bench Bar Right Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"



7 Judge's Bench Bar Left Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

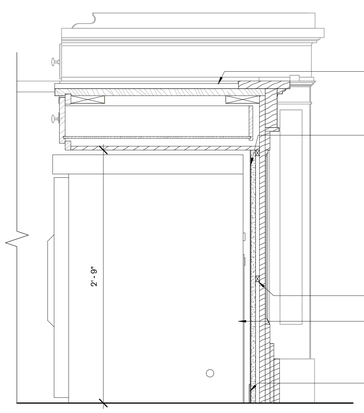


6 Judge's Bench Bar Front Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

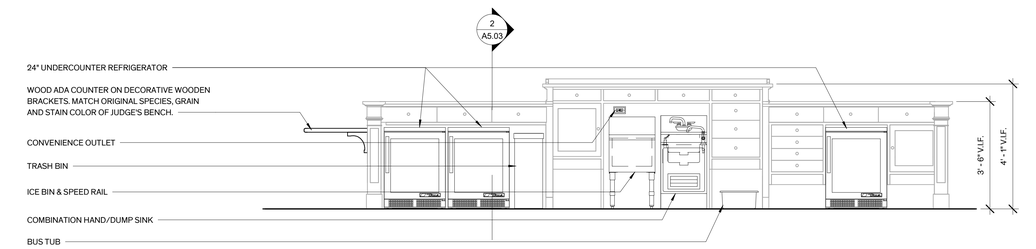
4 Section @ Bar Surround
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

3 Section @ Bar Surround
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

GC NOTE:
RECONSTRUCTED BAR SURROUND PROFILES AND COMPONENTS ARE BASED ON THE EXISTING HISTORIC JUDGE'S BENCH. DIMENSIONS AND PROFILES ARE TO BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.



2 Section @ Judge's Bench Bar
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



5 Judge's Bench Bar Rear Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

1 Judge's Bench Bar Floor Plan
1/2" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-05-05 PR-02

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHEEK 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-05-05

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
INTERIOR MISC. DETAILS

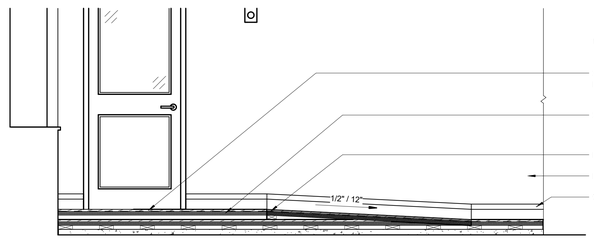
Sheet Number
A5.03

Architexas

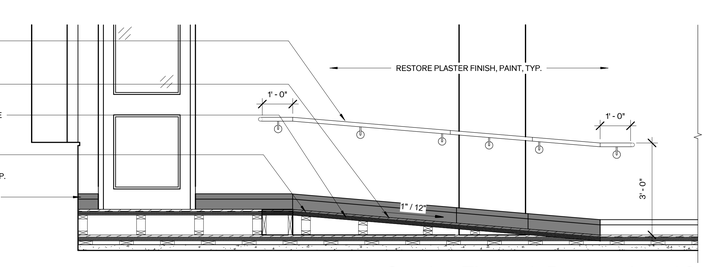
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

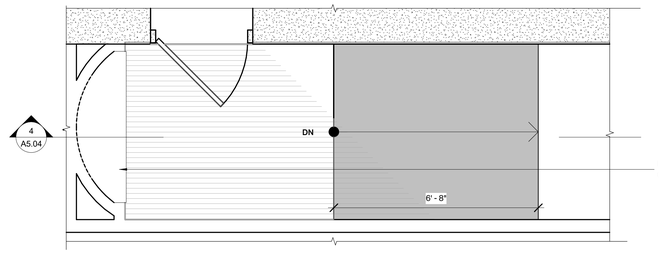
p 214.748.4561



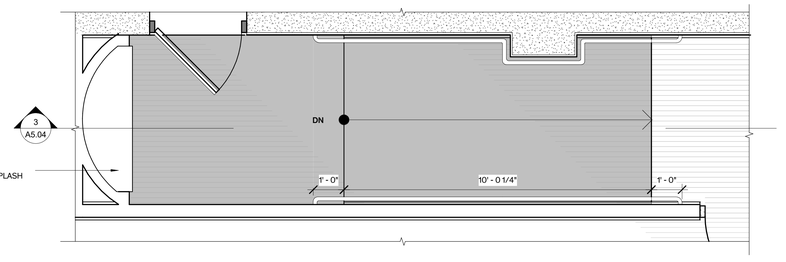
4 Section Through Ramp @ Level 3
1/2" = 1'-0"



3 Section Through Ramp @ Level 2
1/2" = 1'-0"



2 Enlarged Corridor 308 Ramp Plan
1/2" = 1'-0"



1 Enlarged Corridor 210 Ramp Plan
1/2" = 1'-0"

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

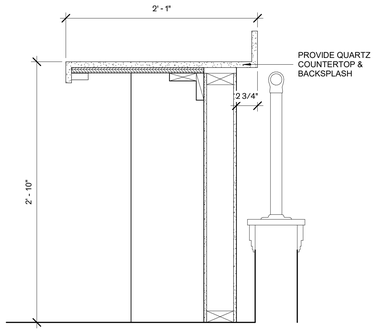
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 2026-01-13

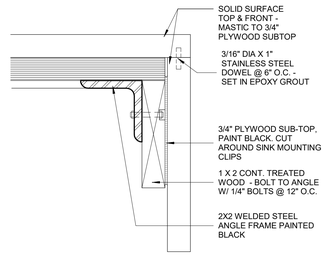
Architexas No.	Date
2430	01/13/26

Sheet Name
INTERIOR MISC. DETAILS

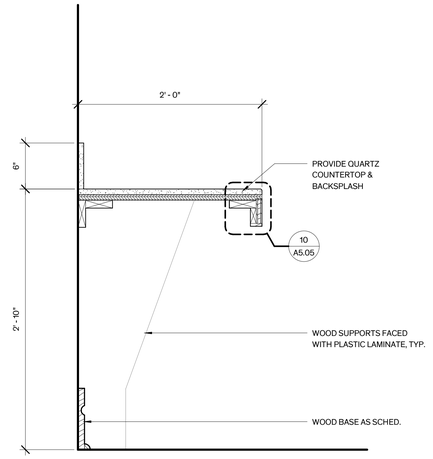
Sheet Number
A5.04



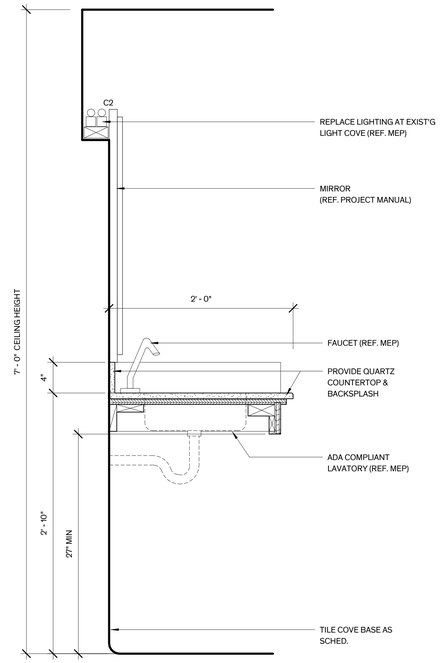
11 AV Booth Detail - Balcony
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



10 Edge Detail
6" = 1'-0"



5 Millwork Detail - Dressing Room
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



1 Millwork Detail- Restroom Countertop
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
MILLWORK DETAILS

Sheet Number
A5.05

LEVEL 3 PROPOSED FINISH SCHEDULE

ROOM #	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	WALL BASE	WAINSCOT	WALLS				CEILING	CEILING HT.	REMARKS
					NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST			
301	BALCONY	X-CONC	-----	-----	RESTORE X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	RESTORE X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	RESTORE X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	RESTORE X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	GYP. BD. / X-PLASTER/PAINT SW 7681	VARIES	RESTORE PLASTER WALLS AFTER ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM IS REMOVED
302	STAIR 1	X-TILE / X-CONC	X-WOOD / X-METAL	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	12' - 3"	
303	CORRIDOR	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 6"	
304	WOMEN'S RESTROOM	TILE	TILE	TILE	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	8' - 0"	
305	MRT OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 0"	
305A	ELEC.	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 0"	
308	CORRIDOR	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 6"	
309	MAIN STREET STORAGE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 0"	
309A	ELEC.	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 0"	
310	MEN'S RESTROOM	TILE	TILE	TILE	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	8' - 0"	
311	STAIR 3	X-TILE / X-CONC	X-WOOD / X-METAL	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	12' - 3"	
312	ELEV. VESTIBULE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 3"	
313	ATTIC ACCESS	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	10' - 3"	
314	YOUNG ACTORS GUILD OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 3"	
315	YOUNG ACTORS GUILD OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	11' - 11"	
316	STORAGE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	11' - 11"	
317	MAIN STREET OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 0"	

LEVEL 2 PROPOSED FINISH SCHEDULE

ROOM #	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	WALL BASE	WAINSCOT	WALLS				CEILING	CEILING HT.	REMARKS
					NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST			
201	THEATER	X-WOOD / WOOD / CONC 5	X-WOOD	X-PLASTER/ X-WOOD	RESTORE X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	RESTORE X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	RESTORE X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	RESTORE X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-WOOD / GYP. BD. SW 7681 5	9' - 4" / 23' - 0"	RESTORE PLASTER WALLS AFTER ACOUST. FABRIC SYSTEM IS REMOVED
202	STAIR 1	X-TILE / X-CONC	X-WOOD / X-METAL	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681		RESTORE WOOD BASE & RAILS
203	CORRIDOR	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 6"	
204	WOMEN'S RESTROOM	TILE	TILE	TILE	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	8' - 0"	
205	MULTIUSE/CLASSROOM	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	12' - 1"	
205A	ELEC.	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	12' - 1"	
209	WORKSHOP	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	12' - 1"	
209A	ELEC.	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	12' - 1"	
210	CORRIDOR	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 6"	
211	MEN'S RESTROOM	TILE	TILE	TILE	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	8' - 0"	
212	STAIR 2	X-TILE / X-CONC	X-WOOD / X-METAL	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW (TBD)	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	-----	
213	ELEVATOR VESTIBULE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 5"	
214	DRESSING ROOM	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 8"	
215	STORAGE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 9"	
216	STORAGE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	10' - 9"	
217	DRESSING ROOM	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	12' - 1"	
217A	RESTROOM	TILE	TILE	TILE	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	8' - 0"	

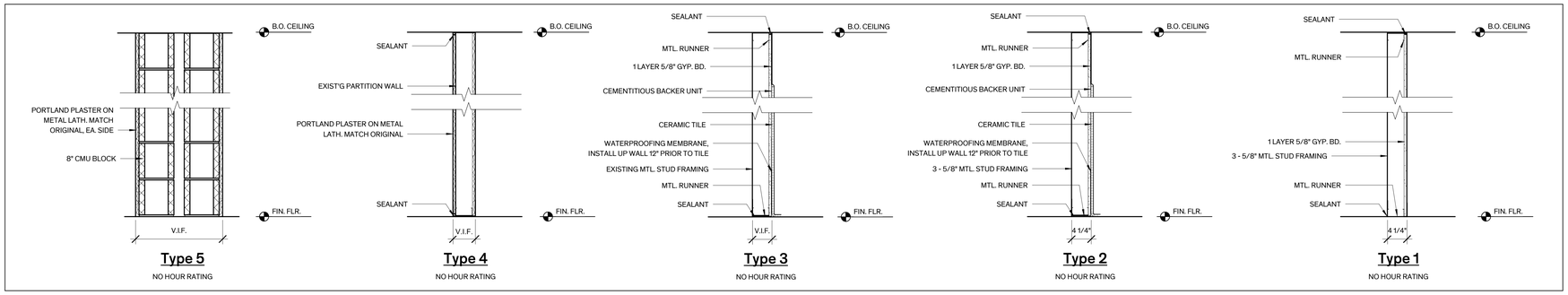
LEVEL 1 PROPOSED FINISH SCHEDULE

ROOM #	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	WALL BASE	WAINSCOT	WALLS				CEILING	CEILING HT.	REMARKS
					NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST			
101	NORTH VESTIBULE	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	13' - 7"	
102	CENTRAL CORRIDOR	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 4"	
103	RECEPTION HALL	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 0"	
104	RECEPTION HALL	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 0"	
105	WEST CORRIDOR	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 4"	
106	WEST VESTIBULE	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 0"	
107	CONFERENCE ROOM	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 0"	
107A	ELEC.	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 0"	
107B	AV RACK	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 0"	
108	SMALL AUDITORIUM	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 0"	
109	SOUTH VESTIBULE	TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	13' - 7"	
110	ELEVATOR VESTIBULE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	11' - 11"	
111	RESTROOM	X-TILE	X-TILE	X-TILE	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	11' - 9"	
113	SE CORRIDOR	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 6"	
114	SE VESTIBULE	X-TILE	X-WOOD	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 6"	
115	H.P. OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	11' - 1"	
116	H.P.OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	11' - 1"	
116A	FACILITY MANAGER	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	13' - 3"	
117	NE CORRIDOR	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 6"	
118	NE VESTIBULE	X-TILE	-----	X- MARBLE/ X-WOOD	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 6"	
119	TICKET OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	11' - 8"	
120	OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	11' - 8"	
121	OFFICE	X-WOOD	X-WOOD	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	14' - 2"	

BASEMENT PROPOSED FINISH SCHEDULE

ROOM #	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	WALL BASE	WAINSCOT	WALLS				CEILING	CEILING HT.	REMARKS
					NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST			
B01	VESTIBULE	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	8' - 10"	
B02	GALLERY RECEPTION	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	7' - 2"	
B02A	STOR.	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	VARIES	
B02B	STOR.	X-CONC	-----	-----	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	VARIES	
B03	WORKING STUDIO	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	8' - 4"	
B03A	MECH. ROOM	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	8' - 4"	
B03B	STORAGE	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	-----	VARIES	
B04	GALLERY	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-LIMESTONE / X-CONC	X-LIMESTONE	X-LIMESTONE	X-LIMESTONE / X-CONC	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	7' - 3"	
B05	GALLERY	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-LIMESTONE	X-LIMESTONE	X-LIMESTONE	X-LIMESTONE	X-GYP. BD.	7' - 3"	
B06	MECH. ELECTRICAL ROOM	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	8' - 4"	
B06A	OPERATIONS MGR.	X-CARPET	X-VINYL	-----	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	7' - 0"	
B07	STORAGE	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER / X-GYP. BD.	8' - 4"	
B07A	ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	8' - 4"	
B07B	I.T. RACK ROOM	X-CONC	X-VINYL	-----	X-PLASTER	X-GYP. BD.	X-GYP. BD.	X-PLASTER	X-PLASTER	8' - 4"	
B08	VESTIBULE	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	8' - 10"	
B09	ELEVATOR VESTIBULE	X-CONC	X-WOOD	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	7' - 2"	
B10	FAMILY RESTROOM	X-TILE	X-TILE	X-TILE	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	7' - 2"	
B11	CORRIDOR	X-CONC	X-WOOD	-----	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	7' - 2"	
B12	CORRIDOR	X-CONC	-----	-----	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	7' - 2"	
B13	MEN'S RESTROOM	TILE	TILE	TILE	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	7' - 0"	
B14	ENTRY VESTIBULE	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER / GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	8' - 3"	
B15	WOMEN'S RESTROOM	TILE	TILE	TILE	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	7' - 0"	
B16	CATERING PREP	X-TILE	X-TILE	-----	X-PLASTER / X-TILE	X-PLASTER / X-TILE	X-PLASTER / X-TILE	X-TILE	X-GYP. BD.	7' - 2"	
B16A	MECH. ROOM	X-CONC	-----	-----	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	X-GYP. BD./ PAINT SW 7681	X-PLASTER/ PAINT SW 7681	8' - 3"	

WALL TYPES



GENERAL NOTES

FINISH SCHEDULE

GENERAL FINISH NOTES

1. A. FINISH EXPOSED SURFACES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE COMPLETE FINISH-OUT OF THE PROJECT. ANY SURFACES WHICH DO NOT HAVE A SPECIFIC FINISH NOTED, NOR ARE NOTED TO REMAIN UNFINISHED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT & FINISHED PER THE ARCHITECT'S INSTRUCTION.
   B. CLEAN EXISTING STAIRS AND ASSOCIATED PARTS. WOOD RAILS TO BE STRIPPED, SANDED, STAINED, AND SEALED TO MATCH ORIGINAL FINISH.
   C. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ARCHITECT PAINT COLOR SCHEDULE PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK

FLOORS

1. NEW CONCRETE:
   A. CHALK TOOL JOINTS ON SLAB AS INDICATED ON FLOOR PLANS.
   B. CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW CONTROL JOINT LAYOUT WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO TOOLING JOINTS.
   C. CLEAR SEAL CONCRETE TO CLOSELY MATCH FINISH OF EXISTING CONCRETE.

2. EXISTING CONRETE:
   A. REMOVE LOOSE AND DAMAGED MATERIAL.
   B. CLEAN AND REMOVE WAX, STAINING, AND PAINT FINISHES.
   C. REMOVE JOINT FILLERS, AT EXISTING CONCRETE SLABS. FILL JOINTS WITH EPOXY SEALANTS PER DETAIL.
   D. PROVIDE PATCHING COMPOUND AT HOLES AND WHERE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR A LEVEL SURFACE.
   E. STAIN PATCHES TO MATCH EXISTING CONCRETE COLOR.
   F. APPLY MORTAR BASED POLYMER COATING OVER EXIST'G CONCRETE FLOOR AND STAIR SURFACES.

3. EXISTING CERAMIC TILE:
   A. CLEAN & REMOVE DEBRIS FROM HISTORIC CERAMIC TILE AND GROUT. REF. PROJECT MANUAL.
   B. REPAIR AND/OR REPLACE CRACKED OR DAMAGED TILES.
   C. REPLACE DAMAGED OR MISSING TILES WITH SALVAGED TILES. PROVIDE NEW TILE TO MATCH EXISTING WHERE REQUIRED.
   D. GROUT TO CLOSELY MATCH APPEARANCE OF ORIGINAL APPLY GROUT SEALER.

4. WOOD FLOORS:
   A. REFINISH WOOD FLOORS TO REMOVE STAINS AND EXIST'G FINISH
   B. REMOVE AND SALVAGE EXISTING WOOD FLOORING WHEREVER POSSIBLE FOR REINSTALLATION.
   C. IF REQUIRED, PROVIDE WOOD FLOORING THAT CLOSELY MATCHES EXISTING SPECIES, GRAIN, AND FINISH.
   D. MAPLE WOOD FLOORING TO RECIEVE TUNG OIL FINISH.

5. WOOD BASEBOARDS:
   A. RESECURE EXISTING BASE ELEMENTS WHERE REQUIRED. PROVIDE NEW BLOCKING WHERE NECESSARY.
   B. REPAIR AND/OR PATCH EXISTING BASE WHEREVER NECESSARY.
   C. AT LOCATIONS WHERE WOOD BASE IS MISSING, PROVIDE NEW OR SALVAGED MATERIAL TO MATCH EXISTING.
   D. REFINISH EXISTING BASEBOARDS. MATCH EXIST'G FINISH.

WAINSCOT

1. EXISTING MARBLE WAINSCOT WITH WOOD CAP:
   A. CLEAN EXISTING MARBLE WAINSCOT FREE OF DIRT AND GRIME.
   B. WHERE REQUIRED, PATCH EXISTING MARBLE TO MATCH COLOR AND VEINING TEXTURE.
   C. CLEAN WOOD CAP. REPLACE MISSING OR DAMAGED MATERIAL. MATCH EXISTING WOOD SPECIES, GRAINING, AND FINISH.
   D. RESTORE MARBLE FINISH (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).

2. EXISTING GYPSUM PLASTER WAINSCOT WITH WOODCAP:
   A. CLEAN AND REMOVE PEELING PAINT FROM SCORED PLASTER WAINSCOT.
   B. REMOVE LOOSE AND DELAMINATED PLASTER BACK TO SOUND SUBSTRATE.
   C. REMOVE PLASTER INDICATED ON PLANS THAT IS NOT ORIGINAL AND DOES NOT MATCH EXISTING TEXTURE AND PATTERNING.
   D. REFINISH PER HISTORIC PAINT ANALYSIS (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).

3. CERAMIC TILE WAINSCOT:
   A. PROVIDE CEMENTITIOUS BACKER BOARD BEHIND CERAMIC WALL TILES AND BASES AT PARTITION WALLS.
   B. REFERENCE PROJECT MANUAL FOR TILE TYPES.

WALLS & CEILINGS

1. EXISTING PLASTER:
   A. CLEAN & REMOVE PEELING PAINT FROM PLASTER WALL SURFACES.
   B. REMOVE LOOSE & DELAMINATED PLASTER BACK TO SOUND SUBSTRATE.
   C. REMOVE PLASTER THAT IS NOT ORIGINAL & DOES NOT MATCH EXISTING TEXTURE & PATTERNING.
   D. WHERE REQUIRED, PROVIDE PLASTER PATCHES THAT CLOSELY MATCH TEXTURE & FINISH OF ADJACENT SURFACES.
   E. REPAINT PER HISTORIC PAINT ANALYSIS (REF. PROJECT MANUAL)

2. GYPSUM BOARD PARTITIONS:
   A. PROVIDE SAND TEXTURIZED PAINT FINISH THAT CLOSELY MATCHES THE TEXTURES ON ADJACENT PLASTER WALL SURFACES.
   B. REPAINT PER HISTORIC PAINT ANALYSIS (REF. PROJECT MANUAL)

DOORS

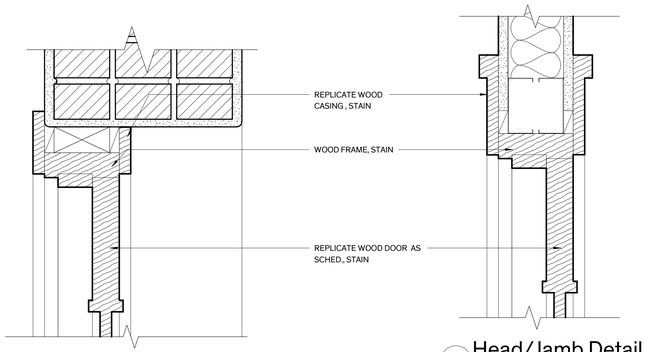
1. RAIL & STILE DOORS:
   A. REMOVE PAINT AND OTHER DEBRIS FROM EXTERIOR DOORS, FRAMES, AND TRANSOMS.
   B. REPAIR AND/OR REPLACE ANY DAMAGED WOOD MATERIAL THAT CLOSELY MATCHES EXIST'G.
   C. PAINT EXTERIOR ELEMENTS TO MATCH FINISH IN HISTORIC FINISH ANALYSIS (REF. PROJECT MANUAL).

2. METAL DOORS:
   A. REMOVE PAINT, RUST, AND OTHER DEBRIS FROM EXISTING METAL DOORS AND FRAMES.
   B. EXISTING METAL DOORS AND FRAMES ARE TO RECEIVE A PAINTED FINISH.

3. VAULT DOOR:
   A. CAREFULLY CLEAN VAULT DOOR OF DIRT AND GRIME.
   B. PROVIDE PROTECTION DURING CONSTRUCTION.

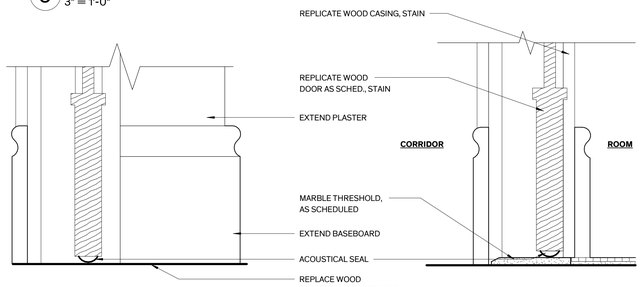
INTERIOR WOOD FINISHES

1. STAINED WOOD FINISH:
   A. RESTORE EXISTING STAIN OR REFINISH EXISTING WOOD MILLWORK TO CREATE A CONSISTENT STAIN FINISH THROUGH



5 Head/Jamb Detail
3" = 1'-0"

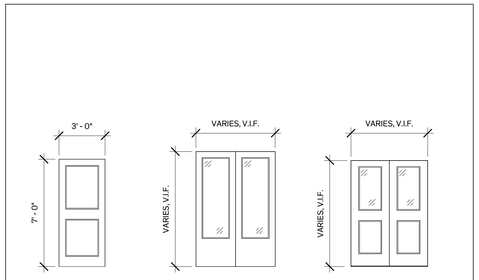
4 Head/Jamb Detail
3" = 1'-0"



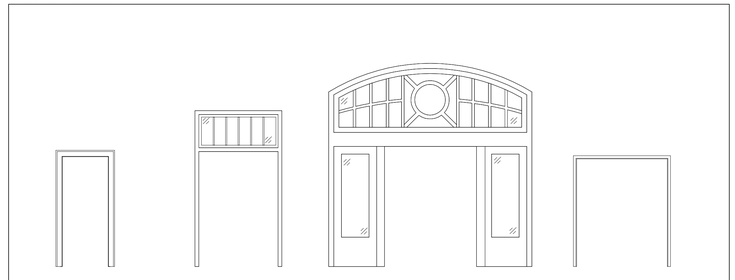
3 Threshold Detail
3" = 1'-0"

2 Threshold Detail
3" = 1'-0"

DOOR TYPES

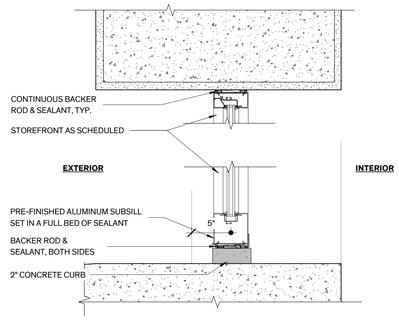


CASING TYPES



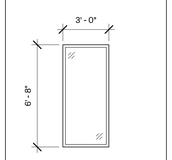
DOOR SCHEDULES

DOOR NO.	W X H X T (V.I.F.)	TYPES			DETAILS			HARDWARE SET NO	REMARKS
		DOOR	DOOR GLASS	DOOR CASING	THRESHOLD	JAMB	HEAD		
~~B10.1~~	~~3' - 0" x 7' - 0" x 1 - 3/4"~~	~~D1~~	~~————~~	C1	1/A6.02	2/A6.02	2/A6.02	2	SALVAGE EXIST'G CLOSER AND HINGES FOR RE-USE
101.1	6' - 0" x 7' - 10" x 2 - 1/4" PAIR	D2	G1	C3	————	————	————	1	SALVAGE EXIST'G HINGES, KICKPLATES, THRESHOLDS FOR RE-USE
106.1	5' - 0" x 7' - 6" x 2 - 1/4" PAIR	D2	G1	C2	————	————	————	1	SALVAGE EXIST'G HINGES, KICKPLATES, THRESHOLDS FOR RE-USE
109.1	6' - 0" x 7' - 10" x 2 - 1/4" PAIR	D2	G1	C3	————	————	————	1	SALVAGE EXIST'G HINGES, KICKPLATES, THRESHOLDS FOR RE-USE
114.1	5' - 0" x 7' - 6" x 2 - 1/4"PAIR	D2	G1	C2	————	————	————	1	SALVAGE EXIST'G HINGES, KICKPLATES, THRESHOLDS FOR RE-USE
118.1	5' - 0" x 7' - 6" x 2 - 1/4" PAIR	D2	G1	C2	————	————	————	1	SALVAGE EXIST'G HINGES, KICKPLATES, THRESHOLDS FOR RE-USE
202.1	6' - 0" x 7' - 0" x 1 - 3/4" PAIR	D3	G2	C4	3/A6.02	5/A6.02	5/A6.02	3	SALVAGE EXIST'G HINGES AND EXIT DEVICES FOR RE-USE
~~209.1~~	~~3' - 0" x 7' - 0" x 1 - 3/4"~~	~~D1~~	~~————~~	C1	2/A6.02	4/A6.02	4/A6.02	4	
212.1	6' - 0" x 7' - 0" x 1 - 3/4" PAIR	D3	G2	C4	3/A6.02	5/A6.02	5/A6.02	3	SALVAGE EXIST'G HINGES AND EXIT DEVICES FOR RE-USE
302.1	5' - 8" x 7' - 0" x 1 - 3/4" PAIR	D3	G1	C4	3/A6.02	5/A6.02	5/A6.02	3	SALVAGE EXIST'G HINGES AND EXIT DEVICES FOR RE-USE
311.1	5' - 8" x 7' - 0" x 1 - 3/4" PAIR	D3	G1	C4	3/A6.02	5/A6.02	5/A6.02	3	SALVAGE EXIST'G HINGES AND EXIT DEVICES FOR RE-USE

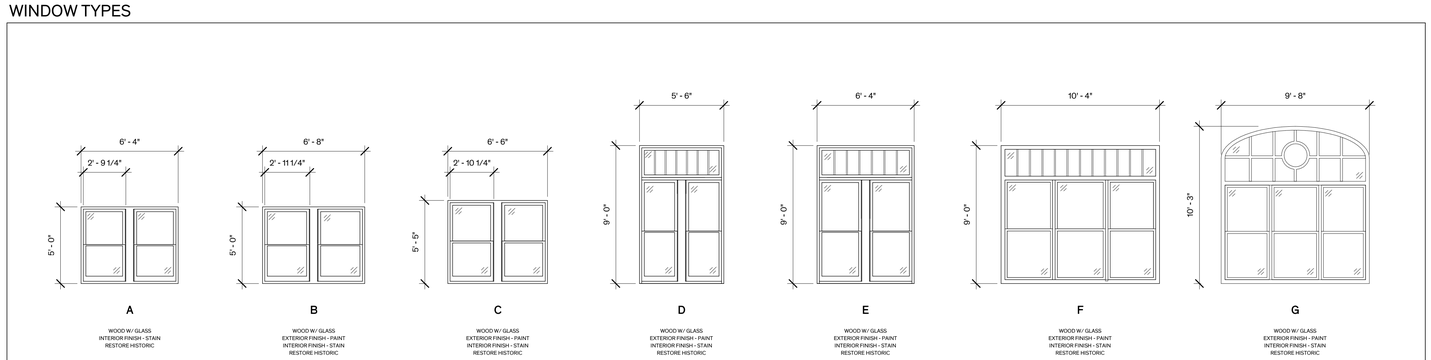


1 Storefront Sill Detail
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

STOREFRONT TYPES



WINDOW TYPES



WINDOW SCHEDULE

NO.	SIZE (V.I.F.) WIDTH	SIZE (V.I.F.) HEIGHT	TYPES WINDOW	GLASS REPLACE (N.I.F. QUANTITIES)	HEAD	JAMB	SILL	HARDWARE (QUANTITIES) RESTORE P	L	C	O	Y	SC	SL	H	HA	K	REPLACE P	L	C	O	Y	S C	SL	H	HA	K	REPAIR NOTES	REMARKS
005	6' - 4"	5' - 0"	A	————				●	●			●																	2, 7, 8, 9	
006	6' - 8"	5' - 0"	B	————				●	●			●																	1, 3, 7, 8, 9	
007	6' - 8"	5' - 0"	B	————				●	●			●																	1, 3, 7, 8, 9	
101	10' - 4"	7' - 0"	F	G3				●				●							●										1, 4, 7, 9, 12, 19	
104	6' - 4"	9' - 0"	E	————				●	●			●																	3, 7	
106	6' - 4"	9' - 0"	E	————				●	●			●																	2, 4, 8	
202	5' - 6"	9' - 0"	D	————				●	●			●																	2,7, 8, 9	
205	6' - 4"	9' - 0"	E	————				●	●			●																	3, 7	
209	6' - 4"	9' - 0"	E	————				●	●			●																	2, 7	
303	6' - 6"	5' - 5"	C	————				●	●			●																	3, 7, 8	
304	6' - 6"	5' - 5"	C	————				●	●			●																	3, 7, 8	
312	6' - 6"	5' - 5"	C	————				●	●			●																	1, 7, 8, 9	
313	6' - 6"	5' - 5"	C	————				●	●			●																	2, 7, 8	
314	6' - 6"	5' - 5"	C	————				●	●			●																	1, 8, 9	
315	9' - 8"	6' - 8"	G	————				●	●			●																	2, 7, 8, 9	
317	6' - 6"	5' - 5"	C	G3				●	●			●																	3, 7, 8, 12	

GENERAL NOTES

DOORS

1. SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDES REPLACEMENT OF PERIMETER SEALANTS AND FULL REFINISHING OF EXTERIOR DOORS AND WINDOWS, REFER TO HISTORIC PAINT & FINISH ANALYSIS.
2. REPLACE OR PROVIDE DOORS, FRAMES, HARDWARE, AND CASING TRIM AS SPECIFIED IN THE DOOR SCHEDULE AND THE 'PROJECT MANUAL'.
3. DOOR SIZES FOR EXIST'G OPENINGS ARE APPROXIMATE; VERIFY SIZE OF OPENINGS IN THE FIELD.

GLASS TYPES

G1	EXIST'G CLEAR TEMPERED GLASS TO REMAIN
G2	EXIST'G PATTERN GLASS TO REMAIN
G3	CLEAR GLASS TO MATCH EXIST'G

GENERAL NOTES

WINDOWS

1. SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDES THE FULL RESTORATION OF INTERIOR & EXTERIOR FACING WINDOWS, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED HARDWARE & CASING TRIM. VERIFY EXISTING ROUGH OPENING DIMENSIONS & OTHER EXISTING DIMENSIONS IN THE FIELD. MATCH ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AND APPEARANCE.
2. RETAIN HISTORIC GLASS IN GOOD CONDITION. REPLACEMENT GLASS IS TO BE AS INDICATED.
3. REPLACE EXIST'G ACOUSTICAL WINDOW COVERINGS.
4. REMOVE & REPLACE DETERIORATED GLAZING PUTTY & SEALANTS, AND PARTING STOPS. RESTORE ORIGINAL BRICKMOULD. MATCH ORIGINAL PROFILES AS REQUIRED.
5. RESTORE SURROUND MATERIALS (STONE, MORTAR, ETC.). REFERENCE EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR EXTENT OF RESTORATION WORK.
6. HARDWARE:
   A. REPLACE OR PROVIDE NEW HARDWARE AT LOCATIONS NOTED ON SCHEDULE, MATCH EXIST'G.
   B. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF NON-ORIGINAL HARDWARE.
7. EXTERIOR FACE OF WINDOW ASSEMBLIES, INCLUDING BOTH WOOD & METAL, ARE TO BE PRIMED & PAINTED. EXTERIOR WOOD WINDOW ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE STAINED ON THE INTERIOR FACE & PRIMED & PAINTED ON THE EXTERIOR FACE. INTERIOR WOOD WINDOW ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE STAINED. METAL WINDOW ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE PAINTED. REFINISH WOOD AS REQUIRED TO CREATE CONSISTENT STAIN OR PAINT FINISH. WOOD STAIN IS TO MATCH STAIN OF ORIGINAL. REMOVE NON-ORIGINAL PAINT AS REQUIRED TO ACCEPT SPECIFIED FINISH.
8. RESTORE EXTERIOR STEEL LINTELS; CLEAN, REMOVE RUST, PAINT.
9. WHERE ORIGINAL HARDWARE IS MISSING OR DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR, PROVIDE SALVAGED MATERIAL, INSOFAR AS POSSIBLE. IF SALVAGED MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE, PROVIDE REPLICA ELEMENTS.
10. EXIST'G WINDOW TREATMENTS ARE TO REMAIN. PROTECT DURING RENOVATION OF INTERIOR.
11. AT AREAS NOTED ON THE SCHEDULE, REPLACE BROKEN OR DAMAGED GLASS WITH GLASS THAT MATCHES EXIST'G.

REPAIR NOTES

1. REPLACE SEVERELY DETERIORATED WINDOW
2. REPAIR/ RESTORE MODERATE DETERIORATION AT WINDOW
3. REPAIR/ RESTORE MINOR DETERIORATION AT WINDOW
4. REPLACE DAMAGED OR MISSING COMPONENTS
5. REPLACE NON-ORIGINAL PATCH
6. REPLACE NON-ORIGINAL ELEMENT
7. REPAIR/ RESTORE FRAME
8. REPAIR CRACKS OR SMALL HOLES
9. REPLACE INFILL MATERIAL
10. REMOVE NON-ORIGINAL MATERIAL TO EXPOSE HISTORIC ELEMENTS BEYOND
11. REMOVE NON-ORIGINAL FINISH
12. REPLACE DAMAGED/ MISSING/ NON- ORIGINAL GLASS
13. REPLACE GLAZING COMPOUND
14. REMOVE PAINT / LETTERING/ ADHESIVE FROM GLASS
15. REMOVE AND SALVAGE HISTORIC
16. REPLACE DAMAGED OR MISSING CASING TRIM
17. RESTORE ORIGINAL WINDOW
18. MISSING ORIGINAL HARDWARE
19. SALVAGE AND RESTORE ORIGINAL HARDWARE
20. REMOVE NON-ORIGINAL HARDWARE

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

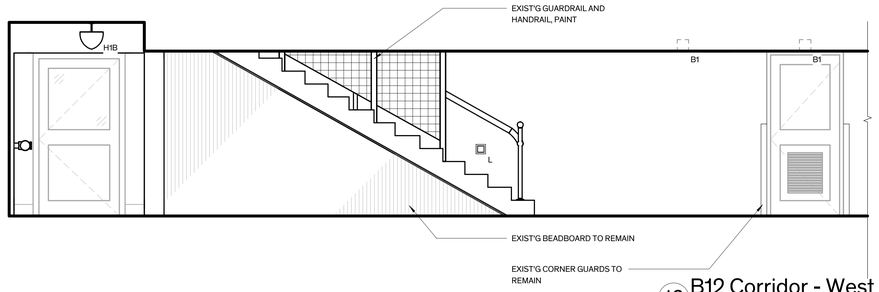
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRAIG 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 11/7/2025

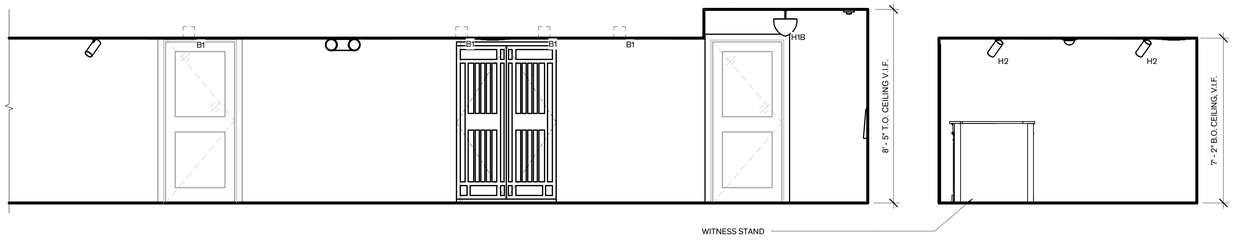
Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
DOOR SCHEDULES & TYPES

Sheet Number
A6.02

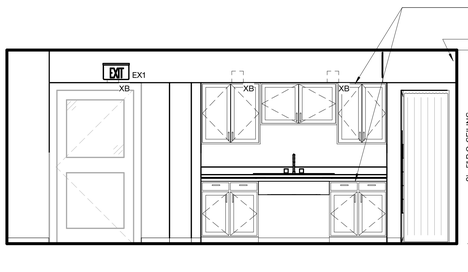


16 B12 Corridor - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

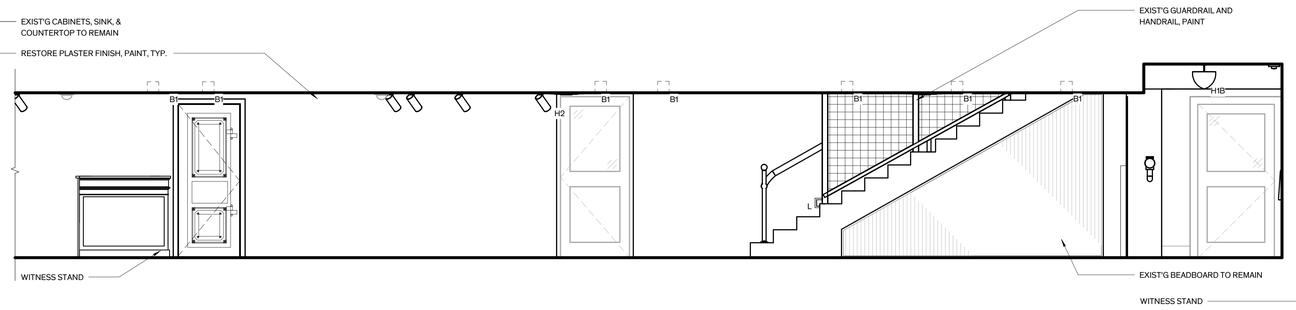


15 B12 Corridor - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

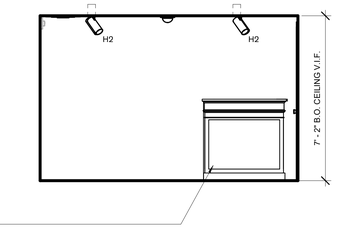
14 B12 Corridor - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



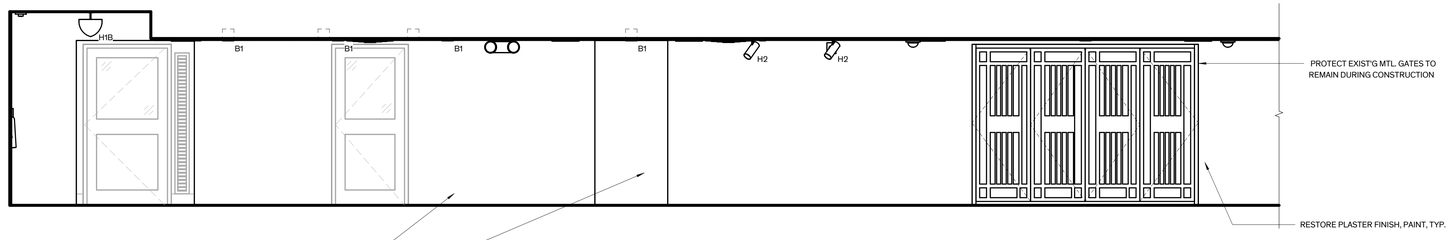
9 B03 Working Studio - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



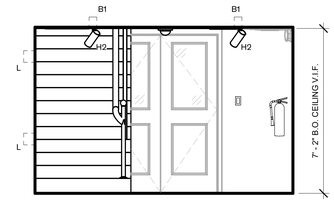
8 B02 Gallery Reception - West
3/8" = 1'-0"



7 B02 Gallery Reception - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



6 B02 Gallery Reception - East
3/8" = 1'-0"



5 B02 Gallery Reception - North
3/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

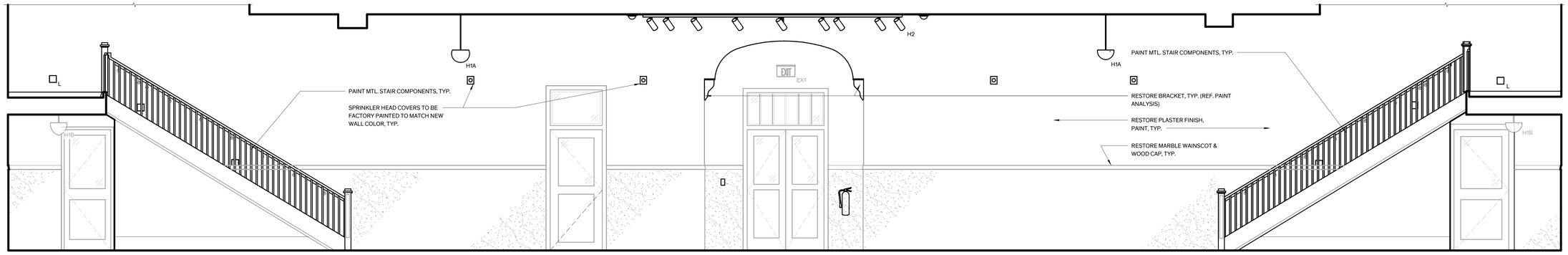
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

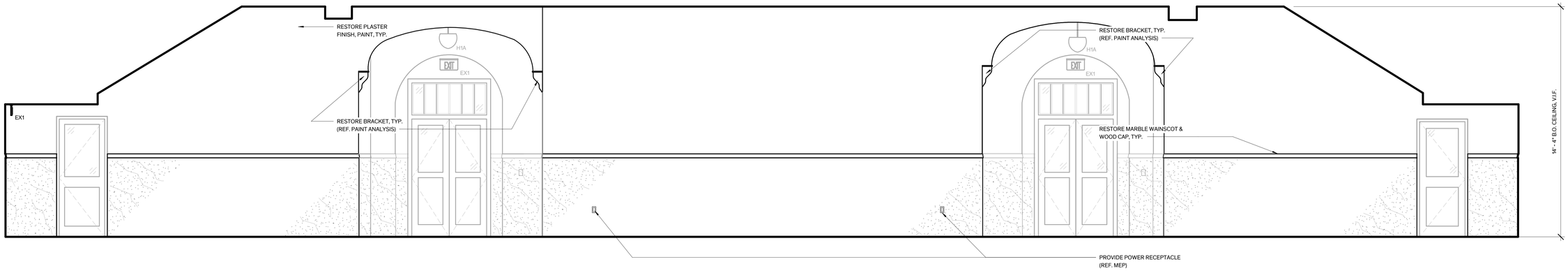
Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

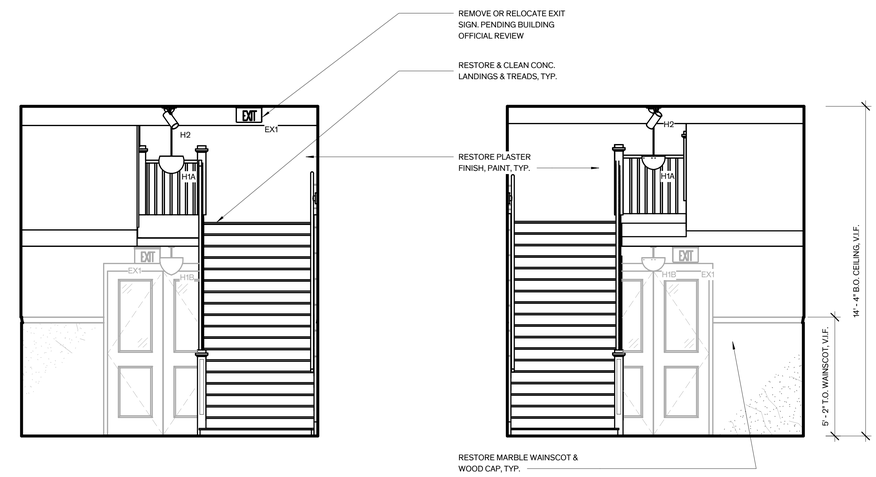
Sheet Number
A7.01



12 102 Central Corridor - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

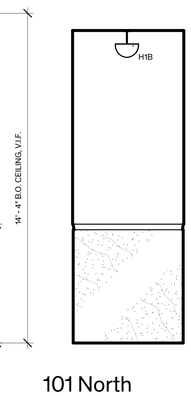


11 102 Central Corridor - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

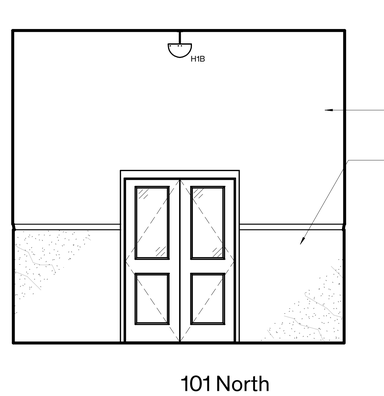


10 102 Central Corridor - South
3/8" = 1'-0"

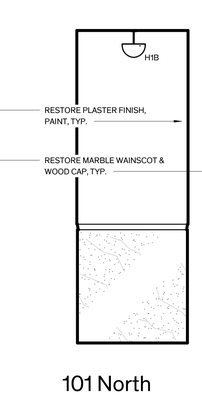
9 102 Central Corridor - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



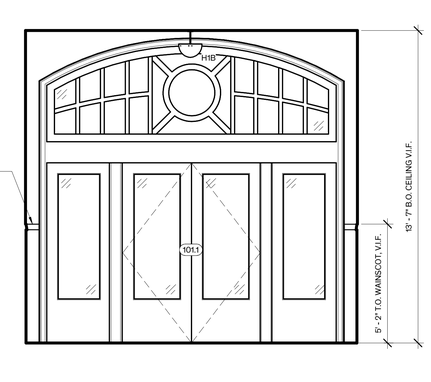
101 North
8 Vestibule - West
3/8" = 1'-0"



101 North
7 Vestibule - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



101 North
6 Vestibule - East
3/8" = 1'-0"



5 101 North Vestibule - North
3/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

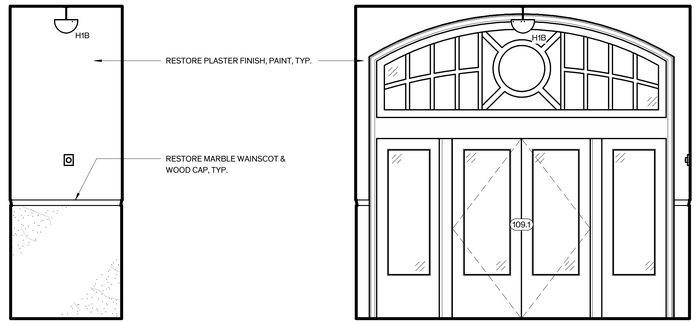
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. GRASSE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

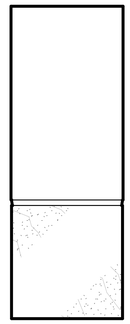
Sheet Name
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Sheet Number
A7.02

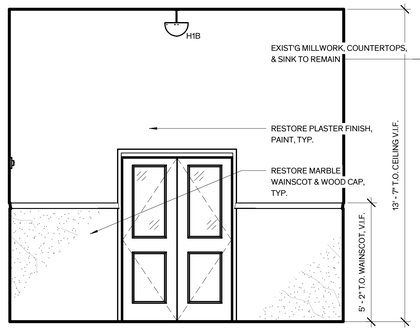


109 South
18 Vestibule - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

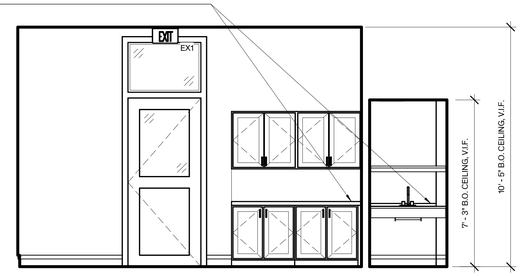
17 109 South Vestibule - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



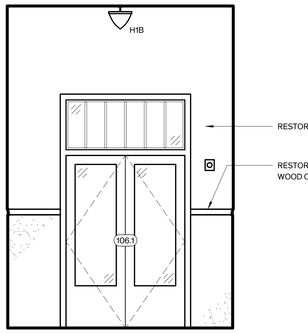
109 South
16 Vestibule - East
3/8" = 1'-0"



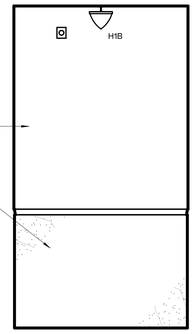
15 109 South Vestibule - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



14 107 Conference Room - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



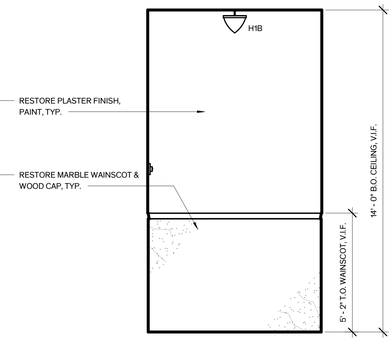
106 West
13 Vestibule - West
3/8" = 1'-0"



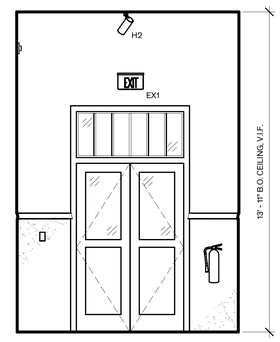
106 West
12 Vestibule - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



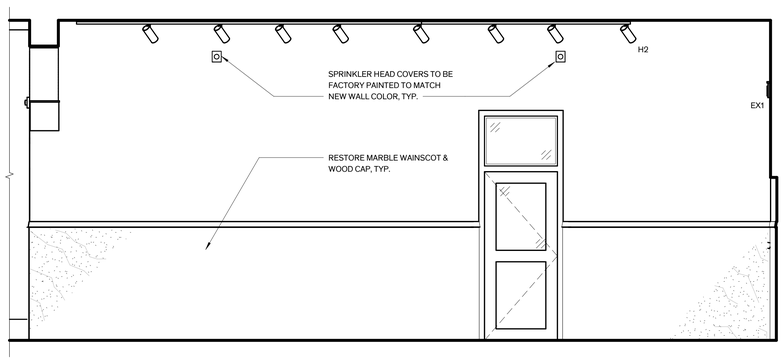
106 West
11 Vestibule - East
3/8" = 1'-0"



106 West
10 Vestibule - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



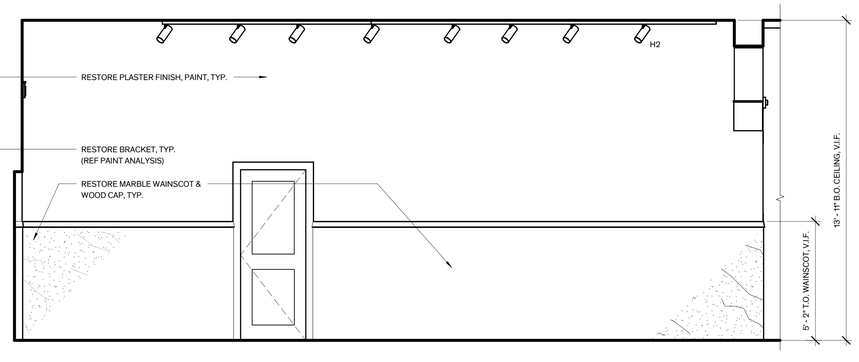
9 105 West Corridor - West
3/8" = 1'-0"



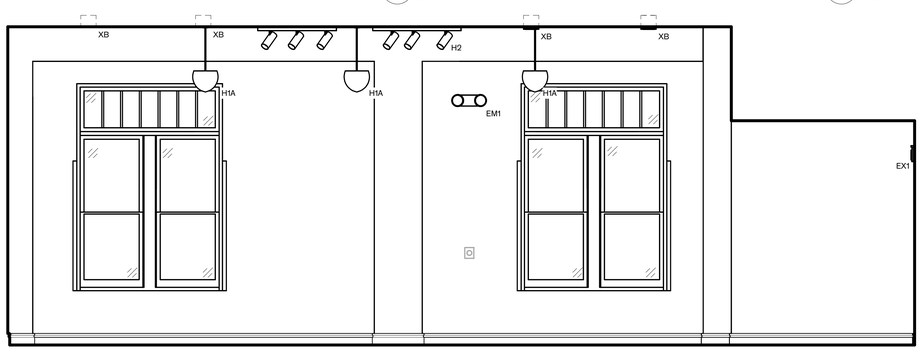
8 105 West Corridor - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



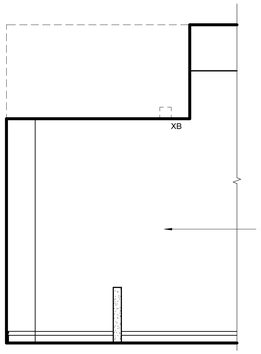
7 105 West Corridor - East
3/8" = 1'-0"



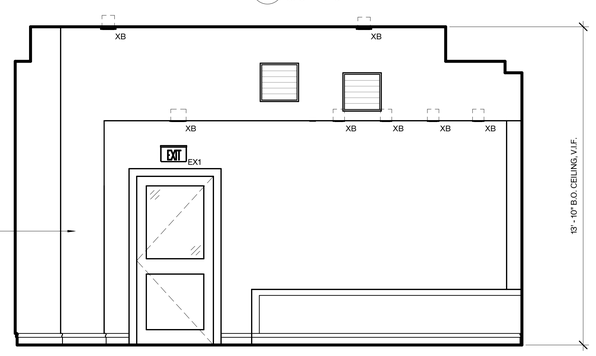
6 105 West Corridor - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



3 103 Reception Hall - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



103 Reception
2 Hall - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



1 103 Reception Hall - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

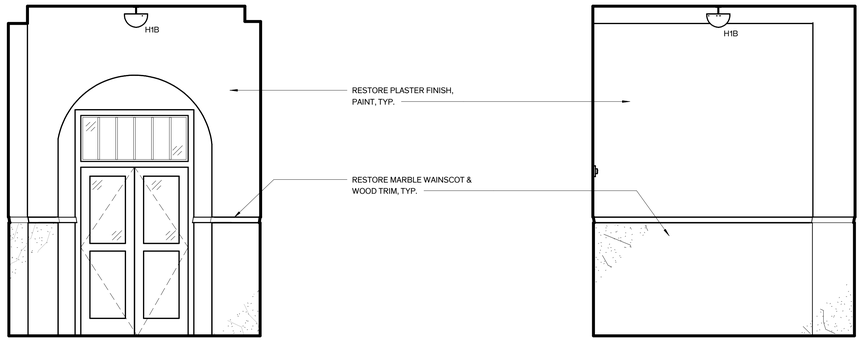
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

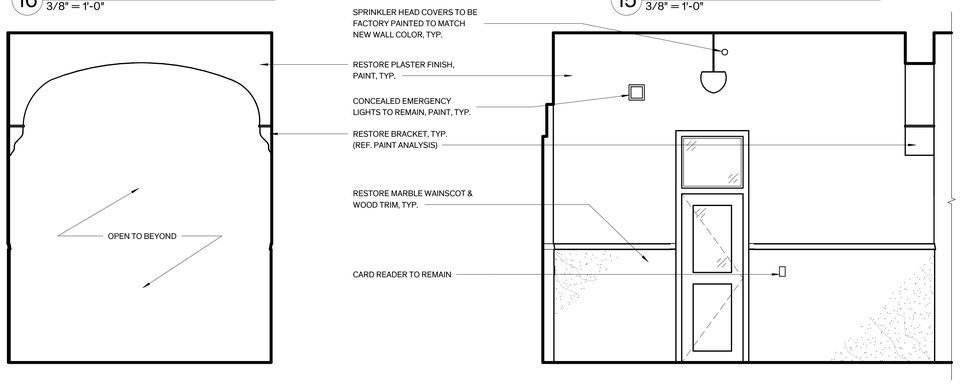
Sheet Name
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

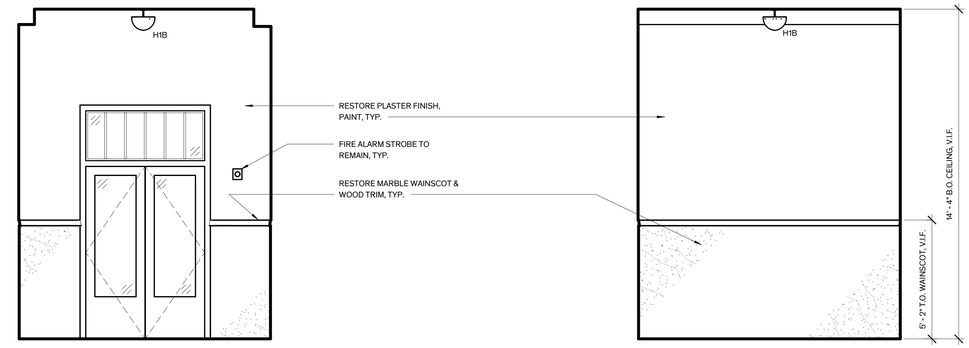
Sheet Number
A7.03



16 118 NE Vestibule - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

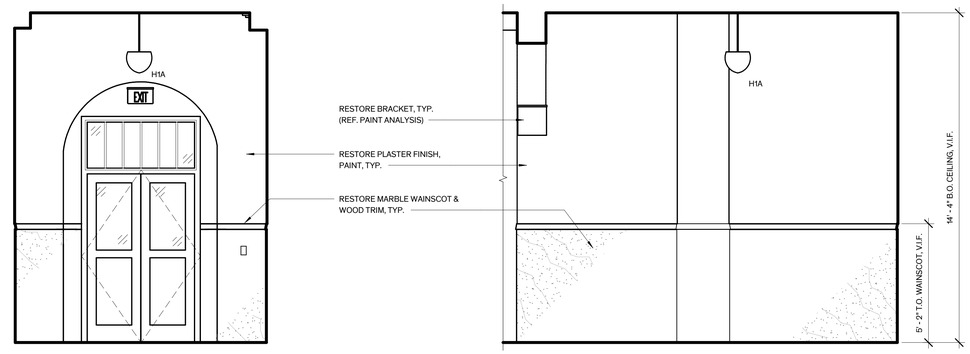
15 118 NE Vestibule - South
3/8" = 1'-0"





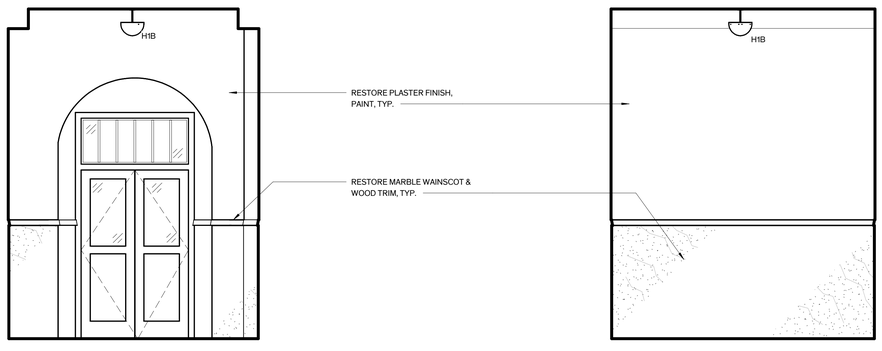
14 118 NE Vestibule - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

13 118 NE Vestibule - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



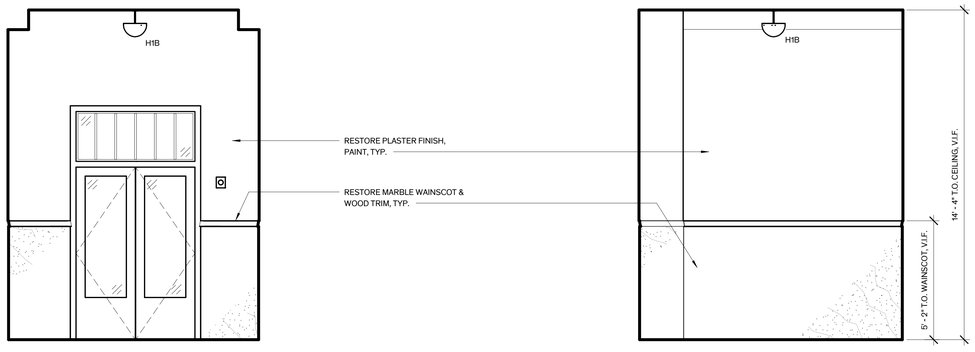
12 117 NE Corridor - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

11 117 NE Corridor - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



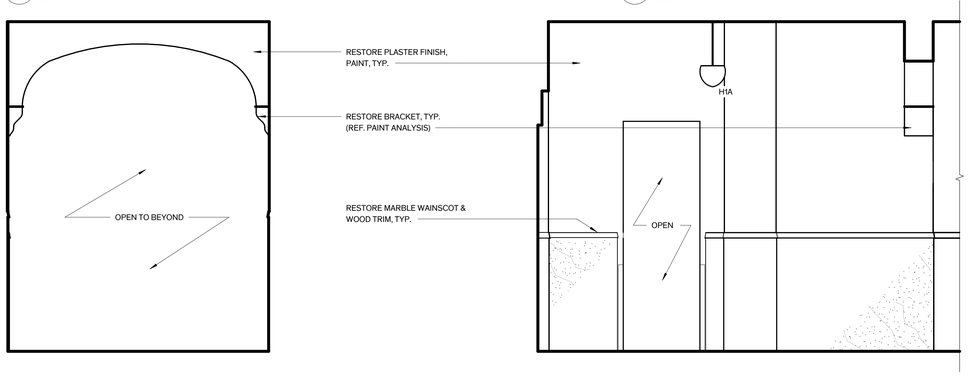
10 117 NE Corridor - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

9 117 NE Corridor - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



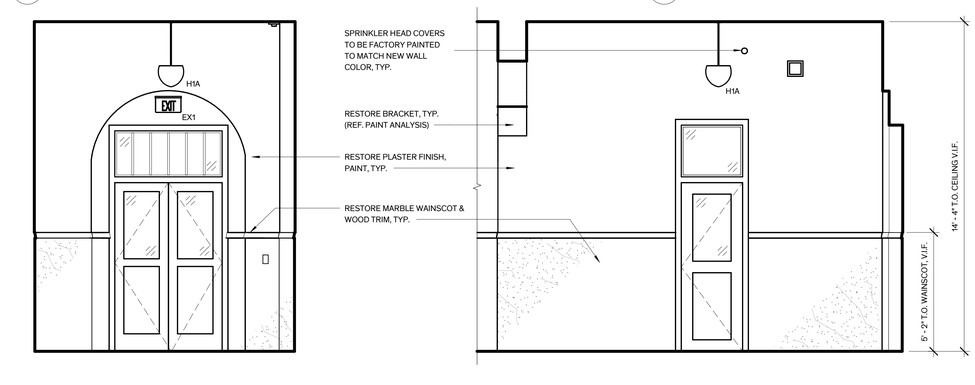
8 114 SE Vestibule - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

7 114 SE Vestibule - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



6 114 SE Vestibule - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

5 114 SE Vestibule - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



4 113 SE Corridor - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

3 113 SE Corridor - South
3/8" = 1'-0"

2 113 SE Corridor - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

1 113 SE Corridor - North
3/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

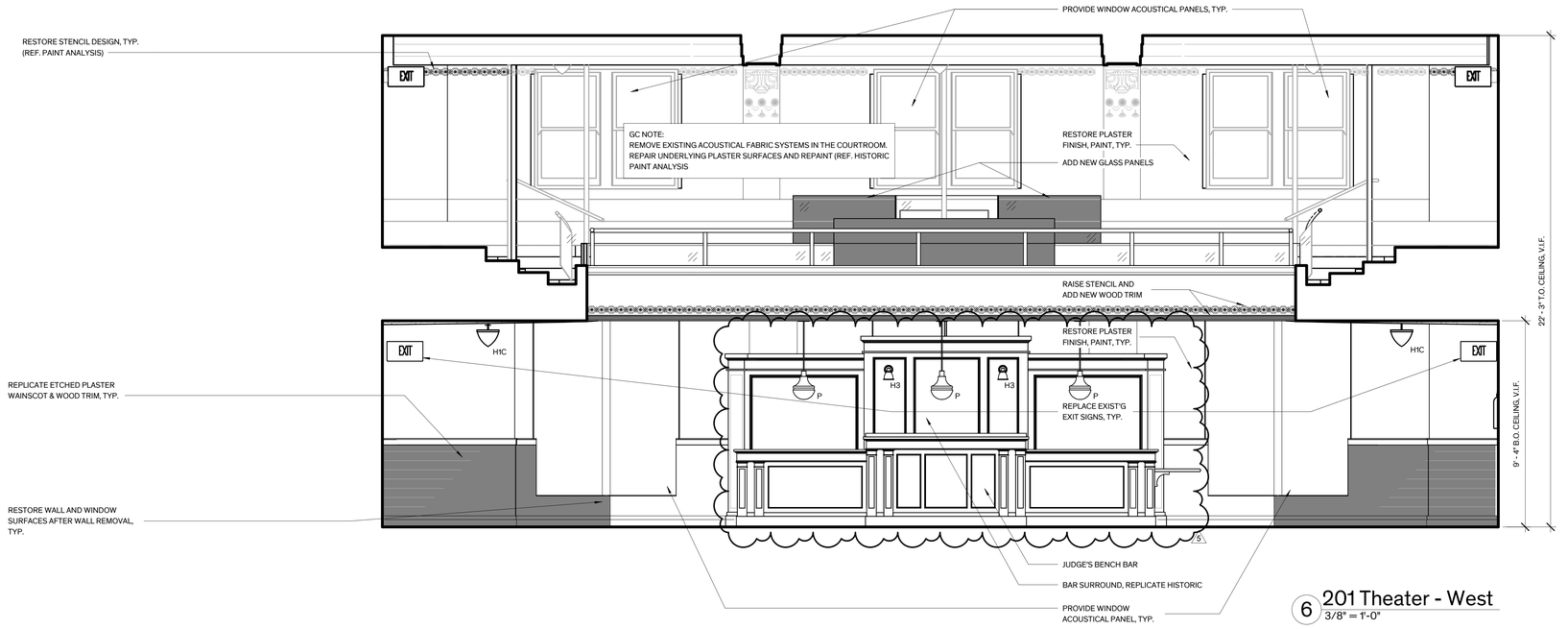
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASE 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 11/7/2025

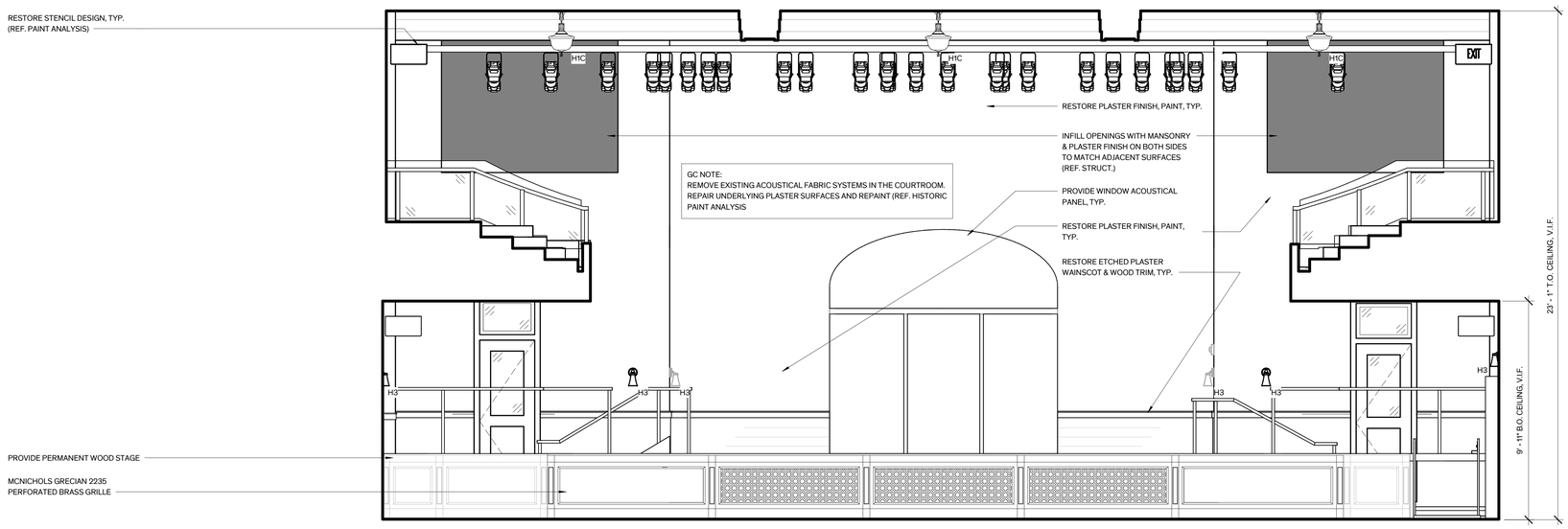
Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

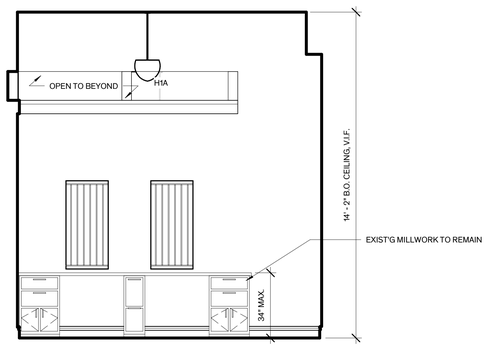
Sheet Number
A7.04



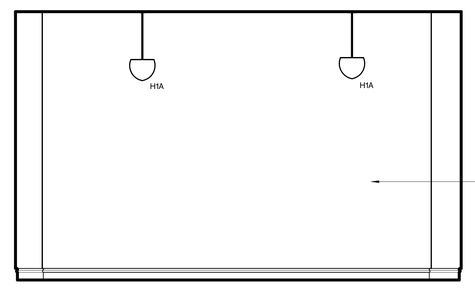
6 201 Theater - West
3/8" = 1'-0"



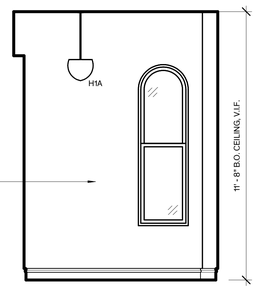
5 201 Theater - East
3/8" = 1'-0"



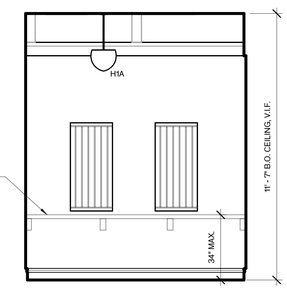
4 121 Office -West
3/8" = 1'-0"



3 120 Office - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



2 120 Office - East
3/8" = 1'-0"



1 119 Ticket Office - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	2026-01-13	Addendum 1
5	2026-05-05	PR-02

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

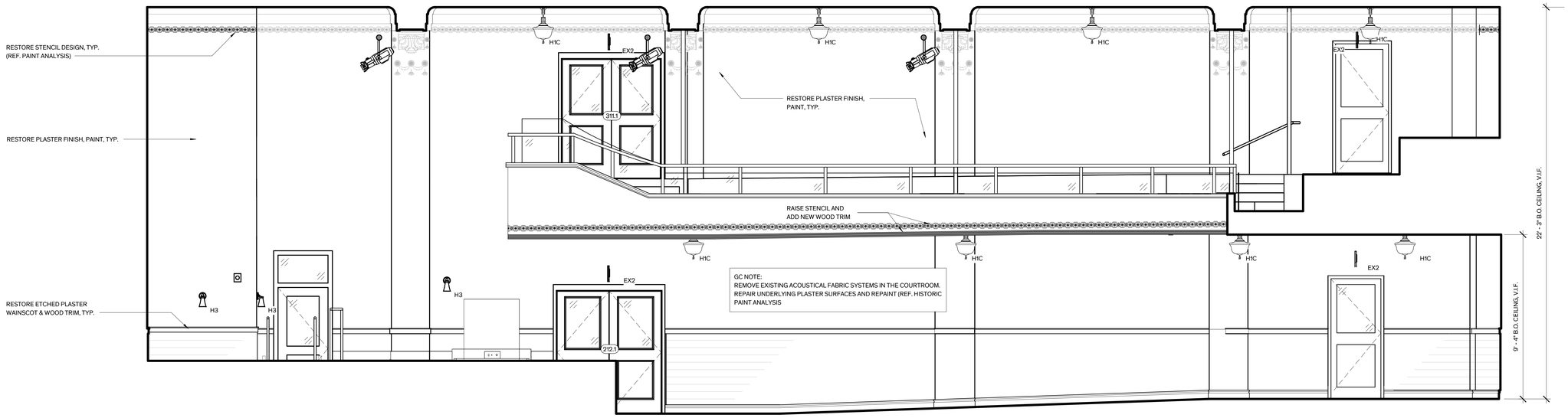
REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHASTAIN 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 2026-05-05

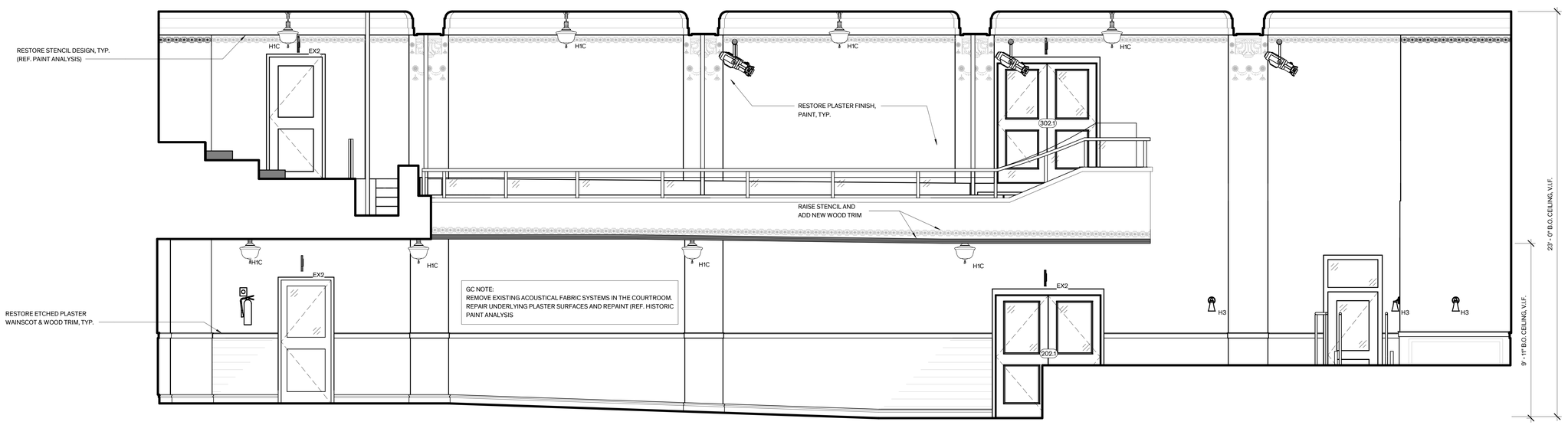
Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

Sheet Name
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Sheet Number
A7.05



2 201 & 207 Stage & Theater - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



1 201 & 207 Stage & Theater - North
3/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CHRISTIAN 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

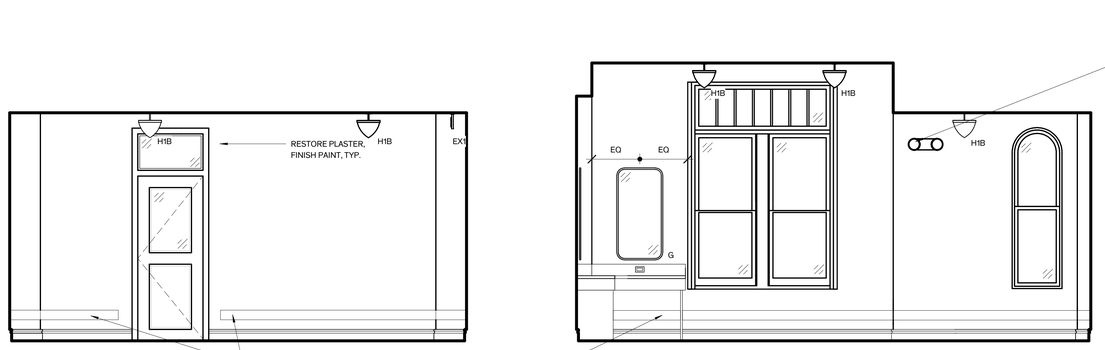
#18326 11/7/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

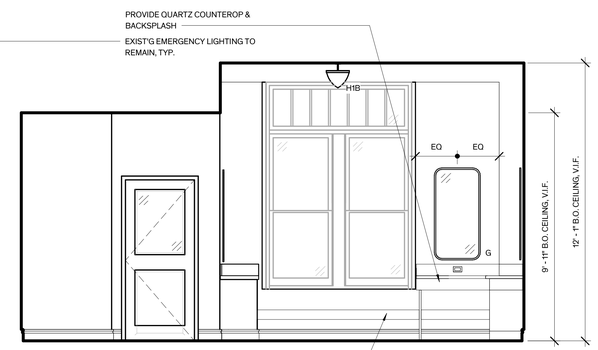
Sheet Name
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Sheet Number
A7.06



10 217 Dressing Room - South
3/8" = 1'-0"

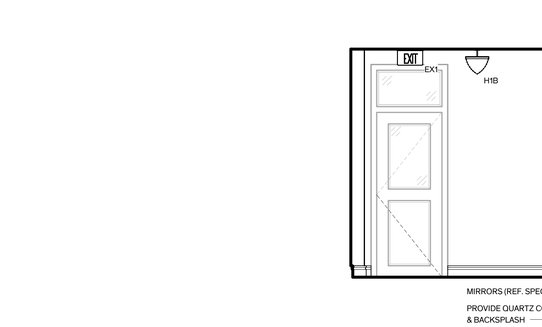
9 217 Dressing Room - East
3/8" = 1'-0"



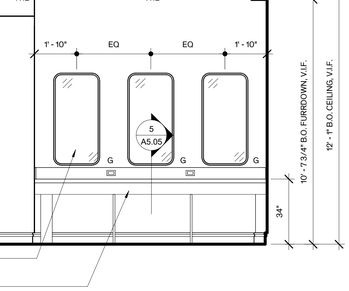
8 217 Dressing Room - North
3/8" = 1'-0"

7 214 Dressing Room - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

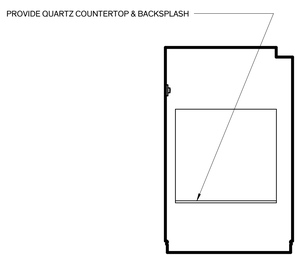
6 214 Dressing Room - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



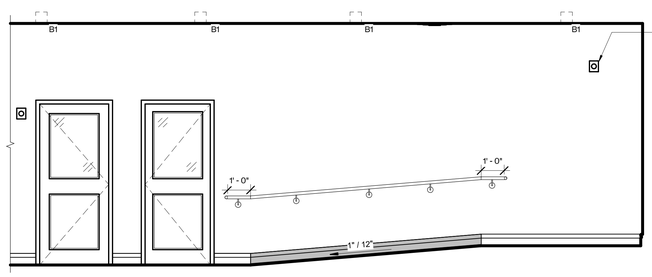
5 214 Dressing Room - East
3/8" = 1'-0"



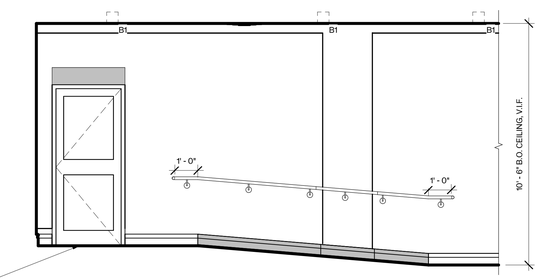
4 214 Dressing Room - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



3 210 Corridor - West
3/8" = 1'-0"



2 210 Corridor - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



1 210 Corridor - North
3/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 2026-01-13 Addendum 1

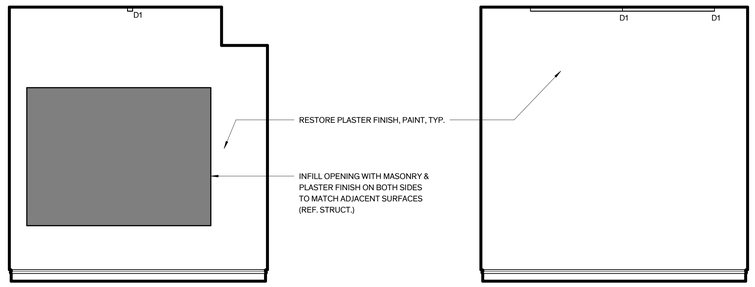
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRAGER 18326 STATE OF TEXAS
#18326 2026-01-13

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/26

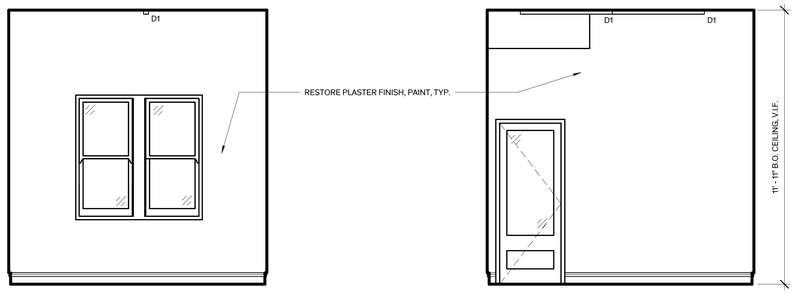
Sheet Name
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Sheet Number
A7.07
1



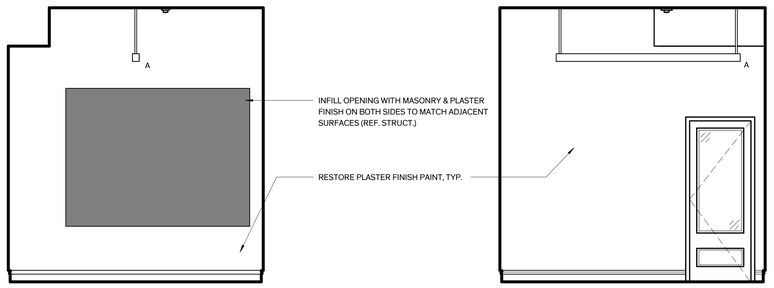
15 316 Storage - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

14 316 Storage - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



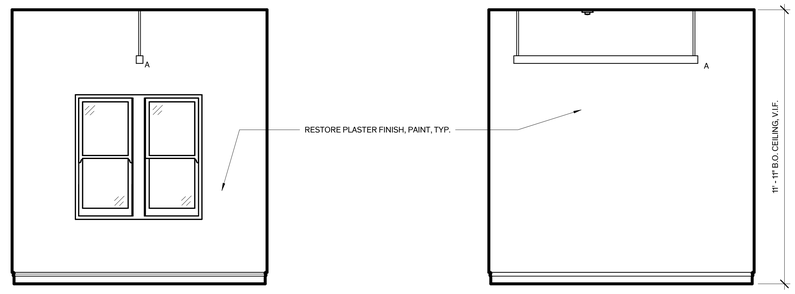
13 316 Storage - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

12 316 Storage - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



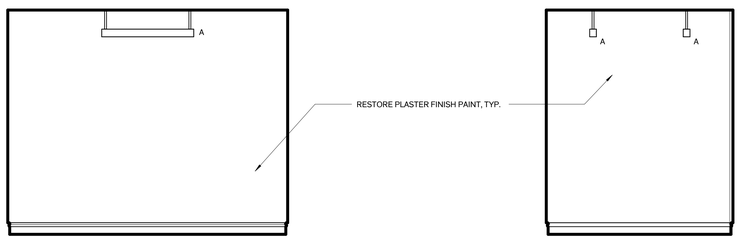
11 315 Young Actors Guild Office - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

10 315 Young Actors Guild Office - South
3/8" = 1'-0"



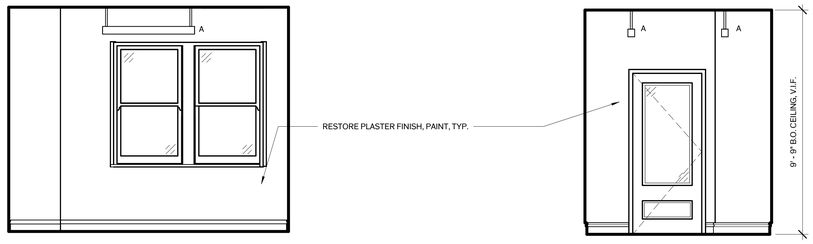
9 315 Young Actors Guild Office - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

8 315 Young Actors Guild Office - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



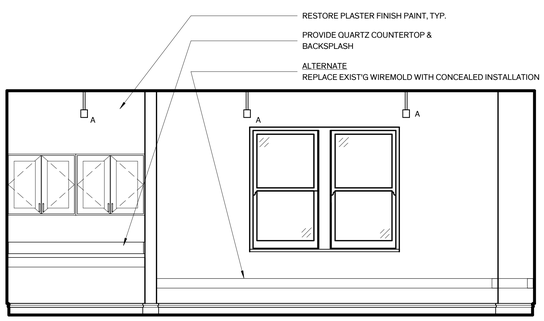
7 314 Young Actors Guild Office - West
3/8" = 1'-0"

6 314 Young Actors Guild Office - South
3/8" = 1'-0"

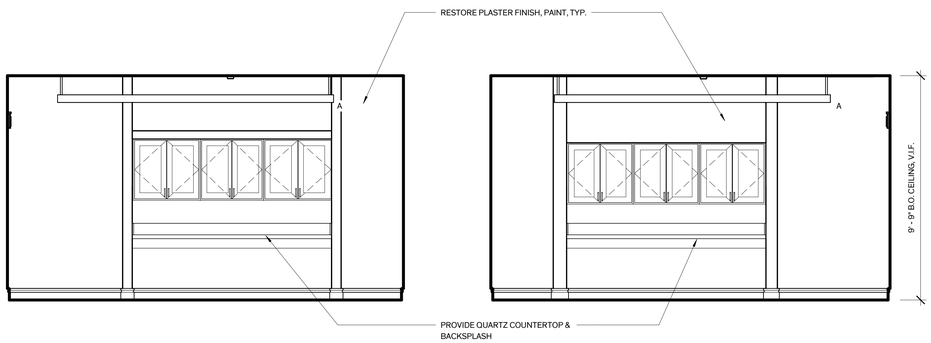


5 314 Young Actors Guild Office - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

4 314 Young Actors Guild Office - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



3 317 Main Street Office - North
3/8" = 1'-0"



2 309 Main Street Storage - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

1 305 MRT Office - East
3/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED ARCHITECT DAVID M. CRAGER 18326 STATE OF TEXAS

#18326 11/7/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Sheet Number
A7.08

S T R U C T U R A L N O T E S

COORDINATION:

A. The contractor shall compare the architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and other series drawings and report any discrepancies between each set of drawings and within each set of drawings prior to fabrication and installation of any structural members.

B. Only larger sleeve openings and framed openings in structural framing component members are indicated on the structural drawings. However, all sleeves, inserts and openings, including frames and/or sleeves shall be provided for passage, provision and/or incorporation of the work of the contract, including but not limited to mechanical, electrical and plumbing work. This work shall include the coordination of sizes, alignment, dimensions, position, locations, elevations and grades as required to serve the intended purpose. Openings not indicated on the structural drawings, but required as noted above, shall be submitted to the engineer for review.

C. Refer to architectural, mechanical, electrical and plumbing drawings for floor elevations, slopes, drains and location of depressed and elevated floor areas.

D. Compatibility of the structure and provisions for building equipment supported on or from structural components shall be verified as to size, dimensions, clearances, accessibility, weights and reaction with the equipment for which the structure has been designed prior to submission of shop drawings and data for each piece of equipment and for structural components. Differences shall be noted on the submittals.

E. Shop drawings shall be prepared for all structural items and submitted for review by the engineer. Structural drawings shall not be reproduced and used as shop drawings. All items deviating from the structural drawings or from previously submitted shop drawings shall be clouded.

F. The details designated as "typical details" apply generally to the structural drawings in all areas where conditions are similar to those described in the details.

G. All dimensions and conditions of existing construction shall be verified at the job site prior to the preparation of shop drawings. Differences between existing construction and that shown on the structural drawings shall be referred to the architect. Differences shall also be clouded on the shop drawings.

H. All structural elements of the project have been designed by the engineer to resist the required code vertical and lateral forces that could occur in the final completed structure only. It is the responsibility of the contractor to provide all required bracing during construction to maintain the stability and safety of all structural elements during the construction process until the lateral-load resisting or stability-providing system is completely installed and the structure is completely tied together. Temporary supports shall not result in the overstress or damage of the elements to be braced nor any elements used as brace supports.

I. The contract structural drawings and specifications represent the finished structure, and except where specifically shown, do not indicate the means or methods of construction. The contractor and their sub-contractors shall supervise and direct the work and shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, procedures, techniques, sequences and safety measures including, but not limited to, adherences to all osha guidelines. The engineer shall not have control of, and shall not be responsible for, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, for the acts or omissions of the contractor, subcontractors, or any other person performing any of the work, or for the failure of any of these persons to carry out the work in accordance with the structural contract documents.

J. Where conflict exists among the various parts of the structural contract documents, structural drawings, general notes, and specifications, the strictest requirements, as indicated by the engineer, shall govern.

K. Periodic site observation by field representatives of JQ is solely for the purpose of determining if the work is proceeding in accordance with the structural contract documents. This limited site observation is not intended to be a check of the quality or quantity of the work, but rather a periodic check in an effort to inform the owner against defects and deficiencies in the work of the contractor.

CODES & REFERENCED REPORTS:

A. The General Building Code used as the basis for the structural design is as follows:

1. International Building Code, 2021 Edition

2. International Existing Building Code, 2021 Edition

B. Structural Concrete: Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete, American Concrete Institute, ACI 318, as referenced by the General Building Code.

C. Concrete Masonry: Building Code Requirements for Concrete Masonry Structures, The Masonry Society, TMS 420/602, as referenced by the General Building Code.

D. Brick Masonry: Recommended Practice for Engineered Brick Masonry, Brick Institute of America, as referenced by the General Building Code.

E. Structural Steel: Manual of Steel Construction, American Institute of Steel Construction Inc., ANSI/AISC 360, as referenced by the General Building Code.

DESIGN LOADS:

A. Dead Loads include the self-weight of the structural elements and the following superimposed loads:
1. Ceiling and Mechanical at roof 10 psf
2. Ceiling and Mechanical at floors 5 psf
3. Roofing and rigid insulation 8 psf

B. Live Loads

OCCUPANCY OR USE	UNIFORM (psf)	CONCENTRATE (lbs.)
1. "Partitions at areas with Live Load of 80 psf or less"	15	N/A
2. Assembly areas and theaters		
a. Fixed seats (fastened to floor)	60	N/A
b. Lobbies	100	N/A
c. Moveable seats	100	N/A
d. Stages and platforms	150	N/A
e. Follow spot, projections, and control rooms	50	N/A
3. Balconies	100	N/A
4. Roof - Unreduced (see Note 2)	20	N/A
5. Stairs and exits		
a. One- and two-family dwellings	40	300
b. All other	100	300

C. Snow loads
1. Ground snow load, Pg 5 psf

D. Wind loads
1. Wind lateral load on structural frame is based on ASCE 7-16 using the following:
a. Ultimate Design Wind Speed Vult 115 mph
b. Nominal Design Wind Speed Vasd 89 mph
c. Exposure C
d. Internal Pressure Coefficient, Gcpi +/-0.18

2. Components and cladding wind pressures:

Surface	(PSF)	Zone	Area At (ft2)
Exterior walls	+30.5	Interior and edge	10 or less
	-33.1	Interior	10 or less
	-40.7	Edge	10 or less
	+22.9	Interior and edge	500 or greater
	-25.4	Interior	500 or greater
	-25.4	Edge	500 or greater
Roof	-33.4	Interior	10 or less
	-56.0	Edges	10 or less
	-84.2	Corners	10 or less
	-30.5	Interior	100 or greater
	-36.2	Edges	100 or greater
	-36.2	Corners	100 or greater

- Pressures for Tributary Areas in between the listed values may be linearly interpolate
- Negative value signifies pressure acting away from the surface (suction).
- Edge and Corner zone distances shall be determined in accordance with referenced standard.
- Pressures on parapets shall be determined by combining positive and negative wall pressures or wall and roof pressures listed above in accordance with the referenced standard.

* Pressures are for gross uplift conditions. Refer to roof plan(s) for net uplift values for design of joists, joist girders, and bridging.

SUBMITTALS:

A. Shop drawings shall be prepared for all structural items and submitted for review by the Engineer. Structural Drawings shall not be reproduced and used as shop drawings. All items deviating from the Structural Drawings or from previously submitted shop drawings shall be clouded.

B. Contractor shall review shop drawings for compliance with the Structural Drawings and shall certify that they have done so by a stamp noting that the drawings have been "Approved" and which bears the signature (or initials) of an authorized representative of the Contractor and the date. Submittals which do not reflect the Contractor's approval, signature and date will be returned without review.

C. Contractor shall be responsible for delays caused by rejection of inadequate shop drawings.

D. Where review and return of shop drawings is required or requested, the Engineer will review each submittal and, where possible, return within two (2) weeks of receipt.

E. Corrections or comments on shop drawings or manufacturer's data sheets do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with requirements of the plans and specifications. Engineer's review is for general conformance with the requirements of the Structural Drawings. Contractor is responsible for confirming and correcting all quantities and dimensions, selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction, and coordinating the work with that of all other contractors.

F. Refer to individual sections for specific submittal requirements.

G. Contractor shall submit one reproducible copy and three maximum copies. Engineer will review, comment and retain one copy of each submittal and transfer comments onto the remaining copies for distribution to the Architect, Owner, and Contractor. Additional copies submitted will not have comments transferred to them. Alternatively, submittals may be submitted electronically. Contractor will be responsible for providing and distributing Engineer's comments to their subcontractors.

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

A. CONCRETE MIX USAGE SCHEDULE:
All concrete shall conform to the requirements as specified in the table below, unless noted otherwise on the Structural Drawings:

Use	Strength psi	Agg. Type	Agg. Size	Max w/c	Exposure Class
Typical U.N.O	4000	LWC	1"	----	F0

1. "NWT" refers to normal concrete having air dry unit weight of approximately 145 PCF (ASCE C33 aggregate)
2. "LWC" refers to sand lightweight concrete having air dry unit weight not to exceed 120 PCF (ASCE C330 aggregate)
3. The w/c ratio shall be selected by the concrete provider to meet the strength requirements and shall not exceed w/c ratio = 0.55. Where the maximum w/c ratio is indicated in the table above, it shall not be exceeded.
4. "Strength" is required compressive cylinder strength at an age of 28 days.
5. Concrete slump for all floor slabs shall be between 4" - 6" slump.
6. Concrete slump shall be selected by concrete provider to meet strength requirements and workability required for the concrete placement. Slump shall not exceed 9" for any mix and meet the requirements of the ACI.

B. A maximum of 20% of the cementitious materials used in mix designs may be replaced with class C or F fly ash.

C. Provide 6 percent plus or minus 1 1/2 percent of entrained air in concrete permanently exposed to the weather and elsewhere at the contractor's option.

D. Lightweight concrete shall have a maximum cured density of 120 pounds per cubic foot.

E. Horizontal construction joints in concrete placements shall be permitted only where indicated on the Structural Drawings. All vertical construction joints shall be made in the center of spans in accordance with the typical details. Contractor shall submit proposed locations for construction joints not shown on the Structural Drawings for review by the Architect and Engineer. Additional construction joints may require additional reinforcing as specified by the Engineer which shall be provided by the contractor at no additional cost to the owner.

F. Embedded conduits, pipes, and sleeves shall meet the requirements of ACI 318, Section 26.8, including the following:
1. Conduits and pipes embedded within a slab, wall, or beam (other than those passing through) shall not be larger in outside dimension than 1/3 the overall thickness of the slab, wall or beam in which they are embedded.
2. Conduits, pipes and sleeves shall not be spaced closer than three diameters or widths on center.

G. Concrete placements shall not exceed 10,000 square feet or 100 linear feet on each side without prior approval by the Architect for each placement.

H. Submittal: Submit proposed mix designs in accordance with ACI 301, chapter 4.2. Each proposed mix design shall be accompanied by a record of past performance based on at least 30 consecutive strength tests, or by three laboratory trial mixtures with confirmation tests.

I. Concrete sampling for quality assurance: Concrete that is pumped shall be sampled at the point of discharge from the truck for information, including slump; and shall be sampled at the point of placement for acceptance of slump and air content.

CONCRETE REINFORCING:

A. Concrete reinforcement for the project shall conform to the following:
1. All reinforcing steel shall be new billet steel in accordance ASTM A615, Grade 60, unless noted otherwise in the Structural Drawings or these notes.
2. Welded wire reinforcement. Welded smooth wire reinforcement, ASTM A1064, yield strength 65,000 psi where noted on the Structural Drawings. Welded deformed wire reinforcement, ASTM A1064, yield strength 70,000 psi where noted on the Structural Drawings. Welded wire reinforcement to be provided in flat sheets.

B. Detailing of reinforcing steel shall conform to the American Concrete Institute 315 Detailing Manual and all hooks and bends in reinforcing bars shall conform to ACI detailing standards, unless noted otherwise on the Structural Drawings.

C. Welded Wire Reinforcement shall be continuous across the entire concrete surface and not interrupted by beams or girders and properly lapped one cross wire spacing plus 2".

D. Reinforcement in Topping Slabs shall be welded smooth wire reinforcement minimum 6 x 6 W2.9 x W2.9 in all topping slabs unless specified otherwise on the Structural Drawings.

E. Reinforcement in Housekeeping Pads shall be welded smooth wire reinforcement 6 x 6 W2.9 x W2.9 minimum in all housekeeping pads supporting mechanical equipment whether shown on the Structural Drawings or not unless heavier reinforcement is called for on the Structural Drawings.

F. In unscheduled grade beams, walls, and slabs, detail reinforcing as follows:
1. Class A lap beam top reinforcing bars at mid span.
2. Class A lap beam bottom reinforcing bars at the supports.
3. Provide Class B lap at other location pending Engineer's approval.
4. Provide standard hooks in top bars at cantilever and discontinuous ends of beams, walls and slabs.
5. Provide corner bars for all horizontal bars at the inside and outside faces of intersecting beams or walls. Corner bars are not required if horizontal bars are hooked.
6. Provide 2-#4 diagonal bars at all slab re-entrant corners placed under the top mat of steel.

G. Welding of reinforcing steel will not be permitted unless specifically shown on the Structural Drawings.

H. Heat shall not be used in the fabrication or installation of reinforcement.

I. Reinforcing steel clear cover shall be as follows:

1. One way slabs	3/4"
2. Slab-on-grade	1 1/2" top
a. "Exterior Exposure" refers to concrete exposed to earth or weather.	

J. Submittal: Submit shop drawings for fabrication, bending, and placement of concrete reinforcement. Comply with ACI 315 "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement". Do not reproduce the Structural Drawings for use as shop drawings.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

A. Material
1. "All hot rolled steel members shall be new and conform to ASTM specification A6."
2. ASTM Specification and Grade - clearly mark the grade on each member.
3. Unless noted otherwise on the Structural Drawings, structural steel members shall be:
a. W-shapes shall conform to ASTM A992.
b. Channels shall conform to ASTM A36.
c. Angles shall conform to ASTM A36.
d. Steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A53, Type E or S, Grade B.
e. Round hollow structural shape members shall conform to ASTM A500, Grade C, Fy = 46 ksi.
f. Square or rectangular hollow structural shape members shall conform to ASTM A500, Grade C, Fy = 50 ksi.
g. Structural steel plate shall conform to ASTM A36.
h. Any other steel shall conform to ASTM A36.
i. Headed stud shear connectors shall conform to ASTM A108.

B. Fabrication
1. Splicing of structural steel members is prohibited without prior approval of the Engineer as to location and type of splice to be made. Any member having splice not shown and detailed on shop drawings will be rejected.
2. Dimensional tolerances of fabricated structural steel shall conform to Section 6.4 of the AISC Code of Standard Practice unless noted otherwise on the Structural Drawings.
3. Shop painting: Paint structural steel with one coat of manufacturer's standard red oxide primer applied at a rate to provide a uniform dry film thickness of 2.5 mils.

C. Erection
1. Erection tolerances of anchor bolts, embedded items, and all structural steel unless specified otherwise on the Structural Drawings shall conform to the AISC Code of Standard Practice.
2. Field cutting of structural steel or any field modifications to structural steel shall not be made without prior approval of the Engineer.
3. Contractor shall protect any unprimed structural steel from detrimental effects of corrosion, as required, until the steel is enclosed and protected by the new construction.
4. For any exposed steel not covered by architectural paint specifications, hot dip galvanize after fabrication all structural steel items and connections permanently exposed to the weather, whether specified on the Structural Drawings or not. such items include, but are not limited to:
a. Shelf angles
b. Parapet wall supporting members
c. Window washing support members
d. All embedded plates in concrete
e. Building cladding support steel in space not air conditioned and/or exposed to moisture outside the exterior waterproofing surface if any.
f. Cooling tower framing and supports
g. Cooling tower screen support members and braces.
h. Railing exposed to weather.
i. Examine the Architectural and Structural Drawings for other items required to be hot dipped galvanized. Galvanize all nuts, bolts, and washers used in connection with such steel. Field welded connections shall have welds protected with "Z.R.C. Cold Galvanizing Compound" as manufactured by Z.R.C. Company.

D. Contractor shall coordinate structural steel fireproofing requirements. All interior structural steel, including steel joists, scheduled or indicated to receive spray applied fireproofing shall be delivered to the project site unprimed. Steel exposed to corrosive conditions after installation shall be primed with a protective coating which does not diminish the bond between the spray applied fireproofing, and the steel substrate. Any primer, and/or coating applied to structural steel shall be approved for use in the applicable U.L. Fire Resistance Assembly used on the project.

E. Submittal: Provide drawings showing details for fabrication and shop assembly of members, erection plans and details. Include details of connections, camber, weld profiles and sizes and spacing. Shop and erection drawings shall not be made using reproductions of the Structural Drawings.

STRUCTURAL STEEL CONNECTIONS

A. Welded Connections
1. All welding shall conform to ANSI/AWS D1.1, latest edition.
2. Minimum fillet weld size to be 3/16 inch or minimum size required by AISC, whichever is larger.

B. Bolted Connections
1. Unless noted otherwise on the Structural Drawings, bolts shall be 3/4 inch diameter and conform to ASTM F3125, grade A325. Bolts shall be designed using values for bearing type bolts with thread allowed in the shear plane.
2. Bolts shall be tightened to "snug tight" as defined by AISC, unless noted otherwise on the Structural Drawings.
3. Refer to "Structural Steel Slip-Critical Bolted Connections" structural notes at slip-critical bolted connections.

C. Any structural steel connection not specifically detailed on the Structural Drawings shall be designed and detailed by the Contractor's professional engineer licensed in the state having jurisdiction at the project site (delegated designer). Sealed calculations for all connections designed by the Contractor's delegated designer shall be submitted for the Architect's files.

D. All beam shears, reactions, member forces, moments, etc. shown on the Structural Drawings are factored loads conforming to the requirements of AISC Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD).

E. Connections shall be designed and detailed as follows, unless noted otherwise on the Structural Drawings:
1. Shear connections may be selected or completed by an experienced steel detailer per the ANSI/AISC 303, Section 3.1.1.(2), in accordance with the details provided in the Structural Drawings for the following connections:
a. Double angle shear connections
b. Single plate shear connections
2. All other connections shall be designed and detailed by the Contractor's delegated designer and sealed calculations shall be submitted per the ANSI/AISC 303, Sections 3.1.1.(3) and 3.1.2.(2), option 3B for the following but not limited to:
a. Moment end connections
b. Axial connections
c. Brace and truss connections
d. Shear connections that do not meet the requirements of the detailing provided in the Structural Drawings.
3. Project specific details provided for non-typical conditions showing conceptual configurations of connections, stiffeners, web doubler plates, bearing stiffeners, and other member reinforcement at connections where such reinforcement is required. These conceptual configurations are not fully designed unless specifically noted otherwise and design shall be delegated as stated above. Where stiffener plates are shown they shall be provided.
4. Where indicated on the structural drawings, the connections shall be designed for the scheduled forces as follows (see force diagram in symbols legend):
a. Vertical forces (shear) indicated as "R = ".
5. A value of U= 0.x shall be used for HSS connection design. A value of U shall be used for HSS connection design as follows:

Column Size	U
HSS4x4 & Smaller	0.x
HSS6x6	0.x
HSS8x8 & Larger	0.x

6. Beam shear connections not indicated on the Structural Drawings, shall be designed for 55% of the total load capacity for the beam span shown in the beam tables in the AISC Manual referenced in the "Codes & Referenced Reports" notes.
7. Moment connections with moment values not indicated on the Structural Drawings, shall be welded to develop the full capacity of the member.
8. Brace and truss connections not indicated on the Structural Drawings, shall be designed to be welded connections to develop the full tensile capacity of the members.
9. In general, shop connections shall be bolted or welded and field connections shall be bolted.
10. Short slotted holes shall be permitted in shear connections provided washers are installed in accordance with AISC requirements. Washers shall be hardened where A325 bolts are utilized. Short slotted holes shall not be oriented parallel to axial or shear loads.

F. All welds denoted as moment connection or complete joint penetration (CJP) weld shall be ultrasonically or x-ray certified by an independent testing agency.

G. Base Plates
1. Column base plates shall be set to the elevation indicated on the Structural Drawings and leveled using shims or by double nuts on anchor bolts. Base plates shall then be grouted with a non-shrink, high strength nonmetallic grout. Tighten anchor bolts after supported members have been positioned and plumbed.
2. Hole sizes in base plates shall be oversized with plate washers per AISC Table 14-2, and welded to the baseplate per AISC minimum, U.N.O.

H. Anchor rods shall be:
1. High Strength: ASTM F1554, Gr. 55, Weldable.

I. For connections not specifically addressed by these notes or the Structural Drawings, provide fillet welds at all contact surfaces sufficient to develop the tensile strength of the smaller member at the joint.

POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS AND DOWELS

A. Mechanical Anchors:
Note: Hilti products listed below shall be considered as basis of design, unless noted otherwise. Additional anchors listed below may be utilized if officially requested as a substitution by the Contractor and approved by JQI/IMEG for the specific applications. If a substitution request is submitted, the anchor size and/or spacing is subject to change. Additional cost for design services may apply.
1. Screw Anchors:
a. In Concrete: Screw Anchors shall have been tested and qualified in accordance with ACI 355.2 and ICC-ES AC 193. Qualifying anchors shall be one of the following:
1. Kwik HUS-EZ, CRC, or SS (ICC-ES ESR-3027), Hilti Inc.
2. Titen HD (ICC-ES ESR-2713), Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
3. Screw Bolt+ (ICC-ES ESR-3889), DEWALT
b. In Grouted Masonry: (Installation permitted in both the top and face of wall) Screw Anchors shall have been tested and qualified in accordance with ICC-ES AC 106. Do not install anchors within 1 1/2" of a head joint, notify JQ if conflict occurs. Qualifying anchors shall be one of the following products:
1. Kwik HUS-EZ and HUS-EZ P (ICC-ESR-3056), Hilti Inc.
2. Titen HD (ICC-ES ESR-1056), Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
3. Screw Bolt+ (ICC-ES ESR-4042), DEWALT
2. Undercut Anchors:
a. In Concrete: Undercut Anchors shall have been tested and qualified in accordance with ACI 355.2 and ICC-ES AC 193. Qualifying anchors shall be one of the following:
1. HDA (ICC-ES ESR-1546), Hilti Inc.
2. Atomic+ Undercut Anchor (ICC-ES ESR-3067), DEWALT

B. Adhesive Anchors:
Note: Hilti anchor rods & Hilti acrylic (epoxy) adhesive products listed below shall be considered as basis of design, unless noted otherwise. Additional anchors listed below may be utilized if officially requested as a substitution by the Contractor and approved by JQI/IMEG for the specific applications. If a substitution request is submitted, the anchor size and/or spacing is subject to change. Additional cost for design services may apply.
1. Adhesive Anchors with Threaded Rod:
a. In Concrete: Adhesive Anchors shall have been tested and qualified in accordance with ACI 355.4 and ICC-ES AC 308. Qualifying anchors shall be one of the following products, unless specifically noted otherwise on structural drawings:
1. Epoxy: HIT-RE 500V3 SAFESET (ICC-ES ESR-3814), Hilti Inc.
2. Epoxy: SET-3G (ICC-ES ESR-4057), Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
3. Epoxy: Pure 110+ (ICC-ES ESR-3298), DEWALT
4. Acrylic: HIT-HY 200 V3 SAFESET (-A/-R) (ICC-ES ESR-4878), Hilti Inc.
5. Acrylic: AT-3G (ICC-ES ESR-5026), Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
6. Acrylic: AC 200+ (ICC-ES ESR-4027), DEWALT
b. In Grouted Concrete Masonry: (Installation permitted in both the top and face of wall) Adhesive Anchors shall have been tested and qualified in accordance with ICC-ES AC 58. Qualifying anchors shall be one of the following:
1. Acrylic: HIT HY-270 SAFESET (ICC-ES ESR-4143), Hilti, Inc.
2. Epoxy: SET-3G (ICC-ES ESR-4844). Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
3. Acrylic: AC 100+Gold (ICC-ES ESR-3200), DEWALT
c. In Ungrouted Concrete Masonry with mesh screen tube:
1. Acrylic: HIT HY-270 (ICC-ES ESR-4143), Hilti, Inc.
2. Acrylic: AC 100+Gold (ICC-ES ESR-4105), DEWALT
3. Epoxy: SET-3G (ICC-ES ESR-4844), Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
d. Threaded anchor rod shall be one of the following:
1. Hilti adhesive: "HAS-V-36" (u.n.o), "HAS-E-55", "HAS-B-105" ASTM F1554 Threaded Rods
2. Simpson adhesive: Steel meeting the requirements of ASTM F1554, grade 36, hot dip galvanized.
3. DEWALT adhesive: Steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A1554, grade 36, hot dip galvanized.
4. Anchor rod shall have a chamfered end on one end to accept a nut and washer; it may have a 45-degree chisel point on the other end.
5. Nuts and washers shall have a proof load strength at least as strong as anchor rod. Stainless steel nuts and washers shall be provided with stainless steel rods.
2. Adhesive Rebar Dowelling:
a. Adhesive dowels are not permitted to be substituted for cast-in dowels unless authorized in advance by JQ for each specific location.
b. Adhesive dowelling systems in concrete shall have been tested and qualified in accordance with ACI 355.4 and ICC-ES AC 308. Qualifying anchors shall be one of the following products, unless specifically noted otherwise on structural drawings:
1. Epoxy: HIT-RE 500V3 SAFESET (ICC-ES ESR-3814), Hilti Inc.
2. Epoxy: SET-3G (ICC-ES ESR-4057), Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
3. Epoxy: Pure 110+ (ICC-ES ESR-3298), DEWALT
4. Acrylic: HIT-HY 200 V3 SAFESET (-A/-R) (ICC-ES ESR-4878), Hilti, Inc.
5. Acrylic: AT-3G (ICC-ES ESR-5026), Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
6. Acrylic: AC 200+ (ICC-ES ESR-4027), DEWALT

C. Anchor and Dowel Installation Requirements
1. Anchors and dowels of the size and embedment shown on the Drawings shall be installed in accordance with the Contract Documents, the manufacturer's recommendations, and the manufacturer's current evaluation (ICC-ES or IAPMO-UES) report for the anchor. If conflicts exist between these referenced documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern.
2. The Contractor shall locate all existing reinforcing steel and other embedded items contained in the concrete using non-destructive methods and shall position anchor locations to avoid conflicts with existing embedded items. Anchor or dowel locations can be adjusted by a maximum of 1 1/2" from detailed locations to avoid conflicts, but shall neither change arrangement nor move closer to a concrete edge.
3. Based on field verified locations of reinforcing steel and embedded items, the Contractor shall create templates for each anchor group. Submit template dimensions for review prior to fabrication of connection plates.
4. Holes for anchors and dowels shall be drilled in a continuous operation using the drill-bit type and size recommended by the anchor manufacturer. Holes shall be drilled perpendicular to the concrete surface and shall not be enlarged or redirected at any point along its length. Holes shall be drilled using a hamme drill, coring shall not be allowed, unless noted otherwise.
5. Oil free compressed air shall be used to blow out the holes unless one of the approved systems noted below is utilized. Unapproved shop vacs, squeeze bulbs, etc. shall NOT be used. Refer to manufacturer's information for detailed cleaning instructions.
a. Hilti SAFESET system with Hilti Hollow Drill Bit and Vacuum System (VC150 or VC300) may be used to eliminate hole cleaning with adhesive anchors.
b. Simpson Speed Clean DXS system may be used to eliminate manual hole cleaning with adhesive anchors.
c. DEWALT Dust X system with hollow drill bit may be used to eliminate manual hole cleaning with adhesive anchors.
6. All abandoned holes shall be filled with non-metallic nonshrink grout capable of reaching a design compressive strength of 5,000 psi at 28 days.
7. Holes in connection plates shall be no more than 1/16" larger than the anchor diameter for 3/4" diameter anchors or less and holes in connection plates shall be no more than 1/8" larger than the anchor diameter for 1" diameter anchors or larger; Unless specified otherwise by the manufacturer. If larger holes are required for erection purposes, Contractor shall notify Engineer such that a plate washer size can be provided.
8. At the time of anchor installation, concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2500 psi and an age of 21 days.
9. The following parameters were used in the determination of the bond stress for adhesive anchors. Contractor shall notify JQI/IMEG if any of these parameters are not met:
a. Drilled hole condition: Dry
b. No diamond core drilling
c. Substrate temperature range at the time of installation and conditioned per manufacturer requirements:

Concrete Anchors	Minimum (°F)	Maximum (°F)
Hilti HIT RE-500V3	23	104
HIT-HY 200 V3 (-A/-R)	14	104
Simpson SET-3G	40	100
Simpson AT-3g	23	104
DEWALT Pure 110+	41	104
DEWALT AC 200+	23	104

Masonry Anchors	Minimum (°F)	Maximum (°F)
Hilti HY-270	23	70
Simpson SET-3g	40	100
DEWALT AC 100+	14	70

d. Maximum short term substrate temperature after installation = 130°
e. Maximum long term substrate temperature after installation = 110°F

D. All post-installed anchors shall be installed by personnel trained by a manufacturer's field representative for each product to be used. A record of training shall be kept on site and be made available to the EOR as requested.

E. For adhesive anchors installed in a horizontal orientation subject to sustained tension loading and all upwardly inclined (including soffit installations) orientation:
1. Per ACI 318-14 (17.8.2.2): Installation shall be performed by personnel certified by ACI/CRSI "Adhesive Anchor Installer Certification Program." Certification shall include written and performance tests.

TIMBER FRAMING

A. Unless noted otherwise on the Structural Drawings, all structural framing lumber shall be clearly marked No. 2 Southern yellow pine or Douglas fir, except that non-load bearing interior walls may be stud grade Southern yellow pine, Douglas fir, or Spruce-pine-fir.

B. Studs shall be 2 x 4's at 16 inches on center, typical, unless noted otherwise on the Structural Drawings.

C. All wood headers, beams, and top plates shall be no. 2 Southern Yellow Pine or Douglas Fir.

D. Floor sheathing: 3/4" APA rated tongue and groove sheathing with an Exposure 1 rating (or) 3/4" grade C-D tongue and groove plywood with exterior glue. Floor sheathing shall be glued to the wood support members with a wet use adhesive, in addition to being nailed to the supports with 10d ring shank nails at 6" on center at supported edges and 12" on center at intermediate supports. Stagger joints in sheathing.

E. All corners of wall framing shall be braced by a 4'-0" wide x 1/2" panel of APA rated sheathing with an exposure 1 rating extending from the top plate to the sill plate. Also provide panels at 25'-0" on center maximum, but not less than 16% of the total exterior wall surface. Where wall is taller than 8'-0", provide multiple panels as required to extend from sill plate to top plate. Provide 2x blocking as required to support all panel edges. Nail with 8d common nails at 6" on center at supported edges and 12" on center at intermediate supports.

F. Solid 2x blocking or bandboard shall be provided at supports and cantilever ends of all wood joists, and between supports in rows not exceeding 8'-0" apart.

G. Nailing and attachment of all framing members and sheathing shall be as specified in the International Building Code Nailing Schedule unless noted otherwise on the Structural Drawings. Common wire nails or spikes, or galvanized box nails shall be used for all framing unless noted otherwise on the Structural Drawings.

H. Simpson Strong Tie steel connectors in contact with Pressure Treated Lumber shall the following composition/ finish:

Usage	Type of Preservative Retention Level	Simpson Finish
Interior	SBX/DOT	G90
Interior/Exterior	ACQ (All) / 0.40 pcf (max)	HDG / ZMAX
Interior/Exterior	CBA-A / 0.41 pcf (max)	HDG / ZMAX
Interior/Exterior	CA-B / 0.21 pcf (max)	HDG / ZMAX

Uncertain or retention levels greater than noted above will require Type 304 or 316 Stainless Steel connectors and fasteners.

I. Provide double joists under all interior partition walls oriented parallel to the joists.

J. All bolts and lag screws shall have standard washers. All anchor and expansion bolts used in wood to concrete connections in crawlspace areas shall be hot dip galvanized or stainless steel.

K. Refer to the Architectural Drawings for additional wood framing members. Provide additional wood framing members shown on the Architectural Drawings even though they may not be shown on the Structural Drawings.

IMEG RESERVES PROPRIETARY RIGHTS, INCLUDING COPYRIGHTS, TO THIS DRAWING AND THE DATA SHOWN THEREON. SAID DRAWING AND/OR DATA ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF IMEG AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR REPRODUCED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL AND PARTICIPATION OF IMEG. ©2024 IMEG CONSULTANTS CORP.
Texas Firm Registration #F-24262

REF. SCALE IN INCHES 0 1 2 PROJECT #25003645

IMEG
100 GLASS STREET
DALLAS, TX 75207
214.752.9098 www.imegcorp.com

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

NATHAN M. JOHNSON 100815 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

100815

Architexas No.	Date
2430	11/7/2025

Sheet Name
STRUCTURAL NOTES

Sheet Number
SI.01

S T R U C T U R A L N O T E S

STRUCTURAL ABBREVIATIONS

ABV.	-	ABOVE
A.F.F.	-	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
ADDN'L.	-	ADDITIONAL
ADH.	-	ADHESIVE
ADJ.	-	ADJACENT
AGGR.	-	AGGREGATE
A/C	-	AIR CONDITIONER
AHU	-	AIR HANDLING UNIT
ALT.	-	ALTERNATE
ALUM.	-	ALUMINUM
A.C.I.	-	AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
A.I.S.C.	-	AMERICAN INSTITUE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION
A.B.	-	ANCHOR BOLT
&	-	AND
L	-	ANGLE
APPD.	-	APPROVED
APPROX.	-	APPROXIMATE
ARCH.	-	ARCHITECT
ARCH'L	-	ARCHITECTURAL
A.E.C.	-	ARCHITECTURALLY EXPOSED CONCRETE
A.E.S.S.	-	ARCHITECTURALLY EXPOSED STRUCTURAL STEEL
@	-	AT
B.F.	-	BACK FACE
B. TO B.	-	BACK TO BACK
BSMT.	-	BASEMENT
BM.	-	BEAM
BRG.	-	BEARING
B.F.F.	-	BELOW FINISH FLOOR
BTWN.	-	BETWEEN
BEV(D)	-	BEVEL(ED)
BLK.	-	BLOCK
B.L.	-	BLOCK LINTEL
BLKG.	-	BLOCKING
BOT.	-	BOTTOM
B.O.	-	BOTTOM OF
B.O.S.	-	BOTTOM OF STEEL
BRKT.	-	BRACKET
BR.L.	-	BRICKLEDGE
BRDG.	-	BRIDGING
BLDG.	-	BUILDING
C	-	CAMBER
C.I.P.	-	CAST-IN-PLACE
CLG.	-	CELING
C.L.	-	CENTER LINE
C.G.	-	CENTER OF GRAVITY
C.G.S.	-	CENTER OF GRAVITY OR STRAND
CTRD.	-	CENTERED
CLR.	-	CLEAR OR CLEARANCE
CFS	-	COLD FORMED STEEL
COL.	-	COLUMN
C OR COMP.	-	COMPRESSION
CONC.	-	CONCRETE
CMU	-	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
CONN(S)	-	CONNECTION(S)
CONST.	-	CONSTRUCTION
CONST. JT.	-	CONSTRUCTION JOINT
CONT.	-	CONTINUOUS
CONTR.	-	CONTRACTOR
C.J.	-	CONTROL JOINT
COORD.	-	COORDINATE
COV. PL.	-	COVER PLATE
D.L.	-	DEAD LOAD
D.B.A.	-	DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR
D.	-	DEPTH
DTL.	-	DETAIL
DIAG.	-	DIAGONAL
DIA OR Ø	-	DIAMETER
DIM(S).	-	DIMENSION(S)
DBL.	-	DOUBLE
XX-STR	-	DOUBLE EXTRA STRONG
DVTL.	-	DOVETAIL
DWL(S).	-	DOWEL(S)
DN.	-	DOWN
DS.	-	DOWNSPOUT
DWG(S).	-	DRAWING(S)
EA.	-	EACH
E.F.	-	EACH FACE
E.W.	-	EACH WAY
E.O.D.	-	EDGE OF DECK
ELEC.	-	ELECTRICAL
EL.	-	ELEVATION
ELEV.	-	ELEVATOR
EMBED.	-	EMBEDMENT
ENGR.	-	ENGINEER
EQ.	-	EQUAL
EQUIP.	-	EQUIPMENT
EF	-	EXHAUST FAN
(E)	-	EXIST.
EXIST.	-	EXISTING
EXP.	-	EXPANSION
E.J.	-	EXPANSION JOINT
EXT.	-	EXTERIOR
X-STR	-	EXTRA STRONG
FABR.	-	FABRICATOR
F. TO F.	-	FACE TO FACE
F.S.	-	FAR SIDE
F.V.	-	FIELD VERIFY
FIN'(D)	-	FINISH(ED)
FIN. FL.	-	FINISHED FLOOR
FP.	-	FIREPROOF(ING)
FLG.	-	FLANGE
FL.	-	FLOOR
F.D.	-	FLOOR DRAIN
FT.	-	FOOT (OR) FEET
FDN.	-	FOUNDATION
FRMG	-	FRAMING
F.P.	-	FULL PENETRATION
GA.	-	GAGE OR GAUGE
GALV.	-	GALVANIZED
G.C.	-	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GR.	-	GRADE
GR. BM.	-	GRADE BEAM
H.S.A.	-	HEADED STUD ANCHOR
HT.	-	HEIGHT
H.P.	-	HIGH POINT
HSS	-	HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SECTION
HK.	-	HOOK
HORIZ.	-	HORIZONTAL
H.B.	-	HORIZONTAL BRACE
H.D.	-	HOT-DIP
IN.	-	INCH
INFO.	-	INFORMATION
I.D.	-	INSIDE DIAMETER
I.F.	-	INSIDE FACE
INT.	-	INTERIOR
INTERM.	-	INTERMEDIATE
JT.	-	JOINT
J.G.	-	JOIST GIRDER
JST(S)	-	JOIST(S)
KLF	-	KIP PER LINEAR FOOT
KSF	-	KIP PER SQUARE FOOT
KSI	-	KIP PER SQUARE INCH
K	-	KIPS (1000 LBS)
L.	-	LENGTH
L.W.	-	LIGHTWEIGHT
L.W.C.	-	LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE
L.L.	-	LIVE LOAD
LOC.	-	LOCATION
LLH	-	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL
LLV	-	LONG LEG VERTICAL
LSH	-	LONG SIDE HORIZONTAL
LSV	-	LONG SIDE VERTICAL
LSL	-	LONG SLOTTED HOLE
LONG	-	LONGITUDINAL
L.P.	-	LOW POINT
MFR.	-	MANUFACTURE(R)
MAS.	-	MASONRY
MAT.	-	MATERIAL
MAX.	-	MAXIMUM
MECH.	-	MECHANICAL
MEP	-	MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING
MTL.	-	METAL
MEZZ.	-	MEZZANINE
MID.	-	MIDDLE
MIN.	-	MINIMUM
MISC.	-	MISCELLANEOUS
M	-	MOMENT
M.C.	-	MOMENT CONNECTION(S)
N.F.	-	NEAR FACE
NOM.	-	NOMINAL
N.S.	-	NON-SHRINK
N/A	-	NOT APPLICABLE
N.I.C.	-	NOT IN CONTRACT
N.T.S.	-	NOT TO SCALE
NO. OR #	-	NUMBER
O.C.	-	ON CENTER
OPNG(S)	-	OPENING(S)
OPP.	-	OPPOSITE
O.H.	-	OPPOSITE HAND
O.D.	-	OUTSIDE DIAMATER
O.F.	-	OUTSIDE FACE
OVS	-	OVER-SIZED HOLE
P	-	PAN
P.J.	-	PANEL JOINT
PAR.	-	PARALLEL
PERP.	-	PERPENDICULAR
PC.	-	PIECE
PL.	-	PLATE
PT.	-	POINT
P-T	-	POST-TENSION(ED)
# OR LBS.	-	POUNDS
PCF	-	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT
PLF	-	POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT
PSF	-	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	-	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
P.E.M.B.	-	PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING
P/C	-	PRECAST CONCRETE
PREFAB.	-	PREFABRICATED
PRELIM.	-	PRELIMINARY
P.T.	-	PRESSURE TREATED
PROJ.	-	PROJECTION
QTY.	-	QUANTITY
R	-	RADIUS
REINF.	-	REINFORCE(ING)(ED)(MENT)
RCP	-	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
REM.	-	REMAINDER
REQ.	-	REQUIRE
REQ'D.	-	REQUIRED
RET. SYS.	-	RETENTION SYSTEM
RIS.	-	RISER
RF.	-	ROOF
R.D.	-	ROOF DRAIN
R.T.U.	-	ROOF TOP UNIT
RM.	-	ROOM
R.O.	-	ROUGH OPENING
RND.	-	ROUND
SCHED.	-	SCHEDULE(D)
SECT.	-	SECTION
V	-	SHEAR
SHT.	-	SHEET
SSL	-	SHORT SLOTTED HOLE
SW	-	SIDEWALK
SIM.	-	SIMILAR
S.O.G.	-	SLAB ON GRADE
SPA.	-	SPACE
SPEC(S)	-	SPECIFICATION(S)
SPEC'D	-	SPECIFIED
SQ.	-	SQUARE
S.F.	-	SQUARE FOOT
STAGG.	-	STAGGERED
S.S.	-	STAINLESS STEEL
STD.	-	STANDARD
STL.	-	STEEL
S.J.I.	-	STEEL JOIST INSTITUE
STIFF	-	STIFFENER
STIRR.	-	STIRRUPS
STR.	-	STRAIGHT
STRUCT'L	-	STRUCTURAL
STRUCT.	-	STRUCTURE
SUBCONTR.	-	SUBCONTRACTOR
SUPT(S).	-	SUPPORT(S)
TEMP.	-	TEMPERATURE
T	-	TENSION
TERR.	-	TERRAZZO
THK.	-	THICK
THRD.	-	THREAD(ED)
T&G	-	TONGUE AND GROOVE
T&B	-	TOP AND BOTTOM
T.O.	-	TOP OF
T.O.B.	-	TOP OF BEAM
T.O.C.	-	TOP OF CONCRETE
T.O.F.	-	TOP OF FOOTING
T.O.J.	-	TOP OF JOIST
T.O.P.	-	TOP OF PIER
T.O.P.C.	-	TOP OF PIER (PILE) CAP
T.O.S.	-	TOP OF STEEL
T.O.W.	-	TOP OF WALL
TRANSV.	-	TRANSVERSE
TR.	-	TREAD
TYP.	-	TYPICAL
U.N.O.	-	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
VERT.	-	VERTICAL
V.B.	-	VERTICAL BRACE
WPFG.	-	WATERPROOFING
WS.	-	WATERSTOP
WT.	-	WEIGHT
W.W.M.	-	WELDED WIRE MESH
W.	-	WIDTH
W.L.	-	WIND LOAD
WDW.	-	WINDOW
W/	-	WITH
W/O	-	WITHOUT
W.D.	-	WOOD
W.P.	-	WORK POINT

IMEG RESERVES PROPRIETARY RIGHTS, INCLUDING COPYRIGHTS, TO THIS DRAWING AND TO THE DATA SHOWN THEREON. ALL DRAWING AND/OR DATA ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF IMEG AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR REPRODUCED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL AND PARTICIPATION OF IMEG. ©2024 IMEG CONSULTANTS CORP.
Texas Firm Registration #F-24262

0 1 2
REF. SCALE IN INCHES

PROJECT #25003640

IMEG
100 GLASS STREET
DALLAS, TX 75207
214.752.9098 www.imegcorp.com

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN M. JOHNSON
100815
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

100815

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
STRUCTURAL ABBREVIATIONS

Sheet Number
S1.02

SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

1. Special Inspections shall be performed in accordance with Chapter 17 of the 2021 International Building Code (IBC) by a Special Inspector hired by the Owner to perform the Special Inspections listed below. The Special Inspector shall be qualified by an approved agency according to the City's building official to perform the special inspections for which they will be undertaking. The Contractor shall coordinate with and notify the Special Inspector of all tests. The Special Inspector shall be responsible to verify that the items detailed in the Construction Documents were built accordingly and shall prepare, sign, and furnish inspection reports to the building official and the Architect for all time spent at the site. The Inspector shall bring discrepancies to the immediate attention of the General Contractor for correction. If the discrepancies are not corrected, the discrepancies shall be brought to the attention of the building official and to the Architect prior to the completion of that phase of the work. These special inspections are in addition to the other inspections listed in these Structural Notes or Project Specifications.

2. Where structural load-bearing members and assemblies are shop fabricated, the Special Inspector shall verify that the fabricator maintains detailed fabrication and quality control procedures that provide a basis for inspection control of the workmanship and the fabricator's ability to conform to the Construction Documents and Referenced Standards, unless the fabricator is registered and approved to perform such work without special inspection.

VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION TASKS FOR WELDING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL[1] (AISC 360-16 Table N5.4)

SPECIAL INSPECTION REQUIRED	VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION	INSPECTION FREQUENCY		REFERENCED STANDARD	IBC REFERENCE
		CONTINUOUS	PERIODIC		
	1. Inspection tasks prior to welding:				
YES	a. Welder qualification records and continuity records.	X	--		
YES	b. Welding procedure specifications (WPSs) available	X	--	AISC 360-16 N5.4-1: AWS D1.1	1705.2.1
YES	c. Manufacturer certifications for welding consumables available	X	--		
YES	d. Material identification (type/grade)[2]	--	X		
YES	e. Welder identification system[2]	--	X		
YES	f. Fit-up of groove welds (including joint geometry)[2] 1) Joint preparations 2) Dimensions (alignment, root opening, root face, bevel) 3) Cleanliness (condition of steel surfaces) 4) Tacking (tack weld quality and location) 5) Backing type and fit (if applicable)	--	X		
NO	g. Fit-up of CJP groove welds of HSS T-, Y- and K-joints without backing (including joint geometry) 1) Joint preparations 2) Dimensions (alignment, root opening, root face, bevel) 3) Cleanliness (condition of steel surfaces) 4) Tacking (tack weld quality and location)	X	--		
NO	h. Configuration and finish of access holes.[2]	--	X		
YES	i. Fit-up of fillet welds[2] 1) Dimensions (alignment, gaps at root) 2) Cleanliness (condition of steel surfaces) 3) Tacking (tack weld quality and location)	--	X		
YES	j. Check welding equipment	--	X		
	2. Inspection tasks during welding:				
YES	a. Control and handling of welding consumables[2] 1) Packaging 2) Exposure control	--	X		
YES	b. No welding over cracked tack welds[2]	--	X		
YES	c. Environmental conditions[2] 1) Wind speed within limits 2) Precipitation and temperature	--	X	AISC 360-16 N5.4-2: AWS D1.1	1705.2.1
YES	d. WPS followed[2] 1) Settings on weld equipment 2) Travel speed 3) Selected welding materials 4) Shielding gas type/flow rate 5) Preheat applied 6) Interpass temperature maintained (min./max.) 7) Proper position (F, V, H, OH)	--	X		
YES	e. Welding techniques[2] 1) Interpass and final cleaning 2) Each pass within profile limitations 3) Each pass meets quality requirements	--	X		
YES	f. Placement and installation of steel headed stud anchors	X	--		
	3. Inspection tasks after welding:				
YES	a. Welds cleaned	--	X		
YES	b. Size, length and location of welds	X	--		
YES	c. Welds meet visual acceptance criteria 1) Crack prohibition 2) Weld/base-metal fusion 3) Crater cross section 4) Weld profiles 5) Weld size 6) Undercut 7) Porosity	X	--	AISC 360-16 N5.4-3: AWS D1.1	1705.2.1
YES	d. Arc strikes	X	--		
YES	e. k-area[3]	X	--		
YES	f. Weld access holes in rolled heavy shapes and built-up heavy shapes[4]	X	--		
YES	g. Backing removed and weld tabs removed (if required)	X	--		
YES	h. Repair activities	X	--		
YES	i. Document acceptance or rejection of welded joint or member	X	--		
YES	j. No prohibited welds have been added without the approval of the EOR	X	--		

1. Inspection tasks noted in this table are the responsibility of the Special Inspector or Quality Assurance Inspector (QAI). The fabricator and erector are responsible for all inspection tasks indicated in AISC 360-16 Section N5 and assigned to the Quality Control Inspector (QCI)

2. Inspection tasks may be coordinated with the fabricator or erector's Quality Control Inspector (QCI) where indicated with this footnote. All other tasks shall be performed by the Special Inspector.

3. When welding of doubler plates, continuity plates or stiffeners has been performed in the k-area, visually inspect the web k-area for cracks within 3 in. (75 mm) of the weld.

4. After rolled heavy shapes and built-up heavy shapes are welded, visually inspect the weld access hole for cracks.

VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION TASKS FOR BOLTING STRUCTURAL STEEL (AISC 360-16 Tables N5.6)

SPECIAL INSPECTION REQUIRED	VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION	INSPECTION FREQUENCY		REFERENCED STANDARD	IBC REFERENCE
		CONTINUOUS	PERIODIC		
	1. Inspection tasks prior to bolting:				
YES	a. Manufacturer's certifications available for fastener materials	X	--	AISC 360-16 N5.6-1	1705.2.1
YES	b. Fasteners marked in accordance with ASTM requirements	--	X		
YES	c. Correct fasteners selected for the joint detail (grade, type, bolt length if threads are to be excluded from shear plane)[2]	--	X		
YES	d. Correct bolting procedure selected for joint detail[2]	--	X		
YES	e. Connecting elements, including the appropriate faying surface condition and hole preparation, if specified, meet applicable requirements	--	X		
YES	f. Pre-installation verification testing by installation personnel observed and documented for fastener assemblies and methods used	--	X		
YES	g. Proper storage provided for bolts, nuts, washers and other fastener components	--	X		
	2. Inspection tasks during bolting:				
YES	a. Fastener assemblies placed in all holes and washers and nuts are positioned as required	--	X	AISC 360-16 N5.6-2	1705.2.1
YES	b. Joint brought to the snug-tight condition prior to the pretensioning operation[2]	--	X		
YES	c. Fastener component not turned by the wrench prevented from rotating.[2]	--	X		
YES	d. Fasteners are pretensioned in accordance with the RCSC Specification, progressing systematically from the most rigid point toward the free edges	--	X		
	3. Inspection tasks after bolting:				
YES	a. Document acceptance or rejection of bolted connections	X	--	AISC 360-16 N5.6-3	1705.2.1

1. Inspection tasks noted in this table are the responsibility of the Special Inspector or Quality Assurance Inspector (QAI). The fabricator and erector are responsible for all inspection tasks indicated in AISC 360-16 Section N5 and assigned to the Quality Control Inspector (QCI)

2. Inspection tasks may be coordinated with the fabricator or erector's Quality Control Inspector (QCI) where indicated with this footnote. All other tasks shall be performed by the Special Inspector.

VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (IBC TABLE 1705.3)

SPECIAL INSPECTION REQUIRED	VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION	INSPECTION FREQUENCY		REFERENCED STANDARD	IBC REFERENCE
		CONTINUOUS	PERIODIC		
YES	1. Inspect reinforcement, including prestressing tendons, and verify placement.	--	X	ACI 318 Ch. 20, 25.2, 25.3, 26.6.1-26.6.3	--
	2. Reinforcing bar welding:				
YES	a. Verify weldability of reinforcing bars other than ASTM A706	--	X[1]	AWS D1.4 ACI 318: 26.6.4	--
YES	b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds, maximum 5/16"	--	X		
YES	c. Inspect all other welds.	X[1]	--		
YES	3. Inspect anchors and dowels cast in concrete.	--	X[1]	ACI 318: 17.8.2	--
	4. Inspect post-installed anchors and dowels in hardened concrete.				
YES	a. Mechanical anchors and adhesive anchors and dowels installed in horizontally or upwardly inclined orientations to resist sustained tension loads.	X[2]	--	ACI 318: 17.8.2.4	--
YES	b. Mechanical anchors and adhesive anchors and dowels not defined in 4.a.	--	X[2]	ACI 318: 17.8.2	
YES	5. Verify use of required design mix.	--	X	ACI 318: Ch. 19, 26.4.3, 26.4.4	1904.1, 1904.2
YES	6. Prior to concrete placement, fabricate specimens for strength tests, perform slump and air content tests, and determine the temperature of the concrete.	X[3]	--	ASTM C172 ASTM C31 ACI 318: 26.5, 26.12	--
YES	7. Inspect concrete and shotcrete placement for proper application techniques.	X	--	ACI 318: 26.5	--
YES	8. Verify maintenance of specified curing temperature and techniques.	--	X	ACI 318: 26.5.3-26.5.5	--
	9. Inspection of prestressed concrete:				
NO	a. Application of prestressing forces	X	--	ACI 318: 26.10	--
NO	b. Grouting of bonded prestressing tendons	X	--	ACI 318: 26.10	
NO	10. Inspect erection of precast concrete members.	--	X	ACI 318: 26.9	--
	11. For precast concrete diaphragm connections or reinforcement at joints classified as moderate or high deformability elements (MDE or HDE) in structures assigned to Seismic Design Category C, D, E or F, inspect such connections and reinforcement in the field for:				
YES	a. Installation of the embedded parts	X	--	ACI 318: 26.13.1.3	--
YES	b. Completion of the continuity of reinforcement across joints.	X	--	ACI 550.5	
YES	c. Completion of connections in the field.	X	--		
YES	12. Inspect installation tolerances of precast concrete diaphragm for compliance with ACI 550.5.	--	X	ACI 318: 26.13.1.3	--
YES	13. Verify in-situ concrete strength, prior to stressing of tendons in post-tensioned concrete and prior to removal of shores and forms from beams and structural slabs.	--	X[3]	ACI 318: 26.11.2	--
YES	14. Inspect formwork for shape, location and dimensions of the concrete member being formed.	--	X	ACI 318: 26.11.1.2(b)	--

1. Special Inspections of welding and qualifications of special inspectors for reinforcing bars shall be in accordance with the requirements of AWS D1.4 for special inspection and AWS D1.4 for special inspector qualification.

2. Post-Installed anchors and dowels shall be either (a.) visually inspected during installation, or (b.) load tested after installation as noted below:
   a. Visual inspections shall be performed during the installation by a Special Inspector certified by ACI as a "Post-Installed Concrete Anchor Installation Inspector". Submit a report to the licensed design professional and building official documenting that the work covered by the report has been performed and that the materials used and the installation procedures used conform with the approved construction documents and the Manufacturer's Printed Installation Instructions.
   b. Load Testing shall comply with the following:
      i. Test at least ten (10) percent of each type and diameter of post-installed anchors. If one or more anchors fail the test, all post-installed anchors of the same diameter and type installed the same day as the failed anchor shall be load tested at the contractor's expense. If additional anchors fail, the engineer may require testing all anchors of the same diameter and type already installed at the contractor's expense.
      ii. Tension testing shall comply with ASTM E488
      iii. Test post-installed anchors to 50 percent of ultimate tensile capacity of post-installed anchor.
      iv. Apply test loads with a calibrated hydraulic ram.
      v. Displacement of post-installed anchors shall not exceed D/10, where D is nominal diameter of anchor being tested.
      vi. Correct defective work by removing and replacing or correcting, as directed by engineer.
      vii. Contractor shall pay for all corrections, engineering, and additional testing associated with failed anchor tests.
      viii. Testing agency shall submit test results to contractor and engineer with 24 hours of completion of test.

3. In the absence of sufficient data or documentation providing evidence of conformance to quality standards for materials in Chapters 19 and 20 of ACI 318, the building official shall require testing of materials in accordance with the appropriate standard and criteria for the material in Chapters 19 and 20 of ACI 318.

IMEG RESERVES PROPRIETARY RIGHTS, INCLUDING COPYRIGHTS, TO THIS DRAWING AND THE DATA SHOWN THEREON. SAID DRAWING AND/OR DATA ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF IMEG AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR REPRODUCED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL AND PARTICIPATION OF IMEG. ©2024 IMEG CONSULTANTS CORP.

Texas Firm Registration #F-24282

0 1 2

REF. SCALE IN INCHES PROJECT #25003645

IMEG
100 GLASS STREET
DALLAS, TX 75207
214.752.9098 www.imegcorp.com

Architexas
Dallas | Austin | San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

11/7/2025

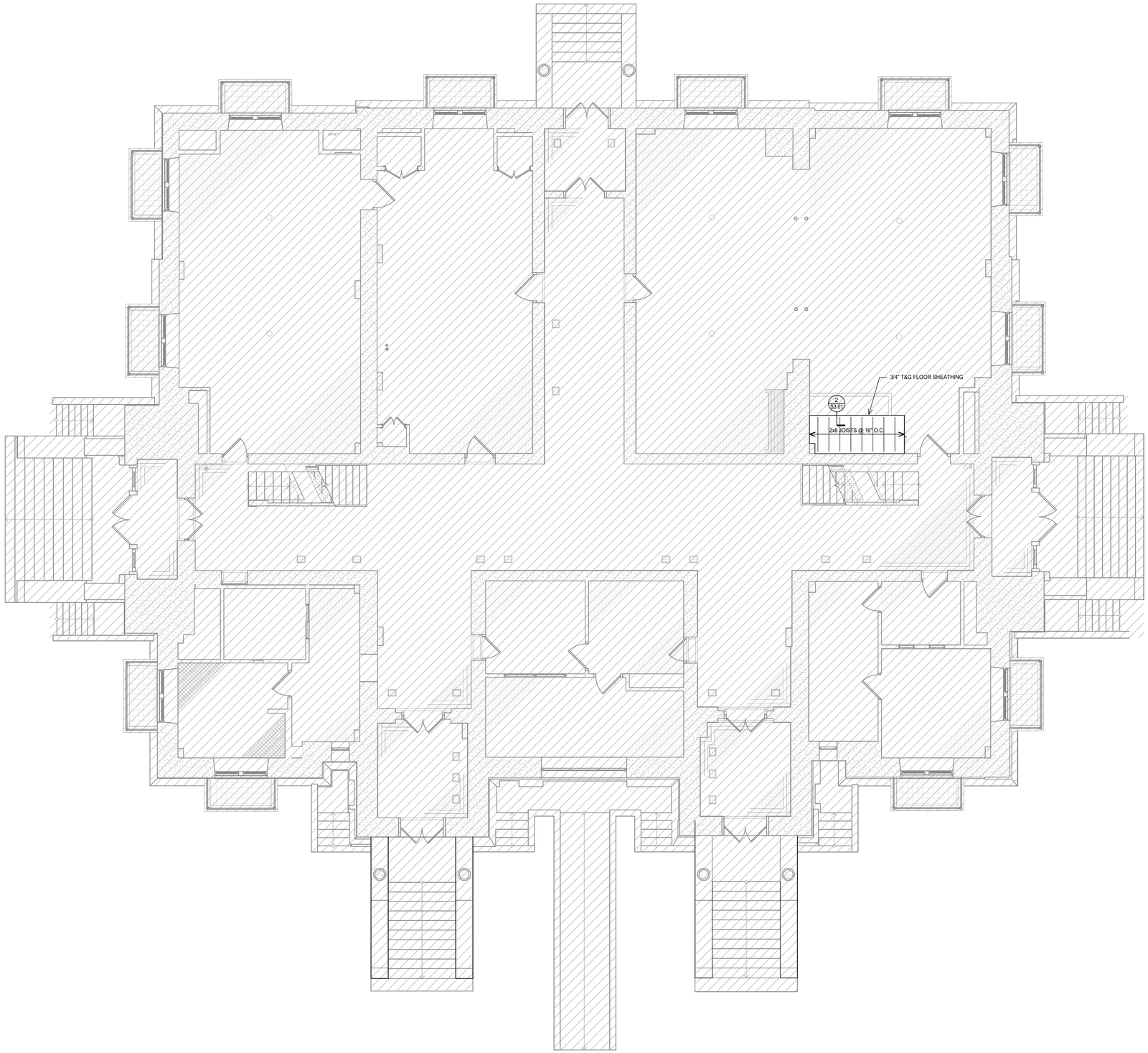
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NATHAN M. JOHNSON
100815
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

100815

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

Sheet Number
S1.03



true north / plan north

1 LEVEL 1 FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

JQ, NOW IMEG HAS ATTEMPTED BY VISUAL OBSERVATION AND STUDY OF ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS TO DETERMINE EXISTING DIMENSIONS, THE CONDITION OF VARIOUS STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS.

HOWEVER, AS SOME CONDITIONS CANNOT BE DETERMINED UNTIL AFTER DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING BUILDING FINISHES, THE CONTRACTOR MUST CONSIDER AND ALLOW FOR THE FACT THAT DIMENSIONS, THE CONDITION OF STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, AND DETAIL CONDITIONS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.

NOTIFY ENGINEER WHERE CONDITIONS ARE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.

IMEG RESERVES PROPRIETARY RIGHTS, INCLUDING COPYRIGHTS, TO THIS DRAWING AND THE DATA SHOWN THEREON. SAID DRAWING AND/OR DATA ARE NOT TO BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OF IMEG AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR REPRODUCED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL AND PARTICIPATION OF IMEG. ©2024 IMEG CONSULTANTS CORP.

Texas Firm Registration #F-24262

0 1 2
REF. SCALE IN INCHES PROJECT #25003640

now IMEG
100 GLASS STREET
DALLAS, TX 75207
214.752.9098 www.imegcorp.com

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
11/7/2025

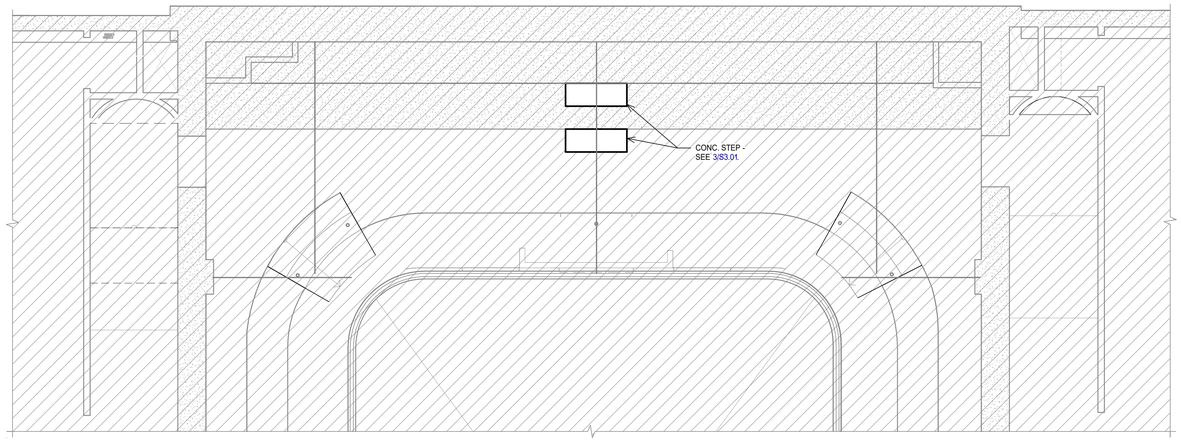
REGISTERED
NATHAN M. JOHNSON
100815
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

100815

Architexas No.	Date
2430	11/7/2025

Sheet Name
LEVEL 1 FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
S2.01



true north

plan north

1 LEVEL 3 FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

JQ, NOW IMEG HAS ATTEMPTED BY VISUAL OBSERVATION AND STUDY OF ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS TO DETERMINE EXISTING DIMENSIONS, THE CONDITION OF VARIOUS STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS.

HOWEVER, AS SOME CONDITIONS CANNOT BE DETERMINED UNTIL AFTER DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING BUILDING FINISHES, THE CONTRACTOR MUST CONSIDER AND ALLOW FOR THE FACT THAT DIMENSIONS, THE CONDITION OF STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, AND DETAIL CONDITIONS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.

NOTIFY ENGINEER WHERE CONDITIONS ARE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.

IMEG RESERVES PROPRIETARY RIGHTS, INCLUDING COPYRIGHTS, TO THIS DRAWING AND THE DATA SHOWN THEREON. SAID DRAWING AND/OR DATA ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF IMEG AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR REPRODUCED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL AND PARTICIPATION OF IMEG. ©2024 IMEG CONSULTANTS CORP.

Texas Firm Registration #F-24282

0 1 2

REF. SCALE IN INCHES PROJECT #25003645

IMEG

100 GLASS STREET
DALLAS, TX 75207
214.752.9098 www.imegcorp.com

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

NATHAN M. JOHNSON
100815
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

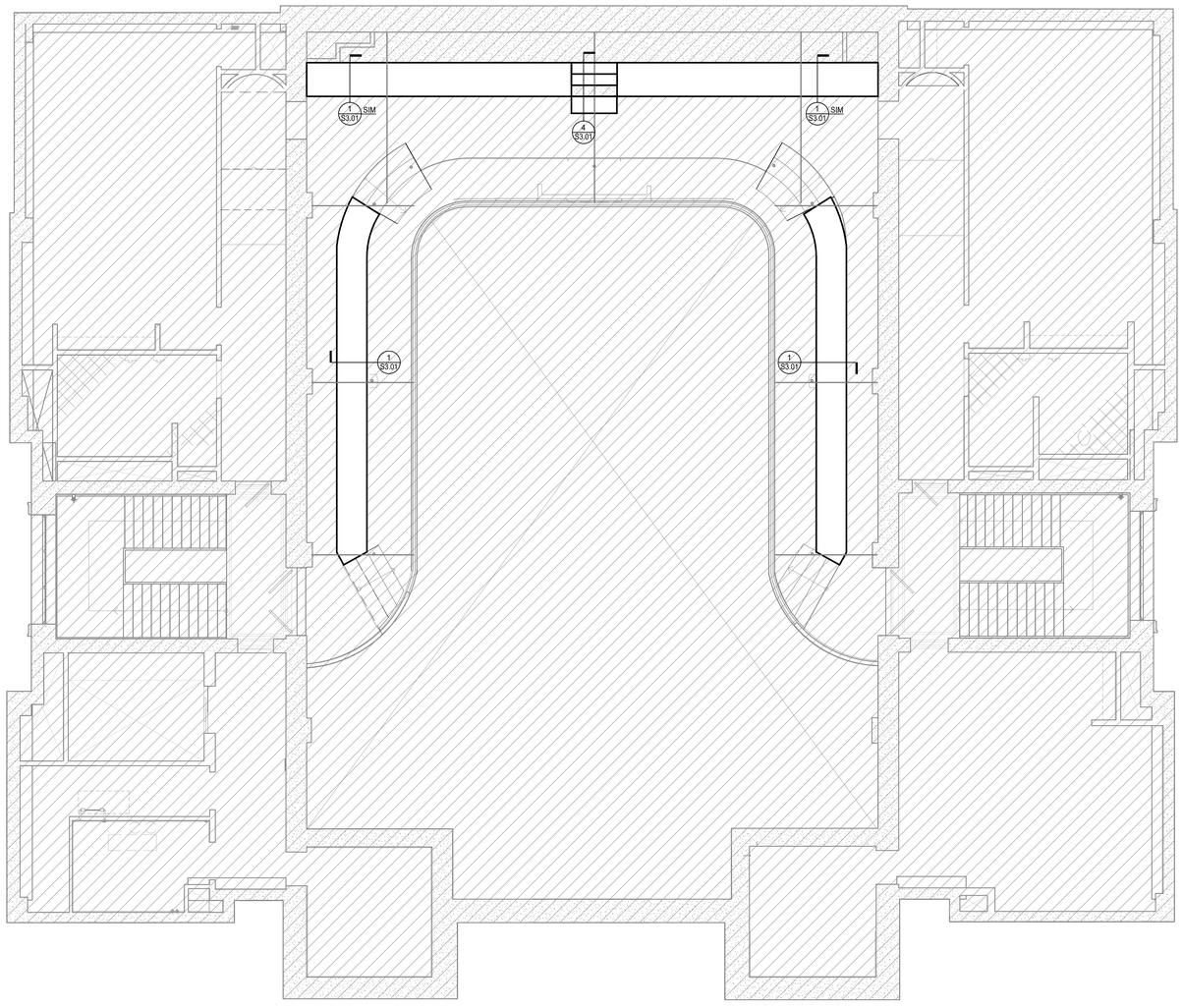
100815

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
LEVEL 3 FLOOR PLAN

Sheet Number
S2.03



1 ALTERNATE LEVEL 3 FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

true north plan north

JQ, NOW IMEG HAS ATTEMPTED BY VISUAL OBSERVATION AND STUDY OF ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS TO DETERMINE EXISTING DIMENSIONS, THE CONDITION OF VARIOUS STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS.

HOWEVER, AS SOME CONDITIONS CANNOT BE DETERMINED UNTIL AFTER DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING BUILDING FINISHES, THE CONTRACTOR MUST CONSIDER AND ALLOW FOR THE FACT THAT DIMENSIONS, THE CONDITION OF STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, AND DETAIL CONDITIONS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.

NOTIFY ENGINEER WHERE CONDITIONS ARE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.

IMEG RESERVES PROPRIETARY RIGHTS, INCLUDING COPYRIGHTS, TO THIS DRAWING AND THE DATA SHOWN THEREON. SAID DRAWING AND/OR DATA ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF IMEG AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR REPRODUCED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL AND PARTICIPATION OF IMEG.
©2024 IMEG CONSULTANTS CORP.
Texas Firm Registration #F-24262

0 1 2
REF. SCALE IN INCHES PROJECT #25003645

IMEG
100 GLASS STREET
DALLAS, TX 75207
214.752.9098 www.imegcorp.com

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

11/7/2025

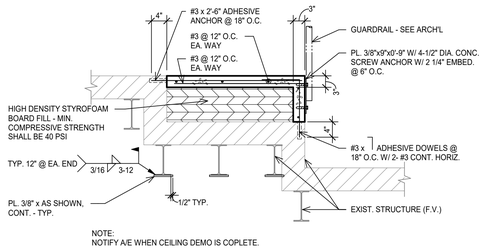
STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN M. JOHNSON
100815
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL
ENGINEER

100815

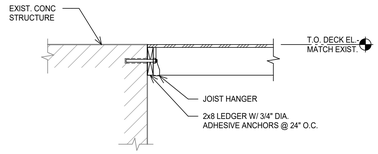
Architexas No.	Date
2430	11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ALTERNATE LEVEL 3 FLOOR PLAN

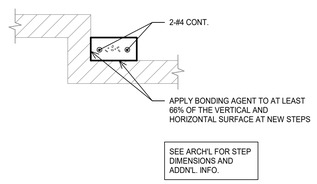
Sheet Number
S2.03A



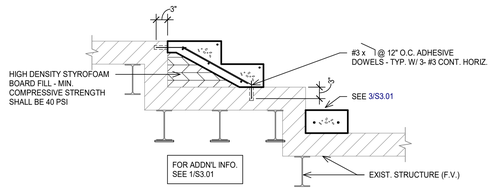
1 SECTION
NO SCALE



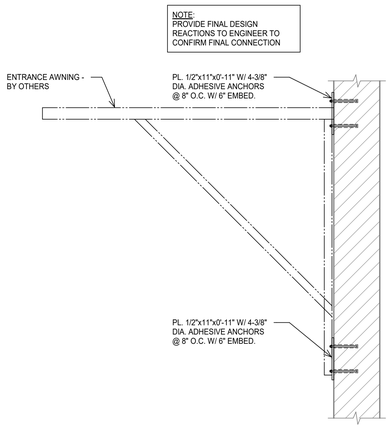
2 SECTION
NO SCALE



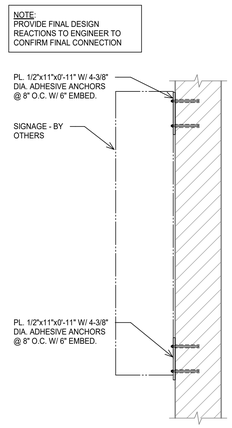
3 SECTION
NO SCALE



4 SECTION
NO SCALE



5 ENTRANCE AWNING CONNECTION DETAIL
NO SCALE



6 CORNER SIGN CONNECTION DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

IMEG RESERVES PROPRIETARY RIGHTS, INCLUDING COPYRIGHTS, TO THIS DRAWING AND TO THE DATA SHOWN HEREON. THIS DRAWING AND/OR DATA ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF IMEG AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR REPRODUCED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL AND PARTICIPATION OF IMEG. ©2024 IMEG CONSULTANTS CORP.

Texas Firm Registration #F-24262

0 1 2
REF. SCALE IN INCHES

PROJECT #25003640

IMEG
100 GLASS STREET
DALLAS, TX 75207
214.752.9098 www.imegcorp.com

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN M. JOHNSON
100815
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

100815

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
DETAILS

Sheet Number
S3.01

DEMOLITION GENERAL NOTES

1. COMPLY WITH GOVERNING EPA NOTIFICATION REGULATIONS BEFORE BEGINNING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION. COMPLY WITH HAULING AND DISPOSAL REGULATIONS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
2. MAINTAIN FIRE-PROTECTION FACILITIES IN SERVICE DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS.
3. REMOVE, REPLACE, PATCH, AND REPAIR MATERIALS AND SURFACES CUT OR DAMAGED DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, BY METHODS AND WITH MATERIALS SO AS NOT TO VOID EXISTING WARRANTIES.
4. VERIFY THAT UTILITIES HAVE BEEN DISCONNECTED AND CAPPED BEFORE PROCEEDING TO DEMOLITION.
5. MAINTAIN SYSTEMS TO REMAIN AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS.
6. LOCATE, IDENTIFY, DISCONNECT, AND SEAL OR CAP OFF SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS SERVING AREAS TO BE SELECTIVELY DEMOLISHED.
7. IF SERVICES/SYSTEMS ARE REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED, RELOCATED, OR ABANDONED, BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROVIDE TEMPORARY SERVICES/SYSTEMS THAT BYPASS AREA OF SELECTIVE DEMOLITION AND THAT MAINTAIN CONTINUITY OF SERVICES/SYSTEMS TO OTHER PARTS OF BUILDING.
8. REMOVE AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT WITHOUT RELEASING REFRIGERANTS.
9. ANY WORK INVOLVING A SERVICE SUSPENSION SHALL BE SCHEDULED IN ADVANCE WITH THE OWNER. OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE OWNER WHEN INTERRUPTION OF SERVICES IS UNAVOIDABLE.
10. PERFORM NO WORK IN ANY BUILDING WHICH WOULD INTERFERE WITH ITS USE DURING NORMAL HOURS OF OCCUPANCY, UNLESS SPECIAL PERMISSION IS GRANTED BY THE OWNER. INCLUDED ARE OPERATIONS WHICH WOULD CAUSE OBJECTIONABLE NOISE OR SERVICE INTERRUPTIONS.
11. DO NOT CUT ANY STRUCTURAL MEMBER UNLESS SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION IS PROVIDED BY THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
12. WHERE OPENINGS ARE CUT IN FIRE-RATED WALLS OR FLOORS, SEAL THE ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN THE WORK INSTALLED AND THE FIRE-RATED CONSTRUCTION. SEALANT, AS APPLIED, SHALL BE FIRE-RATED TO MAINTAIN THE FIRE RATING OF THE CONSTRUCTION PENETRATED, AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT.

ABBREVIATIONS

A/C	AIR CONDITIONING
ACH	AIR CHANGE PER HOUR
AD	ACCESS DOOR
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AFMS	AIR FLOW MEASURING STATION
AFUE	ANNUAL FUEL UTILIZATION EFFICIENCY
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT
AHJ	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION
APD	AIR PRESSURE DROP
AS	AIR SEPARATOR
BAS	BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM
BD	BALANCING DAMPER
BFF	BELOW FINISH FLOOR
BHP	BRAKE HORSEPOWER
BTUH	BRITISH THERMAL UNITS PER HOUR
CAV	CONSTANT AIR VOLUME
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
CHWP	CHILLED WATER PUMP
CLG	CEILING
CO	CLEAN OUT
CD	CONDENSATE DRAIN
CP	CONDENSATE PUMP
CRAC	COMPUTER ROOM A/C UNIT
CT	COOLING TOWER
CU	CONDENSING UNIT
CV	CONSTANT VOLUME/ CONTROL VALVE
(D)	DEMO
dB	DECIBELS
DDC	DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL
DEG	DEGREES
DN	DOWN
DX	DIRECT EXPANSION
(E)	EXISTING
EA	EXHAUST AIR
EAT	ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE
EER	ENERGY EFFICIENCY RATIO
EF	EXHAUST FAN
ET	EXPANSION TANK
EUH	ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER
FCU	FAN COIL UNIT
FD	FIRE DAMPER
FLA	FULL LOAD AMPS
FPI	FINS PER INCH
FSD	FIRE-SMOKE DAMPER
G	GAS
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
GV	GRAVITY VENTILATOR
HD	HEAD
HP	HORSEPOWER
HPS	HIGH PRESSURE STEAM
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING
HWP	HYDRONIC HEATING WATER PUMP
HX	HEAT EXCHANGER
IEER	INTEGRATED ENERGY EFFICIENCY RATIO
KW	KILOWATT
KWH	KILOWATT HOUR
LAT	LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE
LBS	POUNDS
LPS	LOW PRESSURE STEAM
MBH	THOUSAND BTU PER HOUR
MCA	MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY
MFG	MANUFACTURER
MOCP/ MOP	MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION
MVD	MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER
(N)	NEW
N/A	NOT APPLICABLE
NC	NOISE CRITERIA
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OA	OUTSIDE AIR
OBD	OPPOSED BLADE DAMPER
PD	PRESSURE DROP
PH	PHASE (ELECTRICAL)
PLBG	PLUMBING
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
QTY	QUANTITY
RA	RETURN AIR
RH	RELATIVE HUMIDITY
RTU	ROOF TOP UNIT
S	SENSOR
SA	SUPPLY AIR
SD	SMOKE DAMPER
SEER	SEASONAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY RATIO
SF	SUPPLY FAN
SP	STATIC PRESSURE
T	THERMOSTAT/ THERMOMETER
TYP	TYPICAL
UH	UNIT HEATER
VAV	VARIABLE AIR VOLUME
VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
WB	WET BULB
W.G.	WATER GAUGE
W.P.D.	WATER PRESSURE DROP
WSHP	WATER-SOURCE HEAT PUMP
WT	WEIGHT

MECHANICAL GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL DUCTWORK DIMENSIONS SHOWN REPRESENT INSIDE CLEAR DIMENSIONS.
2. THE MECHANICAL LAYOUT SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS FOR GENERAL ARRANGEMENT ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH THE CONDITIONS AT THE JOB SITE AND ALL THE OTHER TRADES INVOLVED.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL THE NECESSARY PIPING, FITTINGS, VALVES, HARDWARE, SUPPORTS AND ACCESSORIES REQUIRED FOR THE PROPER INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF THE NEW MECHANICAL SYSTEM(S).
4. DO NOT SCALE LOCATIONS OR PARTITIONS FROM THIS DRAWING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S CUT-SHEETS, ROUGHING-IN DIMENSIONS, DETAILS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THIS PROJECT, AS REQUIRED.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL THE FLOOR AND PARTITION PENETRATIONS WITH THE FIELD CONDITIONS AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN BEFORE DRILLING OR CORE-BORING.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS WITH A CODE APPROVED FIRE RATED MATERIAL AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE FIRE SEPARATION BETWEEN FLOORS/ROOF REQUIRED BY THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. REFER TO THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND FIRE BARRIER LOCATIONS.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AND CUT-SHEETS FOR ALL THE EQUIPMENT, FITTINGS AND COMPONENTS AS REQUIRED FOR FINAL APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE PURCHASING OR INSTALLING THEM. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT THE EQUIPMENT SCHEDULED.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TEST ALL NEW PIPING AND NEW EQUIPMENT FOR PROPER OPERATION AND SHALL MAKE ALL NECESSARY REPAIRS AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE WORKING SYSTEM.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING ALL THE AREAS AFFECTED BY THE WORK REQUIRED IN THESE DRAWINGS TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION AS REQUIRED BY THE OWNER/ARCHITECT.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL DEBRIS FROM THE JOB-SITE AS REQUIRED BY THIS CONTRACT IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING, PERMITTING, AND CONDUCTING ALL THE INSPECTIONS AND TESTS REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 48 HOURS NOTICE OF COMMISSIONING INSPECTION TO THE ENGINEER.
12. ALL WORK AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE DONE BY A LICENSED CONTRACTOR WITH EXPERIENCE IN THE WORK REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT.
13. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE XXXX INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (XXXX IBC), XXXX INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (XXXX IMC), XXXX INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE (XXXX IPC), XXXX INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE (XXXX IFGC), XXXX INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE (XXXX IECC), AND THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION AND ALL OTHER CODES AND STANDARDS AS MAY BE APPLICABLE WITHIN THE CITY OF _____.
14. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SUPPORTED FROM STRUCTURAL MEMBERS. NO WEIGHT CAN BE PLACED ON THE ROOFING MATERIALS OR INSULATION.
15. ALL PIPING, CLAMPS, SUPPORTS, ETC. SHALL BE FASTENED TO JOISTS OR BEAMS. DO NOT ATTACH ANYTHING DIRECTLY TO THE DECK, CEILING SUPPORT SYSTEM, PIPING, CONDUIT OR DUCTWORK ABOVE.
16. CONTRACTOR SHALL BRING TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER ANY CODE ISSUES NOT ALREADY ADDRESSED.
17. THESE DRAWINGS DO NOT INDICATE OR SHOW ALL EXISTING PIPING, EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK, ETC. THESE DRAWINGS ARE NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR FIELD VERIFICATION.
18. ALL NEW ROOF PENETRATIONS SHALL BE PER THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
19. ALL NEW EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
20. ALL NEW CURB CAPS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
21. ALL ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY A TEXAS REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
22. DUCTWORK SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO, REVIEWED BY, AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO ANY DUCTWORK FABRICATION AND OR INSTALLATION. DUCTWORK SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL INDICATE THE ACTUAL SIZE OF EACH SECTION OF DUCT AND ALL REQUIRED FITTINGS AND TRANSITIONS.
23. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE UL LISTED FIRE AND/OR FIRE SMOKE DAMPERS AT ALL FIRE WALL PENETRATIONS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL FOR FIRE WALL RATING. REFER TO MECHANICAL FLOOR PLANS FOR DAMPER SIZING.
24. PROVIDE DUCTWORK TRANSITIONS AS REQUIRED FOR ALL AIR DEVICE AND EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS.
25. REMOVE: DETACH ITEMS FROM EXISTING CONSTRUCTION AND LEGALLY DISPOSE OF THEM OFF-SITE, UNLESS INDICATED TO BE REMOVED AND SALVAGED OR REMOVED AND REINSTALLED.
26. REMOVE AND SALVAGE: DETACH ITEMS FROM EXISTING CONSTRUCTION AND DELIVER THEM TO OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE READY FOR REUSE.
27. REMOVE AND REINSTALL: DETACH ITEMS FROM EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, PREPARE THEM FOR REUSE, AND REINSTALL THEM WHERE INDICATED.
28. EXISTING TO REMAIN: EXISTING ITEMS OF CONSTRUCTION THAT ARE NOT TO BE REMOVED AND THAT ARE NOT OTHERWISE INDICATED TO BE REMOVED, REMOVED AND SALVAGED, OR REMOVED AND REINSTALLED.
29. CONTRACTOR SHALL BID EQUIPMENT IN SCHEDULE AS BASIS OF DESIGN. ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT BY ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS MEETING PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE REVIEWED BY DESIGN TEAM AND OWNER RESULTING IN A CREDIT IF USED.
30. IN THESE DOCUMENTS, "FURNISH" SHALL MEAN TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO PROJECT SITE, READY FOR UNLOADING, UNPACKING, ASSEMBLY, INSTALLATION AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS. "INSTALL" SHALL MEAN TO UNLOAD, TEMPORARILY STORE, UNPACK, ASSEMBLE, ERECT, PLACE, ANCHOR, APPLY, WORK TO DIMENSION, FINISH, CURE, PROTECT, CLEAN, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE. "PROVIDE" SHALL MEAN TO FURNISH AND INSTALL, COMPLETE AND READY FOR INTENDED USE.
31. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE DUCTWORK CLEANING FOR ALL DUCTWORK WITHIN THE BUILDING.
32. CLEAN AND REPAINT EXISTING AIR DEVICES THAT ARE YELLOWING OR DIRTY.

HVAC LEGEND

DUCT

14"x12"	RECTANGULAR DUCT -1ST NUMBER INDICATES SIZE ON PLAN -2ND NUMBER INDICATES SIZE NOT SHOWN	14"x14"	RECTANGULAR DUCT - INTERNALLY LINED
14"ø	ROUND DUCT	14"ø	ROUND DUCT - INTERNALLY LINED
14"/12"	OVAL DUCT -1ST NUMBER INDICATES SIZE ON PLAN -2ND NUMBER INDICATES SIZE NOT SHOWN	14"/12"	OVAL DUCT - INTERNALLY LINED
	MITERED ELBOW WITH TURNING VANES		DUCTWORK BRANCH TAKE-OFF
	LONG RADIUS ELBOW (1.5 x O.D.)		SMACNA 45 HIGH EFFICIENCY TAP
	DUCTWORK TRANSITION		FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK
	DEMOLITION		DEMO TO EXISTING
	EXISTING TO REMAIN		CONNECT TO EXISTING
SUPPLY/OUTSIDE AIR DUCTWORK UP		SUPPLY/OUTSIDE AIR DUCTWORK UP	
RETURN AIR DUCTWORK UP		RETURN AIR DUCTWORK DOWN	
EXHAUST AIR DUCTWORK UP		EXHAUST AIR DUCTWORK DOWN	

SYMBOLS AND ACCESSORIES

	SUPPLY AIR DEVICE		MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT PATTERN
	RETURN AIR DEVICE		
	EXHAUST AIR DEVICE	400 (TYP) MARK CFM	DIFFUSER/GRILLE TAG TYPICAL
	BALANCE DAMPER	1 MX.XX	DETAIL CALL-OUT
FD	FIRE DAMPER	SHEET NUMBER X MX.XX PLAN NUMBER	ENLARGED PLAN CALL-OUT
FSD	FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER	SHEET NUMBER X MX.XX ELEVATION NUMBER	ELEVATION CALL-OUT
BD	BACKDRAFT DAMPER		
SD	SMOKE DAMPER		
M	MOTORIZED DAMPER		
T	THERMOSTAT @ARCH. SWITCH HEIGHT U.N.O.		
S	TEMPERATURE SENSOR @ARCH. SWITCH HEIGHT U.N.O.		
H	HUMIDISTAT @ARCH. SWITCH HEIGHT U.N.O.		
C	CARBON DIOXIDE SENSOR (CO2) @ARCH. SWITCH HEIGHT U.N.O.		
CO	CARBON MONOXIDE SENSOR (CO) @ARCH. SWITCH HEIGHT U.N.O.		
N	NITROGEN DIOXIDE SENSOR (NO2) @ARCH. SWITCH HEIGHT U.N.O.		

HYDRONIC PIPING SYSTEMS

CWS	CONDENSER WATER SUPPLY	RP	REFRIGERANT
CWR	CONDNESER WATER RETURN	CD	CONDENSATE DRAIN
	PIPE UP		PIPE DOWN
	ISOLATION VALVE		

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

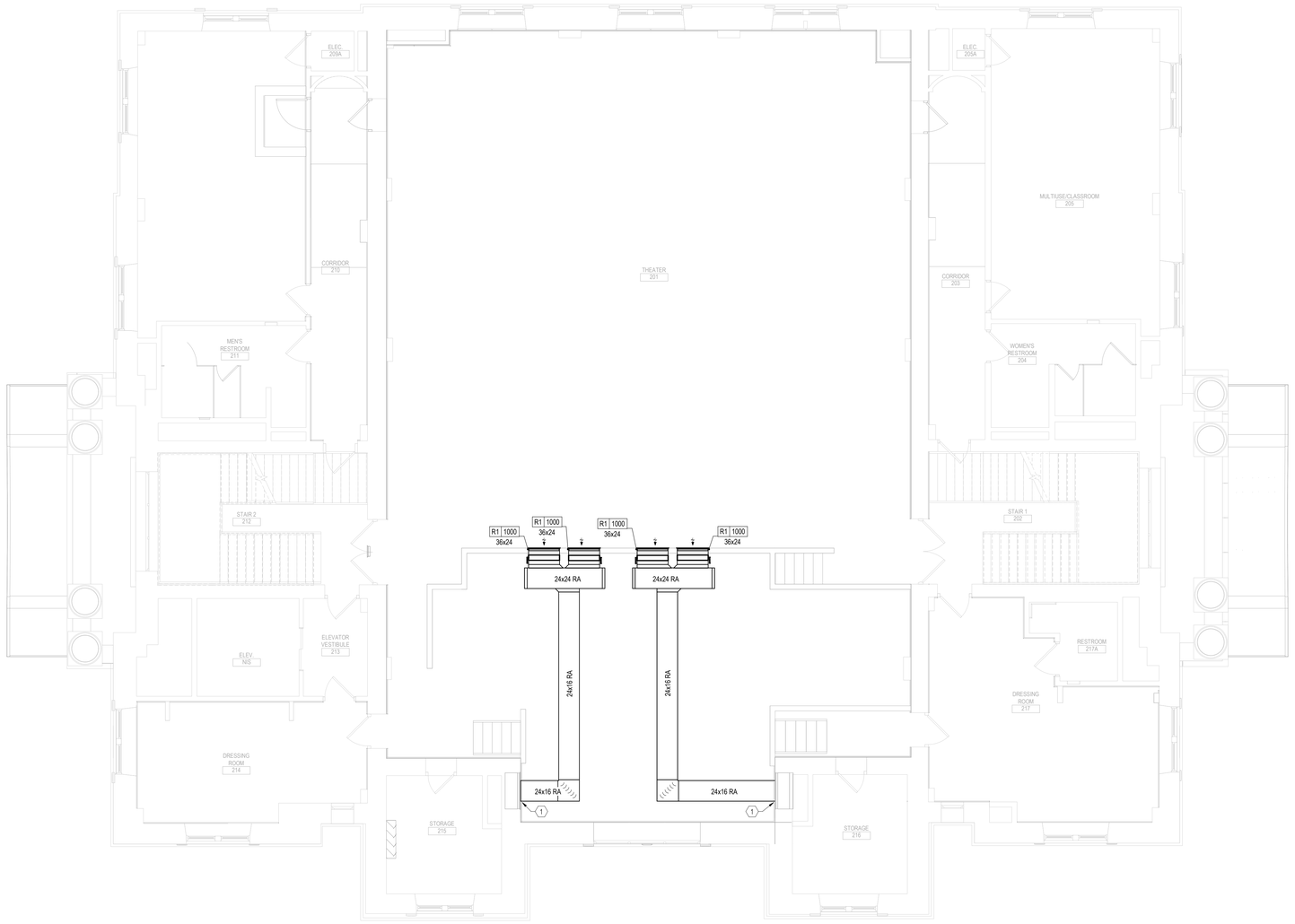
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/12/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
MECHANICAL GENERAL NOTES AND LEGENDS

Sheet Number
M-001



N

TRUE NORTH

1 MECHANICAL FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE DUCTWORK CLEANING FOR ALL DUCTWORK WITHIN THE BUILDING.

B. CLEAN AND REPAINT EXISTING AIR DEVICES THAT ARE YELLOWING OR DIRTY.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. CONNECT TO EXISTING RETURN OPENING UNDERSTAGE. RETURN ABOVE STAGE TO BE SEALED OFF. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL FOR PATCH AND REPAIR.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

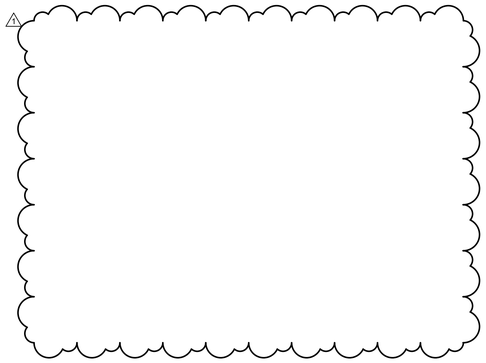
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/12/2025

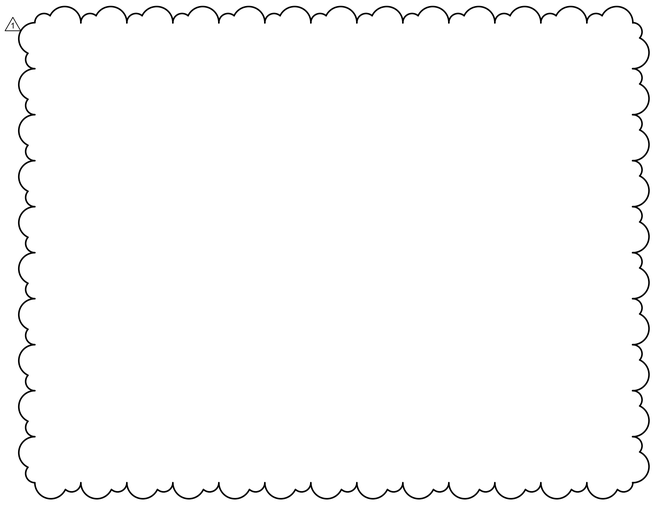
Architexas No. 2430

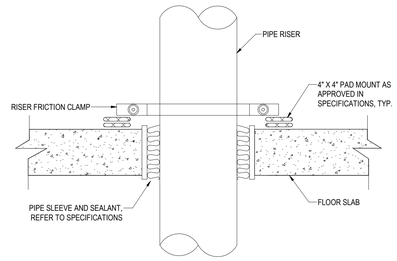
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
MECHANICAL PLAN - LEVEL 2

Sheet Number
MH102







NOTES:

1. IN KITCHEN, MECHANICAL ROOMS, ETC WHERE WATER IS PERIODICALLY ON THE FLOOR, SLEEVES SHALL EXTEND 2" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR. RISER CLAMPS SHALL NOT REST ON SLEEVES.
2. ALL FLOOR PENETRATIONS SHALL BE SEALED AND FIREPROOFED.
3. FOR WATERPROOF INSTALLATIONS: WELD WATER STOP FLANGE TO THE MIDPOINT OF THE SLEEVE AND GALVANIZE THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY AFTER FABRICATION.

2 PIPE PENETRATION THROUGH FLOOR

NTS



Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/12/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/2026

Sheet Name
MECHANICAL DETAILS

Sheet Number
MZ101

AIR DEVICE SCHEDULE

MARK	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	NECK SIZE	FACE / MODULE SIZE	MANUFACTURER / MODEL NO.	MATERIAL
R1	RETURN	SIDEWALL	SEE PLANS	SEE PLANS	MCNICHOLS / GRECIAN 2235	CARBON STEEL

NOTES:

1. COORDINATE COLOR AND FINISH WITH OWNER / ARCHITECT. PLASTER FRAMES SHALL BE FACTORY PRIMED FOR FIELD PAINTING.
2. COORDINATE FRAME MOUNTING BORDER WITH CEILING OR WALL TYPE. PROVIDE MOUNTING FRAMES FOR ALL AIR DEVICES MOUNTED IN GYPBOARD CEILINGS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS.
3. SOUND VALUES SHALL NOT EXCEED 30 NC, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/12/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 01/13/2026

Sheet Name
MECHANICAL SCHEDULES

Sheet Number
MZ201

PLUMBING DEMOLITION NOTES

1. COMPLY WITH GOVERNING EPA NOTIFICATION REGULATIONS BEFORE BEGINNING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION. COMPLY WITH HAULING AND DISPOSAL REGULATIONS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
2. MAINTAIN FIRE-PROTECTION FACILITIES IN SERVICE DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS.
3. REMOVE, REPLACE, PATCH, AND REPAIR MATERIALS AND SURFACES CUT OR DAMAGED DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, BY METHODS AND WITH MATERIALS SO AS NOT TO VOID EXISTING WARRANTIES.
4. VERIFY THAT UTILITIES HAVE BEEN DISCONNECTED AND CAPPED BEFORE PROCEEDING TO DEMOLITION.
5. MAINTAIN SYSTEMS TO REMAIN AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS.
6. LOCATE, IDENTIFY, DISCONNECT, AND SEAL OR CAP OFF SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS SERVING AREAS TO BE SELECTIVELY DEMOLISHED.
7. IF SERVICES/SYSTEMS ARE REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED, RELOCATED, OR ABANDONED, BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROVIDE TEMPORARY SERVICES/SYSTEMS THAT BYPASS AREA OF SELECTIVE DEMOLITION AND THAT MAINTAIN CONTINUITY OF SERVICES/SYSTEMS TO OTHER PARTS OF BUILDING.
8. CUT-OFF PIPE OR CONDUIT IN WALLS OR PARTITIONS TO BE REMOVED. CAP, VALVE, OR PLUG AND SEAL REMAINING PORTION OF PIPE OR CONDUIT AFTER BYPASSING.
9. REMOVE AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT WITHOUT RELEASING REFRIGERANTS.
10. ANY WORK INVOLVING A SERVICE SUSPENSION SHALL BE SCHEDULED IN ADVANCE WITH THE OWNER. OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE OWNER WHEN INTERRUPTION OF SERVICES IS UNAVOIDABLE.
11. PERFORM NO WORK IN ANY BUILDING WHICH WOULD INTERFERE WITH ITS USE DURING NORMAL HOURS OF OCCUPANCY, UNLESS SPECIAL PERMISSION IS GRANTED BY THE OWNER. INCLUDED ARE OPERATIONS WHICH WOULD CAUSE OBJECTIONABLE NOISE OR SERVICE INTERRUPTIONS.
12. DO NOT CUT ANY STRUCTURAL MEMBER UNLESS SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION IS PROVIDED BY THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
13. WHERE OPENINGS ARE CUT IN FIRE-RATED WALLS OR FLOORS, SEAL THE ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN THE WORK INSTALLED AND THE FIRE-RATED CONSTRUCTION. SEALANT, AS APPLIED, SHALL BE FIRE-RATED TO MAINTAIN THE FIRE RATING OF THE CONSTRUCTION PENETRATED, AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT.

ABBREVIATIONS

AD	AREA DRAIN
AP	ACCESS PANEL
BAS	BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM
BF	BOTTLE FILLER
CO	CLEANOUT
CW	COLD WATER
DCVA	DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY
DF	DRINKING FOUNTAIN
DIA	DIAMETER
DYCO	DOUBLE YARD CLEANOUT
EL or ELV	ELEVATION
EWC	ELECTRICAL WATER COOLER
FCO	FLOOR CLEANOUT
FF	FINISHED FLOOR
FLR	FLOOR
FT	FOOT or FEET
FV	FLUSH VALVE
G	GAS
GCO	GROUND CLEANOUT
GI	GREASE INTERCEPTOR
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
HB	HOSE BIBB
HD	HUB DRAIN
HW	HOT WATER
HWR	HOT WATER RETURN
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IE	INVERT ELEVATION
IMB	ICE MAKER BOX
INV	INVERT
IW	INDIRECT WASTE
IWH	INSTANTANEOUS WATER HEATER
L	LAVATORY
MECH	MECHANICAL
MSB	MOP SERVICE BASIN
NC	NORMALLY CLOSED
NFRH	NON-FREEZE ROOF HYDRANT
NFWH	NON-FREEZE WALL HYDRANT
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NO	NORMALLY OPEN
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OD	OVERFLOW DRAIN
OED	OPEN END DRAIN
OI	OIL INDICATOR
PIV	POST INDICATOR VALVE
PLBG	PLUMBING
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
RD	ROOF DRAIN
RPBP	REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTOR
RPZ	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE
SA	SHOCK ABSORBER
SH	SHOWER
S	SINK
SS	SANITARY SEWER
TW	TEMPERED WATER
TYP	TYPICAL
UR	URINAL
V	VENT
VB	VACUUM BREAKER
VS	VENT STACK
VTR	VENT THROUGH ROOF
W	WASTE
WC	WATER CLOSET
WCO	WALL CLEANOUT
WF	WATER FILTER
WH	WALL HYDRANT
WS	WASTE STACK

PLUMBING GENERAL NOTES

1. THE PLUMBING LAYOUT SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE SCHEMATIC ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH THE CONDITIONS AT THE JOB SITE AND ALL THE OTHER TRADES INVOLVED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY PIPING, FITTINGS, VALVES, HARDWARE, SUPPORTS AND ACCESSORIES REQUIRED FOR THE PROPER INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF ALL THE PLUMBING FIXTURES AS REQUIRED BY CODE, (INCLUDING ALL HANDICAPPED CODE AND 'ADA' & 'TAS' REQUIREMENTS.)
3. DO NOT SCALE LOCATIONS OR PARTITIONS FROM THIS DRAWING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S CUT-SHEETS, ROUGHING-IN DIMENSIONS, ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS, DETAILS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THIS PROJECT, AS REQUIRED.
4. ALL NEW PIPING SHALL BE INSULATED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL THE FLOOR AND PARTITION PENETRATIONS WITH JOISTS, GRADE BEAMS AND SLEEVES AS REQUIRED WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER BEFORE DRILLING OR CORE-BORING.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS WITH A CODE APPROVED FIRE RATED MATERIAL AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE FIRE SEPARATION BETWEEN FLOORS/ROOF REQUIRED BY THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. REFER TO THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND FIRE BARRIER LOCATIONS.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ANY MODIFICATIONS TO THE PARTITIONS, WALLS OR LAYOUT REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE PLUMBING FIXTURES WITH THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE NEW WORK AND INSTALLATION.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND CUT-SHEETS FOR ALL THE FIXTURES, FITTINGS AND COMPONENTS AS REQUIRED FOR FINAL APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE PURCHASING OR INSTALLING THEM.
9. THE FIXTURE SPECIFICATIONS (MANUFACTURER, MODEL, COLOR, TRIMS, ETC.) SHALL BE AS PER THE ARCHITECTS/ENGINEERS DRAWINGS AND SCHEDULES/SPECIFICATIONS.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TEST ALL NEW PIPING AND FIXTURES FOR PROPER OPERATION AND SHALL MAKE ALL NECESSARY REPAIRS AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE WORKING SYSTEM.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING ALL THE AREAS AFFECTED BY HIS WORK TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION AS REQUIRED BY THE ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL DEBRIS FROM THE JOB-SITE AS REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL CODES AND REGULATIONS AND AS REQUIRED BY THE STATE.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING, PERMITTING, AND CONDUCTING ALL THE INSPECTIONS AND TESTS REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL CODES, REGULATIONS AND AS REQUIRED BY THE STATE REPRESENTATIVE OR COMMISSIONING SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 48 HOURS NOTICE OF COMMISSIONING INSPECTION TO ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER.
14. ALL WORK AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE DONE BY A LICENSED CONTRACTOR WITH EXPERIENCE IN THE WORK REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT.
15. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE XXXX INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (XXXX IBC), XXXX INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE (XXXX IPC), XXXX INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE (XXXX IFGC), XXXX INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE (XXXX IECC) AND ALL OTHER CODES AS MAY BE APPLICABLE WITHIN THE CITY OF _____.
16. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SUPPORTED FROM STRUCTURAL MEMBERS. NO WEIGHT CAN BE PLACED ON THE ROOFING MATERIALS OR INSULATION.
17. CONTRACTOR SHALL SAW-CUT ALL SLAB PENETRATIONS AND ENSURE THAT THEY ARE PROPERLY SEALED AND REMAIN WATERTIGHT.
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL SLAB PENETRATIONS WITHIN THE SPACE ARE PROPERLY SEALED AND REMAIN WATERTIGHT.
19. ALL PIPING, CLAMPS, SUPPORTS, ETC. SHALL BE FASTENED TO JOISTS OR BEAMS. DO NOT ATTACH ANYTHING DIRECTLY TO THE DECK, CEILING SUPPORT SYSTEM OR DUCTWORK ABOVE.
20. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FLOOR OR WALL CLEANOUTS AS PER THE IPC, AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS, IN ADDITION TO THOSE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
21. CONFIRM ALL VENT THROUGH ROOFS ARE LOCATED A MINIMUM 10'-0" FROM ANY OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE.
22. ALL EXPOSED WASTE AND VENT PIPING SHALL BE CAST IRON.
23. ALL PIPING, VALVES, FITTINGS AND FIXTURES IN CONTACT WITH DOMESTIC WATER SHALL BE LEAD-FREE.
24. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL A PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (PRV) IN THE POTABLE WATER LINE IF THE STREET PRESSURE IS 80 PSIG OR GREATER. THE DOWNSTREAM PRESSURE AFTER THE PRV SHALL BE INITIALLY SET FOR 50 PSIG (ADJUSTABLE). SEE SPECIFICATIONS.
25. ALL PIPING WITHIN A RETURN AIR PLENUM SHALL BE PLENUM RATED.
26. PLUMBING SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO, REVIEWED BY, AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO ANY FABRICATION, EQUIPMENT ORDERING, AND/ OR INSTALLATION. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL INDICATE THE ACTUAL SIZE OF EACH SECTION OF PLUMGING SYSTEMS AND ALL REQUIRED FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES.
27. CONTRACTOR SHALL BID EQUIPMENT IN SCHEDULE AS BASIS OF DESIGN. ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT BY ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS MEETING PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE REVIEWED BY DESIGN TEAM AND OWNER RESULTING IN A CREDIT IF USED.
28. REMOVE: DETACH ITEMS FROM EXISTING CONSTRUCTION AND LEGALLY DISPOSE OF THEM OFF-SITE, UNLESS INDICATED TO BE REMOVED AND SALVAGED OR REMOVED AND REINSTALLED.
29. REMOVE AND SALVAGE: DETACH ITEMS FROM EXISTING CONSTRUCTION AND DELIVER THEM TO OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE READY FOR REUSE.
30. REMOVE AND REINSTALL: DETACH ITEMS FROM EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, PREPARE THEM FOR REUSE, AND REINSTALL THEM WHERE INDICATED.
31. EXISTING TO REMAIN: EXISTING ITEMS OF CONSTRUCTION THAT ARE NOT TO BE REMOVED AND THAT ARE NOT OTHERWISE INDICATED TO BE REMOVED, REMOVED AND SALVAGED, OR REMOVED AND REINSTALLED.
32. IN THESE DOCUMENTS, "FURNISH" SHALL MEAN TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO PROJECT SITE, READY FOR UNLOADING, UNPACKING, ASSEMBLY, INSTALLATION AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS. "INSTALL" SHALL MEAN TO UNLOAD, TEMPORARILY STORE, UNPACK, ASSEMBLE, ERECT, PLACE, ANCHOR, APPLY, WORK TO DIMENSION, FINISH, CURE, PROTECT, CLEAN, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE. "PROVIDE" SHALL MEAN TO FURNISH AND INSTALL, COMPLETE AND READY FOR INTENDED USE.

PLUMBING LEGEND

PIPING SYSTEMS

AW	ACID WASTE	HWR	HOT WATER RETURN
CD	CONDENSATE DRAIN	LPG	PROPANE GAS
CW	COLD WATER	OSD	OVERFLOW STORM DRAIN
G	NATURAL GAS	SD	STORM DRAIN
GW	GREASE WASTE	SS	SANITARY SEWER (WASTE)
HW	HOT WATER (TEMPERED)	V	VENT
180° HW	HOT WATER (180°)		

SYMBOLS AND ACCESSORIES

	ELBOW UP	GCO	GRADE CLEANOUT
	ELBOW DOWN	YCO	YARD CLEANOUT
	TEE UP	DYCO	DOUBLE YARD CLEANOUT
	TEE DOWN	WCO	WALL CLEANOUT
	CAP	FD	FLOOR DRAIN
	NON-FREEZE WALL HYDRANT	FS	FLOOR SINK
RD	ROOF DRAIN		SANITARY WYE
ORD	OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN		SANITARY CROSS
	DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE		CONNECT TO EXISTING
	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE BACKFLOW PREVENTER		DEMOLISH TO POINT
	SHUT-OFF VALVE	X / PX.XX	DETAIL NUMBER / DETAIL CALL-OUT / SHEET NUMBER
	FLOW ARROW	X / MX.X	PLAN NUMBER / ENLARGED PLAN CALL-OUT / SHEET NUMBER
VTR	VENT THROUGH ROOF		PLUMBING EQUIPMENT PATTERN
GM	GAS METER		
	DEMOLITION		
	EXISTING TO REMAIN		

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio 1907 Marilla St.
www.architexas.com Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

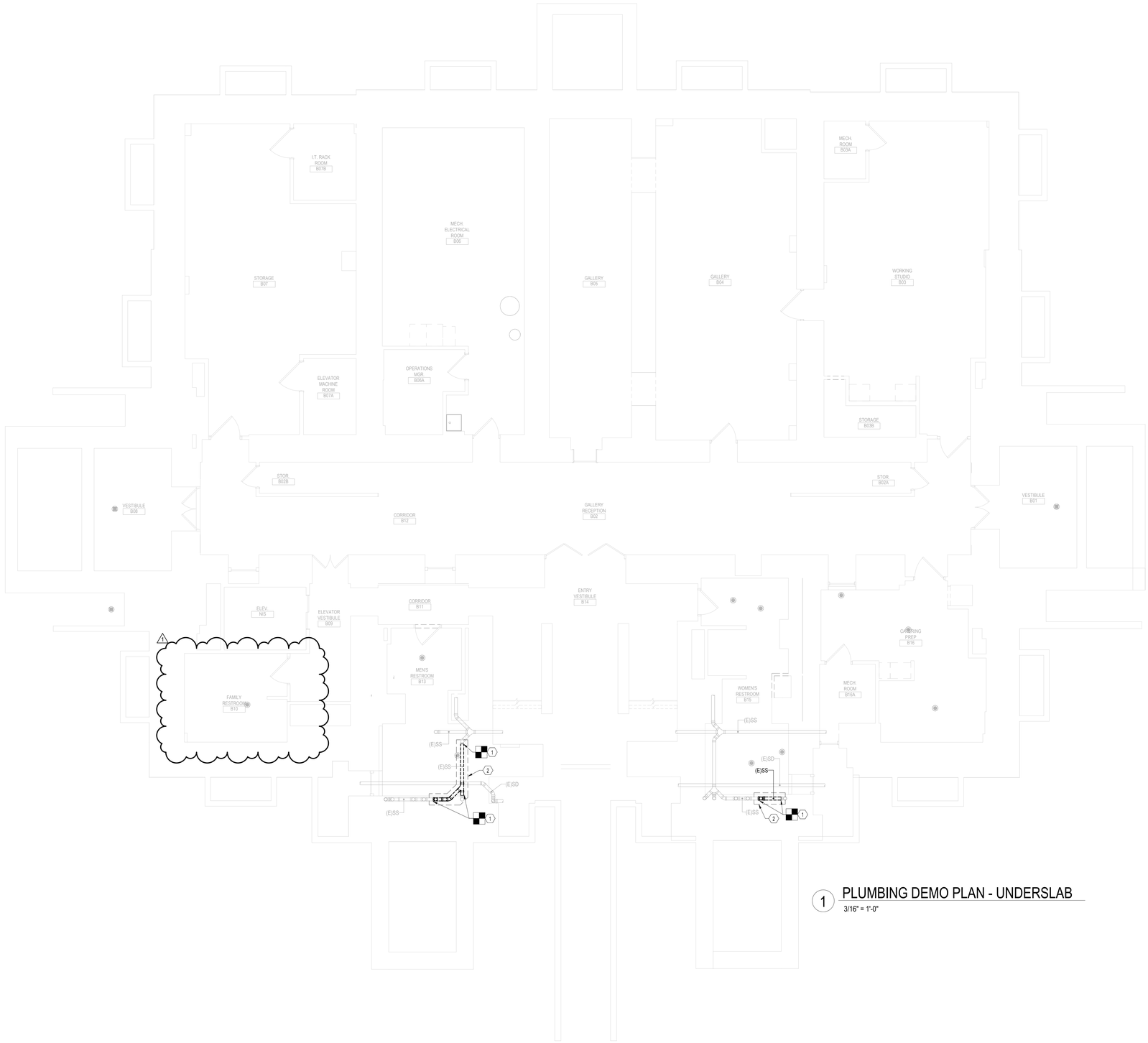
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/12/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
PLUMBING GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND

Sheet Number
P-001



1 PLUMBING DEMO PLAN - UNDERSLAB

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING PLUMBING PRIOR TO BID AND DEMOLITION.

B. DEMOLISH ALL PREVIOUSLY ABANDONED PIPING AND THEIR APPURTENANCES IN AREAS OF WORK THAT ARE READILY ACCESSIBLE.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

1. CAP AND SEAL. READY PIPING FOR NEW CONNECTION.
2. REFER TO NEW CONSTRUCTION PLANS 1/PK100 FOR ROUTE OF NEW SANITARY SEWER PIPING.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

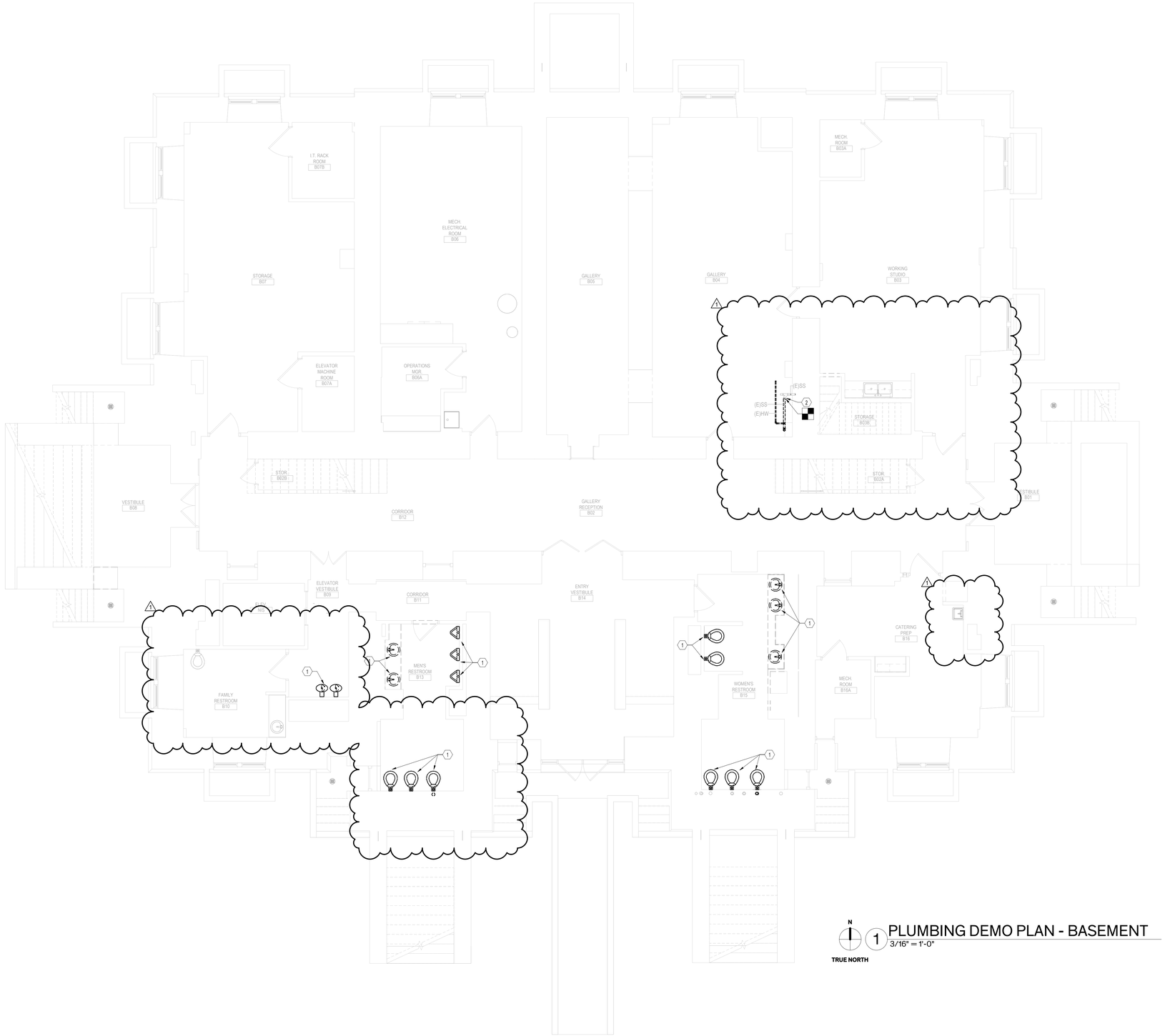
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/12/2026

Architexas No.	Date
2430	01/13/2026

Sheet Name
PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN - UNDERSLAB

Sheet Number
PD001



N

1 PLUMBING DEMO PLAN - BASEMENT
3/16" = 1'-0"

TRUE NORTH

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING PLUMBING PRIOR TO BID AND DEMOLITION.

B. DEMOLISH ALL PREVIOUSLY ABANDONED PIPING AND THEIR APPURTENANCES IN AREAS OF WORK THAT ARE READILY ACCESSIBLE.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

1. DEMOLISH EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURE AND ASSOCIATED CARRIER. DEMOLISH EXISTING SUPPLY PLUMBING CONNECTION BACK TO NEAREST MAIN AND CAP. DEMOLISH EXISTING SANITARY VENT PIPING CONNECTION AND SANITARY WASTE PIPING CONNECTION BACK TO NEAREST CONCEALED LOCATION. PREPARE EXISTING TO REMAIN PIPING TO CONNECT TO NEW FIXTURE. NEW FIXTURES WILL HAVE NEW CARRIERS.
2. CAP AND SEAL.
3. NOTE REMOVED.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

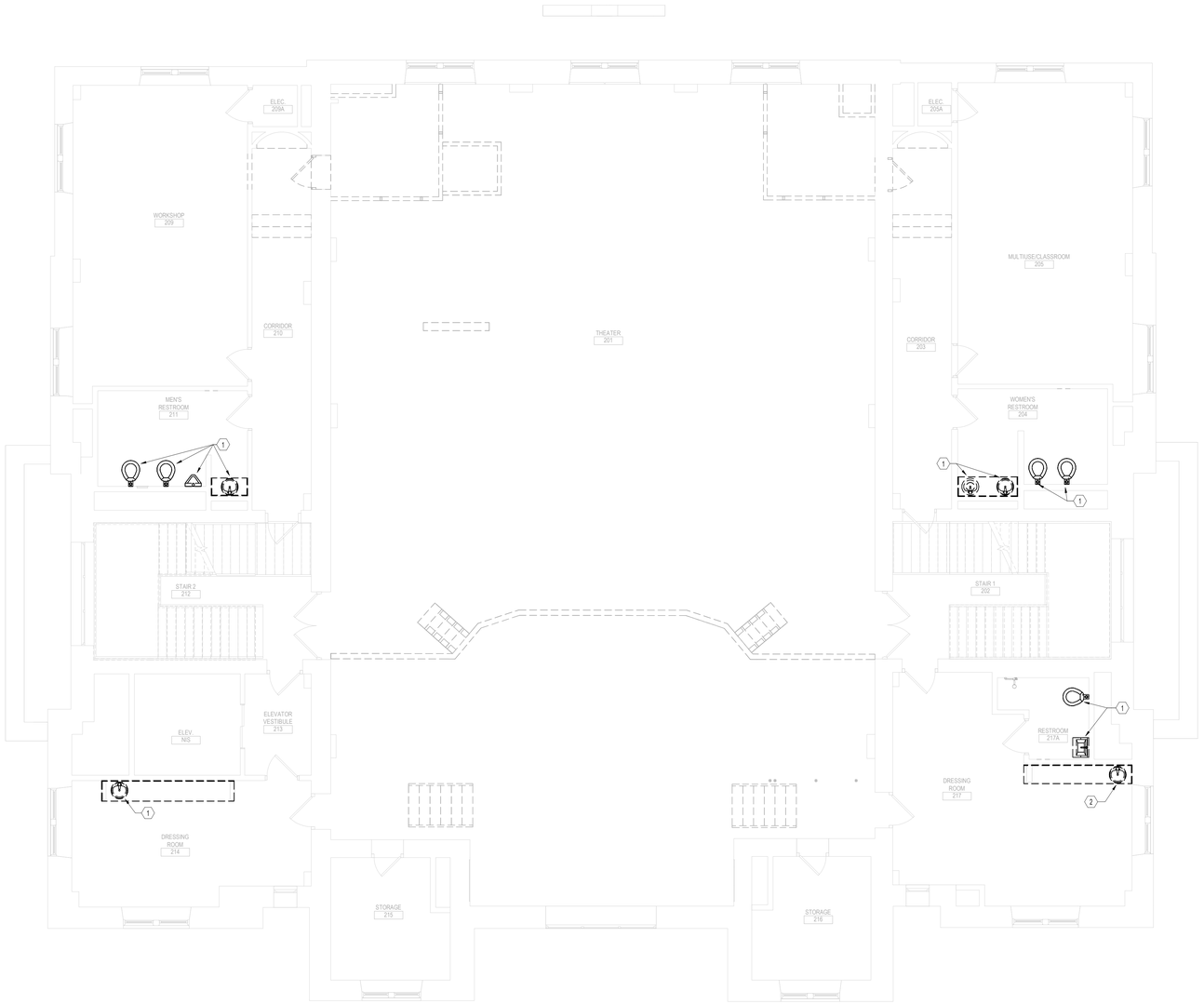
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/12/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 01/13/2026

Sheet Name
PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN - BASEMENT

Sheet Number
PD002



N

1 PLUMBING DEMO PLAN - LEVEL 2
3/16" = 1'-0"

TRUE NORTH

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING PLUMBING PRIOR TO BID AND DEMOLITION.

B. DEMOLISH ALL PREVIOUSLY ABANDONED PIPING AND THEIR APPURTENANCES IN AREAS OF WORK THAT ARE READILY ACCESSIBLE.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. DEMOLISH EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURE AND ASSOCIATED CARRIER. DEMOLISH EXISTING SUPPLY PLUMBING CONNECTION BACK TO NEAREST MAIN AND CAP. DEMOLISH EXISTING SANITARY VENT PIPING CONNECTION AND SANITARY WASTE PIPING CONNECTION BACK TO NEAREST CONCEALED LOCATION. PREPARE EXISTING TO REMAIN PIPING TO CONNECT TO NEW FIXTURE. NEW FIXTURES WILL HAVE NEW CARRIERS.

2. DEMOLISH EXISTING FIXTURE AND ASSOCIATED CARRIER. DEMOLISH ALL SUPPLY WATER PIPING BACK TO NEAREST MAIN AND CAP. DEMOLISH SANITARY PIPING AS SHOWN BACK TO NEAREST CONCEALED LOCATION AND CAP.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

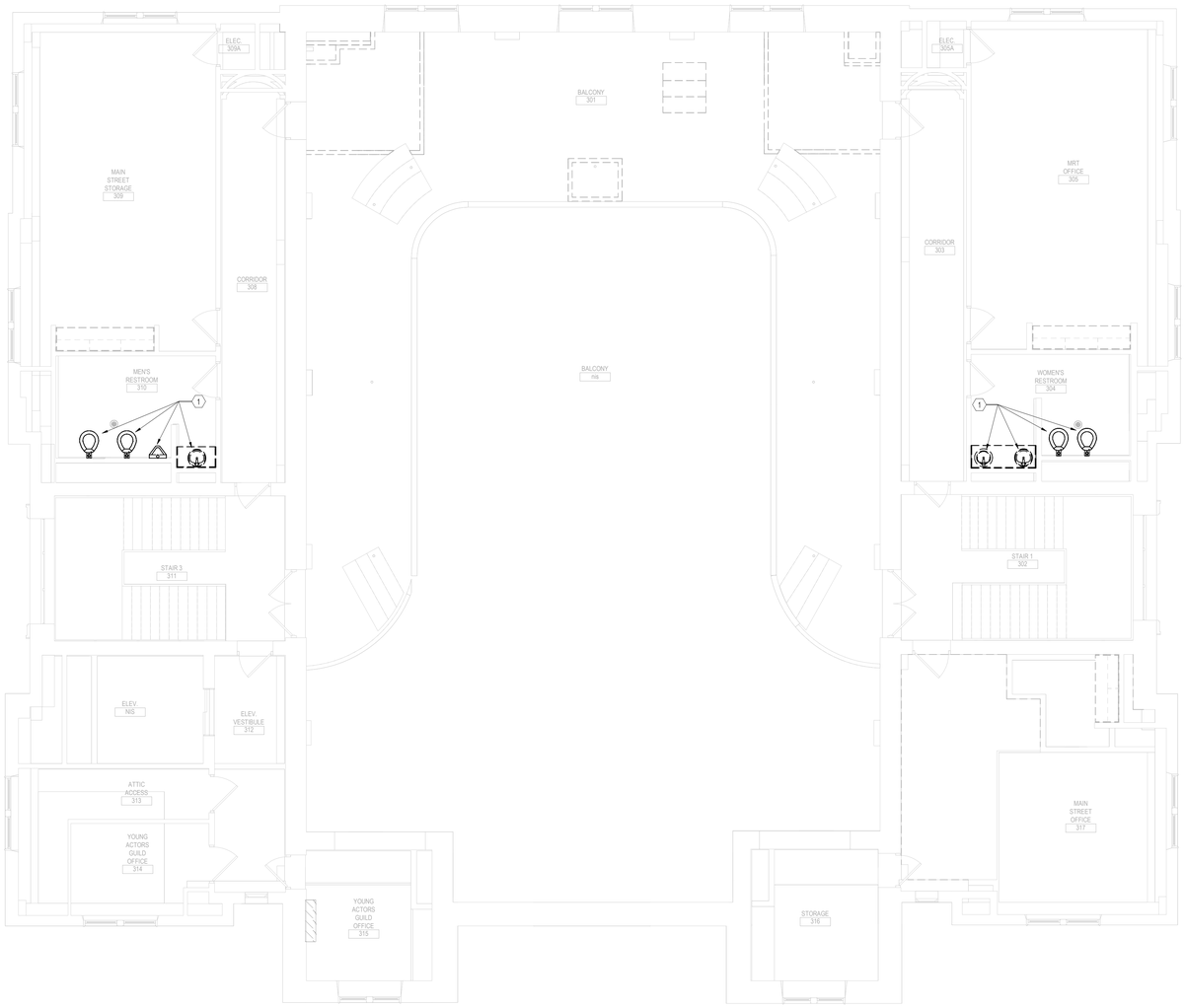
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/12/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 2

Sheet Number
PD201



N

TRUE NORTH

1 PLUMBING DEMO PLAN - LEVEL 3

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING PLUMBING PRIOR TO BID AND DEMOLITION.

B. DEMOLISH ALL PREVIOUSLY ABANDONED PIPING AND THEIR APPURTENANCES IN AREAS OF WORK THAT ARE READILY ACCESSIBLE.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. DEMOLISH EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURE AND ASSOCIATED CARRIER. DEMOLISH EXISTING SUPPLY PLUMBING CONNECTION BACK TO NEAREST MAIN AND CAP. DEMOLISH EXISTING SANITARY VENT PIPING CONNECTION AND SANITARY WASTE PIPING CONNECTION BACK TO NEAREST CONCEALED LOCATION. PREPARE EXISTING TO REMAIN PIPING TO CONNECT TO NEW FIXTURE. NEW FIXTURES WILL HAVE NEW CARRIERS.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

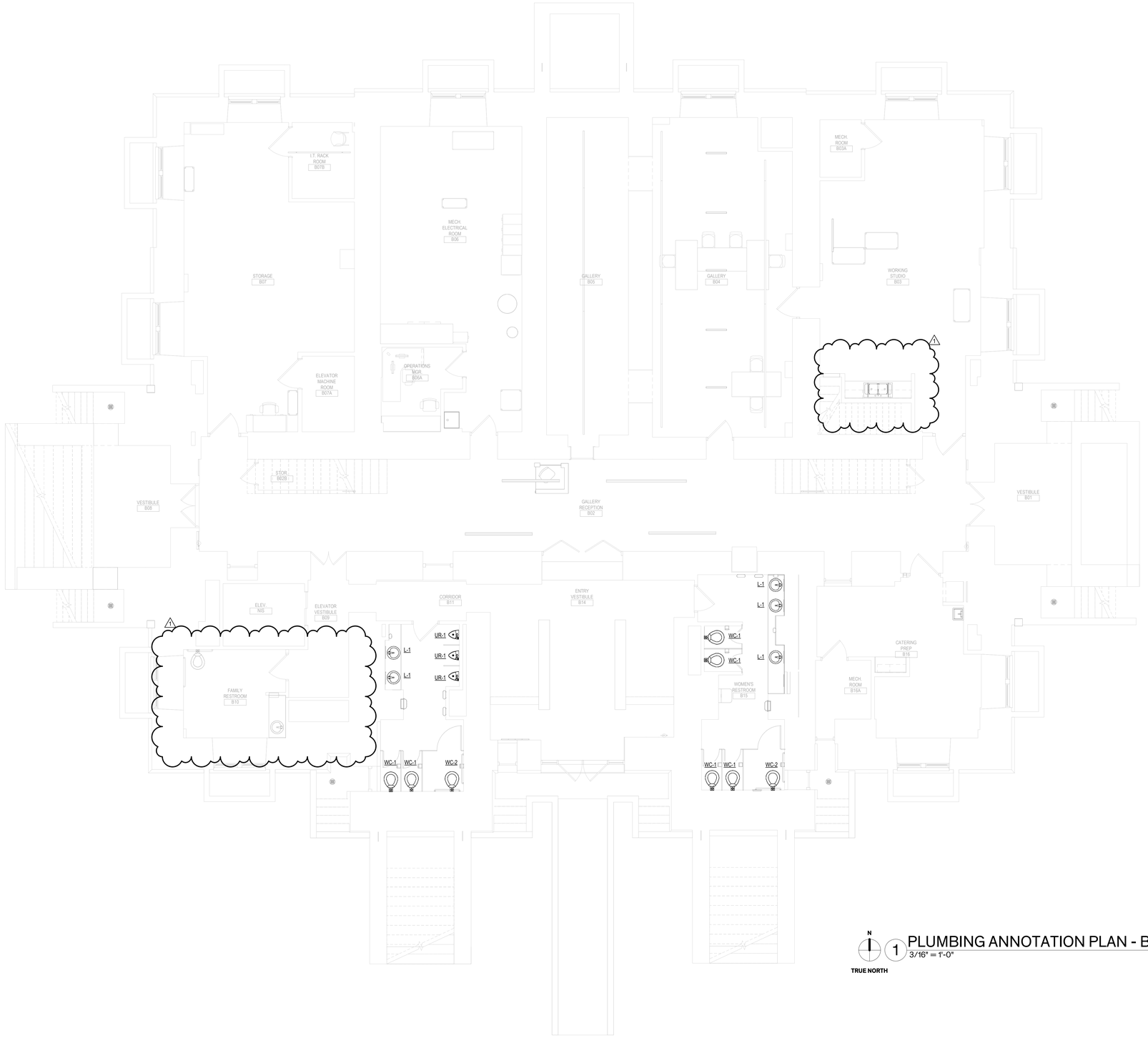
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/12/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 3

Sheet Number
PD301



N

TRUE NORTH

1 PLUMBING ANNOTATION PLAN - BASEMENT

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

A. REFER TO UNDERSLAB, PLUMBING SUPPLY, AND PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLANS FOR ALL PIPING.

B. REFER TO PLUMBING SCHEDULES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.

C. REFER TO UNDERSLAB AND PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLANS FOR CLEANOUT LOCATIONS.

D. PROVIDE NEW CARRIERS FOR ALL NEW WALL MOUNTED PLUMBING FIXTURES.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

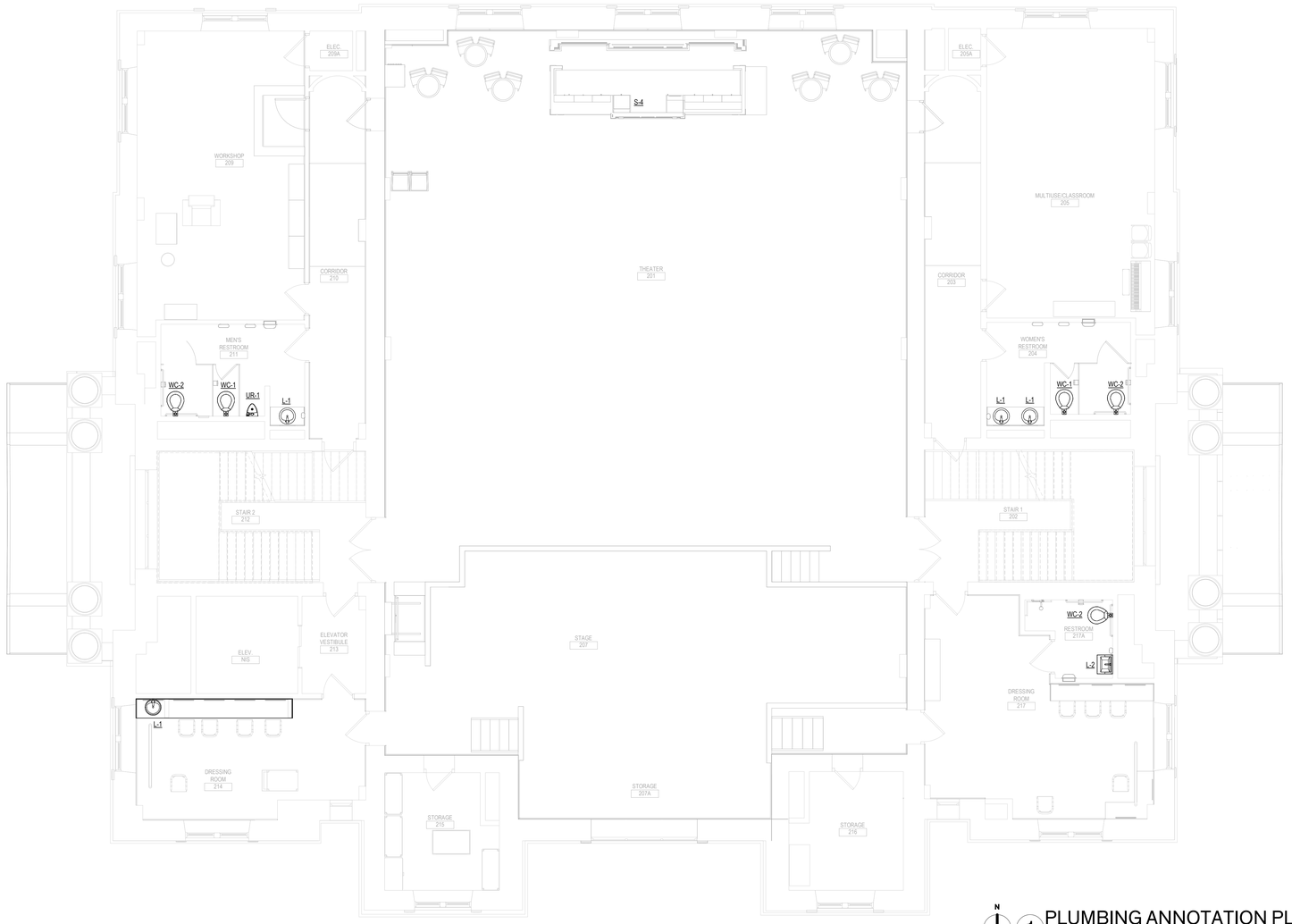
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/12/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 01/13/2026

Sheet Name
PLUMBING ANNOTATION PLAN - BASEMENT

Sheet Number
PJ100



N

TRUE NORTH

1 PLUMBING ANNOTATION PLAN - LEVEL 2

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

A. REFER TO UNDERSLAB, PLUMBING SUPPLY, AND PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLANS FOR ALL PIPING.

B. REFER TO PLUMBING SCHEDULES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.

C. REFER TO UNDERSLAB AND PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLANS FOR CLEANOUT LOCATIONS.

D. PROVIDE NEW CARRIERS FOR ALL NEW WALL MOUNTED PLUMBING FIXTURES.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

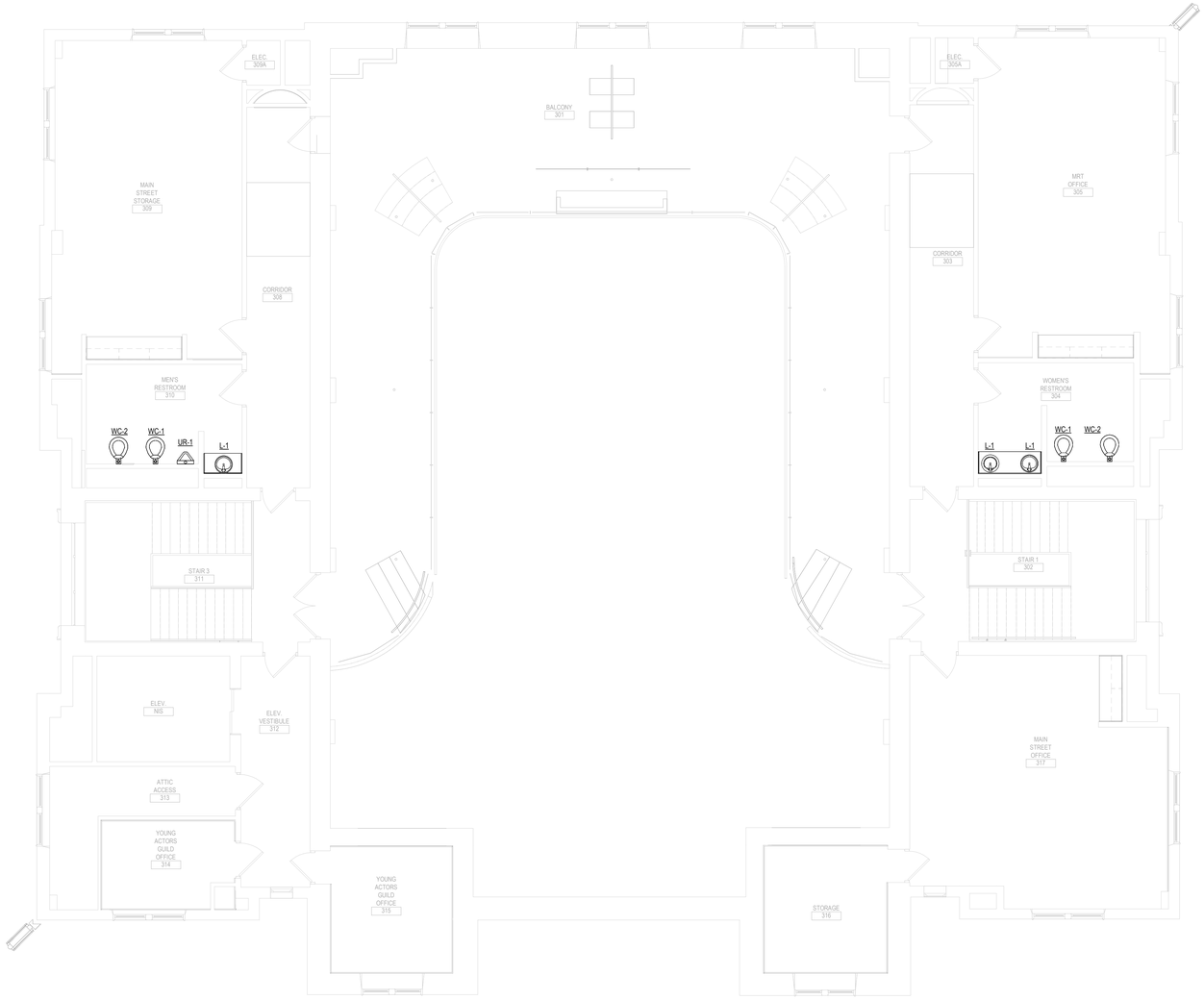
11/12/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
PLUMBING ANNOTATION PLAN - LEVEL 2

Sheet Number
PJ102



N

TRUE NORTH

1 PLUMBING ANNOTATION PLAN - LEVEL 3

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

A. REFER TO UNDERSLAB, PLUMBING SUPPLY, AND PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLANS FOR ALL PIPING.

B. REFER TO PLUMBING SCHEDULES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.

C. REFER TO UNDERSLAB AND PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLANS FOR CLEANOUT LOCATIONS.

D. PROVIDE NEW CARRIERS FOR ALL NEW WALL MOUNTED PLUMBING FIXTURES.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

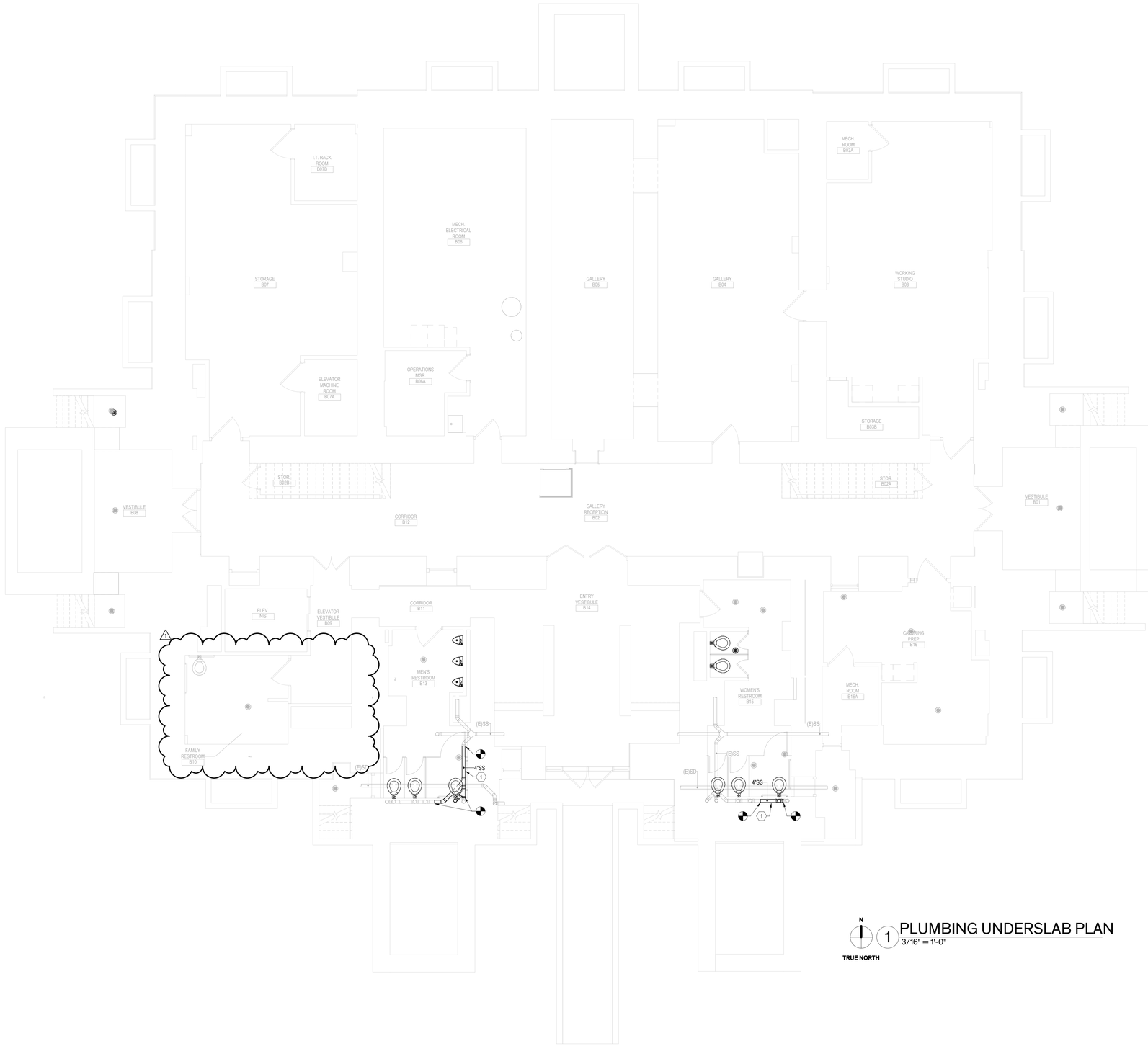
11/12/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
PLUMBING ANNOTATION PLAN - LEVEL 3

Sheet Number
PJ103



N

1 PLUMBING UNDERSLAB PLAN

3/16" = 1'-0"

TRUE NORTH

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY SANITARY INVERT ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

B. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE ALL UNDERGROUND PIPING WITH MECHANICAL, CIVIL, ELECTRICAL, AND LANDSCAPING DISCIPLINES.

C. PENETRATE STRUCTURAL GRADE BEAMS/PIER CAPS AS REQUIRED. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR GRADE BEAM PENETRATION DETAILS. ROUTE UNDERSLAB PIPING BENEATH GRADE BEAMS AS OFTEN AS POSSIBLE. DO NOT PENETRATE PIERS, OFFSET PIPING AS REQUIRED.

D. PROVIDE P-TRAPS FOR ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES AS REQUIRED BY CODE.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. NEW SANITARY SEWER PIPING INSTALLATION WILL REQUIRE SLAB CUTTING. REFER TO DEMOLITION PLAN 1/PD001 FOR SAW CUTTING EXTENTS.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

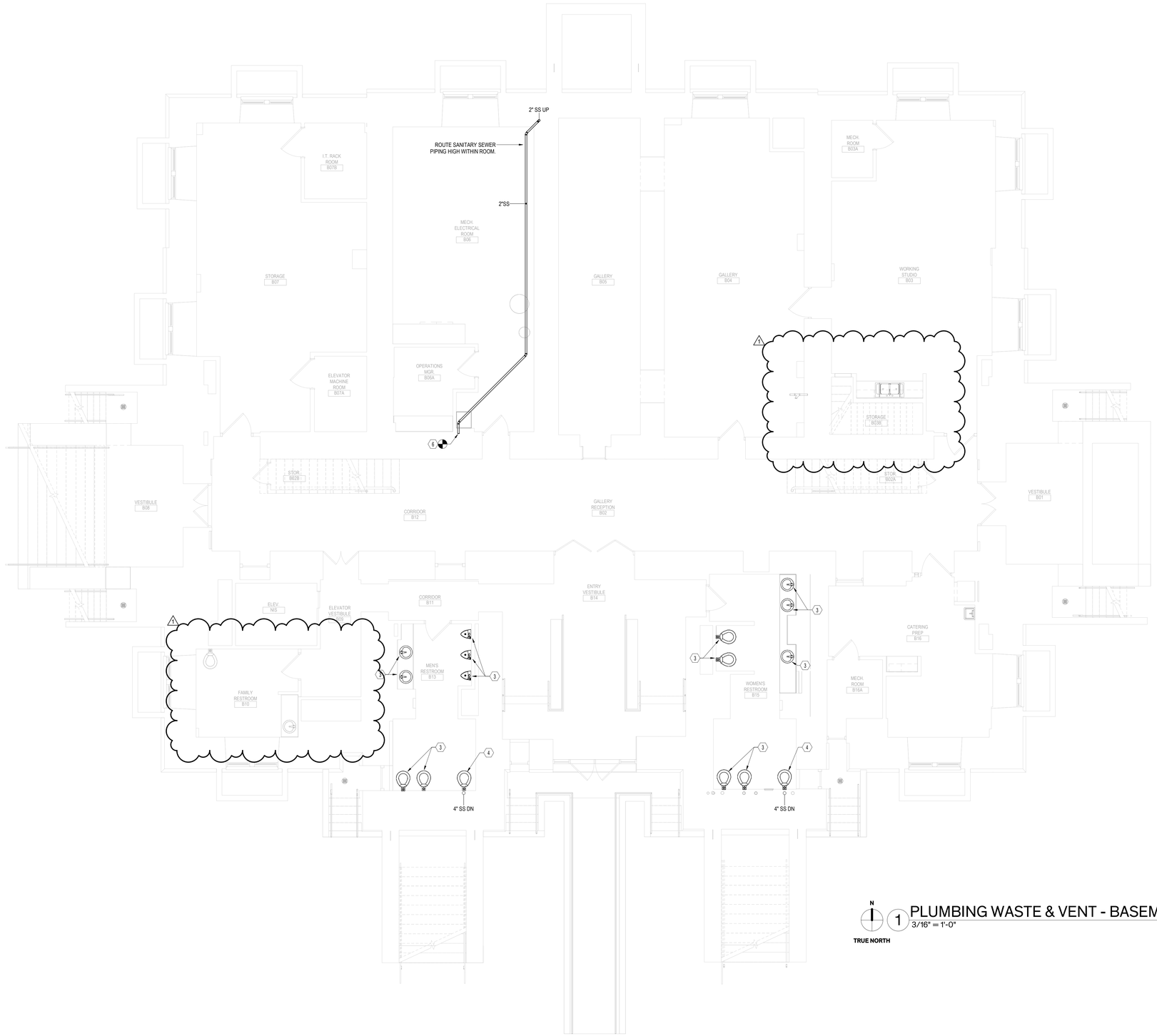
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/12/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 01/13/2026

Sheet Name
PLUMBING UNDERSLAB PLAN

Sheet Number
PK100



N

TRUE NORTH

1 PLUMBING WASTE & VENT - BASEMENT

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE ALL CONDITIONS WITH ALL DISCIPLINES AND ADJUST PIPING LAYOUT AS NECESSARY.

B. REFER TO GENERAL PLUMBING SCHEDULE FOR SANITARY SEWER AND VENT CONNECTION SIZES.

C. PROVIDE P-TRAPS FOR ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES AND DRAINS AS REQUIRED BY CODE.

D. PROVIDE P-TRAPS WITH CLEANOUT PLUGS FOR ALL SINK/LAVATORY FIXTURES.

E. PROVIDE WYE FITTINGS AND LONG RADIUS ELBOWS FOR ALL WASTE PIPING.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. NOTE REMOVED.
2. NOTE REMOVED.
3. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW SANITARY WASTE AND SANITARY VENT PIPING TO PREVIOUS CAPPED CONNECTIONS FOR NEW PLUMBING FIXTURE. PROVIDE NEW CARRIER PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.
4. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW SANITARY WASTE FROM FIXTURE AND ROUTE TO UNDERSLAB. REFER TO 1PK100 FOR ROUTING OF NEW SANITARY WASTE. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW SANITARY VENT PIPING TO PREVIOUS CAPPED CONNECTIONS FOR NEW PLUMBING FIXTURE. PROVIDE NEW CARRIER PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.
5. DRAIN DISHWASHER TO FLOOR SINK.
6. CONNECT 2" SANITARY WASTE PIPING TO EXISTING VERTICAL WASTE PIPING WITHIN CHASE.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

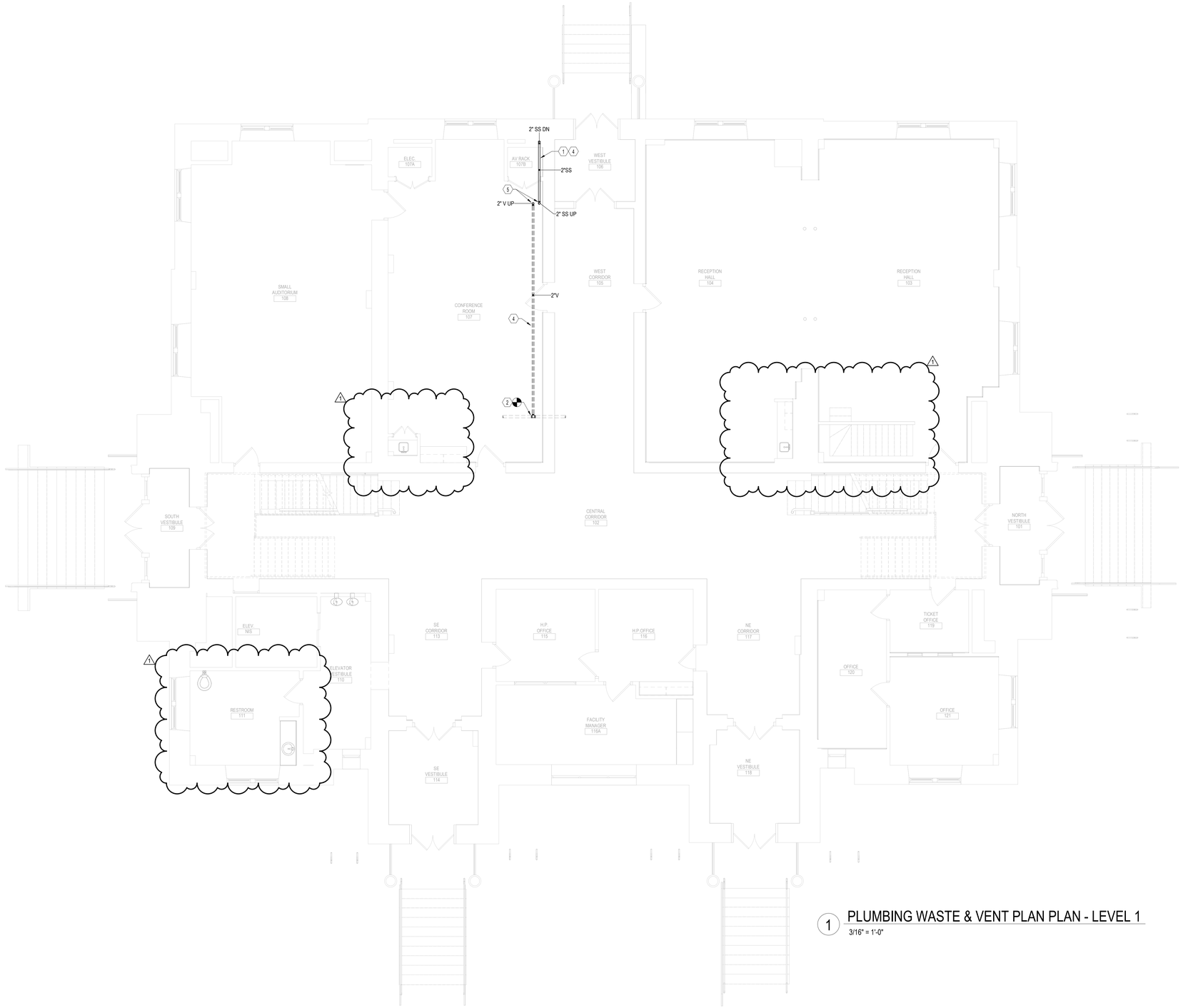
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/12/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 01/13/2026

Sheet Name
PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLAN - BASEMENT

Sheet Number
PP100



1 PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLAN PLAN - LEVEL 1

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE ALL CONDITIONS WITH ALL DISCIPLINES AND ADJUST PIPING LAYOUT AS NECESSARY.

B. REFER TO GENERAL PLUMBING SCHEDULE FOR SANITARY SEWER AND VENT CONNECTION SIZES.

C. PROVIDE P-TRAPS FOR ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES AND DRAINS AS REQUIRED BY CODE.

D. PROVIDE P-TRAPS WITH CLEANOUT PLUGS FOR ALL SINK/LAVATORY FIXTURES.

E. PROVIDE WYE FITTINGS AND LONG RADIUS ELBOWS FOR ALL WASTE PIPING.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. ROUTE 2" SANITARY WASTE DOWN TO BASEMENT LEVEL THROUGH CHASE WITHIN AV CLOSET. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD COORDINATE ROUTING OF SANITARY WASTE TO NOT BE LOCATED DIRECTLY ABOVE AV EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE DRIP TRAY BELOW WASTE PIPING ROUTE DRAIN FROM DRIP TRAY TO VERTICAL PORTION OF SANITARY WASTE WITHIN CHASE.
2. 2-1/2" VENT TO CONNECT INTO EXISTING VENT MAIN IN THIS APPROXIMATE AREA.
3. NOTE REMOVED.
4. COORDINATE FINAL ROUTING WITH ALL EXISTING EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK, AND STRUCTURE ABOVE CEILING.
5. CORING REQUIRED FOR NEW SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION FROM SINK AND FLOOR SINK ON LEVEL ABOVE.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

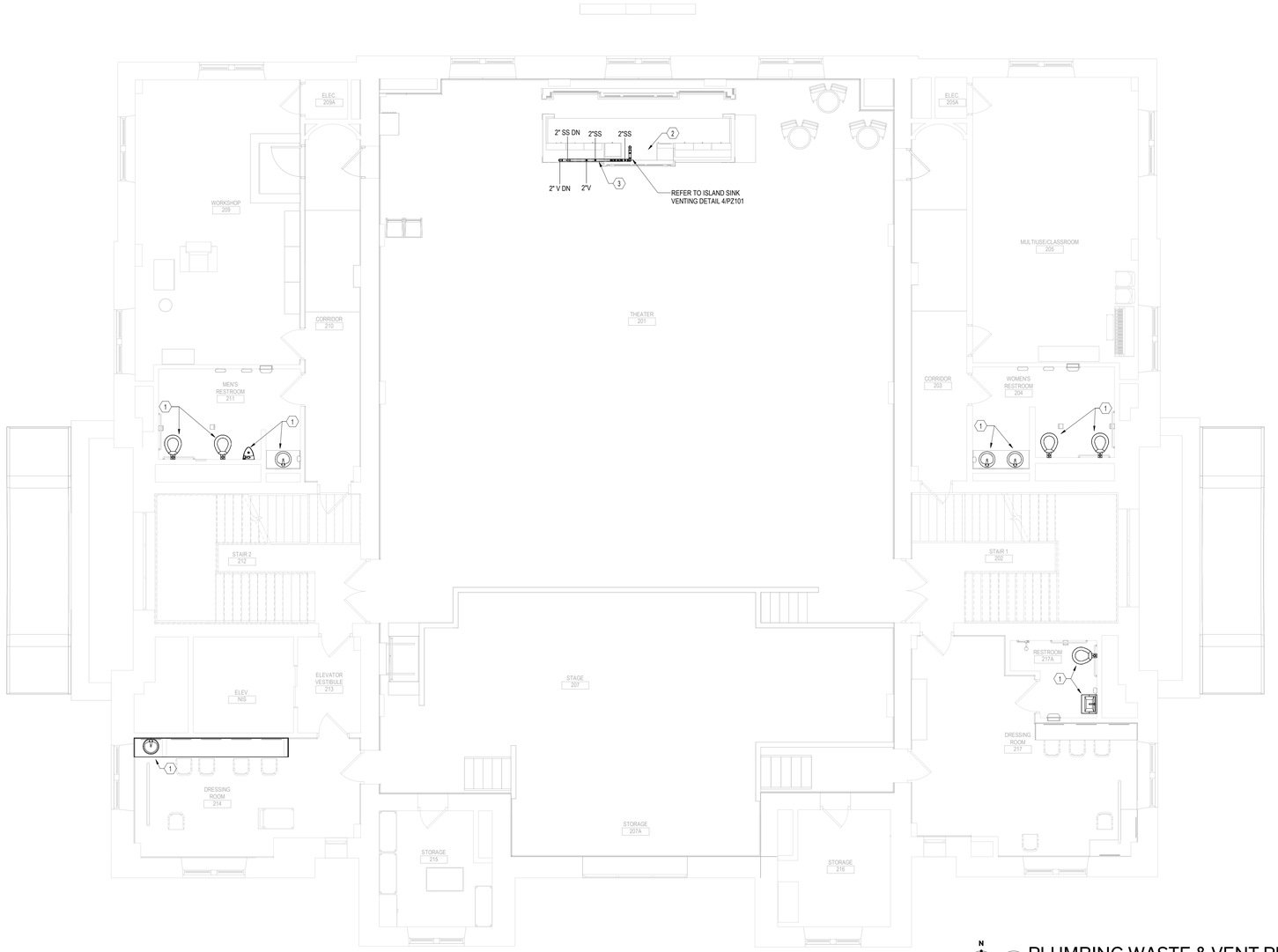
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 01/13/2026

Sheet Name
PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLAN - LEVEL 1

Sheet Number
PP101



N

1 PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLAN PLAN - LEVEL 2

3/16" = 1'-0"

TRUE NORTH

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE ALL CONDITIONS WITH ALL DISCIPLINES AND ADJUST PIPING LAYOUT AS NECESSARY.

B. REFER TO GENERAL PLUMBING SCHEDULE FOR SANITARY SEWER AND VENT CONNECTION SIZES.

C. PROVIDE P-TRAPS FOR ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES AND DRAINS AS REQUIRED BY CODE.

D. PROVIDE P-TRAPS WITH CLEANOUT PLUGS FOR ALL SINK/LAVATORY FIXTURES.

E. PROVIDE WYE FITTINGS AND LONG RADIUS ELBOWS FOR ALL WASTE PIPING.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW SANITARY WASTE AND SANITARY VENT PIPING TO PREVIOUS CAPPED CONNECTIONS FOR NEW PLUMBING FIXTURE. PROVIDE NEW CARRIER PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.
2. CONNECT DRAIN LINE FROM ICE BIN TO SINK TAIL PIECE.
3. ROUTE SANITARY WASTE AND SANITARY VENT PIPING WITHIN CASEWORK

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

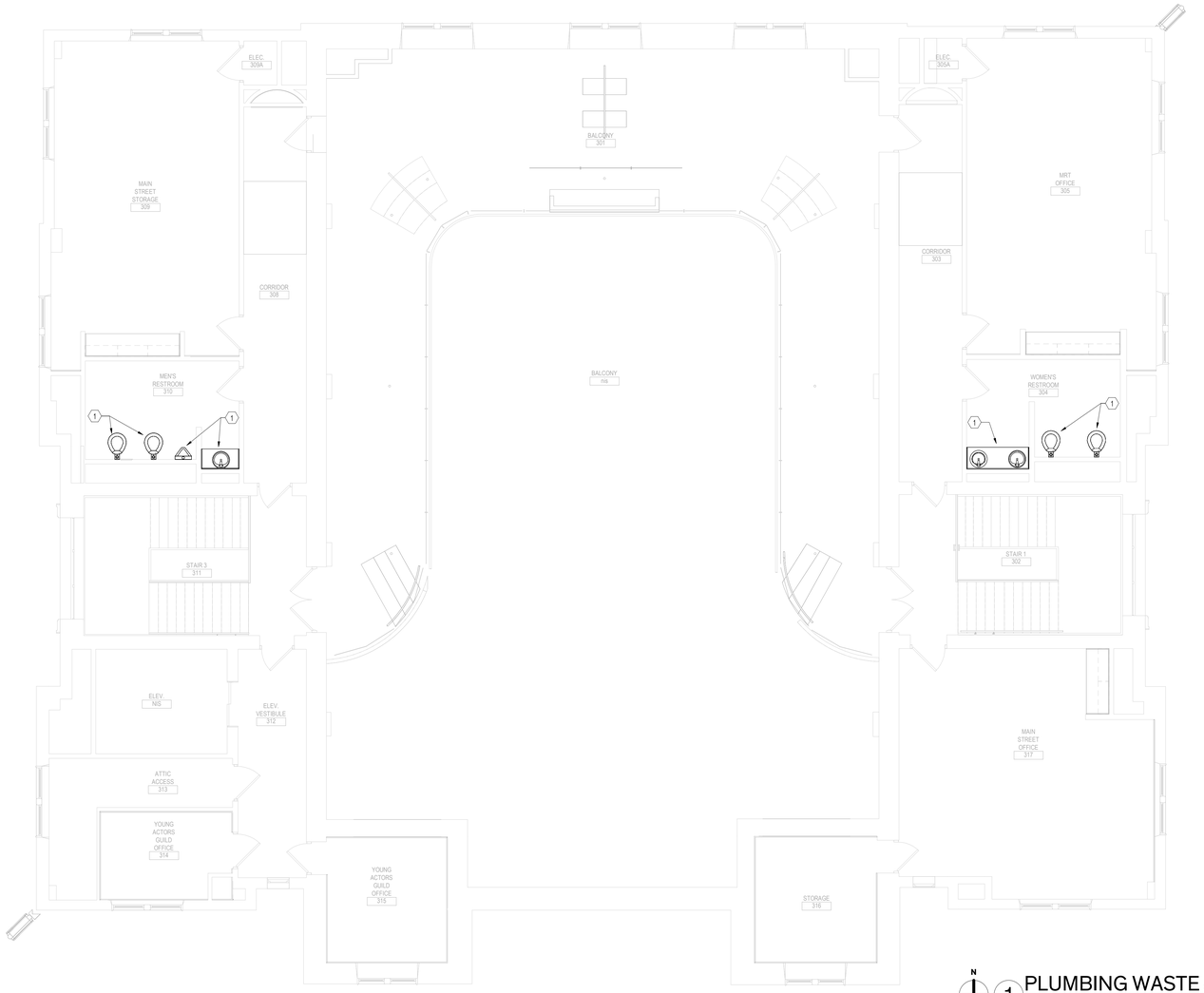
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/12/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLAN - LEVEL 2

Sheet Number
PP102



N

TRUE NORTH

1 PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLAN PLAN - LEVEL 3

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE ALL CONDITIONS WITH ALL DISCIPLINES AND ADJUST PIPING LAYOUT AS NECESSARY.

B. REFER TO GENERAL PLUMBING SCHEDULE FOR SANITARY SEWER AND VENT CONNECTION SIZES.

C. PROVIDE P-TRAPS FOR ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES AND DRAINS AS REQUIRED BY CODE.

D. PROVIDE P-TRAPS WITH CLEANOUT PLUGS FOR ALL SINK/LAVATORY FIXTURES.

E. PROVIDE WYE FITTINGS AND LONG RADIUS ELBOWS FOR ALL WASTE PIPING.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW SANITARY WASTE AND SANITARY VENT PIPING TO PREVIOUS CAPPED CONNECTIONS FOR NEW PLUMBING FIXTURE. PROVIDE NEW CARRIER PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

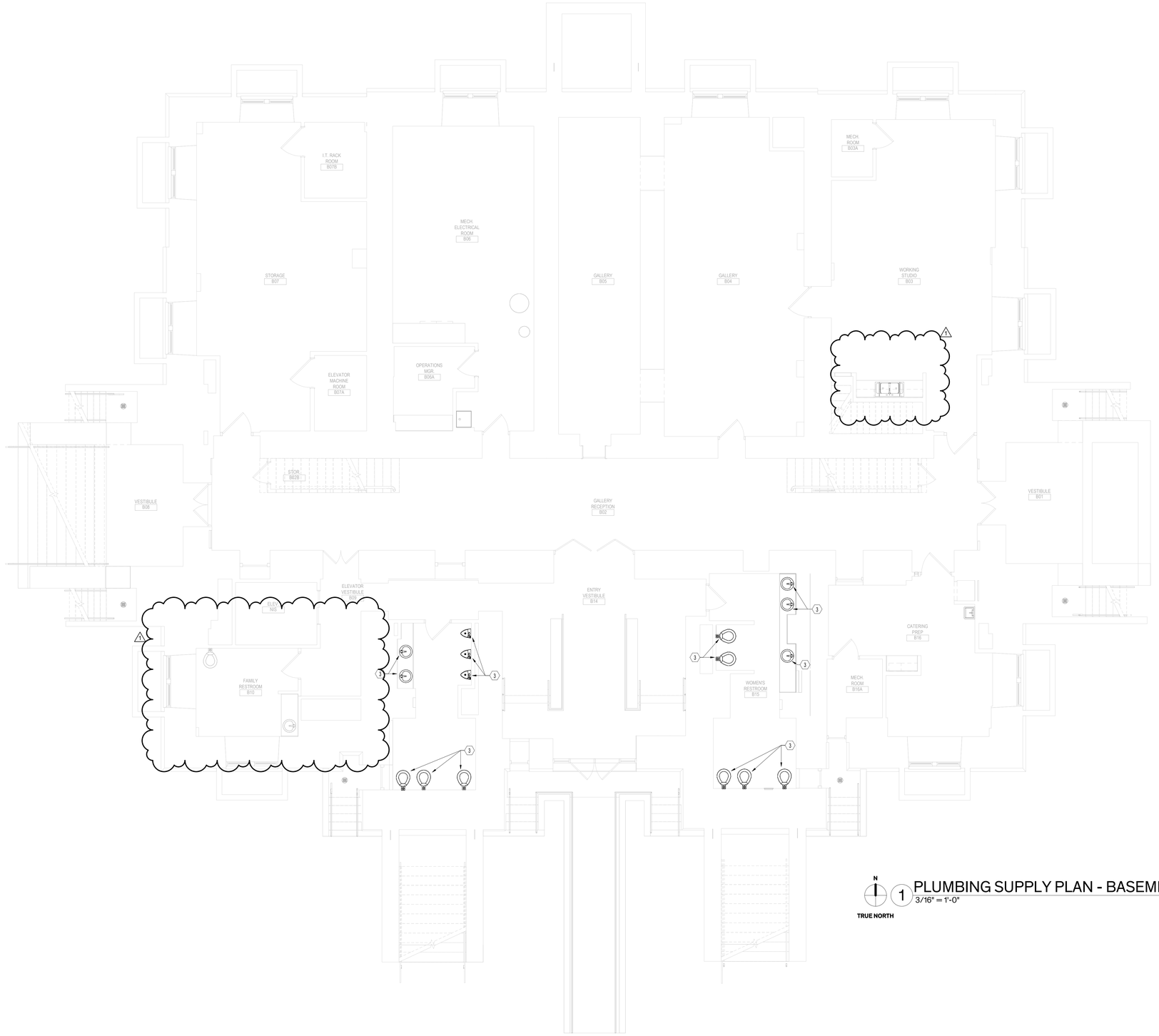
11/12/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
PLUMBING WASTE & VENT PLAN - LEVEL 3

Sheet Number
PP103



N

1 PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - BASEMENT

3/16" = 1'-0"

TRUE NORTH

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE ALL CONDITION WITH ALL DISCIPLINES AND ADJUST PIPING LAYOUT AS NECESSARY.

B. PROVIDE 8"X8" ACCESS PANELS FOR ALL SHUT-OFF VALVES LOCATED ABOVE INACCESSIBLE CEILINGS OR CONCEALED WITHIN WALLS. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT FOR FINAL FINISHES.

C. PIPE 1/2" COLD WATER AND HOT WATER IN WALL TO EACH SINK/LAVATORY. PIPE 1" COLD WATER IN WALL TO EACH WATER CLOSET. PIPE 1/2" COLD WATER DOWN IN WALL TO EACH ICE MAKER BOX. REFER TO NOTES BY SYMBOL AND NOTES ON SHEET FOR ALL OTHER WATER DISTRIBUTION INSTRUCTIONS.

D. ALL PIPING SHALL BE CONCEALED ABOVE CEILING UNLESS IN A MECHANICAL ROOM.

E. PROVIDE ESCUTCHEONS AT ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH WALLS THAT ARE VISIBLE BELOW CEILINGS OR IN OPEN TO DECK AREAS OF NORMALLY OCCUPIED SPACES.

F. INSULATED PIPING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH WALLS/FLOORS ETC TO PREVENT CONDENSATION. ALL INSULATED PIPING PENETRATIONS SHALL BE SLEEVED.

G. FURNISH QUARTER TURN BALL VALVES ON ALL DOMESTIC HOT AND COLD WATER BRANCH LINES SERVING FIXTURES.

H. PROVIDE WATER FILTER AT ALL COLD WATER LINES SERVING ELECTRIC WATER COOLERS, COFFEE MAKERS, ICE MACHINES, SODA FOUNTAINS, AND BREAK ROOM SINKS. FILTER SHALL BE BETTER WATERS 3M XL7000 OR EQUAL. FILTER SHALL BE CONCEALED BENEATH CASEWORK AND IN AN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. CONNECT CW LINE FROM SINK TO EXISTING COLD WATER MAIN IN THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY CONNECTION POINT AND LOCATION.
2. CONNECT HW LINE FROM SINK TO EXISTING COLD WATER MAIN IN THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY CONNECTION POINT AND LOCATION.
3. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DOMESTIC COLD WATER AND/OR DOMESTIC HOT WATER PIPING TO PREVIOUS CAPPED CONNECTIONS FOR NEW PLUMBING FIXTURE.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

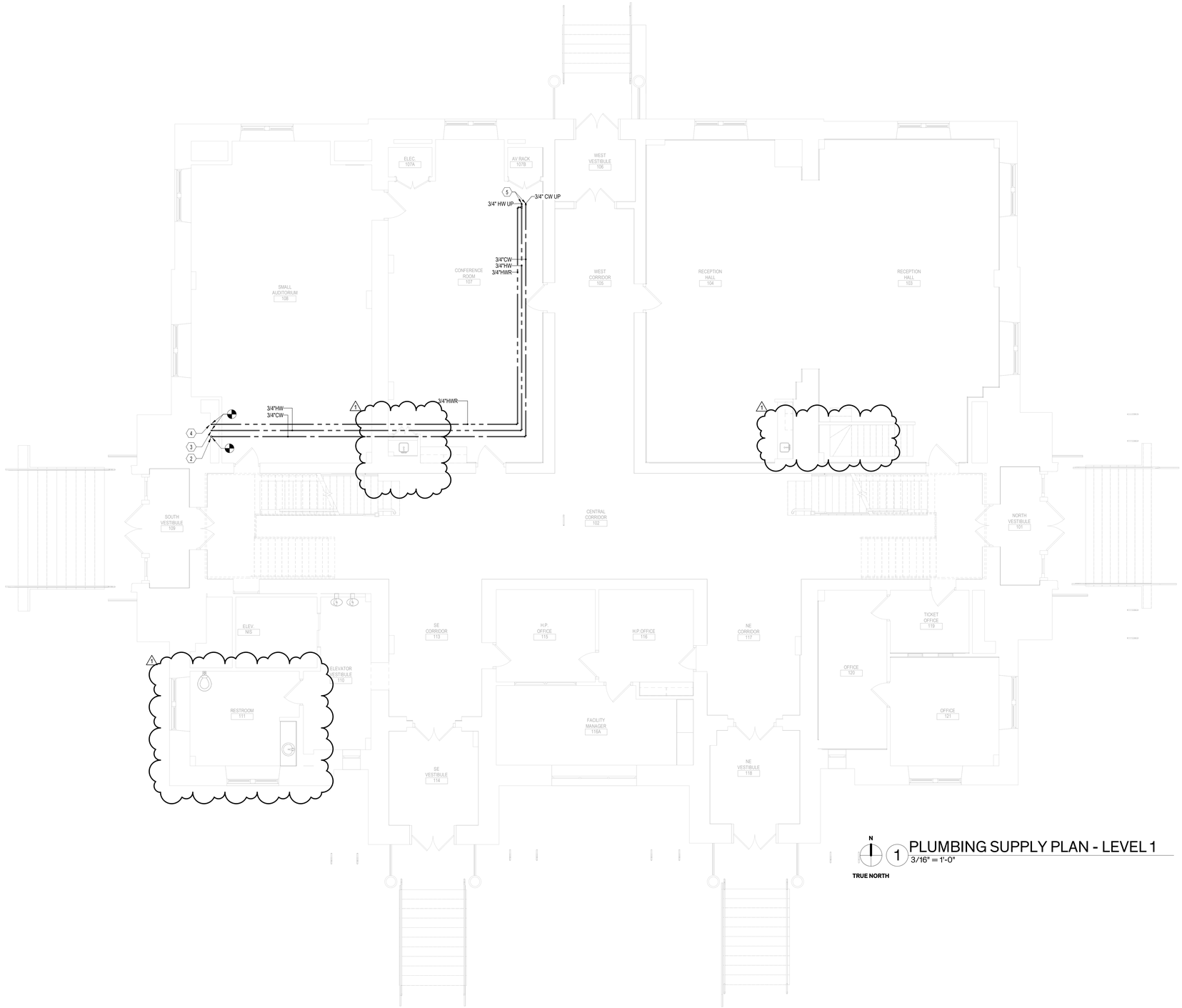
01/12/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 01/13/2026

Sheet Name
PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - BASEMENT

Sheet Number
PS100



N

TRUE NORTH

1 PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - LEVEL 1

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE ALL CONDITION WITH ALL DISCIPLINES AND ADJUST PIPING LAYOUT AS NECESSARY.

B. PROVIDE 8"X8" ACCESS PANELS FOR ALL SHUT-OFF VALVES LOCATED ABOVE INACCESSIBLE CEILINGS OR CONCEALED WITHIN WALLS. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT FOR FINAL FINISHES.

C. PIPE 1/2" COLD WATER AND HOT WATER IN WALL TO EACH SINK/LAVATORY. PIPE 1" COLD WATER IN WALL TO EACH WATER CLOSET. PIPE 1/2" COLD WATER DOWN IN WALL TO EACH ICE MAKER BOX. REFER TO NOTES BY SYMBOL AND NOTES ON SHEET FOR ALL OTHER WATER DISTRIBUTION INSTRUCTIONS.

D. ALL PIPING SHALL BE CONCEALED ABOVE CEILING UNLESS IN A MECHANICAL ROOM.

E. PROVIDE ESCUTCHEONS AT ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH WALLS THAT ARE VISIBLE BELOW CEILINGS OR IN OPEN TO DECK AREAS OF NORMALLY OCCUPIED SPACES.

F. INSULATED PIPING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH WALLS/FLOORS ETC TO PREVENT CONDENSATION. ALL INSULATED PIPING PENETRATIONS SHALL BE SLEEVED.

G. FURNISH QUARTER TURN BALL VALVES ON ALL DOMESTIC HOT AND COLD WATER BRANCH LINES SERVING FIXTURES.

H. PROVIDE WATER FILTER AT ALL COLD WATER LINES SERVING ELECTRIC WATER COOLERS, COFFEE MAKERS, ICE MACHINES, SODA FOUNTAINS, AND BREAK ROOM SINKS. FILTER SHALL BE BETTER WATERS 3M XL7000 OR EQUAL. FILTER SHALL BE CONCEALED BENEATH CASEWORK AND IN AN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

1. NOTE REMOVED.
2. CONNECT 3/4" CW LINE TO EXISTING 2" CW LINE WITHIN CHASE IN THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION.
3. CONNECT 3/4" HW LINE TO EXISTING 3/4" HW LINE WITHIN CHASE IN THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION.
4. CONNECT 3/4" HWR LINE TO EXISTING 3/4" HWR LINE WITHIN CHASE IN THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION.
5. CONNECT PIPING TO NEW BAR SINK LOCATED ON LEVEL BELOW. COORD. AS REQUIRED.
6. NOTE REMOVED.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

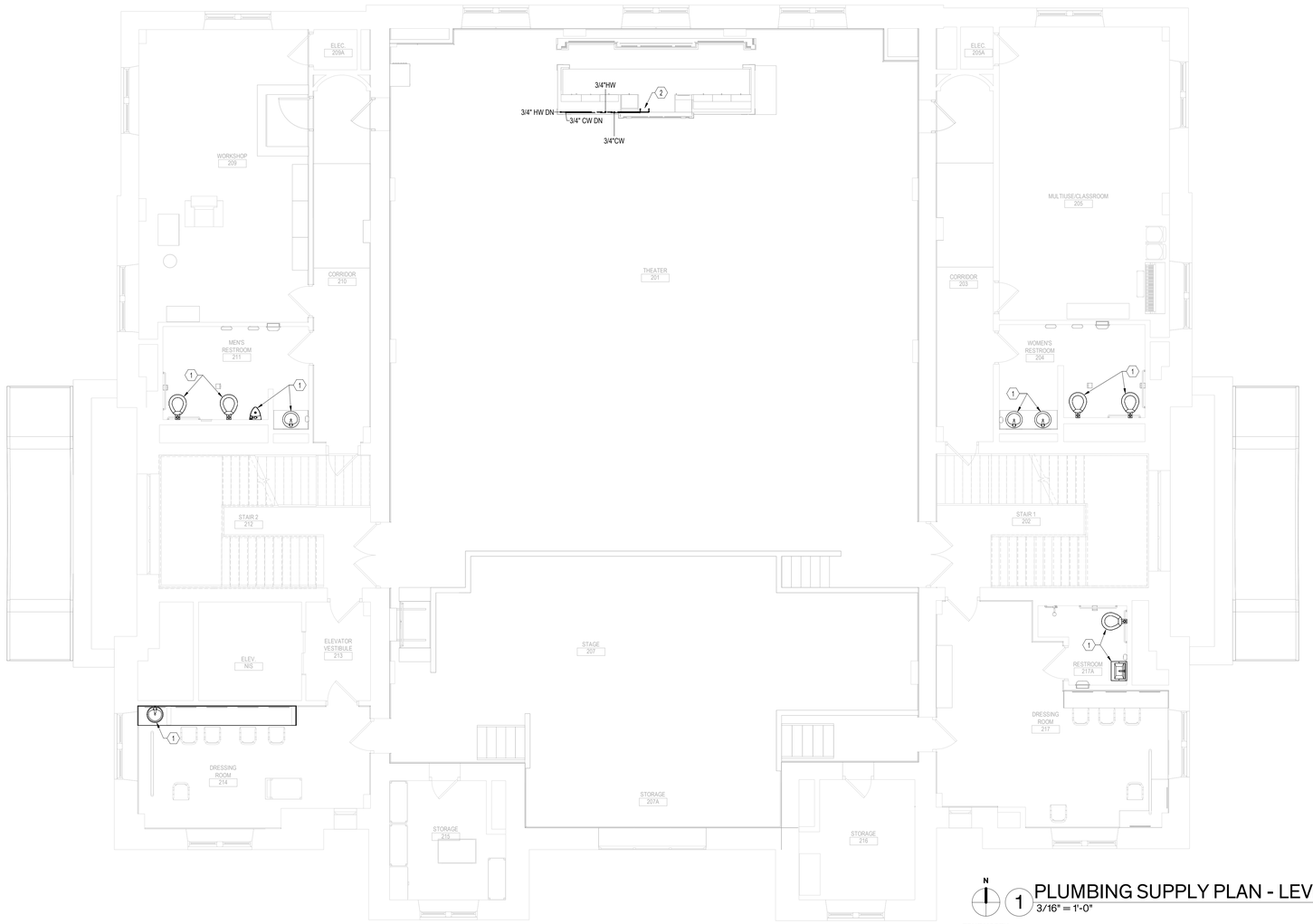
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2026

Architexas No.	Date
2430	01/13/2026

Sheet Name
PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - LEVEL 1

Sheet Number
PS101



N

1 PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - LEVEL 2

3/16" = 1'-0"

TRUE NORTH

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE ALL CONDITION WITH ALL DISCIPLINES AND ADJUST PIPING LAYOUT AS NECESSARY.

B. PROVIDE 8"X8" ACCESS PANELS FOR ALL SHUT-OFF VALVES LOCATED ABOVE INACCESSIBLE CEILINGS OR CONCEALED WITHIN WALLS. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT FOR FINAL FINISHES.

C. PIPE 1/2" COLD WATER AND HOT WATER IN WALL TO EACH SINK/LAVATORY. PIPE 1" COLD WATER IN WALL TO EACH WATER CLOSET. PIPE 1/2" COLD WATER DOWN IN WALL TO EACH ICE MAKER BOX. REFER TO NOTES BY SYMBOL AND NOTES ON SHEET FOR ALL OTHER WATER DISTRIBUTION INSTRUCTIONS.

D. ALL PIPING SHALL BE CONCEALED ABOVE CEILING UNLESS IN A MECHANICAL ROOM.

E. PROVIDE ESCUTCHEONS AT ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH WALLS THAT ARE VISIBLE BELOW CEILINGS OR IN OPEN TO DECK AREAS OF NORMALLY OCCUPIED SPACES.

F. INSULATED PIPING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH WALLS/FLOORS ETC TO PREVENT CONDENSATION. ALL INSULATED PIPING PENETRATIONS SHALL BE SLEEVED.

G. FURNISH QUARTER TURN BALL VALVES ON ALL DOMESTIC HOT AND COLD WATER BRANCH LINES SERVING FIXTURES.

H. PROVIDE WATER FILTER AT ALL COLD WATER LINES SERVING ELECTRIC WATER COOLERS, COFFEE MAKERS, ICE MACHINES, SODA FOUNTAINS, AND BREAK ROOM SINKS. FILTER SHALL BE BETTER WATERS 3M XL7000 OR EQUAL. FILTER SHALL BE CONCEALED BENEATH CASEWORK AND IN AN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DOMESTIC COLD WATER AND/OR DOMESTIC HOT WATER PIPING TO PREVIOUS CAPPED CONNECTIONS FOR NEW PLUMBING FIXTURE.
2. ROUTE DOMESTIC CW AND DOMESITC HW THROUGH CASEWORK TO CONNECT TO S-4.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

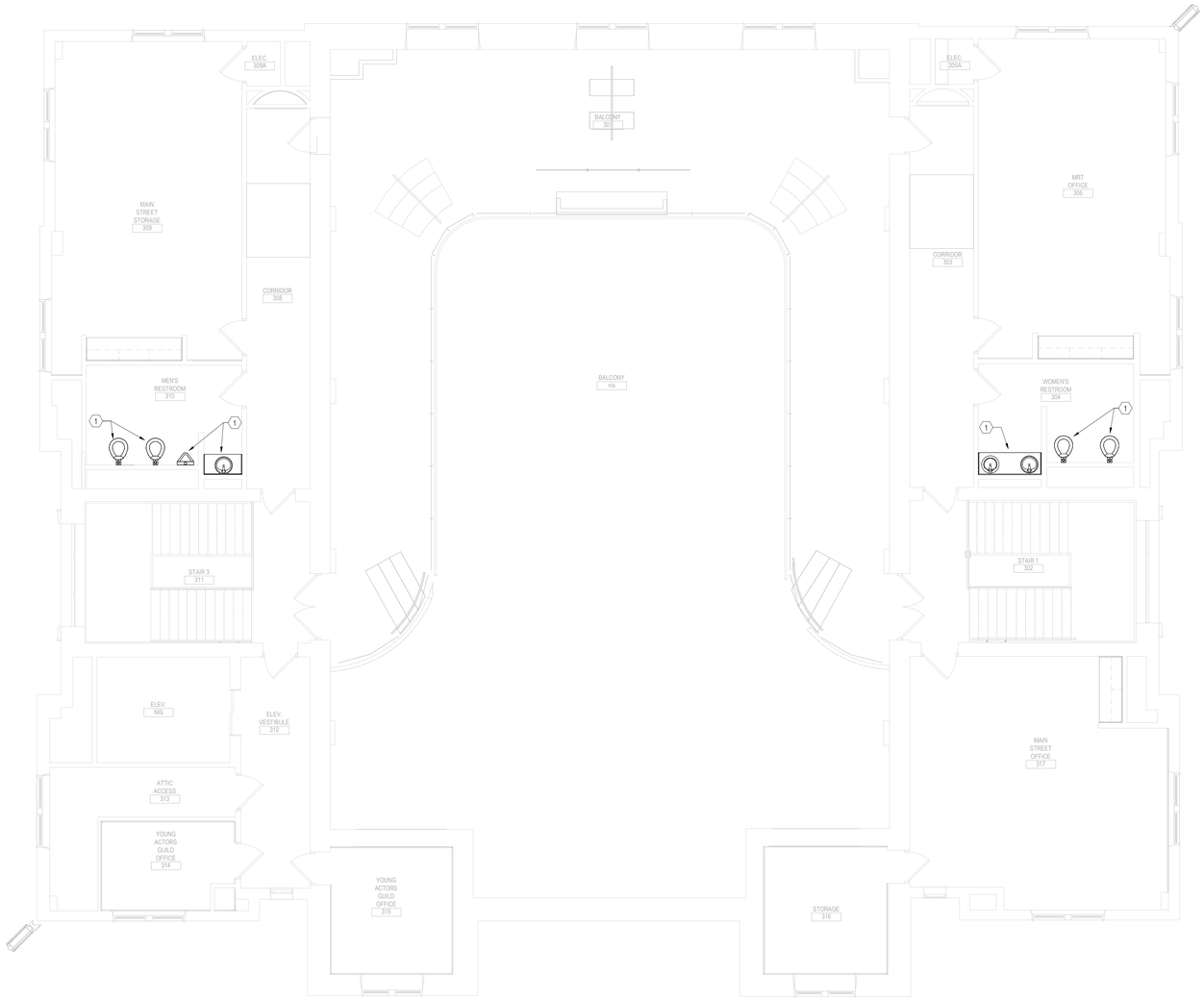
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/12/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - LEVEL 2

Sheet Number
PS102



N

1 PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - LEVEL 3

3/16" = 1'-0"

TRUE NORTH

PLAN NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD COORDINATE ALL CONDITION WITH ALL DISCIPLINES AND ADJUST PIPING LAYOUT AS NECESSARY.

B. PROVIDE 8"X8" ACCESS PANELS FOR ALL SHUT-OFF VALVES LOCATED ABOVE INACCESSIBLE CEILINGS OR CONCEALED WITHIN WALLS. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT FOR FINAL FINISHES.

C. PIPE 1/2" COLD WATER AND HOT WATER IN WALL TO EACH SINK/LAVATORY. PIPE 1" COLD WATER IN WALL TO EACH WATER CLOSET. PIPE 1/2" COLD WATER DOWN IN WALL TO EACH ICE MAKER BOX. REFER TO NOTES BY SYMBOL AND NOTES ON SHEET FOR ALL OTHER WATER DISTRIBUTION INSTRUCTIONS.

D. ALL PIPING SHALL BE CONCEALED ABOVE CEILING UNLESS IN A MECHANICAL ROOM.

E. PROVIDE ESCUTCHEONS AT ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH WALLS THAT ARE VISIBLE BELOW CEILINGS OR IN OPEN TO DECK AREAS OF NORMALLY OCCUPIED SPACES.

F. INSULATED PIPING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH WALLS/FLOORS ETC TO PREVENT CONDENSATION. ALL INSULATED PIPING PENETRATIONS SHALL BE SLEEVED.

G. FURNISH QUARTER TURN BALL VALVES ON ALL DOMESTIC HOT AND COLD WATER BRANCH LINES SERVING FIXTURES.

H. PROVIDE WATER FILTER AT ALL COLD WATER LINES SERVING ELECTRIC WATER COOLERS, COFFEE MAKERS, ICE MACHINES, SODA FOUNTAINS, AND BREAK ROOM SINKS. FILTER SHALL BE BETTER WATERS 3M XL7000 OR EQUAL. FILTER SHALL BE CONCEALED BENEATH CASEWORK AND IN AN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW DOMESTIC COLD WATER AND/OR DOMESTIC HOT WATER PIPING TO PREVIOUS CAPPED CONNECTIONS FOR NEW PLUMBING FIXTURE.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

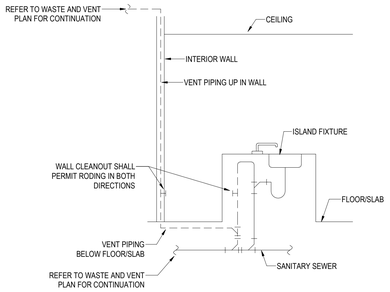
11/12/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

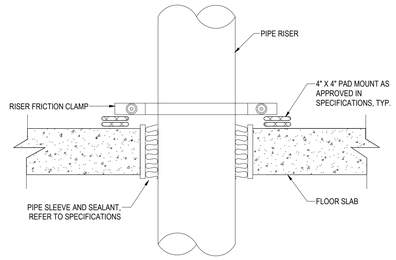
Sheet Name
PLUMBING SUPPLY PLAN - LEVEL 3

Sheet Number
PS103



4 ISLAND SINK VENTING

1/8" = 1'-0"

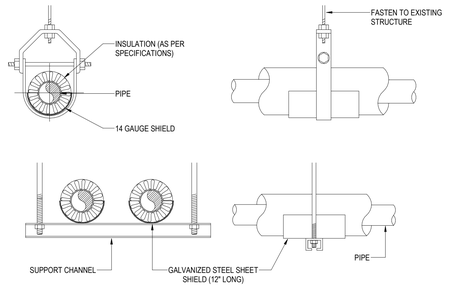


NOTES:

1. IN KITCHEN, MECHANICAL ROOMS, ETC WHERE WATER IS PERIODICALLY ON THE FLOOR, SLEEVES SHALL EXTEND 2" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR. RISER CLAMPS SHALL NOT REST ON SLEEVES.
2. ALL FLOOR PENETRATIONS SHALL BE SEALED AND FIREPROOFED.
3. FOR WATERPROOF INSTALLATIONS: WELD WATER STOP FLANGE TO THE MIDPOINT OF THE SLEEVE AND GALVANIZE THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY AFTER FABRICATION.

3 PIPE PENETRATION THROUGH FLOOR

NONE

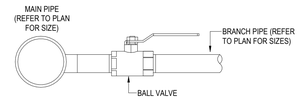


NOTES:

1. ATTACH SUPPORTS FOR ALL PIPING SUSPENDED FROM THE STEEL STRUCTURE.
2. VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AT ALL JOINTS.

2 PIPE HANGER SUPPORT

NONE



NOTES:

1. FURNISH QUARTER TURN BALL VALVES ON ALL DOMESTIC HOT AND COLD WATER BRANCH LINES SERVING FIXTURES.

1 BRANCH PIPE CONNECTION

1/8" = 1'-0"

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/12/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
PLUMBING DETAILS

Sheet Number
PZ101

GENERAL PLUMBING SCHEDULE

MARK	FIXTURE	IMAGE	MAX GPM/GPF	CW	HW/TW	WASTE	VENT	DESCRIPTION
L-1	LAVATORY UNDERMOUNT (TAS)		0.5	1/2"	1/2"	2"	2"	SLOAN SS-3001 UNDERMOUNT LAVATORY, EQUIP WITH: SLOAN EAF-250 BATTERY FAUCET IN POLISHED BRASS FINISH AND 3 YEAR BATTERY PACK WITH WATTS MODEL LFUSG-B ASSE 1070 THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE. PROVIDE WITH MCGUIRE MODEL LF2165 SUPPLIES WITH WHEEL HANDLE STOPS.
L-2	LAVATORY WALL MOUNT (TAS)		0.5	1/2"	1/2"	2"	2"	SLOAN SS-3003 WALL MOUNT LAVATORY, EQUIP WITH: SLOAN EAF-250 IN POLISHED BRASS FINISH BATTERY FAUCET AND 3 YEAR BATTERY PACK WITH WATTS MODEL LFUSG-B ASSE 1070 THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE. PROVIDE WITH MCGUIRE MODEL LF2165 SUPPLIES WITH WHEEL HANDLE STOPS.
S-4	BAR SINK		-	1/2"	1/2"	2"	1-1/2"	KRAUS MODEL KBA14/18/16 HYBRID SPEED SINK WITH MANUAL FAUCET, EQUIP WITH: ROYAL 4-2XXL WALL MOUNT FAUCET WITH 4-1/2" DOUBLE BEND SPOUT. EQUIP BOTTOM SINK WITH: ROYAL SERIES 16-2XXL WITH 4-1/2" DOUBLE BEND SPOUT. PROVIDE WITH MCGUIRE MODEL LF2165 SUPPLIES WITH WHEEL HANDLE STOPS.
UR-1	URINAL WALL MOUNT, WALL OUTLET FLUSH VALVE (TAS)		0.125	3/4"	-	2"	2"	SLOAN MODEL SU-7009-STG WALL HUNG URINAL WITH SLOAN 186 ESS SENSOR FLUSH VALVE IN POLISHED BRASS AND 10 YEAR BATTERY.
WC-1	WATER CLOSET WALL MOUNT		1.28	1"	-	4"	2"	SLOAN MODEL ST-2459-STG WALL MOUNT, TAS ACCESSIBLE WATER CLOSET WITH SLOAN 111 ESS SENSOR FLUSH VALVE IN POLISHED BRASS AND 10 YEAR BATTERY PACK. REFER TO ARCHITECT FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT.
WC-2	WATER CLOSET WALL MOUNT (TAS)		1.28	1"	-	4"	2"	SLOAN MODEL ST-2459-STG WALL MOUNT, TAS ACCESSIBLE WATER CLOSET WITH SLOAN 111 ESS SENSOR FLUSH VALVE IN POLISHED BRASS AND 10 YEAR BATTERY PACK. REFER TO ARCHITECT FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT.

NOTES:

1. THE SCHEDULE ABOVE IS INFORMATIONAL AND IS IN NO WAY INTENDED TO SPECIFY ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES FOR THE FIXTURES LISTED. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE COMPLETE AND OPERATING PLUMBING SYSTEMS.
2. PROVIDE AND INSTALL STOPS AT ALL FIXTURES.
3. REFER TO NOTE BY SYMBOLS ON DRAWINGS FOR HW CONNECTION TYPE.
4. PROVIDE AND INSTALL WALL CLEANOUTS WHERE REQUIRED BY THE IPC.
5. COORDINATE FIXTURE COLORS AND FIXTURE FINISHES WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ORDERING.
6. FLUSH VALVE LEVERS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON WIDE SIDE OF STALL.
7. WHERE REQUIRED, PLUMBING FIXTURES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A HEIGHT THAT IS CONSISTENT WITH TAS REQUIREMENTS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF ALL WALL HUNG FIXTURES.
8. * FIXTURE SHALL MATCH PIPE SIZE ON PLAN/RISER.
9. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL FLOOR DRAINS, AND FLOOR SINKS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH TRAP PROTECTION DEVICES BY PROSET SYSTEMS, TRAP PROTECTION DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.
10. INSTALL ALL CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPE TO FLOOR DRAINS/SINKS SO THAT THERE IS NO RUNOUT OF WATER TO ADJACENT FLOORS. IN MECHANICAL TYPE SPACES, INSTALL FLOOR DRAINS TO WHICH CONDENSTES WILL DRAIN APPROXIMATELY 1/4" BELOW ADJACENT FLOOR LEVEL TO PREVENT RUNOFF.
11. COORDINATE FLOOR DRAIN COVERS AT TILE AND THICK FLOOR MATERIALS FOR FLUSH INSTALLATION. USE SQUARE DRAIN COVERS AT CERAMIC TILE.
12. LOCATE WATER CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT WHERE THEY WILL BE LEAST VISUALLY OBSTRUCTIVE AND WILL NOT REQUIRE SUPPLY LINES TO EQUIPMENT IN LOCATIONS THAT WILL BE VISIBLE IN THE COMPLETED WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE OUTLET SUPPLY BOXES ARE AS CONCEALED AS POSSIBLE.
13. COORDINATE HOLE DRILLING CLOSELY WITH ARCHITECT.
14. PITCH ALL DRAINAGE PIPING AT A MINIMUM OF 1/4" PER FOOT FOR 3" AND SMALLER AND 1/8" PER FOOT FOR 4" AND LARGER, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
15. FOR ALL REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTERS, FURNISH DRAIN LINE WITH INTEGRAL AIR GAP, FULL SIZE OF DRAIN OPENING IN BACKFLOW PREVENTER, TO NEAREST FLOOR DRAIN OR FLOOR SINK, OR AS NOTED ON DRAWINGS.
16. WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED WHERE QUICK-CLOSING VALVES ARE UTILIZED. WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS SHALL CONFORM TO PDI-WH-201.
17. LOCATE WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR BETWEEN LAST TWO FLUSH-VALVE FIXTURES.
18. WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN ACCESS DOOR UNLESS PROVIDED WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY.

HOT WATER MAXIMUM PIPING LENGTHS

MARK	FIXTURE	HW / TW PIPE SIZE (IN)	MAXIMUM HOT WATER LENGTH FROM HEATING SOURCE / HOT WATER LOOP (FT)
	LAVATORY	1/2	2
	MOP SINK	3/4	21
	SINK	1/2	43
	SHOWER	1/2	43
	WASHING MACHINE BOX	1/2	43
	EXTRACTOR	1/2	43

NOTES:

1. REFER TO 2021 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE TABLE C404.5.1 FOR MORE INFORMATION. SYSTEM SHALL COMPLY.
2. HEATING SOURCE REFERS TO CIRCULATING HOT WATER LOOP, TANK WATER HEATER OR INSTANTANEOUS WATER HEATER.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW D. HUNTLEY
149586
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/12/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 01/13/2026

Sheet Name
PLUMBING SCHEDULES

Sheet Number
PZ201

WIRING DEVICE MOUNTING

MOUNTING HEIGHTS - UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS

SWITCHES	48" AFF TO TOP OF SWITCH	
RECEPTACLES	FINISHED AREAS:	18" AFF TO BOTTOM OF RECEPTACLE
	UNFINISHED AREAS:	48" AFF TO TOP OF RECEPTACLE
	WATER COOLERS:	DIRECTLY BEHIND COOLER
	ABOVE COUNTER:	6" ABOVE COUNTER OR BACKSPLASH
DATA/TELEPHONE	FINISHED AREAS:	18" AFF TO BOTTOM OF OUTLET
	UNFINISHED AREAS:	48" AFF TO TOP OF OUTLET
	ABOVE COUNTER:	6" ABOVE COUNTER OR BACKSPLASH
	WALL MOUNTED:	48" AFF TO TOP OF OUTLET

FIXTURE MODIFIERS

X X X X X

32	MOUNT +32" AFF
36	MOUNT +36" AFF
48	MOUNT +48" AFF
60	MOUNT +60" AFF
72	MOUNT +72" AFF
A	MOUNT +6" ABOVE COUNTER TOP
B	MOUNT 6" BELOW COUNTER TOP
C	MOUNT ON CEILING
DF	DRINKING FOUNTAIN RECEPTACLE - MOUNT INSIDE CHASE.
DP	TEACHING DISPLAY RECEPTACLE - PROVIDE ISOLATED GROUND NEMA 5-20 RECEPTACLE +42"AFF
DS	DISPOSAL - MOUNT INSIDE CABINET IN SPACE BENEATH SINK. PROVIDE SWITCH TO CONTROL DISPOSAL ON WALL OF UNDER-SINK CABINET. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR EXACT ELEVATION.
DW	DISHWASHER - MOUNT INSIDE CABINET IN SPACE BENEATH SINK. PROVIDE 2" DIAMETER HOLE IN WALL BETWEEN UNDER-SINK SPACE AND DISHWASHER SPACE TO FEET DISHWASHER CORD.
E	EXISTING TO REMAIN
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER - PROVIDE DEDICATED GFCI RATED NEMA 5-20 RECEPTACLE ON INSIDE PLUMBING CHASE BEHIND FOUNTAIN. PROVIDE REMOTE TEST BUTTON.
IG	ISOLATED GROUND
IM	ICE MAKER - REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR EXACT ELEVATION
IT	TECHNOLOGY RACK RECEPTACLE - PROVIDE DEDICATED NEMA L5-20R RECEPTACLE WITH ISOLATED GROUND, MOUNTED ON LADDER RACK ABOVE IT RACK.
KN	KILN RECEPTACLE - PROVIDE NEMA 6-50R RECEPTACLE
M	MICROWAVE - MOUNT +6" ABOVE COUNTER TOP
N62	NEMA 6-20 RECEPTACLE
N63	NEMA 6-30 RECEPTACLE
N145	NEMA 14-50 RECEPTACLE
N155	NEMA 15-50 RECEPTACLE
OS	CONTROLLED RECEPTACLE. CONNECT TO ROOM OCCUPANCY SENSOR PER ASHRAE 90.1/IECC2021. SEE CONTROLLED RECEPTACLE DETAILS.
PR	POWER REEL - MOUNT AT CEILING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEMA 5-20R RECEPTACLE AND OVERHEAD REEL. BASIS OF DESIGN - HBL935123GF220.
R	REFRIGERATOR - MOUNT +48"AFF. PROVIDE REMOTE TEST BUTTON.
RE	RANGE: ELECTRIC - PROVIDE GFCI RATED NEMA 14-50R RECEPTACLE AND DEDICATED 50A GFCI RATED BREAKER
RG	RANGE: GAS - PROVIDE GFCI RATED NEMA 5-15R RECEPTACLE AND DEDICATED 20A BREAKER
RU	REFRIGERATOR - MOUNT UNDER COUNTER
TD	TEACHER'S DESK RECEPTACLE - PROVIDE ISOLATED GROUND QUADPLEX RECEPTACLE +18"AFF
TP	TAMPER PROOF
TV	TV - MOUNT +72"AFF UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. PROVIDE RECESSED RECEPTACLE WITH ISOLATED GROUND EQUAL TO LEGRAND PACS25F BACKBOX.
WP	WEATHERPROOF - PROVIDE WEATHERPROOF PROTECTIVE BOX

NOTES: NOT ALL OF THE RECEPTACLE TYPES ON THIS LIST ARE USED IN THIS PROJECT.

ABBREVIATIONS

A	AMPERE(S)
AC	ALTERNATING CURRENT
ACT	ABOVE COUNTER TOP
ADA	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT
AIC	AMPERE INTERRUPTING CAPACITY (SYMMETRICAL ROOT MEAN SQUARE)
ANSI	AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARD INSTITUTE
AWG	AMERICAN WIRE GAGE
BFC	BELOW FINISHED CEILING
BLDG	BUILDING
C	CONDUIT
CB	CIRCUIT BREAKER
CLG	CEILING
DWG	DRAWING
ECB	ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKER
EF	EXHAUST FAN
EGS	ENGINE-GENERATOR SET
EMERG	EMERGENCY
EMT	ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER
EX	EXISTING
F	FUSE OR FUSIBLE
FAAP	FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL
FACP	FIRE ALARM PANEL
FLA	FULL LOAD CURRENT
FMC	FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT
FSS	FUSIBLE SAFETY SWITCH
FT	FOOT OR FEET
FVNR	FULL-VOLTAGE, NON- REVERSING
FVR	FULL-VOLTAGE, REVERSING
G, GND	GROUND
GFI	GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER
GFP	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
HOA	HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC
HP	HORSEPOWER
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING
IG	ISOLATED GROUND
KCMIL	THOUSANDS OF CIRCULAR MILS
KV	KILOVOLTS
KVA	KILOVOLT-AMPERE(S)
KVAR	KILOVOLT-AMPERE(S) REACTIVE
KW	KILOWATT(S)
LSI	LONG-TIME, SHORT-TIME-INSTANTANEOUS
LSIG	LONG-TIME, SHORT-TIME-INSTANTANEOUS, GROUND FAULT
LTFMC	LIQUID-TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT
LTG	LIGHTING
MAX	MAXIMUM
MCB	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER
MCC	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER
MCP	MOTOR CIRCUIT PROTECTOR
MIN	MINIMUM
MLO	MAIN LUGS ONLY
MTD	MOUNTED
MTG	MOUNTING
N	NEUTRAL
NC	NORMALLY CLOSED
NEC	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
NEMA	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
NF	NON-FUSED OR NON-FUSIBLE
NFPA	NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION
NFSS	NON-FUSIBLE SAFETY SWITCH
NL	NIGHT LIGHT
NO	NORMALLY OPEN
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
P	POLE(S)
PA	PUBLIC ADDRESS
PH	PHASE
PNLBD	PANELBOARD
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PWR	POWER
REC	RECEPTACLE(S)
REQD	REQUIRED
RGS	RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL
RTU	ROOF TOP UNIT
RVSS	REDUCED VOLTAGE, SOLID-STATE
SW	SWITCH
SWBD	SWITCHBOARD
SWGR	SWITCHGEAR
TA	TIP AMPERES
TAS	TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS
TYP	TYPICAL
UG	UNDERGROUND
UH	UNIT HEATER
UL	UL SOLUTIONS
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
UPS	UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY
V	VOLT(S) OR VOLTAGE
VA	VOLT-AMPERE(S)
VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
W	WATT(S) OR WATTAGE
W/	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT
WP	WEATHERPROOF
XFMR	TRANSFORMER

ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES

1. ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY LICENSED ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. WIRING, EQUIPMENT, DEVICES, AND INSTALLATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL CODES.
2. PROVIDE WIRING, CONDUIT, LABOR, AND MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR COMPLETE AND PROPER OPERATION OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, EVEN WHEN NOT SHOWN EXPLICITLY ON DOCUMENTS.
3. PAY FEES AND PERMITS AS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE PROJECT. PROVIDE LABOR, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO ENSURE COMPLETE WORKING SYSTEMS.
4. ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF NFPA 70 (NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE), NFPA 70B, NFPA 70E, IECC, ASHRAE 90.1, OSHA, AND OTHER REFERENCES REQUIRED BY CONTRACT.
5. INSTALLATION OF SWITCHES, OUTLETS AND CONTROL DEVICES SHALL COMPLY WITH LOCAL CODES, AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT, AND TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS.
6. REFER TO MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR LOCATION OF MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE LABOR AND MATERIALS REQUIRED TO CONNECT ELECTRICAL POWER TO MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING EQUIPMENT.
7. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, DEVICES, AND CIRCUITS SHALL CONTAIN EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR. RACEWAY SYSTEM SHALL NOT BE USED AS SOLE GROUNDING PATH. GROUNDING SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE 250 OF NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.
8. PANELBOARDS, TRANSFORMERS, SAFETY SWITCHES AND OTHER ELECTRICAL DEVICES AND EQUIPMENT SHALL HAVE ENGRAVED NAMEPLATES INDICATING EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG, VOLTAGE, AND WHERE ITEM IS FED FROM. SWITCHBOARDS AND PANELBOARDS SHALL HAVE TYPED DIRECTORIES INDICATING FEEDER AND BRANCH CIRCUIT FEEDERS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
9. PROVIDE CLEARANCES, DEDICATED ELECTRICAL SPACES, AND WORKING SPACES AROUND AND ABOVE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES AS REQUIRED BY NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.
10. AMPERE INTERRUPTING CAPACITY OF ELECTRICAL ITEMS SHALL BE GREATER THAN MAXIMUM AVAILABLE SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT. PROVIDE NAMEPLATE ON SERVICE EQUIPMENT INDICATING CALCULATED AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT AND DATE OF CALCULATION PER NEC 110.24.
11. FLEXIBLE CONDUIT SHALL BE USED ONLY FOR FINAL CONNECTION TO LIGHTING FIXTURES AND VIBRATING EQUIPMENT (MAXIMUM LENGTH 72 INCHES).
12. ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN RACEWAY, WIREWAY, OR OTHER PROTECTIVE COVER AS REQUIRED PER NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.
13. CONDUCTORS IN UNINSULATED CEILING SPACE AND OUTDOORS SHALL BE DERATED USING 122-DEGREE FAHRENHEIT TEMPERATURE. REVISE CONDUCTOR SIZES BASED ON CONDUIT RATING.
14. OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT SHALL BE WEATHER PROTECTED, NEMA 3R, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
15. PROVIDE FIRE PROOFING FOR PIPES OR CONDUITS THAT PENETRATE THROUGH FIRE/SMOKE RATED FLOORS, WALLS, CEILINGS, ROOFS, OR RUNS INSIDE CHASES. FIRE PROOFING METHODS AND MATERIALS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN FIRE/SMOKE RATING OF PARTITION.
16. IF PROTECTIVE DEVICE RATING IS MARKED ON APPLIANCE OR EQUIPMENT, BRANCH-CIRCUIT OVERCURRENT DEVICE RATING SHALL NOT EXCEED THIS RATING.
17. SWITCHES SHALL BE MINIMUM 3 INCHES FROM DOOR TRIM WHEN LOCATED AT ENTRANCE TO ROOMS. OCCUPANCY SENSORS SHALL BE PASSIVE INFRARED AND ULTRASONIC TECHNOLOGY.
18. COORDINATE WITH OTHER DISCIPLINES' DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
19. SYMBOLS FOR VARIOUS ELEMENTS AND SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. SHOULD THERE BE DOUBT REGARDING MEANING OR INTENT OF SYMBOLS USED, INTERPRETATION SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER IN WRITING.
20. WHERE CONFLICTS OCCUR BETWEEN DIFFERENT PARTS OF DOCUMENTS, GREATER QUANTITY, BETTER QUALITY, OR LARGER SIZE SHALL PREVAIL UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED IN WRITING BY ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER.
21. EMPTY CONDUITS SHALL CONTAIN NYLON PULL STRING FOR FUTURE CONDUCTOR PULLS.
22. FLOOR BOXES SHOWN ON PLANS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT BEFORE INSTALLATION. AVOID STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS AND OTHER SYSTEMS.
23. PROVIDE CONDUIT EXPANSION FITTINGS WHERE CONDUIT RUNS CROSS BUILDING EXPANSION JOINTS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL DOCUMENTS FOR EXPANSION JOINT LOCATIONS.
24. LIGHTING FIXTURES DESIGNATED WITH "NL" SHALL BE UNSWITCHED NIGHT LIGHTS.
25. CIRCUIT BREAKER PANELBOARDS RATED 400A AND BELOW AND HAVING MORE THAN 10 PERCENT OF THEIR BREAKERS PROTECTING LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE FILLED WITH 1P20A SPARE BREAKERS, EVEN IF NOT INDICATED IN PANELBOARD SCHEDULES.
26. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, CONCEALED AND EXPOSED EXTERIOR RACEWAY SHALL BE RIGID METAL CONDUIT, UNDERGROUND RACEWAY SHALL BE SCHEDULE-40 RIGID POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONDUIT, AND EXTERIOR CONNECTION TO VIBRATING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT.
27. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, CONCEALED AND EXPOSED INTERIOR RACEWAY SHALL BE ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING; EXPOSED INTERIOR RACEWAY IN LOADING DOCK AREAS AND IN AREAS USED FOR TRAFFIC OF MECHANIZED CARTS, FORKLIFTS, AND PALLET-HANDLING UNITS AND IN MECHANICAL ROOMS AND IN GYMNASIUMS SHALL BE RIGID METAL CONDUIT; INTERIOR RACEWAY CONNECTION TO VIBRATING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT; INTERIOR RACEWAY IN DAMP OR WET LOCATIONS SHALL BE RIGID METAL CONDUIT; AND INTERIOR RACEWAY CONNECTION TO VIBRATING EQUIPMENT IN DAMP OR WET LOCATIONS SHALL BE LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT.
28. MINIMUM RACEWAY SIZE SHALL BE 3/4-INCH.
29. RACEWAY RUNS SHALL BE CONSOLIDATED AND INSTALLED TIGHT TO STRUCTURE WHERE POSSIBLE.
30. FOR UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL RUNS OR CMU WALLS, CREATE SHOP DRAWINGS SHOWING CONDUIT PATHWAYS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. NO SURFACE MOUNTED CONDUIT WILL BE PERMITTED ON CMU UNLESS APPROVED BY ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER.
31. COORDINATE WITH LOW VOLTAGE CONTRACTOR FOR EXACT LOW VOLTAGE RACEWAY REQUIREMENTS.
32. BID EQUIPMENT IN SCHEDULES AS BASIS OF DESIGN. ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT BY ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS MEETING PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE REVIEWED BY DESIGN TEAM AND OWNER.
33. IN THESE DOCUMENTS, "FURNISH" SHALL MEAN TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO PROJECT SITE, READY FOR UNLOADING, UNPACKING, ASSEMBLY, INSTALLATION AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS. "INSTALL" SHALL MEAN TO UNLOAD, TEMPORARILY STORE, UNPACK, ASSEMBLE, ERECT, PLACE, ANCHOR, APPLY, WORK TO DIMENSION, FINISH, CURE, PROTECT, CLEAN, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE. "PROVIDE" SHALL MEAN TO FURNISH AND INSTALL, COMPLETE AND READY FOR INTENDED USE.
34. BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE 2#12, 1#12G, 3/4"C UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (U.N.O.).

ADOPTED CODES

2023 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (CITY AMENDMENTS)

2021 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE (CITY AMENDMENTS)

2021 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (CITY AMENDMENTS)

ELECTRICAL LEGEND

LIGHT FIXTURES

- X — ILLUMINATED EXIT SIGN
- X / Y-Z / XYZ — LED FIXTURE, RECESSED, PENDANT, OR SURFACE CEILING
  "X" = FIXTURE TYPE
  "Y-Z" = CIRCUITING AND CIRCUIT INFORMATION
  "XYZ" = CONTROLLING SWITCH
- LED STRIP LUMINAIRE, PENDANT OR SURFACE CEILING
- LED DOWNLIGHT, RECESSED, PENDANT, OR SURFACE CEILING LUMINAIRE
- SHADING INDICATES FIXTURE CONNECTED TO EMERGENCY CIRCUIT OR PROVIDED WITH INTEGRAL EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK. "E" AFTER FIXTURE TYPE TAG INDICATES INTEGRAL BATTERY PACK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. QUARTER SHADING INDICATES TYPICAL FOR ALL LIGHT FIXTURE SYMBOLS.
- LED POLE MOUNTED LIGHT

LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

- $ — SINGLE WAY SWITCH
- $3 — THREE WAY SWITCH
- $LVa — LOW VOLTAGE SWITCH (LOWER CASE SUBSCRIPT INDICATES FIXTURE CONTROL (a.k.a.))
- $D — DIMMER SWITCH
- $OS — OCCUPANCY SENSING SWITCH
- OS — CEILING OCCUPANCY SENSOR

POWER DEVICES

- J — JUNCTION BOX
- DISCONNECT SAFETY SWITCH
- SPD — SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE

PANELBOARDS / TRANSFORMERS

- PANELBOARD
- T — TRANSFORMER

RECEPTACLES

- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- QUADPLEX RECEPTACLE
- SPECIAL RATED RECEPTACLE
- G.F.I. RECEPTACLE

ELECTRICAL WIRING

- BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING (REFER TO PLANS FOR ROUTING)
- XX-## — CIRCUIT HOME RUN ("XX" = PANEL DESIGNATION, "##" = BRANCH CIRCUIT NUMBER)

VOLTAGE DROP ADJUSTMENTS

FOR 120V/20A BRANCH CIRCUITS

CIRCUIT LENGTH LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 60 FEET:
2#12, 1#12G, 3/4"C

CIRCUIT LENGTH GREATER THAN 60 FEET AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 105 FEET:
2#10, 1#10G, 3/4"C

CIRCUIT LENGTH GREATER THAN 105 FEET AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 160 FEET:
2#8, 1#8G, 3/4"C

CIRCUIT LENGTH GREATER THAN 160 FEET AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 245 FEET:
2#6, 1#6G, 3/4"C

FOR 277V/20A BRANCH CIRCUITS

CIRCUIT LENGTH LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 145 FEET:
2#12, 1#12G, 3/4"C

CIRCUIT LENGTH GREATER THAN 145 FEET AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 245 FEET:
2#10, 1#10G, 3/4"C

CIRCUIT LENGTH GREATER THAN 245 FEET AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 370 FEET:
2#8, 1#8G, 3/4"C

CIRCUIT LENGTH GREATER THAN 370 FEET AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 570 FEET:
2#6, 1#6G, 3/4"C

NOTE:
PROVIDE ADAPTOR AT CONNECTION POINT TO CONVERT WIRE SIZE AS REQUIRED TO MAKE TERMINATION AT DEVICE OR EQUIPMENT.

ELECTRICAL SHEET INDEX

Sheet Number	Sheet Name
E-001	ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND
E-003	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
ED100	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - BASEMENT
ED101	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 1
ED102	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 2
ED103	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 3
EL100	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - BASEMENT
EL101	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 1
EL102	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 2
EL103	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 3
EP100	ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - BASEMENT
EP101	ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 1
EP102	ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 2
EP103	ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 3
EZ501	ELECTRICAL DETAILS
EZ601	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES
EZ602	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES
EZ603	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

Architexas
Dallas | Austin | San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS SM
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

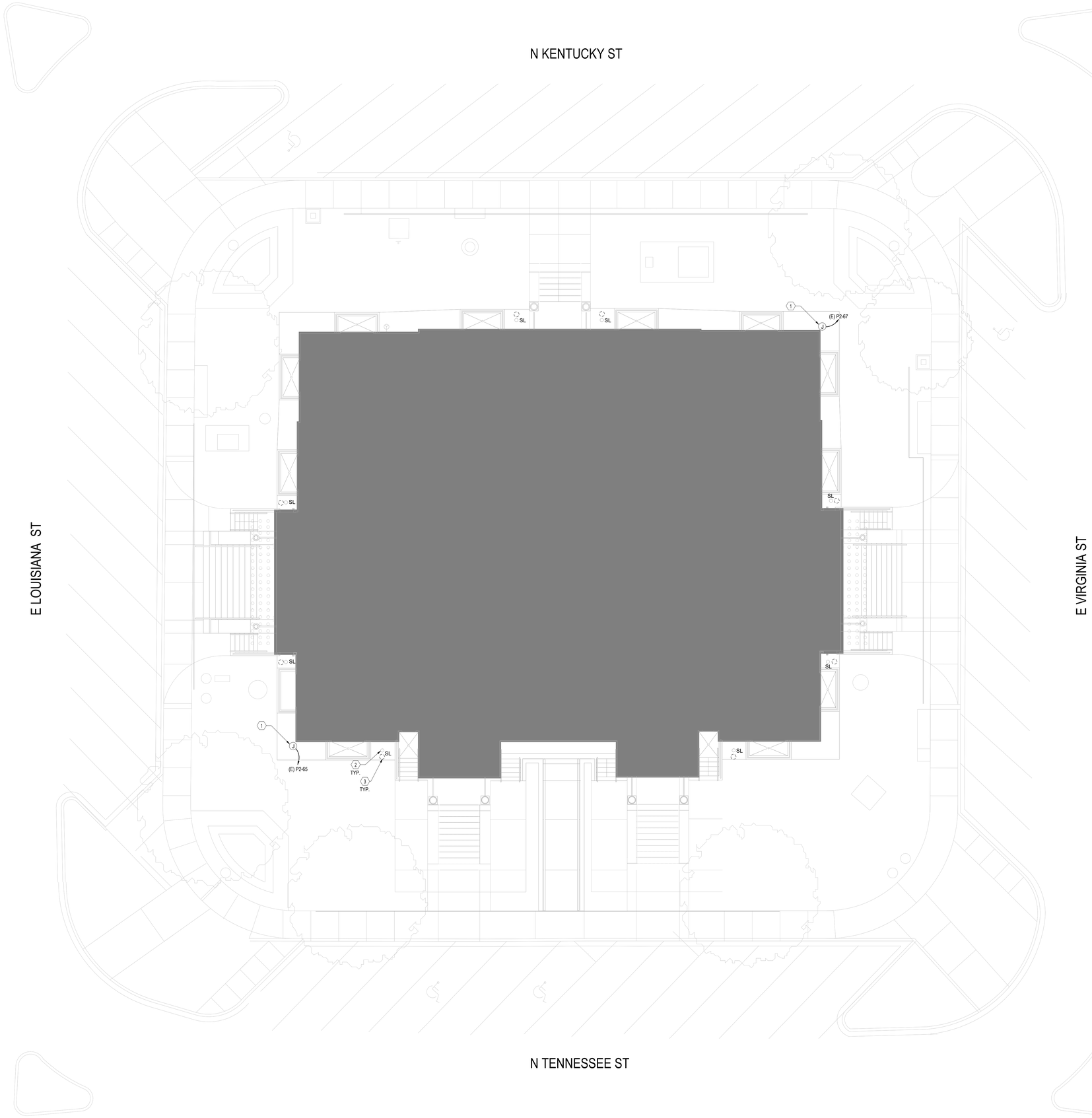
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND

Sheet Number
E-001



1 ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. EXTERIOR LIGHTING SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY TIMECLOCK.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW NEW SECURITY CAMERA SCHEME WITH OWNER AND PROVIDE CONCEALED INFRASTRUCTURE AS NEEDED.
3. FIELD VERIFY ALL LIGHT FIXTURE LOCATIONS PRIOR TO WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE REQUIREMENTS WITH ARCHITECT.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (E)

1. PROVIDE POWER FOR BUILDING SIGNAGE LIGHTING. SIGNAGE BRANCH CIRCUIT SHALL BE LOCKABLE PER NEC 600.6(A)(2).
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXTERIOR BUILDING UPLIGHT. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FROM POWER SOURCE TO UPLIGHTING LOCATED IN ROCK BED. COORDINATE WITH CITY.
3. COORDINATE REMOVAL OF EXTERIOR SPEAKERS LOCATED AT THE BASE OF THE BUILDING WITH THE CITY.

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

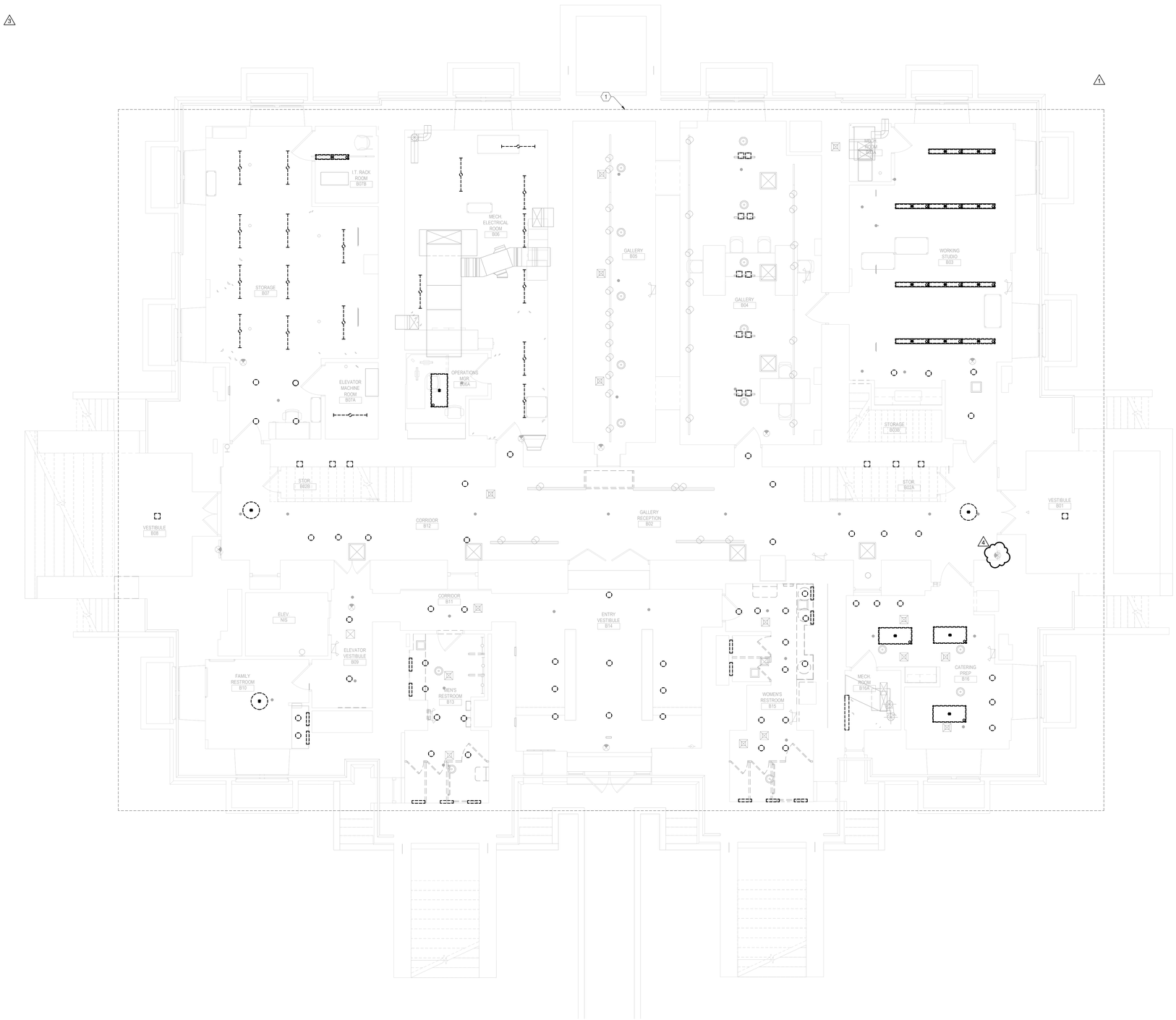
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN

Sheet Number
E-003



1 ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - BASEMENT

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. VERIFY AND DE-ENERGIZE ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS SERVING EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES WHICH ARE SCHEDULED TO BE REMOVED. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCURACY OF CIRCUITS TO BE DE-ENERGIZED.
2. LAYOUT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO DEPICT EXACT FIELD CONDITIONS. VERIFY ALL ASPECTS OF FIELD CONDITIONS BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
3. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO RECONNECT ALL WIRING AND DEVICES WHICH ARE DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST. ALSO REPAIR ANY AREA WHICH IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. MATCH COLOR AND TEXTURE, USE SIMILAR MATERIAL.
4. NO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
5. DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CREATED FROM AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS BELONGING TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS CREATED BY THIS OFFICE ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND SHOW THE INTENTION OF THIS FACILITY TO RENOVATE AND INSTALL NEW EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITION PRIOR TO BID.
6. ANY ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE RESTORED SERVING EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN, EVEN IF NOT INDICATED ON DRAWING.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL DISCONNECT AND REMOVE ALL EXISTING SPEAKERS, FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS AND OTHER ITEMS ON THE CEILING AND WALLS AS REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED, STORE IN APPROVED STORAGE IN ORDER TO BE READY TO REINSTALL AT ORIGINAL LOCATION DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE NEW REPLACEMENT FOR ANY ITEM DAMAGED OR LOST.
8. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
9. ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES SHOWN TO BE REMOVED SHALL INCLUDE ALL ASSOCIATED HARDWARE, CIRCUITS, WIRE AND CONDUITS.
10. ANY CIRCUITS THAT ARE ABANDONED SHALL BE REMOVED BACK TO THE PANEL BOARD, REFLECT ALL CHANGES ON PANEL SCHEDULE.
11. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO REINSTALL, RECONNECT AND MAKE OPERATIONAL ANY ELECTRICAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT WHICH WILL BE REMOVED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION.
12. EXISTING FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS TO REMAIN AND BE RELOCATED AS NEEDED.
13. ALL GLOBES ARE TO BE SALVAGED ON ALL SCHOOLHOUSE FIXTURES MARKED TO BE DEMOLISHED.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (E)

1. DE-ENERGIZE, DISCONNECT, AND REMOVE LIGHT FIXTURES MARKED FOR DEMOLITION IN DASHED BOUNDARY BACK TO CLOSEST JUNCTION BOX. LIGHT FIXTURES TO BE REMOVED HAVE DASHED OUTLINES. MAINTAIN CIRCUIT CONTINUITY FOR REUSE. COORDINATE DEMOLITION WITH ARCHITECT. VERIFY DEMOLITION SCOPE OF WORK PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
2. NOT USED.

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2026	ADDENDUM 01
3	03/23/2026	RFI 02
4	04/06/2026	RFI 26

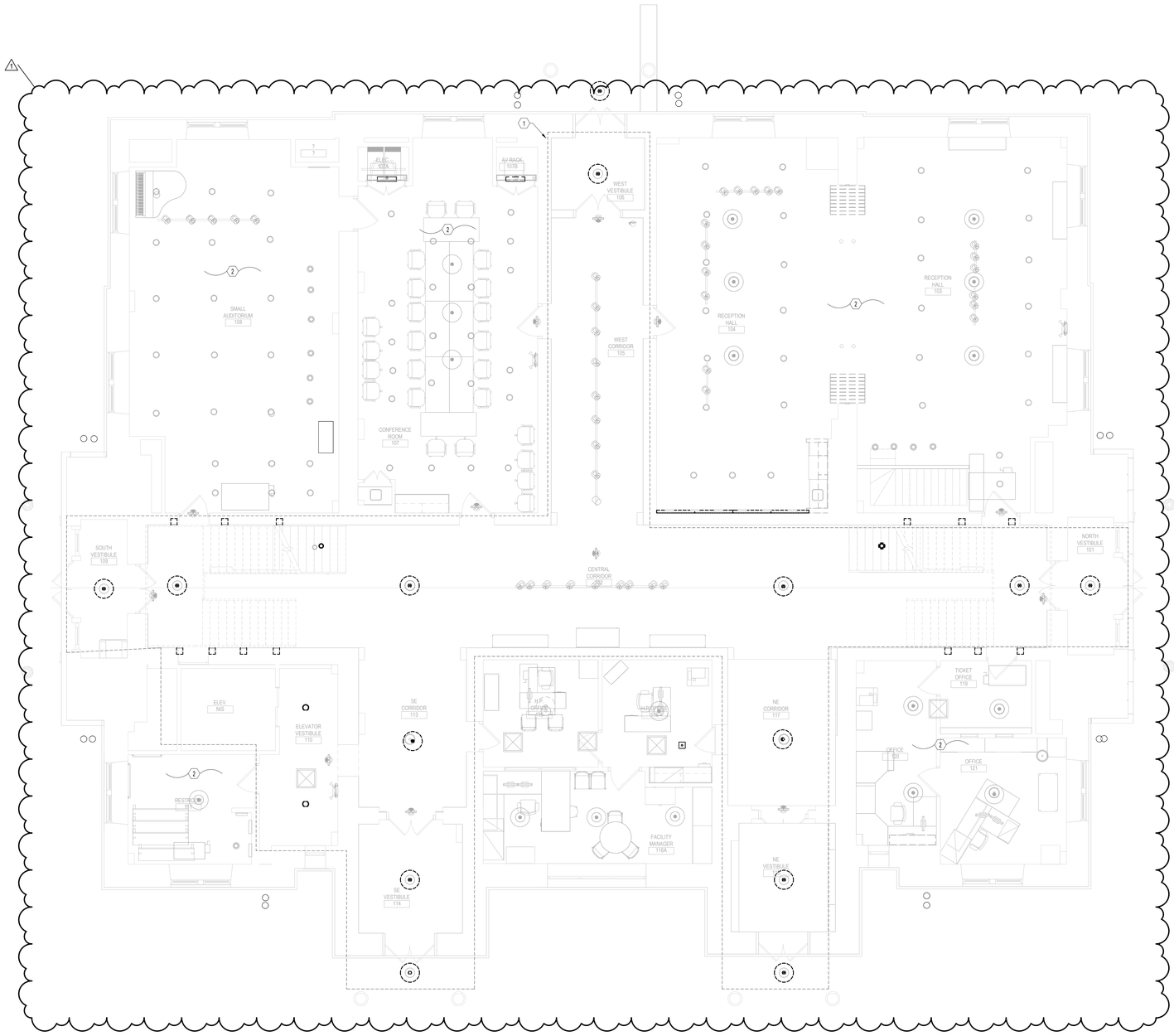
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 04/08/2026

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - BASEMENT

Sheet Number
ED100



1 ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 1

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. VERIFY AND DE-ENERGIZE ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS SERVING EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES WHICH ARE SCHEDULED TO BE REMOVED. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCURACY OF CIRCUITS TO BE DE-ENERGIZED.
2. LAYOUT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO DEPICT EXACT FIELD CONDITIONS. VERIFY ALL ASPECTS OF FIELD CONDITIONS BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
3. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO RECONNECT ALL WIRING AND DEVICES WHICH ARE DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST. ALSO REPAIR ANY AREA WHICH IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. MATCH COLOR AND TEXTURE, USE SIMILAR MATERIAL.
4. NO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
5. DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CREATED FROM AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS BELONGING TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS CREATED BY THIS OFFICE ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND SHOW THE INTENTION OF THIS FACILITY TO RENOVATE AND INSTALL NEW EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITION PRIOR TO BID.
6. ANY ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE RESTORED SERVING EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN, EVEN IF NOT INDICATED ON DRAWING.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL DISCONNECT AND REMOVE ALL EXISTING SPEAKERS, FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS AND OTHER ITEMS ON THE CEILING AND WALLS AS REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED, STORE IN APPROVED STORAGE IN ORDER TO BE READY TO REINSTALL AT ORIGINAL LOCATION DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE NEW REPLACEMENT FOR ANY ITEM DAMAGED OR LOST.
8. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
9. ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES SHOWN TO BE REMOVED SHALL INCLUDE ALL ASSOCIATED HARDWARE, CIRCUITS, WIRE AND CONDUITS.
10. ANY CIRCUITS THAT ARE ABANDONED SHALL BE REMOVED BACK TO THE PANEL BOARD, REFLECT ALL CHANGES ON PANEL SCHEDULE.
11. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO REINSTALL, RECONNECT AND MAKE OPERATIONAL ANY ELECTRICAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT WHICH WILL BE REMOVED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION.
12. EXISTING FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS TO REMAIN AND BE RELOCATED AS NEEDED.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

1. DE-ENERGIZE, DISCONNECT, AND REMOVE LIGHT FIXTURES MARKED FOR DEMOLITION IN DASHED BOUNDARY BACK TO CLOSEST JUNCTION BOX. LIGHT FIXTURES TO BE REMOVED HAVE DASHED OUTLINES. MAINTAIN CIRCUIT CONTINUITY FOR REUSE. COORDINATE DEMOLITION WITH ARCHITECT. VERIFY REMOVAL AND SCOPE OF WORK PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
2. LIGHT FIXTURES SHOWN IN INDICATED AREA ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

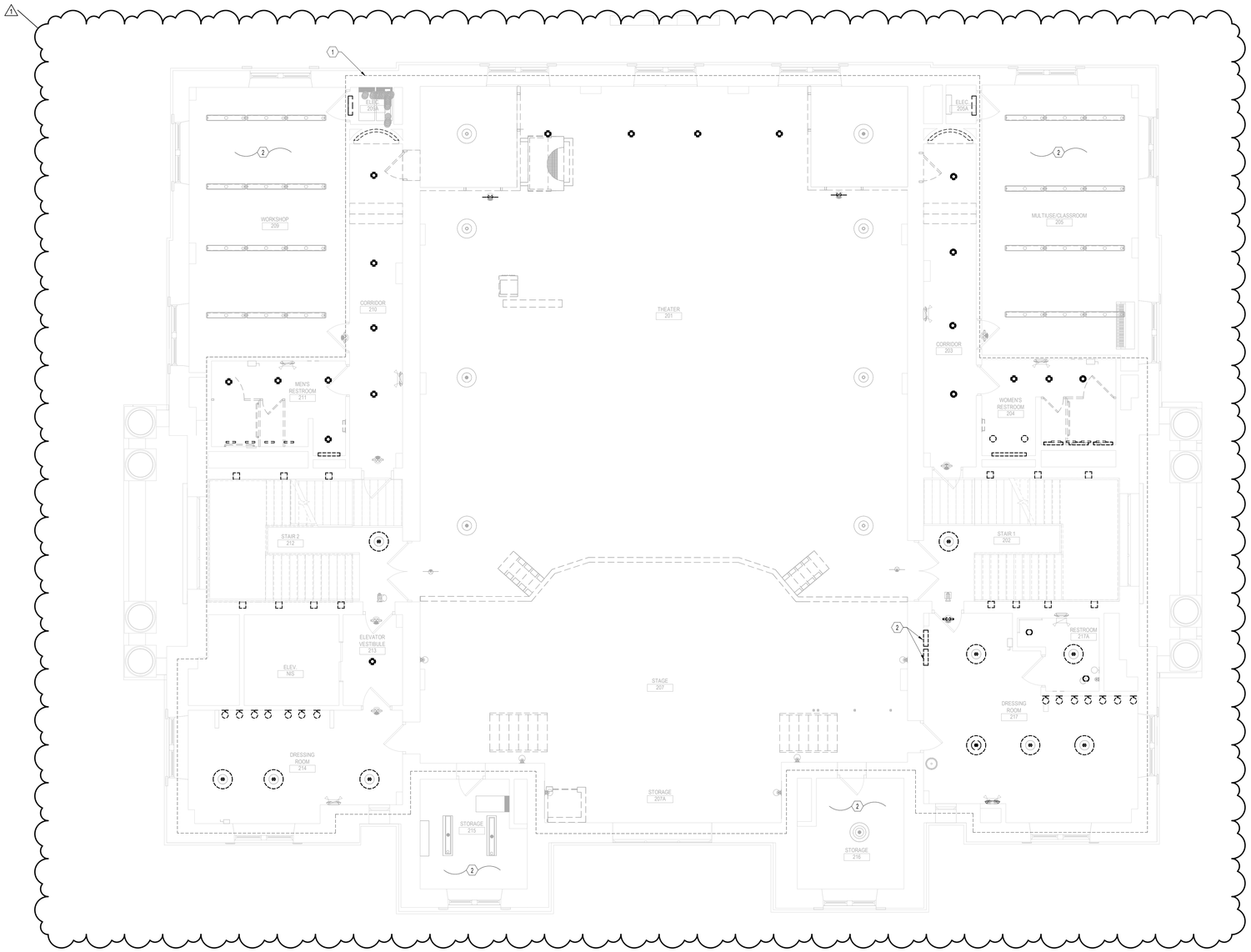
STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 1

Sheet Number
ED101



1 ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 2

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. VERIFY AND DE-ENERGIZE ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS SERVING EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES WHICH ARE SCHEDULED TO BE REMOVED. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCURACY OF CIRCUITS TO BE DE-ENERGIZED.
2. LAYOUT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO DEPICT EXACT FIELD CONDITIONS. VERIFY ALL ASPECTS OF FIELD CONDITIONS BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
3. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO RECONNECT ALL WIRING AND DEVICES WHICH ARE DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST. ALSO REPAIR ANY AREA WHICH IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. MATCH COLOR AND TEXTURE, USE SIMILAR MATERIAL.
4. NO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
5. DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CREATED FROM AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS BELONGING TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS CREATED BY THIS OFFICE ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND SHOW THE INTENTION OF THIS FACILITY TO RENOVATE AND INSTALL NEW EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITION PRIOR TO BID.
6. ANY ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE RESTORED SERVING EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN, EVEN IF NOT INDICATED ON DRAWING.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL DISCONNECT AND REMOVE ALL EXISTING SPEAKERS, FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS AND OTHER ITEMS ON THE CEILING AND WALLS AS REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED. STORE IN APPROVED STORAGE IN ORDER TO BE READY TO REINSTALL AT ORIGINAL LOCATION DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE NEW REPLACEMENT FOR ANY ITEM DAMAGED OR LOST.
8. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
9. ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES SHOWN TO BE REMOVED SHALL INCLUDE ALL ASSOCIATED HARDWARE, CIRCUITS, WIRE AND CONDUITS.
10. ANY CIRCUITS THAT ARE ABANDONED SHALL BE REMOVED BACK TO THE PANEL BOARD, REFLECT ALL CHANGES ON PANEL SCHEDULE.
11. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO REINSTALL, RECONNECT AND MAKE OPERATIONAL ANY ELECTRICAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT WHICH WILL BE REMOVED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION.
12. EXISTING FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS TO REMAIN AND BE RELOCATED AS NEEDED.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. DE-ENERGIZE, DISCONNECT, AND REMOVE LIGHT FIXTURES MARKED FOR DEMOLITION IN DASHED BOUNDARY BACK TO SOURCE. LIGHT FIXTURES TO BE REMOVED HAVE DASHED OUTLINES. MAINTAIN CIRCUIT CONTINUITY. COORDINATE DEMOLITION WITH ARCHITECT. VERIFY DEMOLITION SCOPE OF WORK PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
2. DE-ENERGIZE, DISCONNECT, AND REMOVE EXISTING CONTROL PANELS FOR RELOCATION. REMOVE EXISTING FEEDERS BACK TO CLOSEST JUNCTION BOX FOR REROUTING. COORDINATE DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS WITH ARCHITECT.
3. LIGHT FIXTURES SHOWN IN INDICATED AREA ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

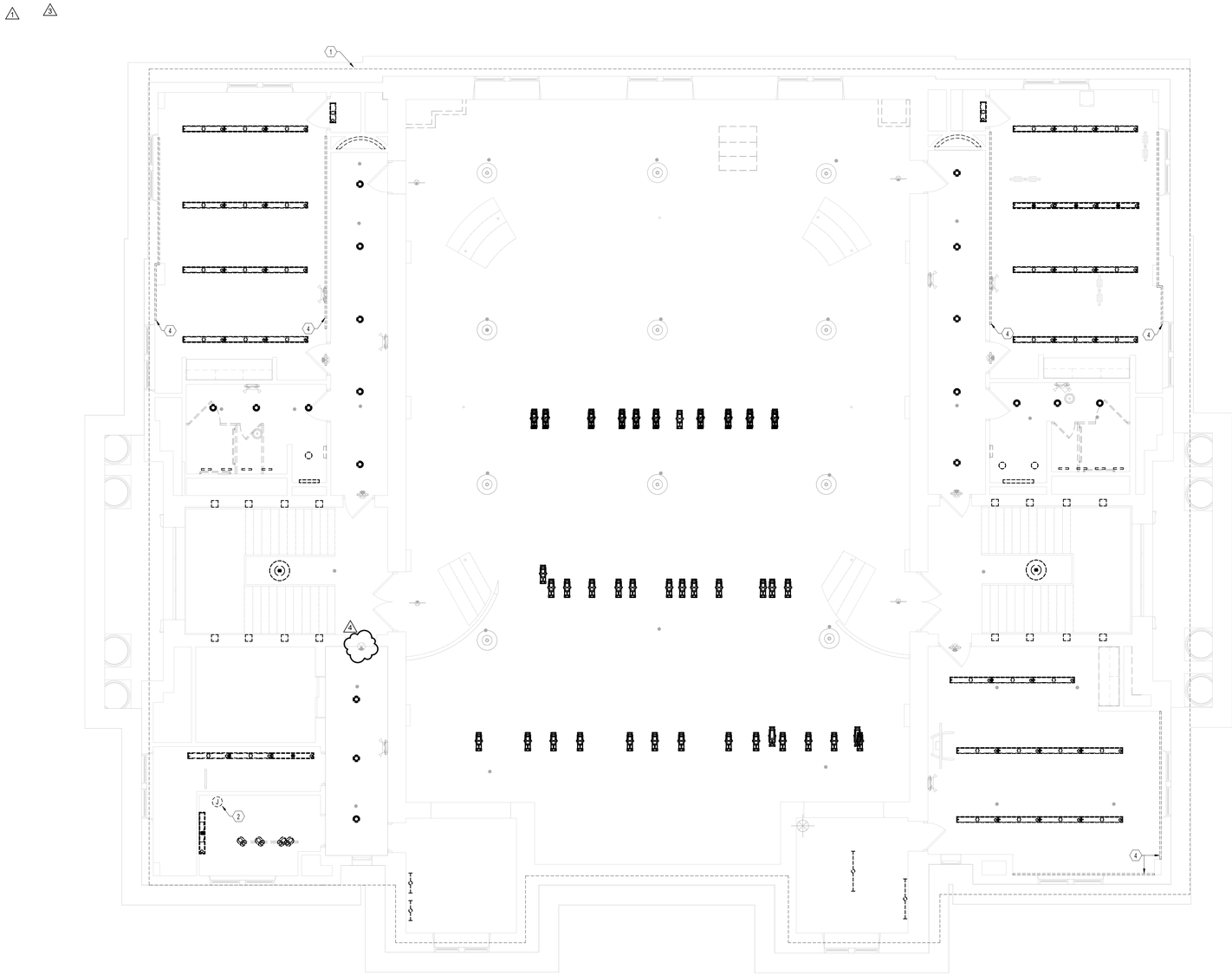
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 2

Sheet Number
ED102



1 ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 3
3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. VERIFY AND DE-ENERGIZE ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS SERVING EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES WHICH ARE SCHEDULED TO BE REMOVED. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCURACY OF CIRCUITS TO BE DE-ENERGIZED.
2. LAYOUT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO DEPICT EXACT FIELD CONDITIONS. VERIFY ALL ASPECTS OF FIELD CONDITIONS BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
3. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO RECONNECT ALL WIRING AND DEVICES WHICH ARE DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST. ALSO REPAIR ANY AREA WHICH IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. MATCH COLOR AND TEXTURE, USE SIMILAR MATERIAL.
4. NO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
5. DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CREATED FROM AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS BELONGING TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS CREATED BY THIS OFFICE ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND SHOW THE INTENTION OF THIS FACILITY TO RENOVATE AND INSTALL NEW EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITION PRIOR TO BID.
6. ANY ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE RESTORED SERVING EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN, EVEN IF NOT INDICATED ON DRAWING.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL DISCONNECT AND REMOVE ALL EXISTING SPEAKERS, FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS AND OTHER ITEMS ON THE CEILING AND WALLS AS REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED. STORE IN APPROVED STORAGE IN ORDER TO BE READY TO REINSTALL AT ORIGINAL LOCATION DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE NEW REPLACEMENT FOR ANY ITEM DAMAGED OR LOST.
8. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
9. ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES SHOWN TO BE REMOVED SHALL INCLUDE ALL ASSOCIATED HARDWARE, CIRCUITS, WIRE AND CONDUITS.
10. ANY CIRCUITS THAT ARE ABANDONED SHALL BE REMOVED BACK TO THE PANEL BOARD, REFLECT ALL CHANGES ON PANEL SCHEDULE.
11. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO REINSTALL, RECONNECT AND MAKE OPERATIONAL ANY ELECTRICAL AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT WHICH WILL BE REMOVED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION.
12. EXISTING FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS TO REMAIN AND BE RELOCATED AS NEEDED.
13. ALL GLOBES ARE TO BE SALVAGED ON ALL SCHOOLHOUSE FIXTURES MARKED TO BE DEMOLISHED.
14. COORDINATE THEATER LIGHTING AND TRUSSES WITH AV PRIOR WORK.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

1. DE-ENERGIZE, DISCONNECT, AND REMOVE LIGHT FIXTURES MARKED FOR DEMOLITION IN DASHED BOUNDARY BACK TO CLOSEST JUNCTION BOX. LIGHT FIXTURES TO BE REMOVED HAVE DASHED OUTLINES. MAINTAIN CIRCUIT CONTINUITY FOR REUSE. COORDINATE DEMOLITION WITH ARCHITECT. VERIFY DEMOLITION SCOPE OF WORK PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
2. DE-ENERGIZE, DISCONNECT, AND REMOVE EXISTING MOTORIZED DAMPER BACK TO SOURCE. COORDINATE DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS WITH ARCHITECT. VERIFY DEMOLITION SCOPE OF WORK WITH OWNER PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
3. NOT USED.
4. ALTERNATE NO. 1: EXISTING WIRE MOLD TO BE DEMOLISHED.

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659
MEPCE

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2026	ADDENDUM 01
3	03/23/2026	RFI 02
4	04/06/2026	RFI 26

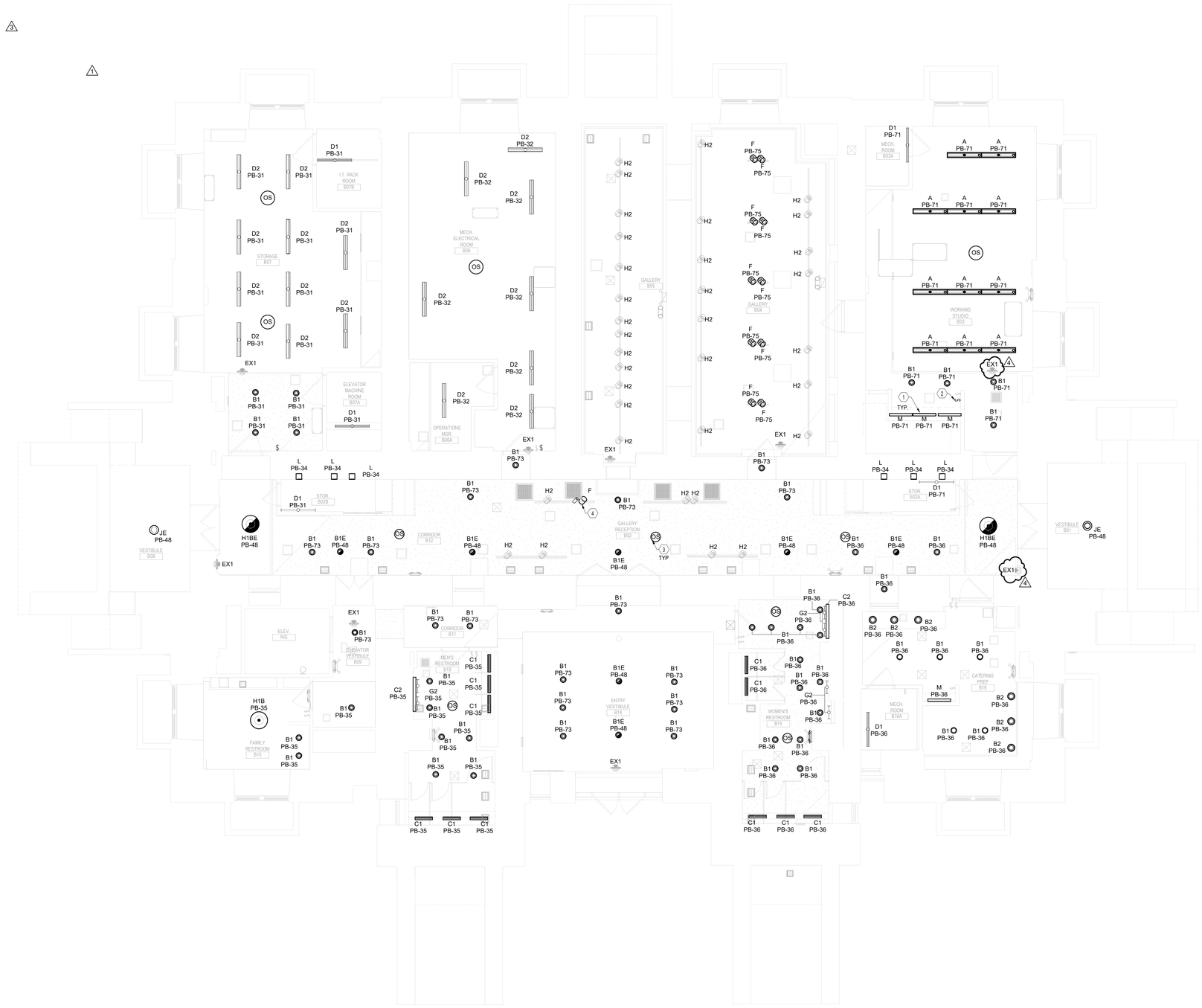
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2026

Architexas No.	Date
2430	04/08/2026

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 3

Sheet Number
ED103



1 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - BASEMENT

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN.
2. THE LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES OF SENSORS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE ONLY ROOMS THAT ARE TO BE PROVIDED WITH SENSORS. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SENSORS IF REQUIRED TO PROPERLY AND COMPLETELY COVER THE RESPECTIVE ROOM. ENSURE THE BEST POSSIBLE INSTALLATION IN THE AVAILABLE SPACE AND TO OVERCOME LOCAL DIFFICULTIES DUE TO SPACE LIMITATIONS OR INTERFERENCE OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
3. ALL LIGHTING MOTION SENSORS SHALL BE DUAL TECHNOLOGY.
4. ALL MOTION SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 20 MINUTE TIME DELAY. SENSORS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MAXIMUM SENSITIVITY. SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 5 MINUTES AND 1 MINUTE FOR TESTING.
5. ALL MOTION SENSORS SHALL HAVE A MASKING OR INTERNAL SHIELDING AVAILABLE TO CONTROL COVERAGE PATTERN IN THE FIELD.
6. ALL BUTTONS SHALL BE CLEARLY IDENTIFIED ENGRAVED ON SWITCHES BY LIGHTING SYSTEM MANUFACTURER.
7. ALL TIME OUT DELAY ON SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 20 MINUTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY OWNER.
8. ALL 0-10V LIGHTING DEVICES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ROOM CONTROLLER. EACH SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A ROOM CONTROLLER.
9. ALL LUMINAIRES USED SHALL BE LED. ALL LUMINAIRES SHALL HAVE 0-10V DIMMABLE DRIVERS.
10. LOWERCASE LETTERS NEXT TO LIGHT FIXTURE TAGS SHALL BE USED TO IDENTIFY SWITCHING SCHEME OF LIGHTS IN EACH SPACE.
11. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES IN MECHANICAL ROOMS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND DUCTWORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAY OUT LIGHT FIXTURES SO AS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH THE EQUIPMENT.
12. ALL EXIT SIGNS SHALL NOT BE SWITCHED. EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY CIRCUIT BREAKER ONLY. EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE RED LETTERED AS INDICATED ON THE LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE.
13. RUN AN UNSWITCHED HOT TO ALL EXIT SIGNS. ALL EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VANDAL RESISTANT HOUSING.
14. ALL EMERGENCY LIGHTING "BUG EYE" FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VANDAL RESISTANT HOUSING.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL OVERRIDE SWITCHES, DUAL TECH SENSORS, ROOM CONTROLLERS, WIRING, CONTACTORS AND ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM WITH THE CONTROLS INDICATED.
16. VACANCY SENSOR SHALL BE THE DEFAULT MODE ON ALL DUAL TECH SENSORS UNLESS SHOWN/NOTES OTHERWISE.
17. ALL SENSOR/COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH LIGHTING MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO ORDERING.
18. ALL FINISHES PERTAINING TO LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES AND FIXTURES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ORDERING.
19. ALL MOUNTING HEIGHT OF FIXTURES AND DEVICES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
20. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A LENS.
21. ALL EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN UNSWITCHED HOT LEG. UNSWITCHED HOT LEG SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE NORMAL POWER SENSING LUG ON THE BATTERY PACK.
22. ALL JUNCTION BOXES, LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES, SWITCHES, LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE LABELED.
23. EMERGENCY LIGHTS SHALL BE CIRCUITED WITH THE LIGHTS IN THE SPACE.
24. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
25. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT EXISTING LUTRON LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM AND REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NEEDED.
26. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR, PATCH, OR REPLACE CEILING AS NEEDED DURING LIGHTING RENOVATION.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE UNDERCABINET LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. PROVIDE LIGHTING CONTROLS FOR UNDERCABINET LIGHTING.
3. PROVIDE OCCUPANCY SENSOR AS REQUIRED PER IECC C405.2.1. COORDINATE OCCUPANCY SENSOR LOCATION WITH CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. PROVIDE POWER TO NEW TYPE F LIGHT FIXTURE FROM THE EXISTING CIRCUIT SERVING THE TRACK LIGHTING ON WHICH THE FIXTURE IS MOUNTED. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY CIRCUIT CAPACITY PRIOR TO CONNECTION AND ENSURE THE ADDED LOAD DOES NOT EXCEED ALLOWABLE LIMITS.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2026	ADDENDUM 01
3	03/23/2026	RFI 02
4	04/06/2026	RFI 26

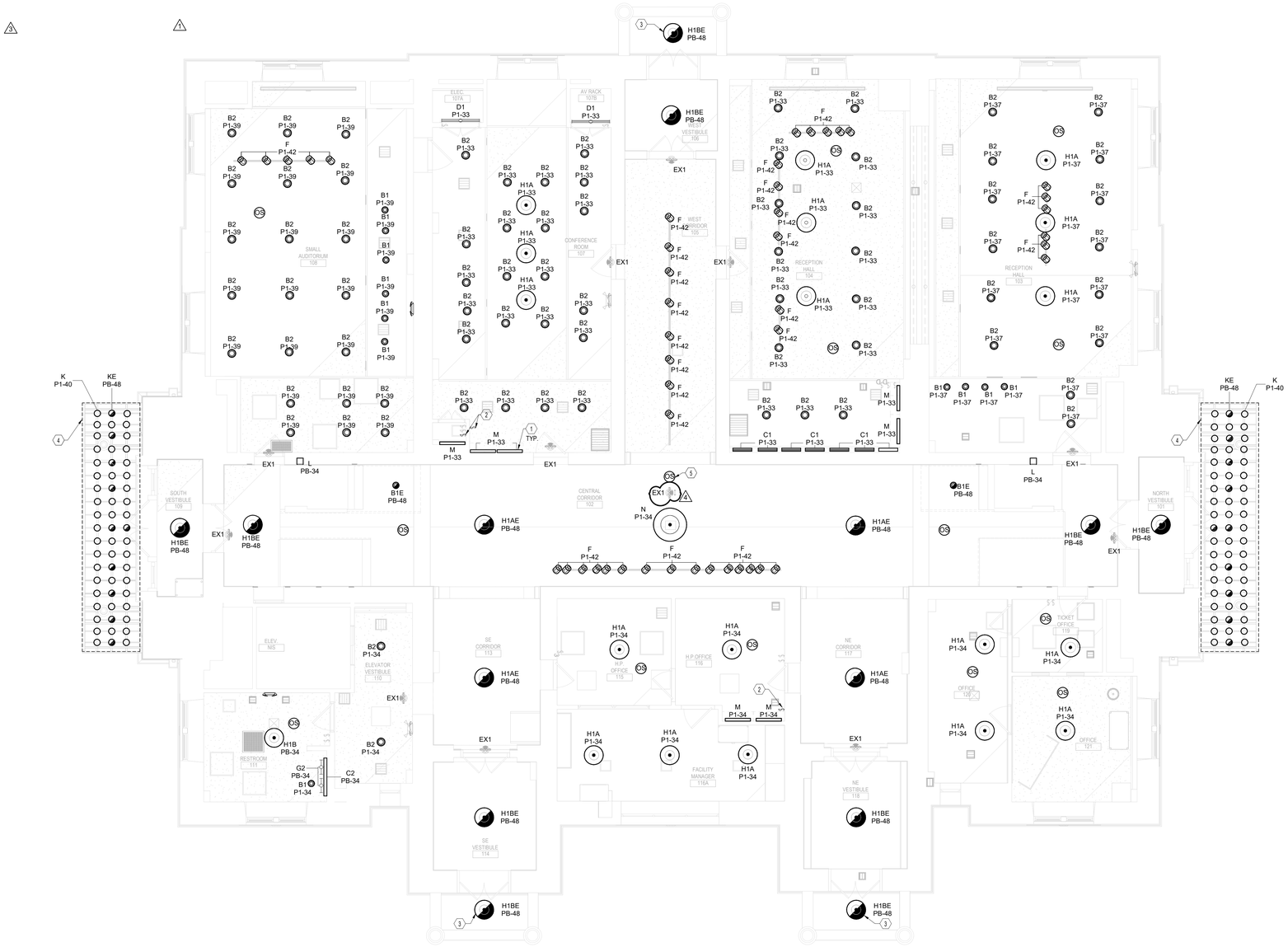
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 04/08/2026

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - BASEMENT

Sheet Number
EL100



1 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 1

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN.
2. THE LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES OF SENSORS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE ONLY ROOMS THAT ARE TO BE PROVIDED WITH SENSORS. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SENSORS IF REQUIRED TO PROPERLY AND COMPLETELY COVER THE RESPECTIVE ROOM. ENSURE THE BEST POSSIBLE INSTALLATION IN THE AVAILABLE SPACE AND TO OVERCOME LOCAL DIFFICULTIES DUE TO SPACE LIMITATIONS OR INTERFERENCE OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
3. ALL LIGHTING MOTION SENSORS SHALL BE DUAL TECHNOLOGY.
4. ALL MOTION SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 20 MINUTE TIME DELAY. SENSORS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MAXIMUM SENSITIVITY. SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 5 MINUTES AND 1 MINUTE FOR TESTING.
5. ALL MOTION SENSORS SHALL HAVE A MASKING OR INTERNAL SHIELDING AVAILABLE TO CONTROL COVERAGE PATTERN IN THE FIELD.
6. ALL BUTTONS SHALL BE CLEARLY IDENTIFIED ENGRAVED ON SWITCHES BY LIGHTING SYSTEM MANUFACTURER.
7. ALL TIME OUT DELAY ON SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 20 MINUTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY OWNER.
8. ALL 0-10V LIGHTING DEVICES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ROOM CONTROLLER. EACH SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A ROOM CONTROLLER.
9. ALL LUMINAIRES USED SHALL BE LED. ALL LUMINAIRES SHALL HAVE 0-10V DIMMABLE DRIVERS.
10. LOWERCASE LETTERS NEXT TO LIGHT FIXTURE TAGS SHALL BE USED TO IDENTIFY SWITCHING SCHEME OF LIGHTS IN EACH SPACE.
11. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES IN MECHANICAL ROOMS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND DUCTWORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAY OUT LIGHT FIXTURES SO AS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH THE EQUIPMENT.
12. ALL EXIT SIGNS SHALL NOT BE SWITCHED. EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY CIRCUIT BREAKER ONLY. EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE RED LETTERED AS INDICATED ON THE LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE.
13. RUN AN UNSWITCHED HOT TO ALL EXIT SIGNS. ALL EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VANDAL RESISTANT HOUSING.
14. ALL EMERGENCY LIGHTING "BUG EYE" FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VANDAL RESISTANT HOUSING.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL OVERRIDE SWITCHES, DUAL TECH SENSORS, ROOM CONTROLLERS, WIRING, CONTACTORS AND ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM WITH THE CONTROLS INDICATED.
16. VACANCY SENSOR SHALL BE THE DEFAULT MODE ON ALL DUAL TECH SENSORS UNLESS SHOWN/NOTES OTHERWISE.
17. ALL SENSOR/COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH LIGHTING MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO ORDERING.
18. ALL FINISHES PERTAINING TO LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES AND FIXTURES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ORDERING.
19. ALL MOUNTING HEIGHT OF FIXTURES AND DEVICES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
20. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A LENS.
21. ALL EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN UNSWITCHED HOT LEG. UNSWITCHED HOT LEG SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE NORMAL POWER SENSING LUG ON THE BATTERY PACK.
22. ALL JUNCTION BOXES, LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES, SWITCHES, LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE LABELED.
23. EMERGENCY LIGHTS SHALL BE CIRCUITED WITH THE LIGHTS IN THE SPACE.
24. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
25. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT EXISTING LUTRON LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM AND REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NEEDED.
26. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR, PATCH, OR REPLACE CEILING AS NEEDED DURING LIGHTING RENOVATION.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE UNDERCABINET LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. PROVIDE LIGHTING CONTROLS FOR UNDERCABINET LIGHTING.
3. CONFIRM EXISTING EXTERIOR LIGHTING CIRCUIT IS CONTROLLED BY TIMECLOCK. IF NOT LIGHTING SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY EXTERIOR TIME SWITCH CONTROL PER IECC 405.2.7.
4. CIRCUIT INFORMATION FOR CANOPY LIGHT 'K' LOCATED IN DASHED BOUNDARY SHALL BE TYPICAL OF FIXTURE TAG SHOWN. CIRCUIT INFORMATION FOR EGRESS CANOPY LIGHT 'KE' SHALL BE TYPICAL OF FIXTURE TAG SHOWN.
5. PROVIDE OCCUPANCY SENSOR AS REQUIRED PER IECC C405.2.1. COORDINATE OCCUPANCY SENSOR LOCATION WITH CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2026	ADDENDUM 01
3	03/23/2026	RFI 02
4	04/06/2026	RFI 26

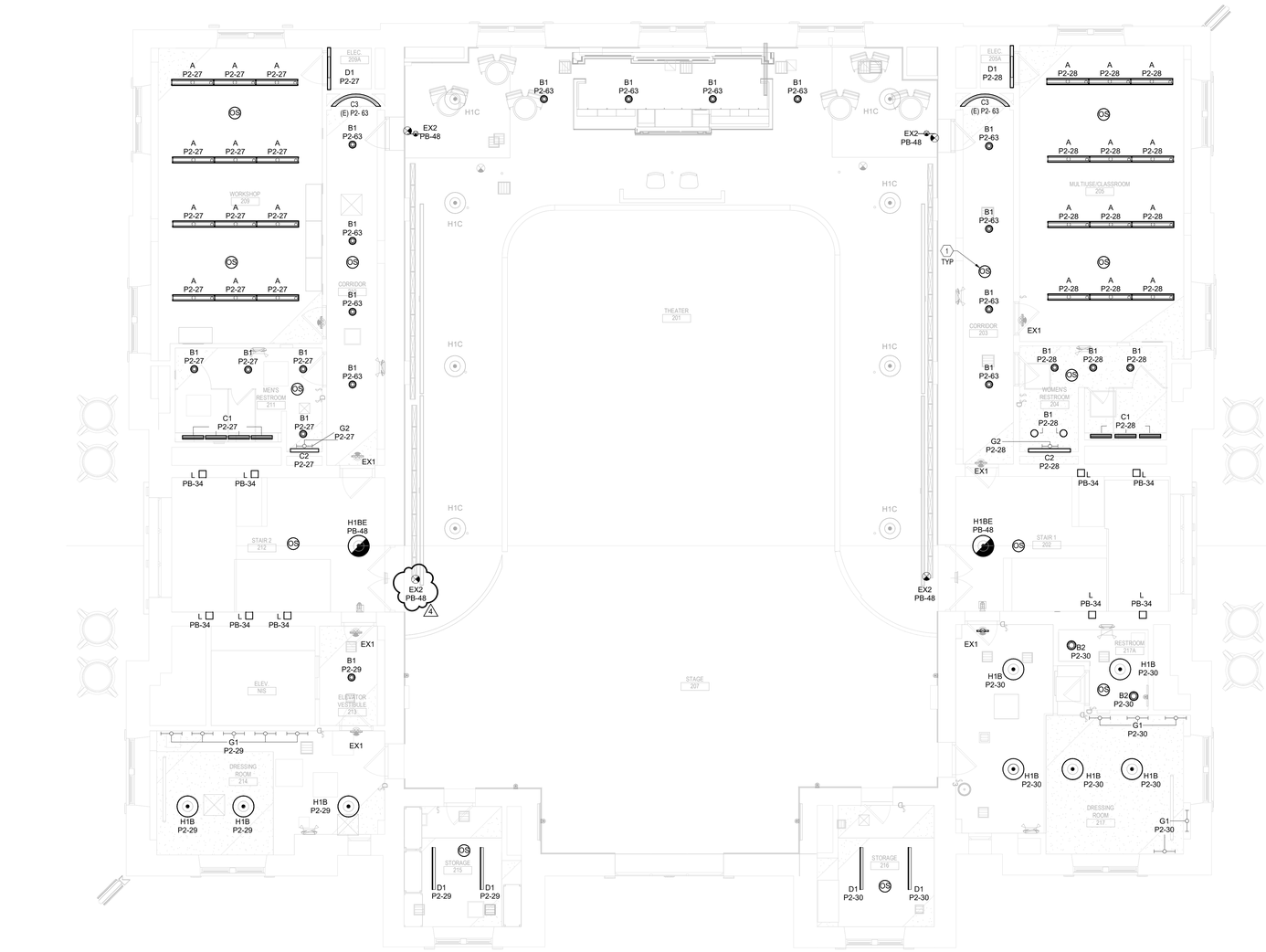
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 04/08/2026

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 1

Sheet Number
E101



1 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 2

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN.
2. THE LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES OF SENSORS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE ONLY ROOMS THAT ARE TO BE PROVIDED WITH SENSORS. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SENSORS IF REQUIRED TO PROPERLY AND COMPLETELY COVER THE RESPECTIVE ROOM. ENSURE THE BEST POSSIBLE INSTALLATION IN THE AVAILABLE SPACE AND TO OVERCOME LOCAL DIFFICULTIES DUE TO SPACE LIMITATIONS OR INTERFERENCE OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
3. ALL LIGHTING MOTION SENSORS SHALL BE DUAL TECHNOLOGY.
4. ALL MOTION SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 20 MINUTE TIME DELAY. SENSORS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MAXIMUM SENSITIVITY. SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 5 MINUTES AND 1 MINUTE FOR TESTING.
5. ALL MOTION SENSORS SHALL HAVE A MASKING OR INTERNAL SHIELDING AVAILABLE TO CONTROL COVERAGE PATTERN IN THE FIELD.
6. ALL BUTTONS SHALL BE CLEARLY IDENTIFIED ENGRAVED ON SWITCHES BY LIGHTING SYSTEM MANUFACTURER.
7. ALL TIME OUT DELAY ON SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 20 MINUTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY OWNER.
8. ALL 0-10V LIGHTING DEVICES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ROOM CONTROLLER. EACH SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A ROOM CONTROLLER.
9. ALL LUMINAIRES USED SHALL BE LED. ALL LUMINAIRES SHALL HAVE 0-10V DIMMABLE DRIVERS.
10. LOWERCASE LETTERS NEXT TO LIGHT FIXTURE TAGS SHALL BE USED TO IDENTIFY SWITCHING SCHEME OF LIGHTS IN EACH SPACE.
11. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES IN MECHANICAL ROOMS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND DUCTWORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAY OUT LIGHT FIXTURES SO AS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH THE EQUIPMENT.
12. ALL EXIT SIGNS SHALL NOT BE SWITCHED. EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY CIRCUIT BREAKER ONLY. EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE RED LETTERED AS INDICATED ON THE LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE.
13. RUN AN UNSWITCHED HOT TO ALL EXIT SIGNS. ALL EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VANDAL RESISTANT HOUSING.
14. ALL EMERGENCY LIGHTING "BUG EYE" FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VANDAL RESISTANT HOUSING.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL OVERRIDE SWITCHES, DUAL TECH SENSORS, ROOM CONTROLLERS, WIRING, CONTACTORS AND ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM WITH THE CONTROLS INDICATED.
16. VACANCY SENSOR SHALL BE THE DEFAULT MODE ON ALL DUAL TECH SENSORS UNLESS SHOWN/NOTES OTHERWISE.
17. ALL SENSOR/COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH LIGHTING MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO ORDERING.
18. ALL FINISHES PERTAINING TO LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES AND FIXTURES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ORDERING.
19. ALL MOUNTING HEIGHT OF FIXTURES AND DEVICES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
20. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A LENS.
21. ALL EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN UNSWITCHED HOT LEG. UNSWITCHED HOT LEG SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE NORMAL POWER SENSING LUG ON THE BATTERY PACK.
22. ALL JUNCTION BOXES, LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES, SWITCHES, LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE LABELED.
23. EMERGENCY LIGHTS SHALL BE CIRCUITED WITH THE LIGHTS IN THE SPACE.
24. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
25. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT EXISTING LUTRON LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM AND REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NEEDED.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. PROVIDE OCCUPANCY SENSOR AS REQUIRED PER IECC C405.2.1. COORDINATE OCCUPANCY SENSOR LOCATION WITH CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2026	ADDENDUM 01
3	03/23/2026	RFI 02
4	04/06/2026	RFI 26

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

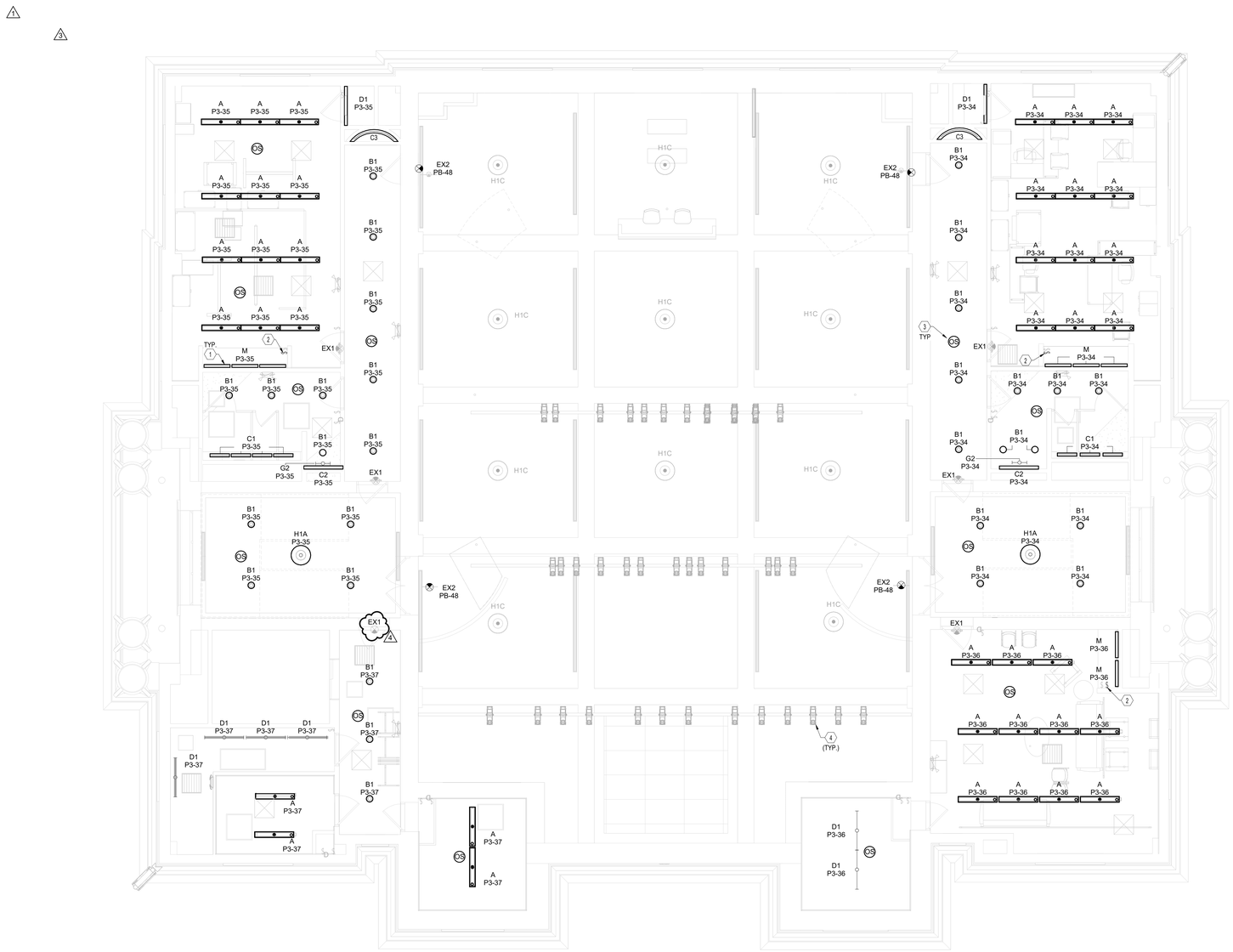
STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/08/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 04/08/2026

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 2

Sheet Number
EL102



1 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 3

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN.
2. THE LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES OF SENSORS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE ONLY ROOMS THAT ARE TO BE PROVIDED WITH SENSORS. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SENSORS IF REQUIRED TO PROPERLY AND COMPLETELY COVER THE RESPECTIVE ROOM. ENSURE THE BEST POSSIBLE INSTALLATION IN THE AVAILABLE SPACE AND TO OVERCOME LOCAL DIFFICULTIES DUE TO SPACE LIMITATIONS OR INTERFERENCE OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
3. ALL LIGHTING MOTION SENSORS SHALL BE DUAL TECHNOLOGY.
4. ALL MOTION SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 20 MINUTE TIME DELAY. SENSORS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MAXIMUM SENSITIVITY. SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 5 MINUTES AND 1 MINUTE FOR TESTING.
5. ALL MOTION SENSORS SHALL HAVE A MASKING OR INTERNAL SHIELDING AVAILABLE TO CONTROL COVERAGE PATTERN IN THE FIELD.
6. ALL BUTTONS SHALL BE CLEARLY IDENTIFIED ENGRAVED ON SWITCHES BY LIGHTING SYSTEM MANUFACTURER.
7. ALL TIME OUT DELAY ON SENSORS SHALL BE SET TO 20 MINUTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY OWNER.
8. ALL 0-10V LIGHTING DEVICES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ROOM CONTROLLER. EACH SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A ROOM CONTROLLER.
9. ALL LUMINAIRES USED SHALL BE LED. ALL LUMINAIRES SHALL HAVE 0-10V DIMMABLE DRIVERS.
10. LOWERCASE LETTERS NEXT TO LIGHT FIXTURE TAGS SHALL BE USED TO IDENTIFY SWITCHING SCHEME OF LIGHTS IN EACH SPACE.
11. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES IN MECHANICAL ROOMS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND DUCTWORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAY OUT LIGHT FIXTURES SO AS TO NOT INTERFERE WITH THE EQUIPMENT.
12. ALL EXIT SIGNS SHALL NOT BE SWITCHED. EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY CIRCUIT BREAKER ONLY. EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE RED LETTERED AS INDICATED ON THE LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE.
13. RUN AN UNSWITCHED HOT TO ALL EXIT SIGNS. ALL EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VANDAL RESISTANT HOUSING.
14. ALL EMERGENCY LIGHTING "BUG EYE" FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VANDAL RESISTANT HOUSING.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL OVERRIDE SWITCHES, DUAL TECH SENSORS, ROOM CONTROLLERS, WIRING, CONTACTORS AND ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM WITH THE CONTROLS INDICATED.
16. VACANCY SENSOR SHALL BE THE DEFAULT MODE ON ALL DUAL TECH SENSORS UNLESS SHOWN/NOTES OTHERWISE.
17. ALL SENSOR/COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH LIGHTING MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO ORDERING.
18. ALL FINISHES PERTAINING TO LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES AND FIXTURES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ORDERING.
19. ALL MOUNTING HEIGHT OF FIXTURES AND DEVICES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
20. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A LENS.
21. ALL EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN UNSWITCHED HOT LEG. UNSWITCHED HOT LEG SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE NORMAL POWER SENSING LUG ON THE BATTERY PACK.
22. ALL JUNCTION BOXES, LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES, SWITCHES, LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE LABELED.
23. EMERGENCY LIGHTS SHALL BE CIRCUITED WITH THE LIGHTS IN THE SPACE.
24. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
25. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT EXISTING LUTRON LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM AND REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NEEDED.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE UNDERCABINET LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. PROVIDE LIGHTING CONTROLS FOR UNDERCABINET LIGHTING.
3. COORDINATE OCCUPANCY SENSOR LOCATION WITH CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. COORDINATE THEATER LIGHTING AND TRUSSES WITH AV PRIOR TO WORK.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2026	ADDENDUM 01
3	03/23/2026	RFI 02
4	04/06/2026	RFI 26

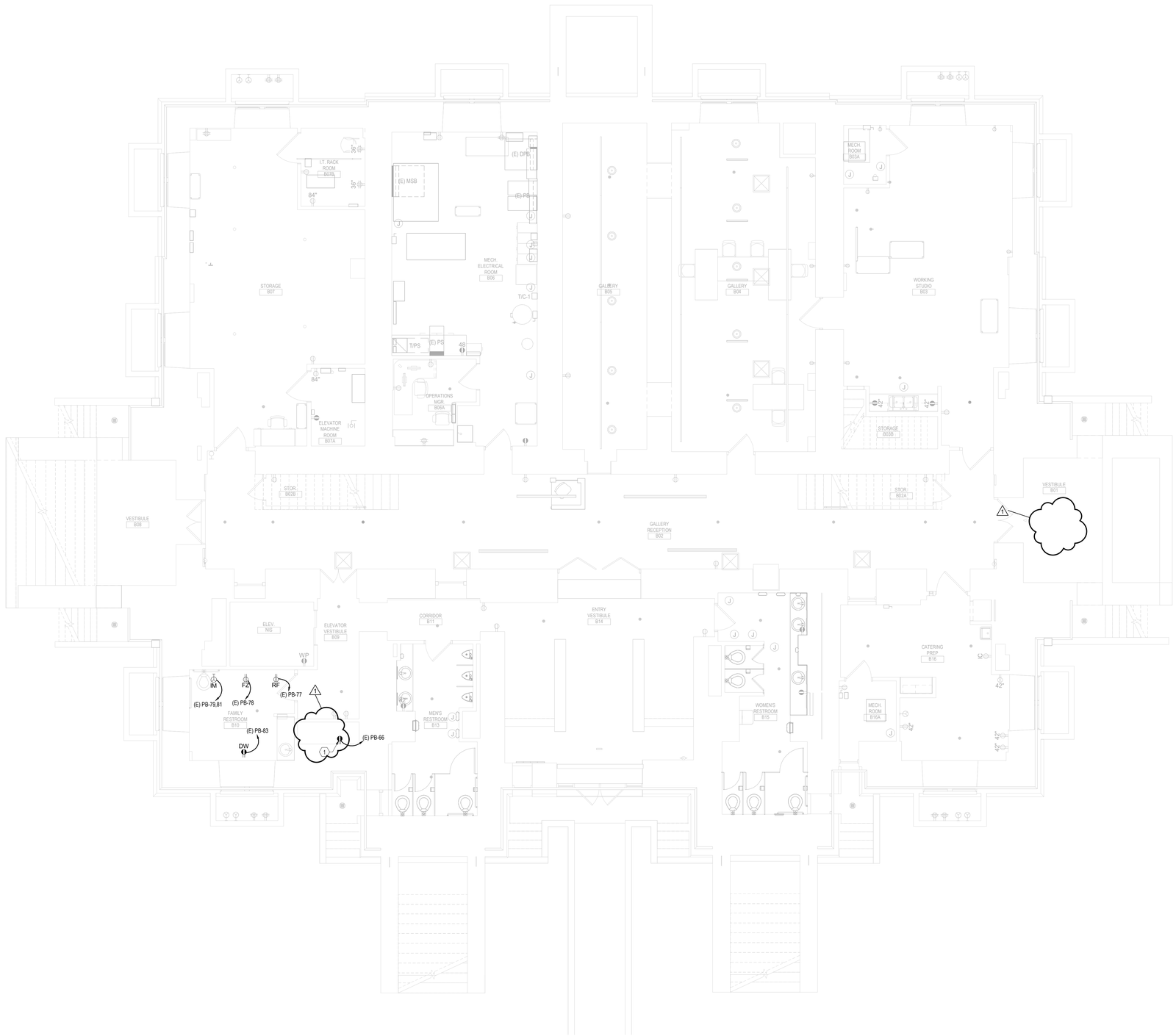
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 04/08/2026

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 3

Sheet Number
EL103



1 ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - BASEMENT

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. ALL FINAL POWER REQUIREMENTS FOR FURNITURE FEED EQUIPMENT TO BE COORDINATED WITH ARCHI DISTRICT PRIOR TO PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION.
2. PROVIDE DISCONNECT AS SHOWN ON THE EQUIPMENT CONNECTION SCHEDULE ON SHEET EZ603. COORDINATE FINAL DISCONNECT INSTALLATION WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR.
3. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. PROVIDE SERVICE RECEPTACLE FOR NEW MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL RECEPTACLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC 210.63.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.℠

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

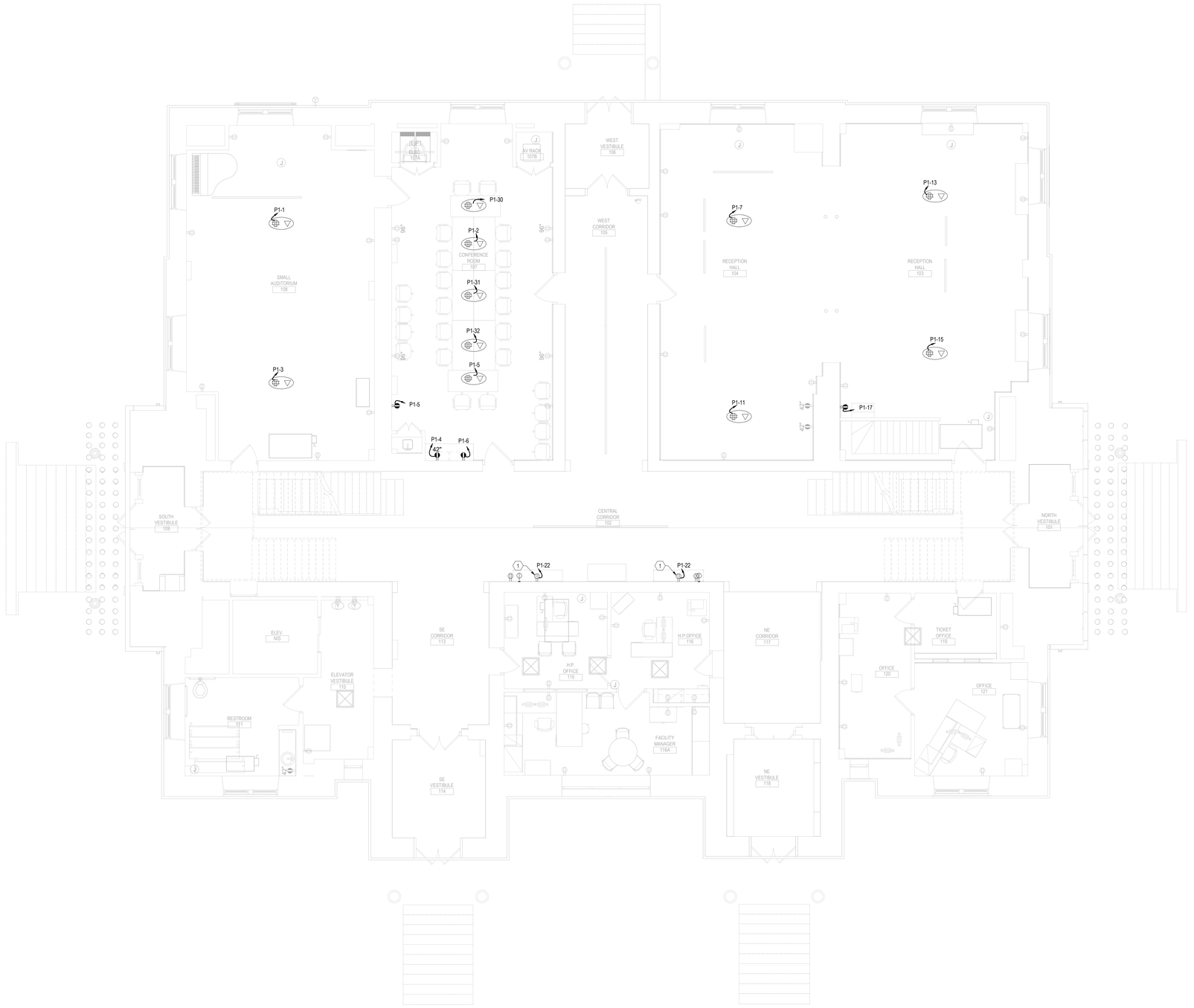
STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - BASEMENT

Sheet Number
EP100



1 ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 1

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. ALL FINAL POWER REQUIREMENTS FOR FURNITURE FEED EQUIPMENT TO BE COORDINATED WITH ARCH/ DISTRICT PRIOR TO PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION.
2. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
3. REPLACE EXISTING WALL OUTLET COVERS WITH WHITE COVER. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

1. LOCATE CLOSEST JUNCTION BOX ASSOCIATED WITH CIRCUIT TO CONNECT NEW RECEPTACLES. COORDINATE WITH OWNER PRIOR TO WORK.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

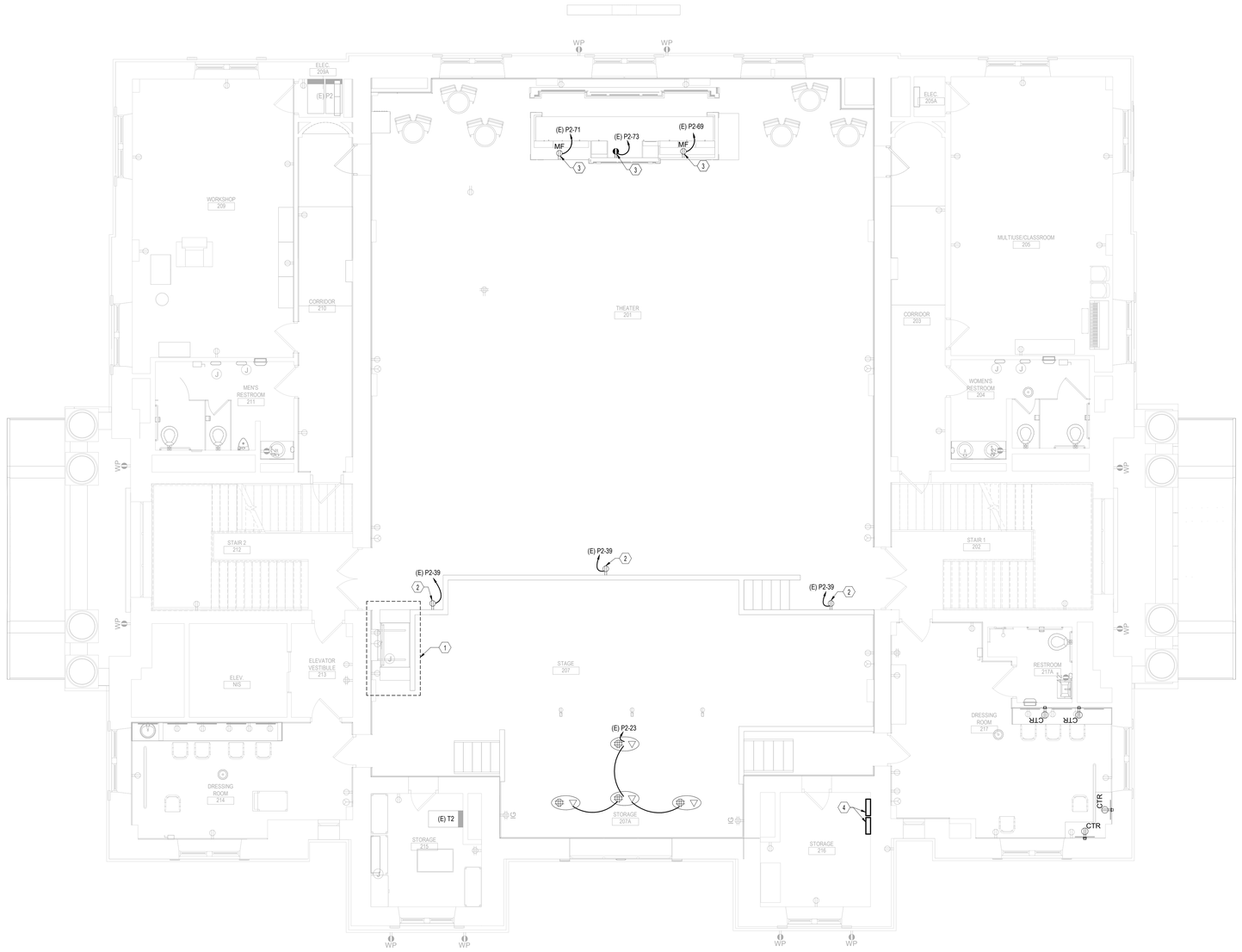
STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 1

Sheet Number
EP101



1 ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 2

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. ALL FINAL POWER REQUIREMENTS FOR FURNITURE FEED EQUIPMENT TO BE COORDINATED WITH ARCHI DISTRICT PRIOR TO PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION.
2. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
3. ALL TV RECEPTACLE LOCATIONS AND TV RECEPTACLE MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
4. WIREMOULD TO BE REMOVED IN SELECT ROOMS THAT CONTAIN IT. CONFIRM ROOMS THAT ARE APPLICABLE. CONDUIT TO BE TRENCHED INTO THE PLASTER WALLS.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. PROVIDE POWER AND CAT5 CABLING TO DASHED AREAS OUTSIDE OF STAGE. COORDINATE LOCATION AND REQUIREMENTS WITH A/V.
2. PROVIDE OUTLETS FOR REMOVABLE LIGHTING. COORDINATE LOCATION, QUANTITY, AND POWER REQUIREMENTS WITH A/V.
3. COORDINATE RECEPTACLE MOUNTING HEIGHT AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS WITH BAR CONSULTANT PRIOR TO WORK.
4. APPROXIMATE LOCATION FOR EXISTING CONTROL PANELS RELOCATED DURING DEMOLITION. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

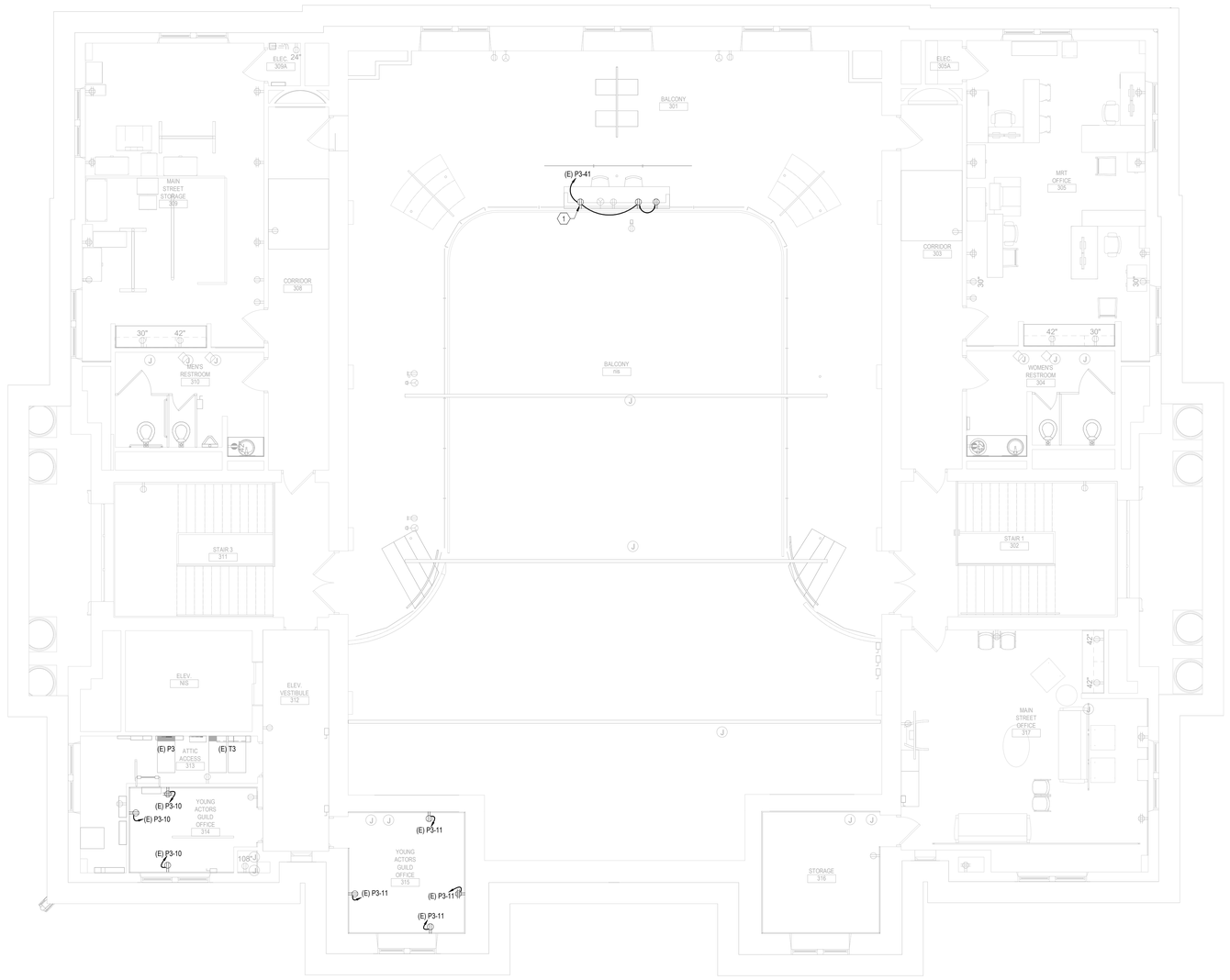
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2025

Architexas No.	Date
2430	11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 2

Sheet Number
EP102



1 ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 3

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. ALL FINAL POWER REQUIREMENTS FOR FURNITURE FEED EQUIPMENT TO BE COORDINATED WITH ARCHITECT/OWNER PRIOR TO PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION.
2. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

1. COORDINATE LIGHTING/SOUND CONTROL BOOTH POWER REQUIREMENTS WITH CITY.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

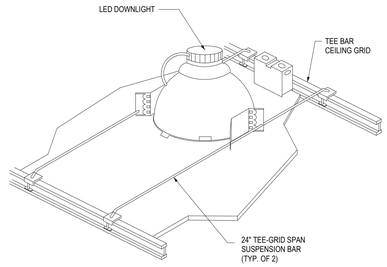
STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

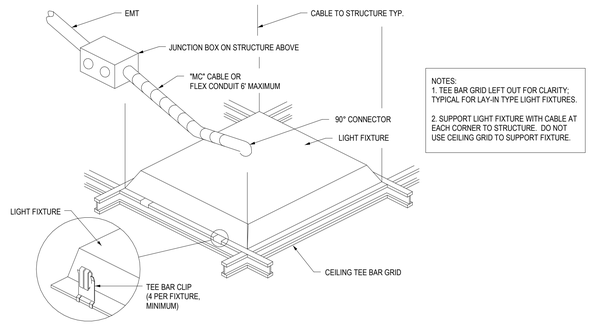
Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - LEVEL 3

Sheet Number
EP103



3 RECESSED DOWNLIGHT

NTS

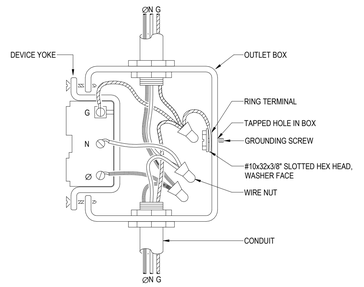


NOTES:
1. TEE BAR GRID LEFT OUT FOR CLARITY: TYPICAL FOR LAY-IN TYPE LIGHT FIXTURES.

2. SUPPORT LIGHT FIXTURE WITH CABLE AT EACH CORNER TO STRUCTURE. DO NOT USE CEILING GRID TO SUPPORT FIXTURE.

2 LAY-IN LIGHT FIXTURE

NTS



NOTES:

1. GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SHALL BE CONTINUOUS SO THAT REMOVAL OF DEVICE WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH CONDUCTOR CONTINUITY.

1 DEVICE GROUNDING

NTS

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

01/13/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL DETAILS

Sheet Number
EZ501

Existing Panel: P1

Location: ELEC. 107A
Supply From: (E) DPB
Mounting: SURFACE
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 208Y/120
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 100 A
MCB Rating: 100 A

Notes:
1. EXISTING LOAD INFORMATION WAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS PANEL. 2. EXISTING PANEL INFORMATION IS BASED OFF FIELD OBSERVATION AND RECORD DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO WORK.

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	(E) CONFERENCE ROOM RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	360 VA	360 VA					1	20 A	(E) CONFERENCE ROOM RECEPTACLES	2
3	(E) CIBF RN RECEPTS & DAMPER	20 A	1			360 VA	180 VA			1	20 A	(U) GFCI 42" RECEPT - CONF RM 107	4
5	(E) CONFERENCE ROOM RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					540 VA	180 VA	1	20 A	(U) GFCI RECEPT - CONF RM 107	6
7	(E) RECEPTION HALL RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	360 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) RECEPTION HALL RECEPTACLES	8
9	(E) PROJECTION SCREEN	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) RECEPTION HALL RECEPTACLES	10
11	(E) RECEPTION HALL RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					360 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) RECEPTION HALL RECEPTACLES	12
13	(E) RECEPTION HALL RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	360 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) MCDC OFFICE RECEPTACLES	14
15	(E) RECEP HALL RECEPTACLES &..	20 A	1			360 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLE (AV)	16
17	(E) RECEPTION HALL RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					180 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) EXEC DIRECTOR RECEPTACLES	18
19	(E) COPIER - TICKET OFFICE	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) FACILITY OFFICE RECEPTACLES	20
21	(E) FACILITY MGR A/V CLOSET	20 A	1			0 VA	360 VA			1	20 A	(E) HP & FACILITY OFFICE..	22
23	(E) FACILITY OFFICE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) HP & FAC OFF RECEPTS & DAMPER	24
25	(E) HP & FACILITY OFFICE...	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) EWCS	26
27	(E) FACILITY MANAGER RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES (AV)	28
29	(E) ELEV LOB RR RECEPTACLES & DAMP	20 A	1					0 VA	360 VA	1	20 A	(U) FLOOR RECEPT - CONF RM 107	30
31	(N) FLOOR RECEPT - CONF RM 107	20 A	1	360 VA	360 VA					1	20 A	(U) FLOOR RECEPT - CONF RM 107	32
33	(E) LIGHTING - CONF AND RECEPT	20 A	1			0 VA	46 VA			1	20 A	(U) LIGHTING - RR & OFFICES	34
35	(E) EMERG & EXIT LIGHTING	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) CAMERAS AND MONITORS	36
37	(E) EG RACK (AV) 1ST FL	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) EG RACK (AV) 1ST FLOOR	38
39	(E) EG RACK (AV) 1ST FL	20 A	1			0 VA	1410 VA			1	20 A	(LC) CANOPY LIGHTING	40
41	SPACE	--	1					--	--	1	--	SPACE	42
43	SPACE	--	1	--	--					1	--	SPACE	44
45	SPACE	--	1			--	--			1	--	SPACE	46
47	SPACE	--	1					--	--	1	--	SPACE	48
49				0 VA	--					1	--	SPACE	50
51	(E) EG RACK (AV) 1ST FL	100 A	3			0 VA	--			1	--	SPACE	52
53								0 VA	--	1	--	SPACE	54
		Total Load:		2160 VA		2716 VA		1620 VA					
		Total Amps:		19 A		23 A		14 A					

Legend:
(ST) = SHUNT TRIP (G) = GFCI BREAKER (N) = NEW (E) = EXISTING (L) = LOCKING DEVICE (R) = REMOVE (U) = REUSE (LC) = CIRCUIT CONTROLLED BY LIGHTING CONTRACTOR
(BI) = CIRCUIT ON BATTERY LIGHTING INVERTER

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Lighting	1456 VA	100.00%	1456 VA		
Receptacles	1080 VA	100.00%	1080 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	6496 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	6496 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	18 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	18 A

Notes:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING LOAD AND ADDED LOAD DOES NOT EXCEED PANEL'S AMPERE RATING. EXISTING LOADS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY NEC 220.87.

Branch Panel: (E) P2

Location: ELEC. 209A
Supply From: (E) DPB
Mounting: SURFACE
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 208Y/120
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 225 A
MCB Rating: 225 A

Notes:
1. EXISTING LOAD INFORMATION WAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS PANEL. 2. EXISTING PANEL INFORMATION IS BASED OFF FIELD OBSERVATION AND RECORD DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO WORK.

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	(E) CORR & THEAT RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	30 A	(E) CORR. RESTROOM	2
3	(E) CLASSROOM RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	30 A	SPARE	4
5	(E) FLOOR RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	SPARE	6
7	(E) CLASSROOM RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) CLASSROOM RECEPTACLES	8
9	(E) CORR & THEAT RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES (AV)	10
11	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES (AV)	12
13				0 VA	0 VA					2	30 A	(E) AC-2-2	14
15	(E) AC-2-1	60 A	3			0 VA	0 VA						16
17								0 VA	0 VA	3	50 A	(E) AC-2-4	18
19	(E) AC-2-3	40 A	2	0 VA	0 VA								20
21						0 VA	0 VA						22
23	(E) RECEPTACLE (AV)	20 A	1					1440 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	24
25	(E) RECEPTACLE (AV)	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES (AV)	26
27	(E) LIGHTING - SOUTH CR & RR	20 A	1			325 VA	307 VA			1	20 A	(E) LIGHTING - NORTH CR & RR	28
29	(E) LIGHTING - SOUTH STOR & DRESS	20 A	1					98 VA	148 VA	1	20 A	(E) LIGHTING - NORTH STOR & DRES	30
31	(E) HAND DRYER	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) HAND DRYER	32
33	(E) HAND DRYER	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) HAND DRYER	34
35	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) EMERG & EXIT LIGHTS	36
37	(E) ORGAN	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	38
39	(E) VIDEO - JURY	20 A	1			540 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	40
41	(E) FLOOR - JURY	20 A	1					0 VA	--	1	--	SPACE	42
43	(E) EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) DRESS RM RECEPTACLE	44
45	(E) EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) DRESS RM RECEPTACLE	46
47	(E) EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) DRESS RM RECEPTACLE	48
49	(E) EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) DRESS RM RECEPTACLE	50
51	(E) EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) DRESS RM RECEPTACLE	52
53	(E) EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) DRESS RM RECEPTACLE	54
55	(E) EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) DRESS RM RECEPTACLE	56
57	(E) EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) AV RECEPTACLES	58
59	(E) EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) AV RECEPTACLES	60
61	(E) EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) AV RECEPTACLES	62
63	(N) LTG - CORRIDORS, THEATER	20 A	1			276 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK (AV) 2ND FL	64
65	(LC) THEATER SIGNAGE LIGHTING	20 A	1					1200 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK (AV) 2ND FL	66
67	(LC) THEATER SIGNAGE LIGHTING	20 A	1	1200 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK (AV) 2ND FL	68
69	(N) BENCH BAR MINI FRIDGE	20 A	1			800 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK (AV) 2ND FL	70
71	(N) BENCH BAR MINI FRIDGE	20 A	1					800 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK (AV) 2ND FL	72
73	(N) BENCH BAR CONVENIENCE RCPT	20 A	1	180 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK (AV) 2ND FL	74
75	SPARE	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK (AV) 2ND FL	76
77	SPARE	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK (AV) 2ND FL	78
79	SPARE	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK (AV) 2ND FL	80
81	SPARE	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK (AV) 2ND FL	82
83	SPARE	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) STAIR RECEPTACLES	84
		Total Load:		1380 VA		2248 VA		3686 VA					
		Total Amps:		12 A		20 A		32 A					

Legend:
(ST) = SHUNT TRIP (G) = GFCI BREAKER (N) = NEW (E) = EXISTING (L) = LOCKING DEVICE (R) = REMOVE (U) = REUSE (LC) = CIRCUIT CONTROLLED BY LIGHTING CONTRACTOR
(BI) = CIRCUIT ON BATTERY LIGHTING INVERTER

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Lighting	3554 VA	100.00%	3554 VA		
Other	1600 VA	100.00%	1600 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	7314 VA
Receptacles	720 VA	100.00%	720 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	7314 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	20 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	20 A

Notes:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING LOAD AND ADDED LOAD DOES NOT EXCEED PANEL'S AMPERE RATING. EXISTING LOADS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY NEC 220.87.

Branch Panel: (E) PS

Location: MECH. ELECTRICAL ROOM B06
Supply From:
Mounting: SURFACE
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/240 Single
Phases: 1
Wires: 3

A.I.C. Rating: 10000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 225 A
MCB Rating: 400 A

Notes:
1. EXISTING LOAD INFORMATION WAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS PANEL. 2. EXISTING PANEL INFORMATION IS BASED OFF FIELD OBSERVATION AND RECORD DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO WORK.

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1				0 VA	0 VA								2
3	(E) RECEPTACLES	60 A	2			0 VA	0 VA			2	60 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	4
5				0 VA	0 VA								6
7	(E) RECEPTACLES	60 A	2			0 VA	0 VA			2	60 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	8
9	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	2	90 VA	90 VA					2	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	10
11						90 VA	90 VA						12
13	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	2	90 VA	90 VA					2	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	14
15						90 VA	90 VA						16
17	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	18
19	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	20
21	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	360 VA					1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	22
23	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			360 VA	360 VA			1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	24
25	(E) SUMP PUMP NORTH	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) BATTERY CHARGER SOUTH	26
27	(E) BATTERY CHARGER NORTH	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) SUMP PUMP SOUTH	28
29	(E) IN USE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) IN USE RECEPTACLES	30
31	(E) IN USE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) IN USE RECEPTACLES	32
33	(E) IN USE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) IN USE RECEPTACLES	34
35	(E) IN USE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) IN USE RECEPTACLES	36
37	(E) IN USE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) IN USE RECEPTACLES	38
39	(E) WASHER	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			2	20 A	(E) DRYER	40
41	SPARE	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA								42
		Total Load:		720 VA		1080 VA		0 VA					
		Total Amps:		6 A		9 A		0 A					

Legend:
(ST) = SHUNT TRIP (G) = GFCI BREAKER (N) = NEW (E) = EXISTING (L) = LOCKING DEVICE (R) = REMOVE (U) = REUSE (LC) = CIRCUIT CONTROLLED BY LIGHTING CONTRACTOR
(BI) = CIRCUIT ON BATTERY LIGHTING INVERTER

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
				Total Conn. Load:	1800 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	1800 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	8 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	8 A

Notes:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING LOAD AND ADDED LOAD DOES NOT EXCEED PANEL'S AMPERE RATING. EXISTING LOADS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY NEC 220.87.

Branch Panel: (E) DPB

Location: MECH. ELECTRICAL ROOM B06
Supply From: (E) MSB
Mounting: SURFACE
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 208Y/120
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 42000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 1000 A
MCB Rating: 1000 A

Notes:
1. EXISTING LOAD INFORMATION WAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS PANEL. 2. EXISTING PANEL INFORMATION IS BASED OFF FIELD OBSERVATION AND RECORD DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO WORK.

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1				0 VA	0 VA								2
3	(E) AC-B-1	110 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	200 A	(E) ELEVATOR	4
5								0 VA	0 VA				6
7				0 VA	0 VA								8
9	(E) AC-B-2	50 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	175 A	(E) DIMMER GP	10
11								0 VA	0 VA				12
13				1380 VA	0 VA								14
15	P2	200 A	3			2248 VA	0 VA			3	50 A	(E) AC-1-2	16
17								3686 VA	0 VA				18
19				0 VA	0 VA								20
21	(E) AC-B-3	50 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	50 A	(E) AC-1-1	22
23								0 VA	0 VA				24
25				0 VA	0 VA								26
27	(E) DIMMER XP	125 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			2	50 A	(E) AC-1-4	28
29								0 VA	0 VA				30
31				2160 VA	0 VA					2	30 A	(E) AC-1-5	32
33	P1	100 A	3			2716 VA	0 VA						34
35								1620 VA	0 VA	2	20 A	(E) AC-1-3	36
37				0 VA	0 VA								38
39	T2	100 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			2	20 A	(E) AC-2	40
41								0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) AC-1	42
		Total Load:		3540 VA		4964 VA		5306 VA					
		Total Amps:		30 A		43 A		46 A					

Legend:
(ST) = SHUNT TRIP (G) = GFCI BREAKER (N) = NEW (E) = EXISTING (L) = LOCKING DEVICE (R) = REMOVE (U) = REUSE (LC) = CIRCUIT CONTROLLED BY LIGHTING CONTRACTOR
(BI) = CIRCUIT ON BATTERY LIGHTING INVERTER

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Lighting	5010 VA	100.00%	5010 VA		
Other	1600 VA	100.00%	1600 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	13810 VA
Receptacles	1800 VA	100.00%	1800 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	13810 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	38 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	38 A

Notes:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING LOAD AND ADDED LOAD DOES NOT EXCEED PANEL'S AMPERE RATING. EXISTING LOADS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY NEC 220.87.

Branch Panel: (E) PB

Location: MECH. ELECTRICAL ROOM B06
Supply From:
Mounting: SURFACE
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 208Y/120
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 225 A
MCB Rating: 225 A

Notes:
1. EXISTING LOAD INFORMATION WAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS PANEL. 2. EXISTING PANEL INFORMATION IS BASED OFF FIELD OBSERVATION AND RECORD DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO WORK.

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	(E) BASEMENT RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) OPERAT. MGR. OFF RECEPTACLES	2
3	(E) PHONE BD RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) BASEMENT RECPT & DAMPER	4
5	(E) ICE MACHINE	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) BASEMENT RECEPTACLES	6
7	(E) ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM RCPT	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) BASEMENT RECEPTACLES	8
9	(E) ELEVATOR CAB LIGHTS	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) BASEMENT RECEPTACLES	10
11	(E) ELEVATOR PIT RECEPTACLE & LIGHT	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) RP-1	12
13	(E) RECEPTACLE	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLE	14
15	(E) RECETPACLE	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) REFRIGERATOR	16
17	(E) COOK & HOLD OVEN	20 A	2					0 VA	0 VA	2	20 A	(E) MICROWAVE	18
19				0 VA	0 VA								20
21	(E) FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			2	50 A	(E) DISHWASHER	22
23	(E) RECEPTACLE	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA				24
25	(E) RECEPTACLE	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA								26
27	(E) LANDSCAPE CONTROL	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	50 A	(E) KITN	28
29	(E) RECEPTACLE	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLE	30
31	(U) LIGHTING STORAGE & IT	20 A	1	41 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) LIGHTING - ELEC/MECH & MGR	32
33	(E) ELEV. QUIP. RM. RECEPTACLE	20 A	1			0 VA	272 VA			1	20 A	(U) STEP LIGHTS AT STAIRS	34
35	(U) MEN'S & FAMILY RESTROOM	20 A	1					412 VA	641 VA	1	20 A	(U) WOMEN'S RESTROOM &KITCHEN	36
37	(E) EXT LIGHT THRU T/C -1	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) EXIT LIGHTS THRU T/X-1	38
39	(E) EXT LIGHT THRU T/C -1	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) EXIT LIGHTS THRU T/X-1	40
41	(E) EXT LIGHT THRU T/C -1	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) BASEMENT RECEPTACLES	42
43	(E) HAND DRYER (MEN'S REST. RM.)	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) HAND DRYER (LADY'S REST. RM.)	44
45	(E) HAND DRYER (MEN'S REST. RM.)	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) HAND DRYER (LADY'S REST. RM.)	46
47	(E) COFEE MAKER	20 A	1					0 VA	674 VA	1	20 A	(U) EGRESS LIGHTING	48
49	(E) EXT. GTG THRU T/C-1	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) RAMP LTS.	50
51	(E) HVAC CONTROL	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK POWER	52
53	(E) RECEPTACLE UPS	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK POWER	54
55				0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK POWER	56
57	SPARE	50 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK POWER	58
59								0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) ELEV. SHUNT TRIP	60
61				0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) BASEMENT VENDING SOUTH	62
63	(N) WATER HEATER UNIT-1	60 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) BASEMENT VENDING NORTH	64
65								0 VA	180 VA	1	20 A	(N) SERVICE RECEPTACLE	66
67	(E) POLE LTS	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK POWER	68
69	(E) OUTDOOR MEDIA POWER	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK POWER	70
71	(N) LTG - WORKING STUDIO, MECH...	20 A	1					41 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK POWER	72
73	(N) LTG - VESITBULES, CORRIDOR	20 A	1	460 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) EQ RACK POWER	74
75	(N) LTG - GALLERY B04	20 A	1			300 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) SECURITY	76
77	(G) CATERING PREP FRIDGE	20 A	1					1020 VA	1000 VA	1	20 A	(G) CATERING PREP FREEZER	78
79	(G) CATERING PREP ICE MAKER	20 A	2	500 VA	--					1	--	SPACE	80
81						500 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) TRAN CONTROLLER	82
83	(N) CATERING REP DISHWASHER	20 A	1					1000 VA	--	1	--	SPACE	84
		Total Load:		1001 VA		1072 VA		4968 VA					
		Total Amps:		8 A		9 A		41 A					

Legend:
(ST) = SHUNT TRIP (G) = GFCI BREAKER (N) = NEW (E) = EXISTING (L) = LOCKING DEVICE (R) = REMOVE (U) = REUSE (LC) = CIRCUIT CONTROLLED BY LIGHTING CONTRACTOR
(BI) = CIRCUIT ON BATTERY LIGHTING INVERTER

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Lighting	2841 VA	100.00%	2841 VA		
Other	4020 VA	100.00%	4020 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	7041 VA
Receptacles	180 VA	100.00%	180 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	7041 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	20 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	20 A

Notes:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING LOAD AND ADDED LOAD DOES NOT EXCEED PANEL'S AMPERE RATING. EXISTING LOADS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY NEC 220.87.

Branch Panel: (E) MSB

Location: MECH. ELECTRICAL ROOM B06
Supply From:
Mounting: SURFACE
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 208Y/120
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 42000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 2500 A
MCB Rating: 2500 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1				0 VA	0 VA								2
3	(E) DIMMER CAPIO	400 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	20 A	T3	4
5								0 VA	0 VA				6
7				69 VA	0 VA								8
9	R	1000 A	3			1259 VA	0 VA			3	20 A	ps	10
11								1997 VA	0 VA				12
13				3540 VA									14
15	DPB	1000 A	3			4964 VA							16
17								5306 VA					18
19	(E) POWER LOGIC	20 A	1	0 VA	--					1	--	SPACE	20
		Total Load:		3609 VA		6223 VA		7303 VA					
		Total Amps:		30 A		55 A		64 A					

Legend:
(ST) = SHUNT TRIP (G) = GFCI BREAKER (N) = NEW (E) = EXISTING (L) = LOCKING DEVICE (R) = REMOVE (U) = REUSE (LC) = CIRCUIT CONTROLLED BY LIGHTING CONTRACTOR
(BI) = CIRCUIT ON BATTERY LIGHTING INVERTER

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Lighting	6175 VA	100.00%	6175 VA		
Other	1600 VA	100.00%	1600 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	17135 VA
Receptacles	3960 VA	100.00%	3960 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	17135 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	48 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	48 A

Notes:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING LOAD AND ADDED LOAD DOES NOT EXCEED PANEL'S AMPERE RATING. EXISTING LOADS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY NEC 220.

Branch Panel: (E) P3

Location: ATTIC ACCESS 313
Supply From: (E) R
Mounting: SURFACE
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 208Y/120
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 225 A
MCB Rating: 100 A

Notes:
1. EXISTING LOAD INFORMATION WAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS PANEL. 2. EXISTING PANEL INFORMATION IS BASED OFF FIELD OBSERVATION AND RECORD DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO WORK.

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	(E) SOUTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) SOUTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	2
3	(E) SOUTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) SOUTH EXE SUITED COPIER	4
5	(E) SOUTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) SOUTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	6
7	(E) SOUTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) SOUTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	8
9	(E) SOUTH EXE SUITE COPIER	20 A	1			0 VA	720 VA			1	20 A	(E) S. EXE SUITE & CORR RECEPTS	10
11	(E) SOUTH RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					900 VA	0 VA				12
13	(E) NORTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					3	40 A	(E) ORGAN	14
15	(E) NORTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA						16
17	(E) NORTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) NORTH EXE SUITE RECEPTS	18
19	(E) NORTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) NORTH EXE SUITE RECEPTS	20
21	(E) NORTH EXE SUITE COPIER	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) NORTH EXE SUITE COPIER	22
23	(E) NORTH EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) N SUITES&CORR RECPT&WOMENS...	24
25	(E) N E EXE SUITE	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) N E EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	26
27	(E) N E EXE SUITE COPIER	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) N E EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	28
29	(E) N E EXE SUITE RECEPTACLE	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) N E EXE SUITE RECEPTACLES	30
31	(E) N E EXE SUITE RECEPTACLE	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	32
33	(E) DMX CABINET	20 A	1			0 VA	539 VA			1	20 A	(E) LTG - N EXE SUITES & RR	34
35	(E) LTG - S EXE SUITES & RR	20 A	1					557 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) LTG - EXE SUITES & PIPE CHAM	36
37	(E) LTG - ORGAN, STOR, & PIPE CHAM	20 A	1	69 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) TRAN CONTROLLER	38
39	(E) CLOCK TOWE LIGHTS	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) CLOCK MOVEMENTS	40
41	(N) LIGHTING/SOUND CONTROL BOOTH	20 A	1					540 VA	0 VA				42
		Total Load:		69 VA		1259 VA		1997 VA					
		Total Amps:		1 A		12 A		18 A					

Legend:
(ST) = SHUNT TRIP (G) = GFCI BREAKER (N) = NEW (E) = EXISTING (L) = LOCKING DEVICE (R) = REMOVE (U) = REUSE (LC) = CIRCUIT CONTROLLED BY LIGHTING CONTRACTOR
(BI) = CIRCUIT ON BATTERY LIGHTING INVERTER

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Lighting	1165 VA	100.00%	1165 VA		
Receptacles	2160 VA	100.00%	2160 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	3325 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	3325 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	9 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	9 A

Notes:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING LOAD AND ADDED LOAD DOES NOT EXCEED PANEL'S AMPERE RATING. EXISTING LOADS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY NEC 220.87.

Branch Panel: (E) T2

Location: STORAGE 215
Supply From: (E) DPB
Mounting: SURFACE
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: None
Phases: Not Computed
Wires: Not Computed

A.I.C. Rating: 10000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 100 A
MCB Rating: 666 A

Notes:
1. EXISTING LOAD INFORMATION WAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS PANEL. 2. EXISTING PANEL INFORMATION IS BASED OFF FIELD OBSERVATION AND RECORD DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO WORK.

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1													2
3	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	4
5								0 VA	0 VA				6
7	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	8
9						0 VA	0 VA						10
11	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	3					0 VA	0 VA	3	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	12
13				0 VA	0 VA								14
15	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	16
17								0 VA	0 VA				18
19	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	3	0 VA	0 VA					3	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	20
21						0 VA	0 VA						22
23	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	24
25				0 VA	0 VA								26
27	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	28
29								0 VA	0 VA				30
31	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLES	32
33	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) PROJECTOR	34
35	SPARE	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	SPARE	36
37	SPACE	--	1	--	--					1	--	SPACE	38
39	SPACE	--	1			--	--			1	--	SPACE	40
41	SPACE	--	1					--	--	1	--	SPACE	42
		Total Load:		0 VA		0 VA		0 VA					
		Total Amps:											

Legend:
(ST) = SHUNT TRIP (G) = GFCI BREAKER (N) = NEW (E) = EXISTING (L) = LOCKING DEVICE (R) = REMOVE (U) = REUSE (LC) = CIRCUIT CONTROLLED BY LIGHTING CONTRACTOR
(BI) = CIRCUIT ON BATTERY LIGHTING INVERTER

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
				Total Conn. Load:	0 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	0 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	Not Computed
				Total Est. Demand Current:	Not Computed

Notes:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING LOAD AND ADDED LOAD DOES NOT EXCEED PANEL'S AMPERE RATING. EXISTING LOADS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY NEC 220.87.

Branch Panel: (E) R

Location:
Supply From: (E) MSB
Mounting: SURFACE
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 208Y/120
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 42000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 1000 A
MCB Rating: 1000 A

Notes:
1. EXISTING LOAD INFORMATION WAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS PANEL. 2. EXISTING PANEL INFORMATION IS BASED OFF FIELD OBSERVATION AND RECORD DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO WORK.

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1				--	0 VA								2
3	SPACE	--	3			--	0 VA			3	800 A	(E) PLUG-ON LUG 1	4
5								--	0 VA				6
7				--	0 VA								8
9	SPACE	--	3			--	0 VA			3	800 A	(E) PLUG-ON LUGS 2	10
11								--	0 VA				12
13				--	--								14
15	SPACE	--	3			--	--			3	--	SPACE	16
17								--	--				18
19				--	--								20
21	SPACE	--	3			--	--			3	--	SPACE	22
23								--	--				24
25				--	0 VA								26
27	SPACE	--	3			--	0 VA			3	50 A	SPARE	28
29								--	0 VA				30
31				0 VA	0 VA								32
33	UNIT 1	175 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	50 A	SPARE	34
35								0 VA	0 VA				36
37				0 VA	0 VA								38
39	SPARE	150 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	50 A	SPARE	40
41								0 VA	0 VA				42
43				69 VA	0 VA								44
45	P3	100 A	3			1259 VA	0 VA			3	50 A	SPARE	46
47								1997 VA	0 VA				48
49				0 VA	0 VA								50
51	SPARE	60 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	30 A	SPARE	52
53								0 VA	0 VA				54
55				0 VA	0 VA								56
57	SPARE	60 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	20 A	SPARE	58
59								0 VA	0 VA				60
61	(E) HEAT TRACE	20 A	1	0 VA	--								62
63	SPARE	20 A	1			0 VA	--			3	--	(E) PLUG-IN LUGS 1	64
65	SPARE	20 A	1					0 VA	--				66
67	SPARE	20 A	1	0 VA	--								68
69	SPACE	--	1			--	--			3	--	(E) PLUG-IN LUGS 2	70
71	SPACE	--	1					--	--				72
73				0 VA	--								74
75	SPARE	20 A	3			0 VA	--			3	--	(E) PLUG-IN LUGS 1	76
77								0 VA	--				78
79	SPARE	30 A	2	0 VA	--								80
81						0 VA	--			3	--	(E) PLUG-IN LUGS 2	82
83	SPARE	30 A	2					0 VA	--				84
85				0 VA	--					1	--	SPACE	86
87	SPARE	20 A	2			0 VA	--			1	--	SPACE	88
89								0 VA	--	1	--	SPACE	90
91	SPARE	20 A	2	0 VA	--					1	--	SPACE	92
93						0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	SPARE	94
95	AC2	20 A	2					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	SPARE	96
97				0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	SPARE	98
99	AC1	20 A	2			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	SPARE	100
101								0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) BOILER	102
103	SPARE	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	SPARE	104
105	SPARE	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	SPARE	106
107	SPARE	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	2	20 A	SPARE	108
109	SPARE	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA								110
111	SPARE	20 A	1			0 VA	--			1	--	SPACE	112
113	SPARE	20 A	1					0 VA	--	1	--	SPACE	114
		Total Load:		69 VA		1259 VA		1997 VA					
		Total Amps:		1 A		12 A		18 A					

Legend:
(ST) = SHUNT TRIP (G) = GFCI BREAKER (N) = NEW (E) = EXISTING (L) = LOCKING DEVICE (R) = REMOVE (U) = REUSE (LC) = CIRCUIT CONTROLLED BY LIGHTING CONTRACTOR
(BI) = CIRCUIT ON BATTERY LIGHTING INVERTER

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Lighting	1165 VA	100.00%	1165 VA		
Receptacles	2160 VA	100.00%	2160 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	3325 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	3325 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	9 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	9 A

Notes:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING LOAD AND ADDED LOAD DOES NOT EXCEED PANEL'S AMPERE RATING. EXISTING LOADS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY NEC 220.87.

Branch Panel: (E) T3

Location: ATTIC ACCESS 313
Supply From: (E) MSB
Mounting: SURFACE
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: None
Phases: Not Computed
Wires: Not Computed

A.I.C. Rating: 10000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 225 A
MCB Rating: 666 A

Notes:
1. EXISTING LOAD INFORMATION WAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR THIS PANEL. 2. EXISTING PANEL INFORMATION IS BASED OFF FIELD OBSERVATION AND RECORD DRAWINGS. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO WORK.

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1				0 VA	0 VA								2
3	(E) RECEPTACLE	30 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	30 A	(E) RECEPTACLE	4
5								0 VA	0 VA				6
7				0 VA	0 VA								8
9	(E) RECEPTACLE	30 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	30 A	(E) RECEPTACLE	10
11								0 VA	0 VA				12
13				0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLE	14
15	(E) RECEPTACLE	30 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) RECEPTACLE	16
17								0 VA	0 VA				18
19				0 VA	0 VA					3	20 A	(E) JUNCTION BOX	20
21	(E) RECEPTACLE	30 A	3			0 VA	0 VA						22
23								0 VA	0 VA				24
25				0 VA	0 VA					3	20 A	(E) JUNCTION BOX	26
27	(E) RECEPTACLE	30 A	3			0 VA	0 VA						28
29								0 VA	0 VA				30
31				0 VA	0 VA					3	20 A	(E) JUNCTION BOX	32
33	(E) JUNCTION BOX	20 A	3			0 VA	0 VA						34
35								0 VA	0 VA				36
37				0 VA	0 VA					3	20 A	(E) JUNCTION BOX	38
39	(E) JUNCTION BOX	20 A	3			0 VA	0 VA						40
41								0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	(E) JUNCTION BOX	42
43				0 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	(E) JUNCTION BOX	44
45	(E) JUNCTION BOX	20 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	20 A	(E) JUNCTION BOX	46
47								0 VA	0 VA				48
49				0 VA	0 VA								50
51	(E) JUNCTION BOX	20 A	3			0 VA	0 VA			3	20 A	(E) JUNCTION BOX	52
53								0 VA	0 VA				54
55	(E) JUNCTION BOX	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA								56
57	(E) JUNCTION BOX	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	(E) JUNCTION BOX	58
59								0 VA	0 VA				60
61	(E) JUNCTION BOX	20 A	3	0 VA	0 VA					3	20 A	(E) JUNCTION BOX	62
63						0 VA	0 VA						64
65	SPARE	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA				66
67	(E) JUNCTION BOX	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					3	20 A	SPARE	68
69	SPARE	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA						70
71	(E) HAND DRYER	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA				72
73	(E) HAND DRYER	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					3	20 A	(E) RIGGING MOTOR	74
75	(E) RECEPTACLES	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA						76
77	(E) HAND DRYERS	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA				78
79	(E) HAND DRYERS	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					3	20 A	SPARE	80
81	(E) EXIT/EMERG LTG	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA						82
83	SPARE	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	SPARE	84
		Total Load:		0 VA		0 VA		0 VA					
		Total Amps:											

Legend:
(ST) = SHUNT TRIP (G) = GFCI BREAKER (N) = NEW (E) = EXISTING (L) = LOCKING DEVICE (R) = REMOVE (U) = REUSE (LC) = CIRCUIT CONTROLLED BY LIGHTING CONTRACTOR
(BI) = CIRCUIT ON BATTERY LIGHTING INVERTER

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
				Total Conn. Load:	0 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	0 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	Not Computed
				Total Est. Demand Current:	Not Computed

Notes:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING LOAD AND ADDED LOAD DOES NOT EXCEED PANEL'S AMPERE RATING. EXISTING LOADS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY NEC 220.87.

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY
1 01/13/2025 ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/13/2025

Architexas No. 2430
Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

Sheet Number
EZ602

LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE							
LABEL	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NO.	LAMP	VOLTAGE	APPARENT LOAD	MOUNTING
A	LINEAR PENDANT DIRECT	MARK ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING	S4PD LLP XFT MSL4 80CRI 35K 600LMF SCT MIN10 FLL MVOLT WHTT F1/36A RDCY WHTCY WCRD	LED	120 V	20 VA	SURFACE
B1	IVO 4" ROUND SHALLOW RECESSED DOWNLIGHT	GOTHAM	IVO4S D 20LM 35K 80CRI MW MIN10 MVOLT ZT NCH P AR LD F	LED	120 V	23 VA	RECESSED
B1E	SAME AS TYPE "B1" EXCEPT ON EMERGENCY POWER	GOTHAM	IVO4S D 20LM 35K 80CRI MW MIN10 MVOLT ZT NCH P AR LD F	LED	120 V	23 VA	RECESSED
B2	6" EVO DOWNLIGHT	GOTHAM	IVO4S D 20LM 35K 80CRI MW MIN10 MVOLT ZT NCH P AR LD F	LED	120 V	23 VA	SURFACE
C1	COVE LIGHTING	LITHONIA	ZL1D L48 5000LM FST MVOLT 35K 80CRI WH	LED	120 V	41 VA	SURFACE
C2	COVE LIGHTING	PRUDENTIAL	PC LED35 MO LENGTH SC UNV DM01	LED	120 V	7 VA	SURFACE
C3	COVE LIGHTING	LUMINII	K45M LENGTH 72HO 35K F CB WH LFE PS UNI D WATTS 24	LED	120 V	5 VA	SURFACE
D1	LED STRIPLIGHT SURFACE MOUNT	LITHONIA	ZL1N L48 5000LM FST MVOLT 35K 80CRI WH	LED	120 V	41 VA	SURFACE
D2	LED STRIPLIGHT SUSPENDED	LITHONIA	ZL1N L48 5000LM FST MVOLT 35K 80CRI WH	LED	120 V	41 VA	SUSPENDED
EX1	EXISTING EXIT SIGN TO REMAIN	EXISTING	EXISTING TO REMAIN	LED	120 V	5 VA	SURFACE
EX2	PERIOD EXIT SIGN, DOUBLE ARROW, DOUBLE SIDED, ON WALL STANDOFF	VINTAGE HARDWARE AND LIGHTING	420G-SBSM-XN1NN FANCY 1920S STYLE CAST BRASS, GREEN WORD, EXIT SIGN	LED	120 V	5 VA	SURFACE
F	TRACK LIGHTING, MATCH EXIST'G LED	SATCO	TH403	LED	120 V	12 VA	SURFACE
G1	LED MIRROR 24"x48"	ELVARI	7B1-55002448	LED	277 V	32 VA	WALL MOUNTED
G2	LED MIRROR 18"x30"	ELVARI	7B1-55002448	LED	277 V	32 VA	WALL MOUNTED
H1A	SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT (SALVAGE & REINSTALL EXIST'G GLOBES)	OCL	SC1P1AA 16 PBR LED2 35K UNV LENGTH DM1	LED	120 V	25 VA	PENDANT
H1AE	SAME AS TYPE "H1A" EXCEPT ON EMERGENCY POWER	OCL	SC1P1AA 16 PBR LED2 35K UNV LENGTH DM1	LED	120 V	25 VA	PENDANT
H1B	SCHOOLHOUSE PENDANT (SALVAGE & REINSTALL EXIST'G GLOBES)	OCL	SC1P1AA 16 PBR LED2 35K UNV LENGTH DM1	LED	120 V	25 VA	PENDANT
H1BE	SAME AS TYPE "H1B" EXCEPT ON EMERGENCY POWER	OCL	SC1P1AA 16 PBR LED2 35K UNV LENGTH DM1	LED	120 V	25 VA	PENDANT
H1C	EXISTING SCHOOLHOUSE FIXTURE TO REMAIN	EXISTING	TBD BY LIGHTING REP	LED	120 V	0 VA	PENDANT
H2	EXISTING TRACK LIGHTING TO REMAIN	EXISTING	TBD BY LIGHTING REP	LED	120 V	0 VA	SURFACE
H3	EXISTING SCONCES TO REMAIN	EXISTING	TBD BY LIGHTING REP	LED	120 V	0 VA	SURFACE
JE	EXTERIOR SURFACE MOUNT ON EMERGENCY POWER	LITHONIA	OLCFM 15 DDB	LED	120 V	17 VA	SURFACE
K	EXTERIOR CANOPY LIGHTING, PER CANOPY MANUFACTURER	PER CANOPY MANUFACTURER	TBD BY LIGHTING REP	LED	120 V	15 VA	RECESSED
KE	EXTERIOR CANOPY LIGHTING, PER CANOPY MANUFACTURER, EGRESS LIGHTING	PER CANOPY MANUFACTURER	TBD BY LIGHTING REP	LED	120 V	15 VA	RECESSED
L	STAIR LIGHTS	LUMINII	SQL 830 REM 35	LED	120 V	16 VA	RECESSED
M	UNDERCABINET LIGHTING	LUMINII	KL LENGTH HE48MO F FC WH LFE PS UNI D WATTS 24	LED	120 V	4 VA	SURFACE
SL	BUILDING UPLIGHT, TO BE REPLACED BY CITY	TBD BY CITY	TBD BY CITY	LED	120 V	0 VA	SURFACE

LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT LIGHT FIXTURES OF EQUAL OR BETTER PERFORMANCE FROM ALTERNATE VENDORS FOR REVIEW.
2. ALL FINAL FIXTURE SELECTIONS SHALL BE BY ARCHITECT.
3. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATION OF LIGHT FIXTURES. COORDINATE TYPE OF CEILING FOR EACH FIXTURE WITH ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS AND PROVIDE FIXTURE TRIM AS REQUIRED.
4. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED HARDWARE TO MOUNT FIXTURES PER MANUFACTURERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
5. ALL ACRYLIC LENSED FIXTURES SHALL HAVE A LENS THICKNESS OF .125 INCHES MINIMUM.
6. IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN A FIXTURE DESCRIPTION AND THE CATALOG NUMBER LISTED, THE FIXTURE DESCRIPTION SHALL DICTATE.
7. ALL EXIT SIGNS AND FIXTURES WITH INTEGRAL BATTERY SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL TEST SWITCH AND LED INDICATOR LIGHT.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LAMP COLOR WITH OWNER PRIOR TO ORDERING LAMPS.

1

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

1	01/13/2025	ADDENDUM 01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
KENNETH E MEEKS
140550
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

01/13/2025

Architexas No. 2430

Date 11/7/2025

Sheet Name
ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

Sheet Number
EZ603

LOW VOLTAGE BACKBOX AND RACEWAY SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PORT NUMBER - CABLE ASSIGNMENTS							POWER	LOW VOLTAGE PATHWAY FEED	NOTES	DEVICE BOX/ RING	NOTES	MOUNTING	NOTES	FACEPLATE/ OUTLET	NOTES
		#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	NOTES									
2 ▼	2-PORT DATA DROP	'A'	'A'						NO	(1) 1" CONDUIT	1	4X4X2-7/8 1-GANG	2, 3	WALL, FLUSH UNO	4	2-PORT	
1 ▼	1-PORT DATA DROP	'A'							NO	(1) 1" CONDUIT	1	4X4X2-7/8 1-GANG	2, 3	WALL, FLUSH UNO	4	2-PORT	
J	EMPTY JUNCTION BOX	'B'							NO	EXISTING	1	4X4X2-7/8 1-GANG	2	WALL, FLUSH UNO	4	2-PORT	
AP	CEILING MOUNTED ACCESS POINT	'A'	'A'					7	NO	(1) 1" CONDUIT	1	2-PORT SURFACE MOUNT BOX	3	ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING		2-PORT	8
	EXISTING CEILING MOUNTED SECURITY CAMERA	'A'						7	NO	(1) 1" CONDUIT	1	2-PORT SURFACE MOUNT BOX	3	ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING		2-PORT	

CABLE SERVICE TYPES, AND TERMINATIONS

DESCRIPTOR	CABLE TYPE	NEC	TERMINATION TYPE AT EQUIPMENT ROOM	DESCRIPTION
'A'	UTP CAT6A	CMP	HORIZONTAL DATA FIELD - ONTO RACK MOUNTED MODULAR PATCH PANELS	
'B'	BLANK			BLANK INSERT AT UNUSED PORT

NOTES:

1. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONDUIT STUB WITH GROMMET FROM ACCESSIBLE CEILING DOWN WALL TO DEVICE BOX WITH PULL STRING.
2. PROVIDE BACK BOX FOR ALL WORK AREA OUTLETS.
3. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DEVICE BOX, RING, AND CONDUIT.
4. DEVICE HEIGHTS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS SUPERSEDE HEIGHTS SHOWN HERE.
5. DEVICE SHARED WITH AUDIO VISUAL. REFER TO AUDIO VISUAL SPECS AND DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR POKE-THRU SIZING INFORMATION.
7. CEILING DATA. PROVIDE 15' SERVICE LOOP. TERMINATE EACH CABLE ON A SURFACE MOUNTED BOX/ BISCUIT. CONNECT UNIT WITH A PATCH CABLE.
8. REFER TO SHEET NOTES FOR HDMI TERMINATION POINTS.

ABBREVIATIONS

AWG	AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE
BICSI	BUILDING INDUSTRY CONSULTING SERVICES INTERNATIONS, INC.
CAT	CATEGORY CABLE
CMP	COMMUNICATIONS PLENUM CABLE
CMR	COMMUNICATIONS RISER CABLE
COW	COMPUTER ON WHEELS
DATA PORT	SINGLE CATEGORY 6e OR NEWER JACK CONNECTED TO A SINGLE CABLE SEGMENT
DEMARC	DEMARCATION POINT
DUPLEX ELECTRICAL OUTLET	TWO (2) ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES, SINGLE GANG BACK BOX (PROVIDED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR)
DUPLEX DATAPORT	TWO (2) SINGLE CATEGORY 6e DATAPORTS OR NEWER
EF	ENTRANCE FACILITY
EIA	ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES ALLIANCE
ELECTRICAL OUTLET	SINGLE 120 VOLT POWER RECEPTACLE (PROVIDED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR)
EMT	ELECTRICAL METALLIC CONDUIT
ER	EQUIPMENT ROOM (IDF, MDF)
FDC	FIBER DISTRIBUTION CENTER (RACK, WALL RACK)
FOC	FIBER OPTIC CABLE
FOPP	FIBER OPTIC PATCH PANEL
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GRC	GALVANIZED RIGID CONDUIT
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION, & AIR CONDITIONING
IDF	INTERMEDIATE DISTRIBUTION FRAME
IMC	INTERMEDIATE METALLIC CONDUIT
ID	INTERACTIVE DISPLAY
ITS	INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES
MDF	MAIN DISTRIBUTION FRAME
MM	MULTI-MODE FIBER OPTIC CABLE
MPP	MULTIPURPOSE PLENUM CABLE
MPR	MULTIPURPOSE RISER CABLE
N/A	NOT APPLICABLE
OFNP	OPTICAL FIBER NON-METALLIC PLENUM RATED
OFNR	OPTICAL FIBER NON-METALLIC RISER RATED
OTD	OPTICAL TIME DOMAIN REFLECTOMETER
POS	POINT OF SALE
PSTN	PUBLIC SWITCHED TELEPHONE NETWORK
RDP	RATE DEMARCATION POINT
QUAD-ELECTRICAL OUTLET	FOUR (4) ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES 4X4 BACK BOX (PROVIDED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR)
RCDD	REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
RMU	RACK MOUNT UNIT (1.75")
SCS	STRUCTURED CABLING SYSTEM
SEC	SECURITY
SM	SINGLE MODE FIBER OPTIC CABLE
TBD	TO BE DETERMINED
TE	TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENCLOSURE
TIA	TELECOMMUNICATION INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION
TMG	TELECOMMUNICATIONS MAIN GROUNDING BUSBAR
TR	TELECOMMUNICATION ROOM
UL	UNDERWRITERS LABORATORY
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
UPS	UNINTERRUPIBLE POWER SUPPLY
UTP	UNSHIELDED TWISTED PAIR
VoIP	VOICE OVER IP (INTERNET PROTOCOL)
WAP	WIRELESS ACCESS POINT

TELECOM GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AND INSTALLING THE NECESSARY INFRASTRUCTURE AND COMPONENTS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS TO ACCOMMODATE THE DATA/VOICE OUTLETS OUTLINED ON THE DRAWINGS. THIS INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO:
   - PATCH PANELS/CABLES
   - ALL REQUIRED CAT 6 HORIZONTAL CABLING
   - LADDER RACK / CABLE TRAYS
   - J-HOOKS
   - JACKS / FACEPLATES
   - GROUND BAR AND ASSOCIATED GROUNDING CONDUCTORS / CONNECTORS
2. THE DIVISION 27 SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW ALL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND SHALL COORDINATE ALL DIVISION 27 WORK ON THE T- SHEETS AND SPECIFICATIONS WITH OTHER DISCIPLINES. ALL DIVISION 27 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROJECT ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE TELECOMMUNICATIONS SUBCONTRACTOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. REFER TO MEP AND SECURITY SHEETS TO ENSURE POWER AND SECURITY LOCATIONS ARE COORDINATED.
3. IF THE DIVISION 27 GENERAL CONDITIONS AND PROJECT GENERAL CONDITIONS DIFFER ON THE SAME POINT, THE STRICTEST DEFINITION AND/OR INTERPRETATION SHALL GOVERN.
4. DRAWINGS FOR THIS WORK ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY, INTENDED TO CONVEY THE EXTENT, GENERAL ARRANGEMENT AND LOCATIONS OF THE WORK. BECAUSE OF THE SCALE OF THE DRAWINGS, CERTAIN BASIC ITEMS SUCH AS CONDUIT FITTINGS, ACCESS PANELS, CABINET SIZES, SLEEVES, PULL BOXES, BACKBOXES, AND JUNCTION BOXES MAY NOT BE SHOWN. INCLUDE ALL ITEMS WHERE REQUIRED BY CODE, OTHER SECTIONS, AND FOR PROPER INSTALLATION OF THE WORK.
5. DIVISION 27 SUBCONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE MEETING WITH DIVISION 26/28 SUBCONTRACTORS TO REVIEW ALL BACKBOXES, RACEWAYS, DATA, AND FIBER CABLING NEEDS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. SHOP DRAWINGS MUST BE CREATED AND SUBMITTED FOR ENGINEER REVIEW BEFORE INSTALLATION.
6. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL CONDUITS, SLEEVES, WALL/FLOOR BOXES, CABLE TRAY, AND 120V POWER TO SUPPORT SECURITY COMPONENTS. SECURITY CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR J-HOOK INSTALLATION AS REQUIRED TO PROPERLY SUPPORT CABLING.
7. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE RUN PARALLEL TO OR AT RIGHT ANGLES FROM STRUCTURE.
8. ALL TELECOMMUNICATIONS CABLING IN EXPOSED OR INACCESSIBLE CEILINGS TO BE IN CONDUIT.
9. MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE FOR INTERIOR SHALL BE 3/4" AND 1" FOR EXTERIOR CONDUITS, UNO. CONDUITS NOT TO EXCEED 40% FILL. CONDUIT ENDS TO INCLUDE BUSHINGS. PROVIDE PULL STRING IN ALL CONDUITS.
10. CONDUITS UP WALLS MUST BE ROUTED TO NEAREST ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE AT A POINT THAT ALLOWS FOR ADEQUATE VERTICAL WORK ROOM.
11. JUNCTION BOX TO BE ADDED FOR EVERY (2) 90 DEGREE BENDS AND EVERY 100' OF CONDUIT RUNS.
12. INCLUDE ALL ITEMS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETELY OPERATIONAL AND FULLY FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM, WHETHER OR NOT SPECIFICALLY INDICATED ON PLANS.
13. FIRE SEAL AND LABEL ALL PENETRATIONS OF FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES TO MAINTAIN FIRE AND U.L. RATING.
14. FIRE ALARM PANEL CONNECTIVITY AND PROGRAMMING BY FIRE ALARM CONTRACTOR.
15. SHIELDED AND SCREENED CABLES SHALL HAVE THEIR SHIELD'S GROUNDED PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTION. WHEN SHIELDED GROUNDS ARE REQUIRED AT ONE END ONLY, THEY SHALL BE GROUNDED AT THE DGP (MASTER PANEL WHEN REMOTE PANELS ARE USED), WITH THE OTHER END OF THE CABLE, INSULATED TO PREVENT SHIELD GROUNDING.
16. ALL METALLIC DATA, SIGNALING AND POWER CONDUCTORS FOR ROOF, FENCE AND POLE/TOWER MOUNTED DEVICES/SENSORS SHALL HAVE SURGE SUPPRESSORS WITH MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDED GROUNDING AT BOTH THE DEVICE AND TERMINATION ENDS.
17. ALL POWER SUPPLIES NOT FED FROM AN UPS SHALL HAVE EXTERNAL SURGE SUPPRESSORS WITH MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDED GROUNDING.
18. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION(S) OF CEILING MOUNTED EQUIPMENT/DEVICES WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS, REFLECTED CEILING PLANS, STRUCTURAL PLANS, AND ALL AFFECTED TRADES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION.
19. MAIN CABLE TRAY PATHWAYS SHALL BE LAID OUT AND DRAWN UP ON SHOP DRAWINGS IN ADVANCE OF INSTALLATION, AND SHALL BE CLOSELY COORDINATED WITH OTHER ABOVE-CEILING TRADES DURING REGULAR ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS FOR CABLE TRAY ARE PANDUIT, WIREMOLD, CABLOFIL, AND CHATSWORTH. CABLE TRAY SHALL ACCOMMODATE ALL HORIZONTAL, BACKBONE, AND INTERCOM/PROGRAMMING SYSTEM CABLING WITHOUT EXCEEDING A 40% FILL RATIO.
20. ALL BRANCH PATHWAY SUPPORT SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A MAXIMUM OF 4' TO 5' STAGGERED INTERVALS SO THAT INSTALLED CABLES WILL HAVE NO MORE THAN 9" OF DRAPE BETWEEN THEM.
21. THE SERVICE LOOP IN ANY WAO BACKBOX OR STATION-SIDE WALL CUT-IN SHALL BE 12" IN LENGTH.
22. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL FOR ALL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM DEVICES AND COMPONENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
23. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CUTTING/PATCHING WORK REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE REQUIRED DEVICES AND CABLING. CONTRACTOR MUST REPAIR ALL CUT AND PATCH WORK TO MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS UPON COMPLETED SYSTEM INSTALLATION.
24. IN THESE DOCUMENTS, "FURNISH" SHALL MEAN TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO PROJECT SITE, READY FOR UNLOADING, UNPACKING, ASSEMBLY, INSTALLATION AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS. "INSTALL" SHALL MEAN TO UNLOAD, TEMPORARILY STORE, UNPACK, ASSEMBLE, ERECT, PLACE, ANCHOR, APPLY, WORK TO DIMENSION, FINISH, CURE, PROTECT, CLEAN, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE. "PROVIDE" SHALL MEAN TO FURNISH AND INSTALL, COMPLETE AND READY FOR INTENDED USE.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio 1907 Marilla St, Second Floor Dallas, Texas 75201

www.architexas.com p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD 03/23/2026

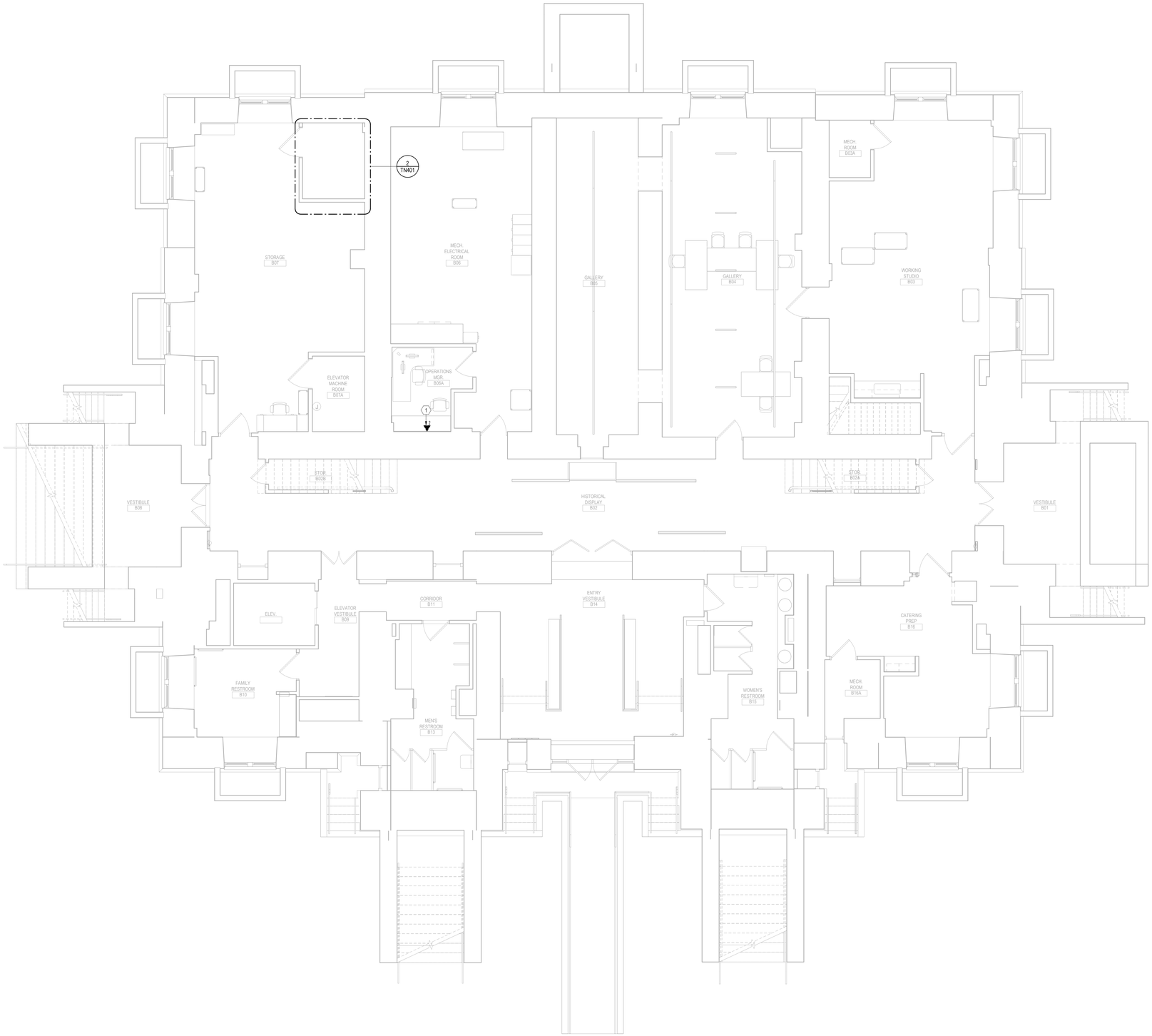
Architexas No. 2430

Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND

Sheet Number T-001

2



1 TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - BASEMENT

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. LAYOUT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO DEPICT EXACT FIELD CONDITIONS. VERIFY ALL ASPECTS OF FIELD CONDITIONS BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
2. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO RECONNECT ALL WIRING AND DEVICES WHICH ARE DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST. ALSO REPAIR ANY AREA WHICH IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. MATCH COLOR, TEXTURE, AND MATERIAL.
3. NO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
4. DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CREATED FROM AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS BELONGING TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS CREATED BY THIS OFFICE ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND SHOW THE INTENTION OF THIS FACILITY TO RENOVATE AND INSTALL NEW EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITION PRIOR TO BID.
5. ANY ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, LOW VOLTAGE, AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE RESTORED SERVING EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN, EVEN IF NOT INDICATED ON DRAWING.
6. EXISTING FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS TO REMAIN AND BE RELOCATED AS NEEDED.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. EXISTING DATA CABLES TO BE DEMOLISHED BACK TO SOURCE. PROVIDE PULL STRING TO ASSIST IN PULLING NEW UPGRADED DATA CABLING DURING DEMOLITION.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

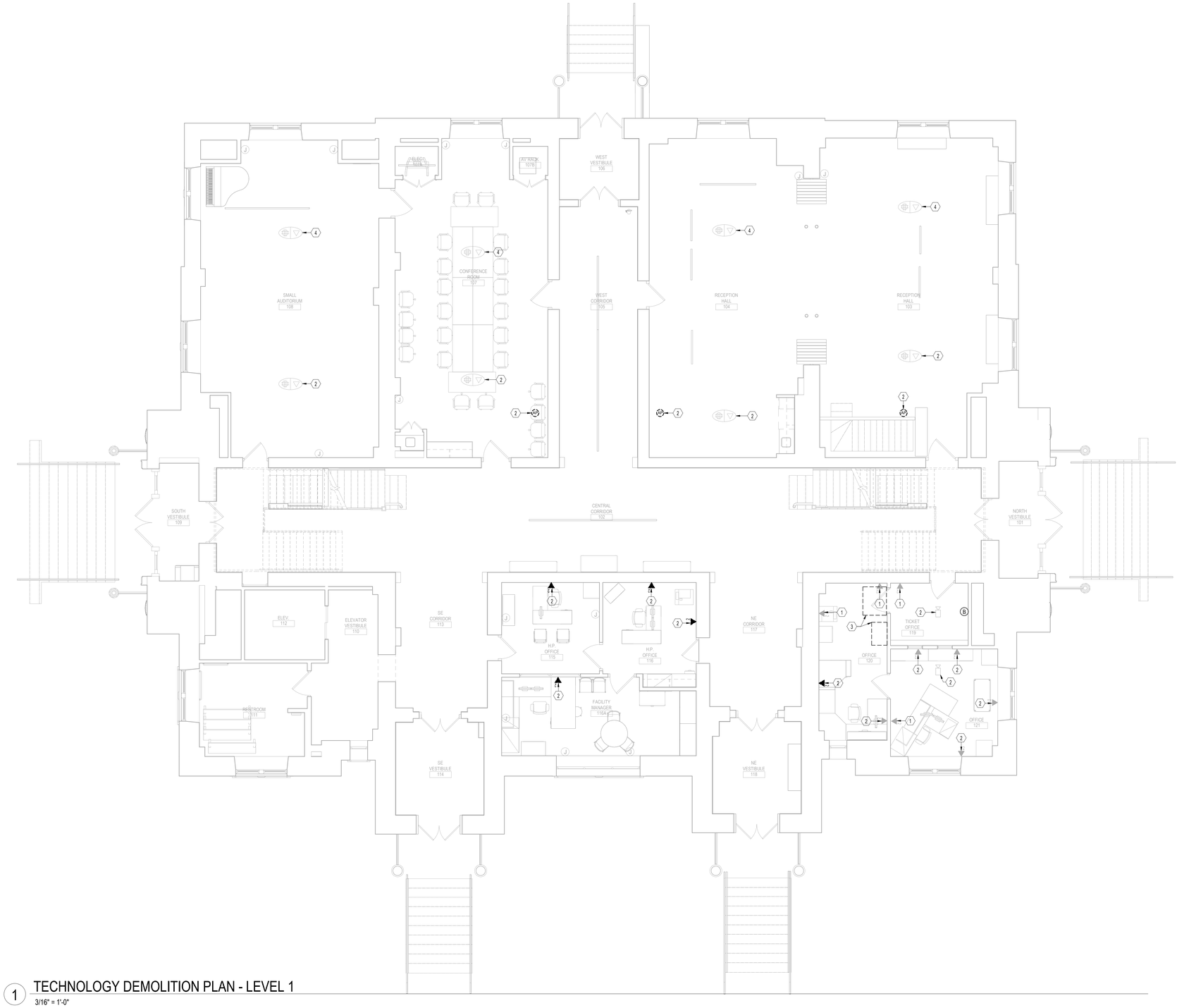
REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD 03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - BASEMENT

Sheet Number TN002



1 TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 1

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. LAYOUT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO DEPICT EXACT FIELD CONDITIONS. VERIFY ALL ASPECTS OF FIELD CONDITIONS BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
2. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO RECONNECT ALL WIRING AND DEVICES WHICH ARE DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST. ALSO REPAIR ANY AREA WHICH IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. MATCH COLOR, TEXTURE, AND MATERIAL.
3. NO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
4. DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CREATED FROM AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS BELONGING TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS CREATED BY THIS OFFICE ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND SHOW THE INTENTION OF THIS FACILITY TO RENOVATE AND INSTALL NEW EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITION PRIOR TO BID.
5. ANY ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, LOW VOLTAGE, AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE RESTORED SERVING EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN, EVEN IF NOT INDICATED ON DRAWING.
6. EXISTING FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS TO REMAIN AND BE RELOCATED AS NEEDED.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. EXISTING DATA CABLES TO REMAIN.
2. EXISTING DATA CABLES TO BE DEMOLISHED BACK TO SOURCE. PROVIDE PULL STRING TO ASSIST IN PULLING NEW UPGRADED DATA CABLING DURING DEMOLITION.
3. EXISTING IT CABINETS ABOVE DOOR TO BE DEMOLISHED. ALL ASSOCIATED CABLING TO BE ABANDONED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. EXISTING DATA CABLES TO BE ABANDONED IN PLACE AND NOT TO BE RECONNECTED TO NEW FLOOR BOX.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

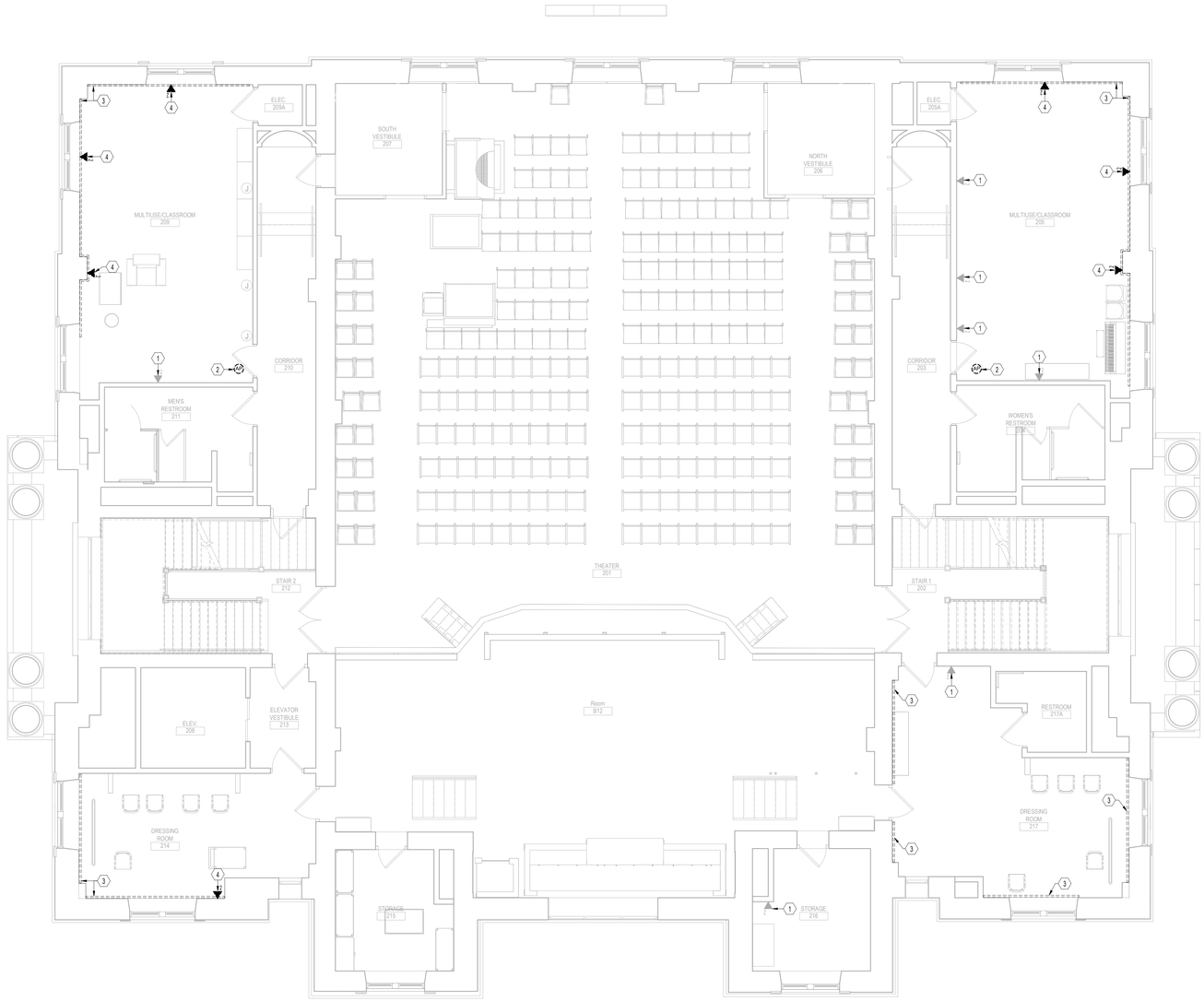
REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD 03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 1

Sheet Number TN003



1 TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 2

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. LAYOUT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO DEPICT EXACT FIELD CONDITIONS. VERIFY ALL ASPECTS OF FIELD CONDITIONS BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
2. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO RECONNECT ALL WIRING AND DEVICES WHICH ARE DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST. ALSO REPAIR ANY AREA WHICH IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. MATCH COLOR, TEXTURE, AND MATERIAL.
3. NO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
4. DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CREATED FROM AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS BELONGING TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS CREATED BY THIS OFFICE ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND SHOW THE INTENTION OF THIS FACILITY TO RENOVATE AND INSTALL NEW EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITION PRIOR TO BID.
5. ANY ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, LOW VOLTAGE, AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE RESTORED SERVING EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN, EVEN IF NOT INDICATED ON DRAWING.
6. EXISTING FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS TO REMAIN AND BE RELOCATED AS NEEDED.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. EXISTING DATA CABLES TO REMAIN.
2. EXISTING DATA CABLES TO BE DEMOLISHED BACK TO SOURCE. PROVIDE PULL STRING TO ASSIST IN PULLING NEW UPGRADED DATA CABLING DURING DEMOLITION.
3. EXISTING WIREMOLD TO BE DEMOLISHED.
4. EXISTING DATA CABLING TO BE ABANDONED. CUT CABLING AS NEEDED TO CONCEAL ABANDONED UNUSED CABLING.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

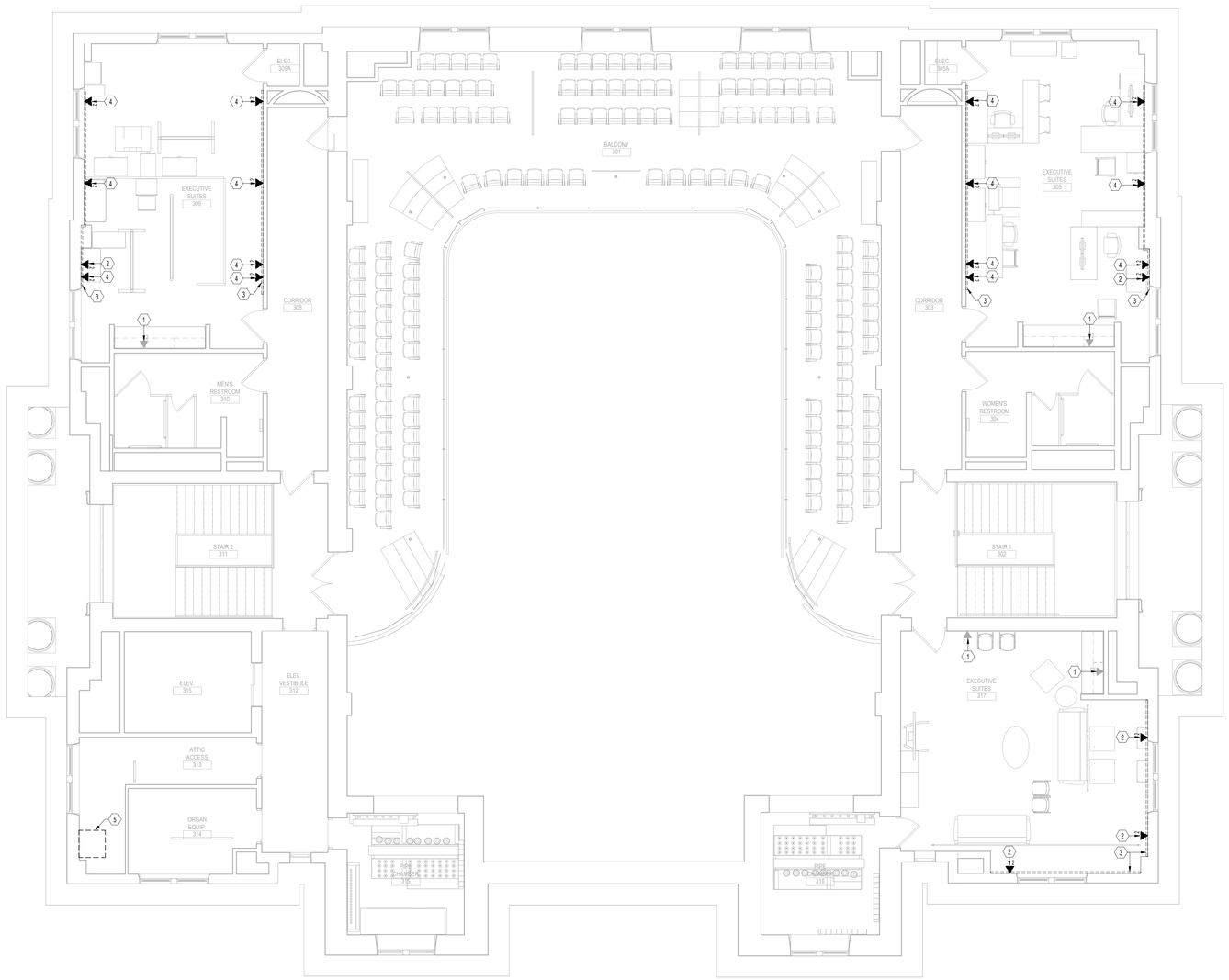
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD 03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 2

Sheet Number TN004



1 TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 3

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. LAYOUT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO DEPICT EXACT FIELD CONDITIONS. VERIFY ALL ASPECTS OF FIELD CONDITIONS BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
2. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO RECONNECT ALL WIRING AND DEVICES WHICH ARE DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST. ALSO REPAIR ANY AREA WHICH IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. MATCH COLOR, TEXTURE, AND MATERIAL.
3. NO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
4. DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CREATED FROM AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS BELONGING TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS CREATED BY THIS OFFICE ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND SHOW THE INTENTION OF THIS FACILITY TO RENOVATE AND INSTALL NEW EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITION PRIOR TO BID.
5. ANY ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, LOW VOLTAGE, AND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT DISTURBED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE RESTORED SERVING EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN, EVEN IF NOT INDICATED ON DRAWING.
6. EXISTING FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS TO REMAIN AND BE RELOCATED AS NEEDED.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. EXISTING DATA CABLES TO REMAIN.
2. EXISTING DATA CABLES TO BE DEMOLISHED BACK TO SOURCE. PROVIDE PULL STRING TO ASSIST IN PULLING NEW UPGRADED DATA CABLING DURING DEMOLITION.
3. EXISTING WIREMOLD TO BE DEMOLISHED.
4. EXISTING DATA CABLING TO BE ABANDONED. CUT CABLING AS NEEDED TO CONCEAL ABANDONED UNUSED CABLING.
5. EXISTING THEATRE LIGHTING WALL CABINET. SCOPE BY OTHERS.

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

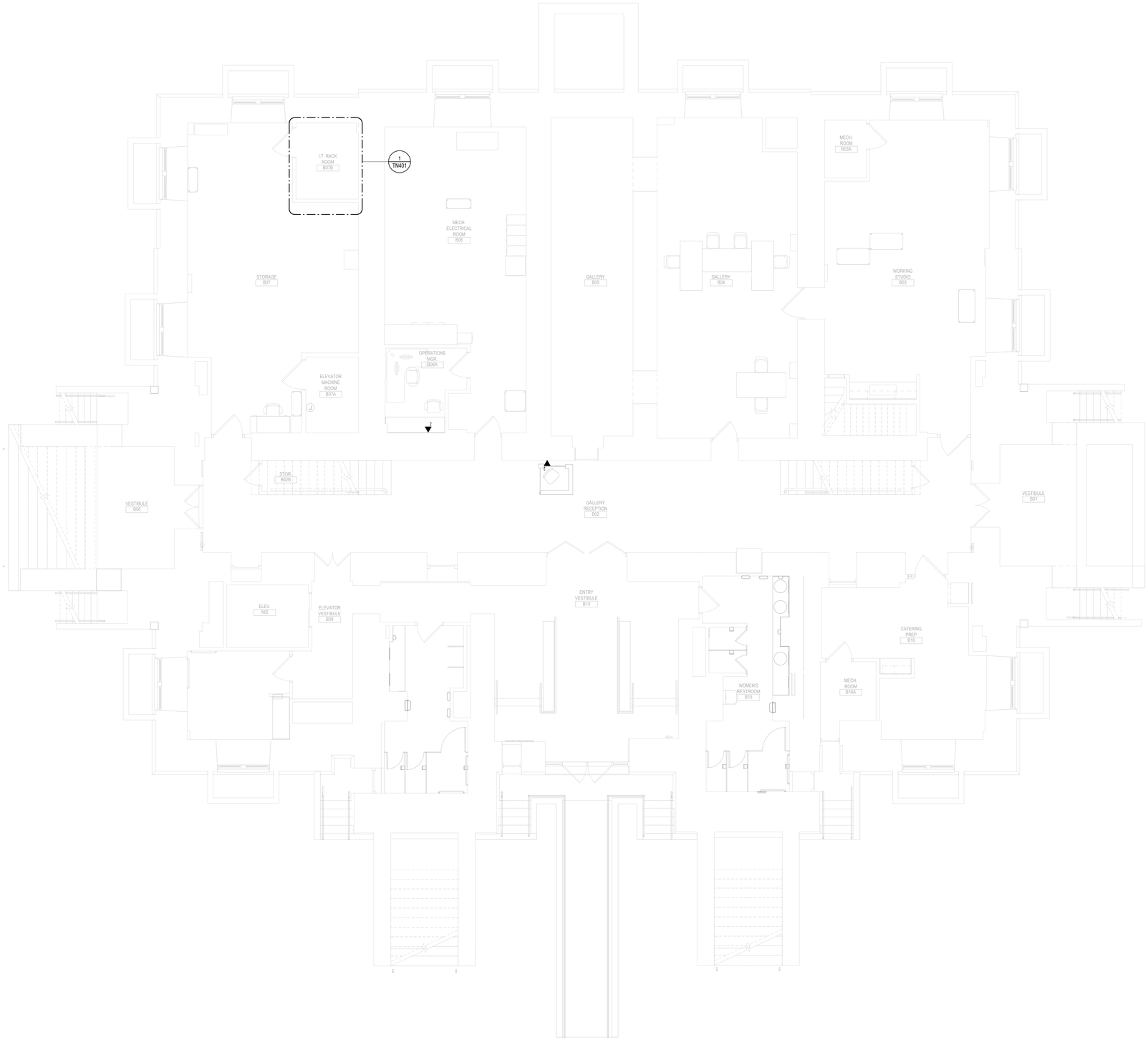
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD 03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - LEVEL 3

Sheet Number TN005



1 TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - BASEMENT

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL DATA CABLING AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2. CABLING TO BE ROUTED THROUGH BUILDING AND SUPPORTED WITH CABLE TRAY AND J-HOOKS WHERE POSSIBLE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL PATHWAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. NO CABLE SHALL EXCEED 300' IN LENGTH.
3. PROVIDE ALL PATHWAYS AS REQUIRED THOUGH WALLS TO DECK AND ABOVE HARD CEILINGS BACK TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL BUSHINGS ON CONDUIT ENDS TO PREVENT CABLING FROM BEING DAMAGED. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL NOTES BEFORE MODIFYING ANY BUIDLING STRUCTURE.
4. ALL CABLING ON FLOOR TO BE ROUTED TO MDF (ROOM B07B)
5. ALL HALFTONE DEVICES ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

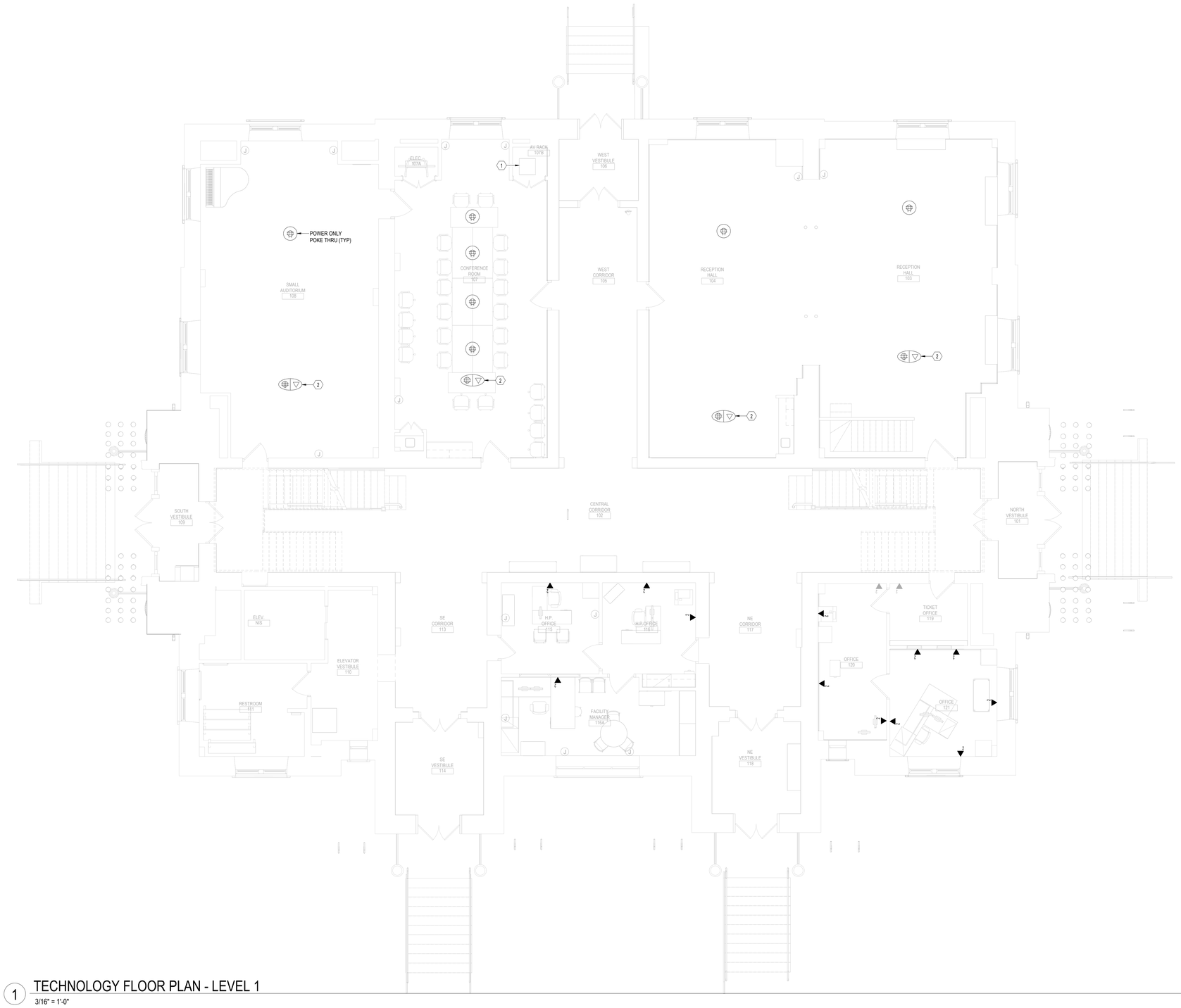
REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
BICSI
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD
03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - BASEMENT

Sheet Number TN100



1 TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL DATA CABLING AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2. CABLING TO BE ROUTED THROUGH BUILDING AND SUPPORTED WITH CABLE TRAY AND J-HOOKS WHERE POSSIBLE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL PATHWAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. NO CABLE SHALL EXCEED 300' IN LENGTH.
3. PROVIDE ALL PATHWAYS AS REQUIRED THOUGH WALLS TO DECK AND ABOVE HARD CEILINGS BACK TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL BUSHINGS ON CONDUIT ENDS TO PREVENT CABLING FROM BEING DAMAGED. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL NOTES BEFORE MODIFYING ANY BUIDLING STRUCTURE.
4. ALL CABLING ON FLOOR TO BE ROUTED TO MDF (ROOM 107B)
5. ALL EXISTING FLOOR BOXES ON THIS SHEET TO BE REPLACED WITH NEW AND TO BE EQUAL TO LEGRAND EVO 6AT.
6. ALL HALFTONE DEVICES ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. EXISTING AV CABINET. SCOPE BY OTHERS.
2. PROVIDE 2 NEW DATA CABLES TO NEW FLOOR BOX.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

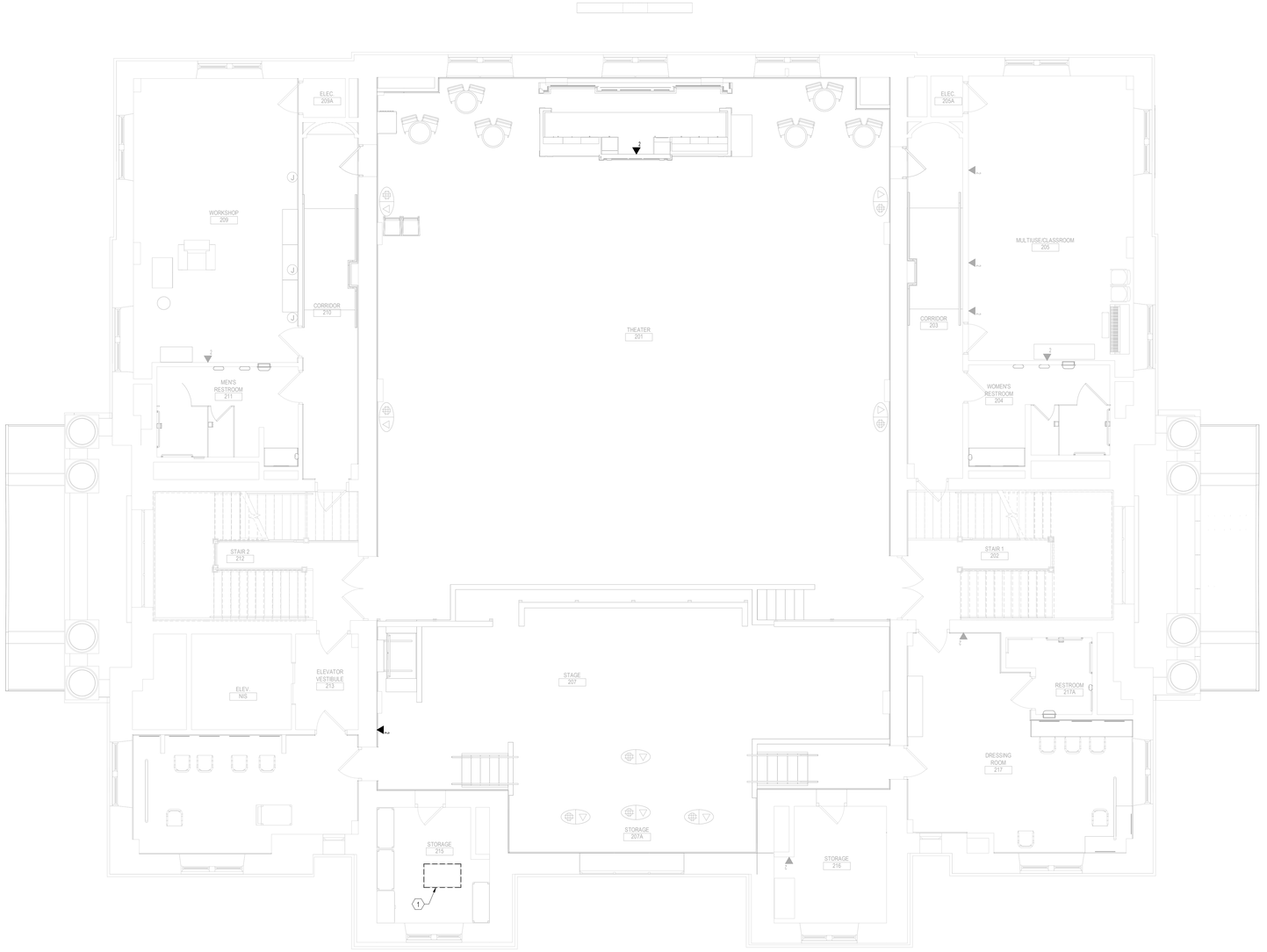
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD 03/23/2026

Architexas No.	Date
2430	03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1

Sheet Number
TN101



1 TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL DATA CABLING AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2. CABLING TO BE ROUTED THROUGH BUILDING AND SUPPORTED WITH CABLE TRAY AND J-HOOKS WHERE POSSIBLE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL PATHWAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. NO CABLE SHALL EXCEED 300' IN LENGTH.
3. PROVIDE ALL PATHWAYS AS REQUIRED THOUGH WALLS TO DECK AND ABOVE HARD CEILINGS BACK TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL BUSHINGS ON CONDUIT ENDS TO PREVENT CABLING FROM BEING DAMAGED. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL NOTES BEFORE MODIFYING ANY BUIDLING STRUCTURE.
4. ALL CABLING ON FLOOR TO BE ROUTED TO MDF (ROOM B07B)
5. ALL HALFTONE DEVICES ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN.

NOTES BY SYMBOL

1. EXISTING AV CABINET. SCOPE BY OTHERS.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

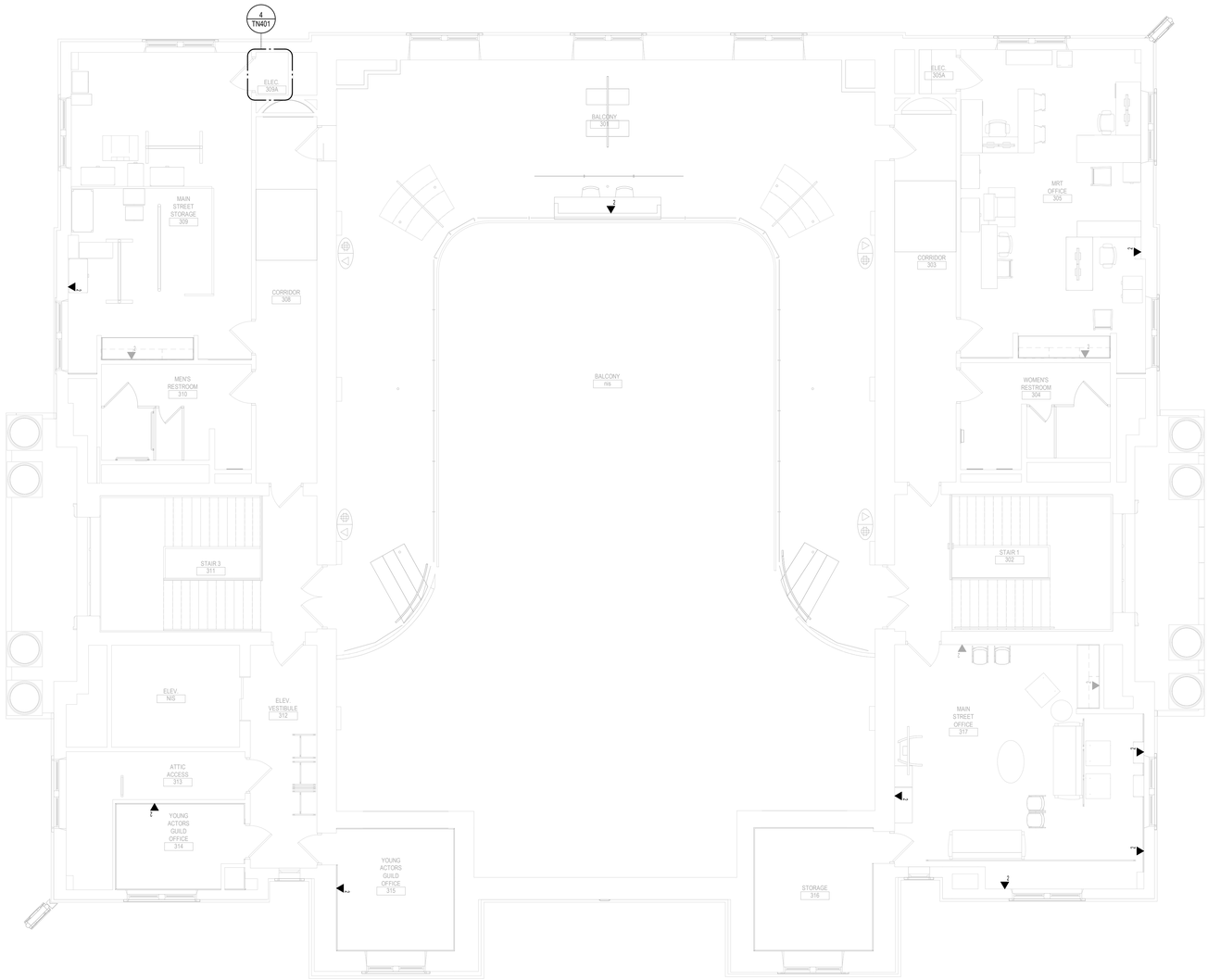
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD
03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2

Sheet Number TN102



1 TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 3

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL DATA CABLING AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2. CABLING TO BE ROUTED THROUGH BUILDING AND SUPPORTED WITH CABLE TRAY AND J-HOOKS WHERE POSSIBLE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL PATHWAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. NO CABLE SHALL EXCEED 300' IN LENGTH.
3. PROVIDE ALL PATHWAYS AS REQUIRED THOUGH WALLS TO DECK AND ABOVE HARD CEILINGS BACK TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL BUSHINGS ON CONDUIT ENDS TO PREVENT CABLING FROM BEING DAMAGED. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL NOTES BEFORE MODIFYING ANY BUIDLING STRUCTURE.
4. ALL CABLING ON FLOOR TO BE ROUTED TO MDF (ROOM B07B)
5. ALL FLOOR BOXES TO BE LEGRAND EVO 6AT'S.
6. ALL HALFTONE DEVICES ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

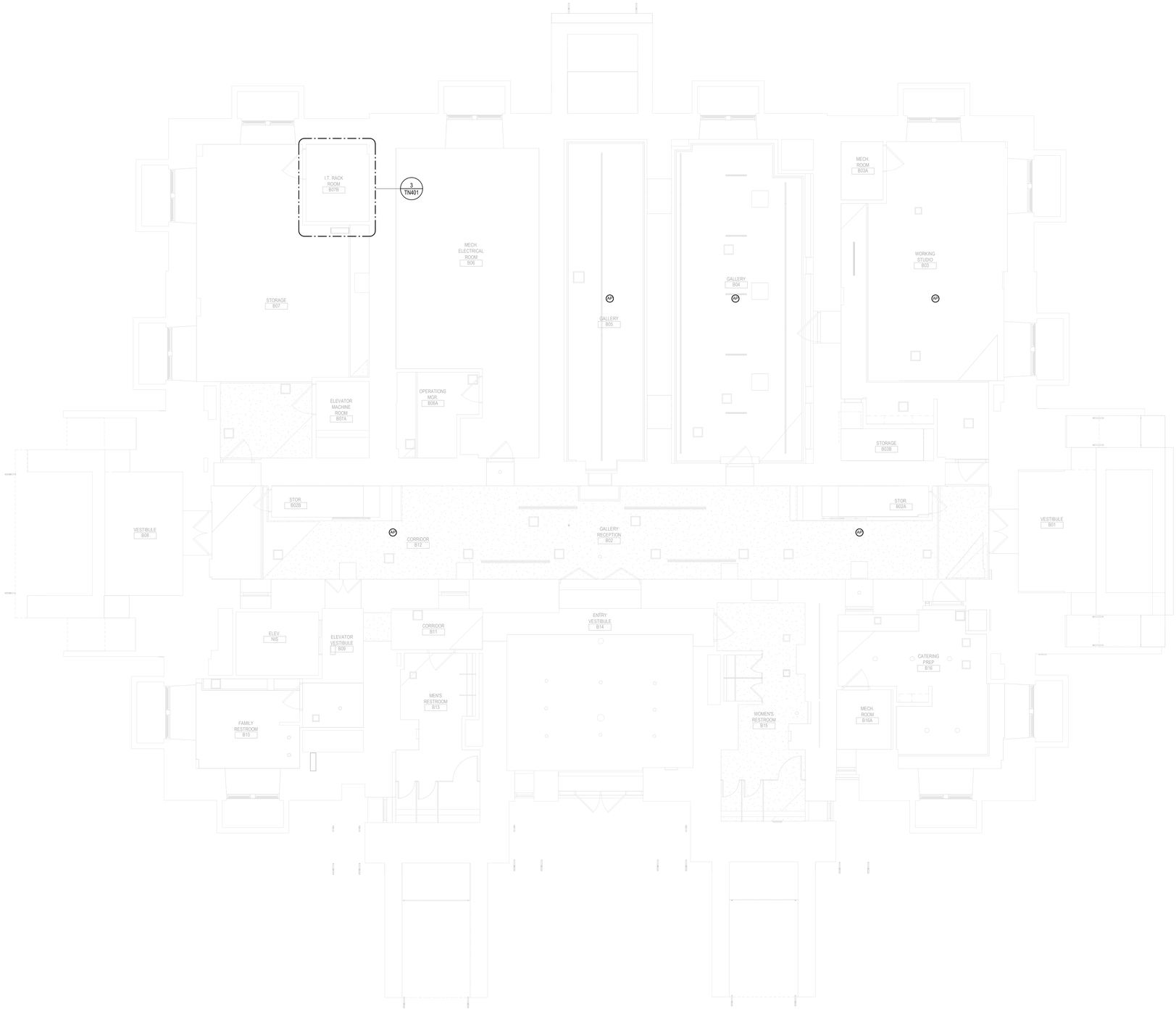
REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD
03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 3

Sheet Number TN103



1 TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - BASEMENT

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL DATA CABLING AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2. CABLING TO BE ROUTED THROUGH BUILDING AND SUPPORTED WITH CABLE TRAY AND J-HOOKS WHERE POSSIBLE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL PATHWAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. NO CABLE SHALL EXCEED 300' IN LENGTH.
3. PROVIDE ALL PATHWAYS AS REQUIRED THOUGH WALLS TO DECK AND ABOVE HARD CEILINGS BACK TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL BUSHINGS ON CONDUIT ENDS TO PREVENT CABLING FROM BEING DAMAGED. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL NOTES BEFORE MODIFYING ANY BUIDLING STRUCTURE.
4. ALL CABLING ON FLOOR TO BE ROUTED TO MDF (ROOM B07B)
5. WIRELESS ACCESS POINT LOCATIONS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE FINAL LOCATIONS WITH FIELD CONDITIONS, ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS, AND OTHER TRADES. WAPS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN LOCATIONS THAT ARE READILY ACCESSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE MOUNTED NO MORE THAN 10'-0" AFF WITHOUT SPECIAL ACCESS EQUIPMENT. FINAL LOCATIONS TO BE COORDINATED WITH ARCHITECT BEFORE ROUGH-IN.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

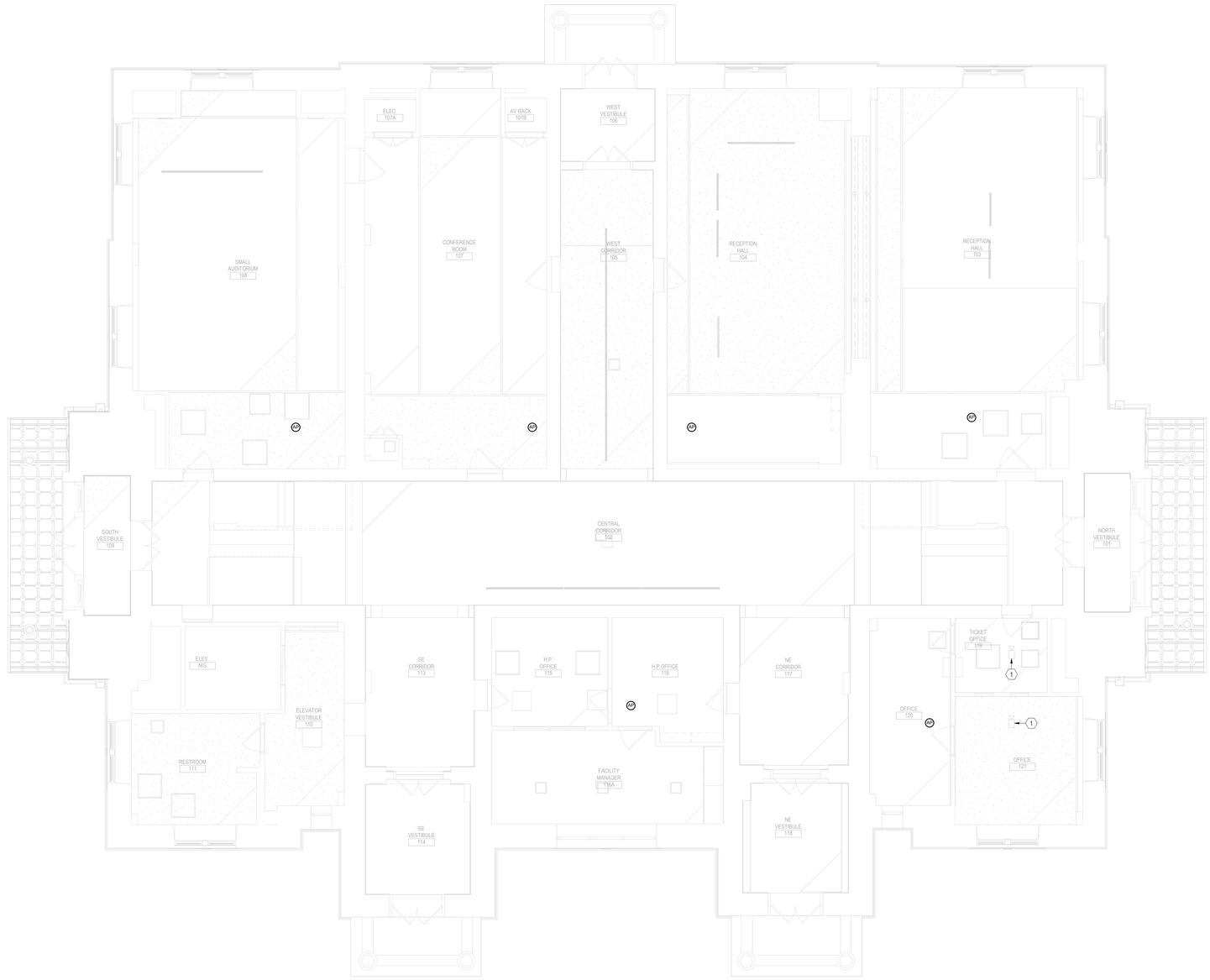
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD
03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - BASEMENT

Sheet Number TN110



1 TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 1

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL DATA CABLING AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2. CABLING TO BE ROUTED THROUGH BUILDING AND SUPPORTED WITH CABLE TRAY AND J-HOOKS WHERE POSSIBLE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL PATHWAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. NO CABLE SHALL EXCEED 300' IN LENGTH.
3. PROVIDE ALL PATHWAYS AS REQUIRED THOUGH WALLS TO DECK AND ABOVE HARD CEILINGS BACK TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL BUSHINGS ON CONDUIT ENDS TO PREVENT CABLING FROM BEING DAMAGED. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL NOTES BEFORE MODIFYING ANY BUIDLING STRUCTURE.
4. ALL CABLING ON FLOOR TO BE ROUTED TO MDF (ROOM B07B)
5. WIRELESS ACCESS POINT LOCATIONS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE FINAL LOCATIONS WITH FIELD CONDITIONS, ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS, AND OTHER TRADES. WAPS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN LOCATIONS THAT ARE READILY ACCESSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE MOUNTED NO MORE THAN 10'-0" AFF WITHOUT SPECIAL ACCESS EQUIPMENT. FINAL LOCATIONS TO BE COORDINATED WITH ARCHITECT BEFORE ROUGH-IN.
6. ALL HALFTONE DEVICES ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. PROVIDE NEW CABLING TO EXISTING CAMERA FROM MDF.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

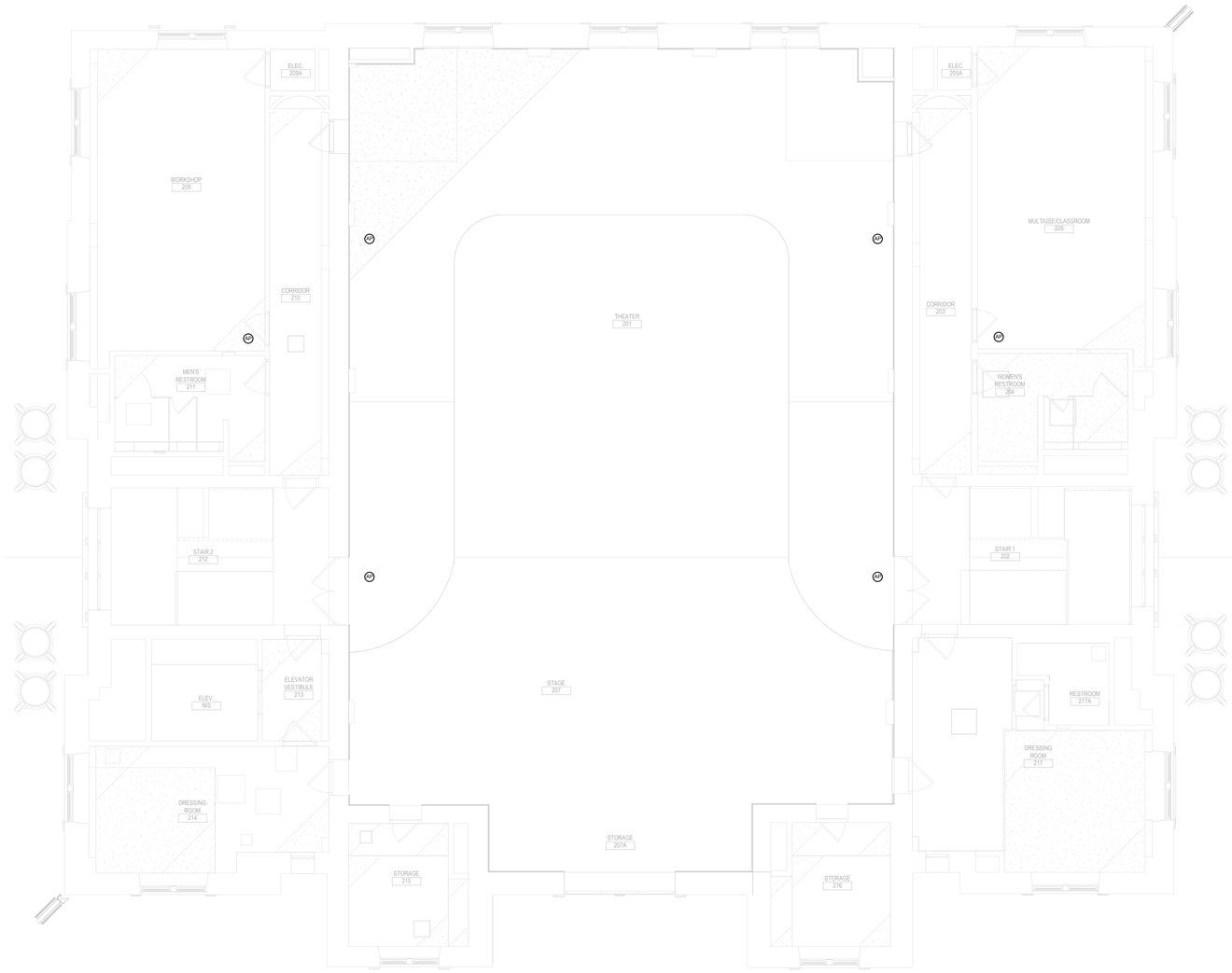
REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD
03/23/2026

Architexas No.	Date
2430	03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 1

Sheet Number
A

TNIII



1 TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 2

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL DATA CABLING AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2. CABLING TO BE ROUTED THROUGH BUILDING AND SUPPORTED WITH CABLE TRAY AND J-HOOKS WHERE POSSIBLE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL PATHWAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. NO CABLE SHALL EXCEED 300' IN LENGTH.
3. PROVIDE ALL PATHWAYS AS REQUIRED THOUGH WALLS TO DECK AND ABOVE HARD CEILINGS BACK TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL BUSHINGS ON CONDUIT ENDS TO PREVENT CABLING FROM BEING DAMAGED. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL NOTES BEFORE MODIFYING ANY BUIDLING STRUCTURE.
4. ALL CABLING ON FLOOR TO BE ROUTED TO MDF (ROOM B07B)
5. WIRELESS ACCESS POINT LOCATIONS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE FINAL LOCATIONS WITH FIELD CONDITIONS, ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS, AND OTHER TRADES. WAPS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN LOCATIONS THAT ARE READILY ACCESSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE MOUNTED NO MORE THAN 10'-0" AFF WITHOUT SPECIAL ACCESS EQUIPMENT. FINAL LOCATIONS TO BE COORDINATED WITH ARCHITECT BEFORE ROUGH-IN.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

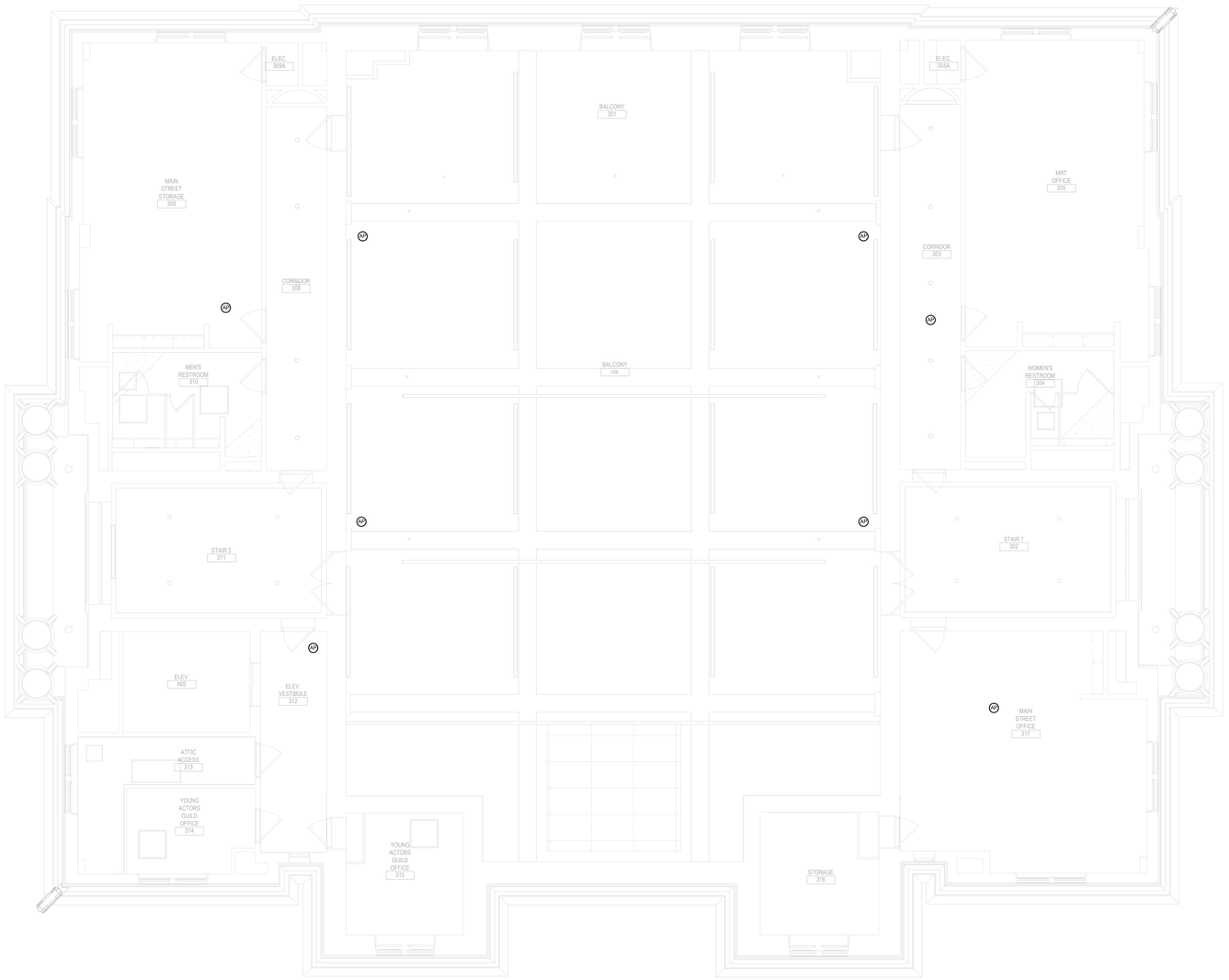
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD
03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 2

Sheet Number T112



1 TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 3

3/16" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL DATA CABLING AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2. CABLING TO BE ROUTED THROUGH BUILDING AND SUPPORTED WITH CABLE TRAY AND J-HOOKS WHERE POSSIBLE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL PATHWAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. NO CABLE SHALL EXCEED 300' IN LENGTH.
3. PROVIDE ALL PATHWAYS AS REQUIRED THOUGH WALLS TO DECK AND ABOVE HARD CEILINGS BACK TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL BUSHINGS ON CONDUIT ENDS TO PREVENT CABLING FROM BEING DAMAGED. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL NOTES BEFORE MODIFYING ANY BUIDLING STRUCTURE.
4. ALL CABLING ON FLOOR TO BE ROUTED TO MDF (ROOM B07B)
5. WIRELESS ACCESS POINT LOCATIONS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE FINAL LOCATIONS WITH FIELD CONDITIONS, ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS, AND OTHER TRADES. WAPS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN LOCATIONS THAT ARE READILY ACCESSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE MOUNTED NO MORE THAN 10'-0" AFF WITHOUT SPECIAL ACCESS EQUIPMENT. FINAL LOCATIONS TO BE COORDINATED WITH ARCHITECT BEFORE ROUGH-IN.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

Architexas
Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com
1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

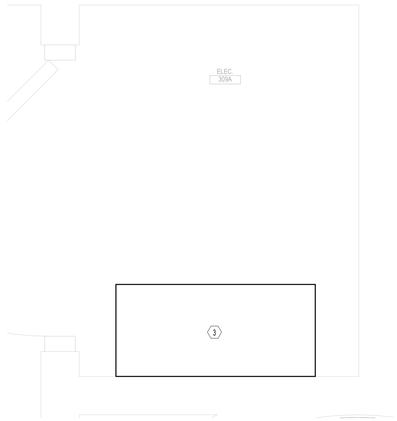
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD
03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 03/23/2026

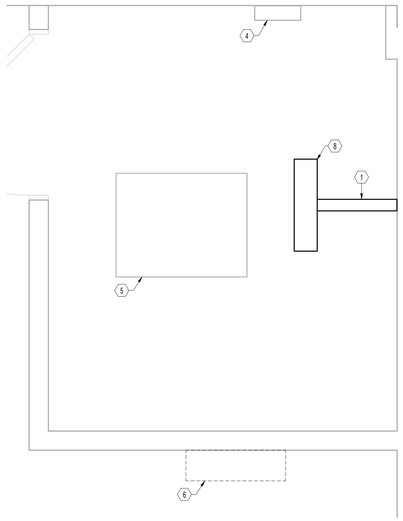
Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 3

Sheet Number TN113



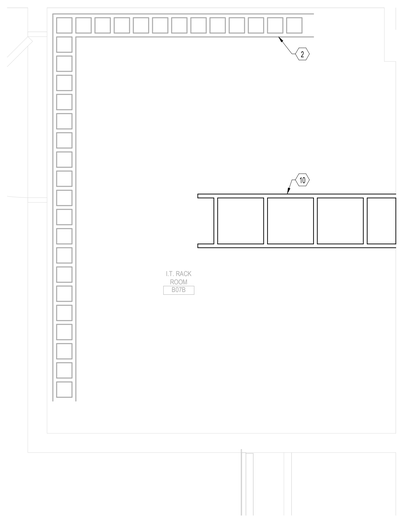
4 TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 3 - ELEC RM 309A

1 1/2" = 1'-0"



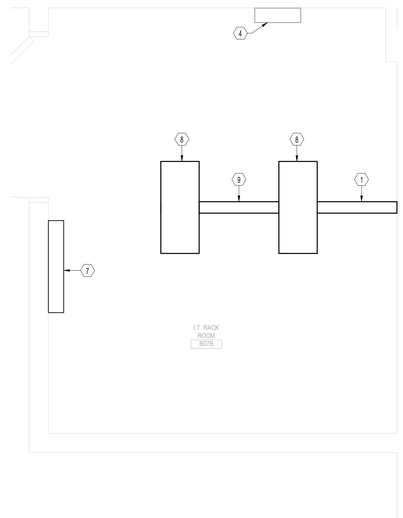
2 TECHNOLOGY DEMOLITION PLAN - BASEMENT - I.T. RACK ROOM B07B

3/4" = 1'-0"



3 TECHNOLOGY CEILING PLAN - BASEMENT - I.T. RACK ROOM B07B

3/4" = 1'-0"



1 TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN - BASEMENT - I.T. RACK ROOM B07B

3/4" = 1'-0"

PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL DATA CABLING AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2. GENERAL CABLING TO BE ROUTED THROUGH BUILDING AND SUPPORTED WITH CABLE TRAY AND J-HOOKS. CONDUIT TO BE UTILIZED WHEN EXPOSED.
3. PROVIDE ALL PATHWAYS AS REQUIRED THOUGH WALLS TO DECK AND ABOVE HARD CEILINGS BACK TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL BUSHINGS ON CONDUIT ENDS TO PREVENT CABLING FROM BEING DAMAGED.

NOTES BY SYMBOL (#)

1. EXISTING 2-POST RACK TO REMAIN.
2. EXISTING 6" CABLE TRAY HORIZONTAL LADDER TO REMAIN.
3. PROVIDE AND INSTALL WALL MOUNTED CABINET EQUAL TO BHLPOWER #MRQ3515I16. MOUNT ALL EXISTING EQUIPMENT IN CABINET. PROVIDE 24-PORT PATCH PANEL AND PATCH ALL ASSOCIATED LOCAL CABLING INTO THE NEW PATCH PANEL.
4. EXISTING ELECTRICAL TAP BOX.
5. EXISTING SECURITY RACK TO BE DEMOLISHED. ACCESS CONTROLS TO BE RELOCATED TO PLAN WEST WALL.
6. PER OWNER, EXISTING PATCH PANEL CABLING IS UNUSED. DEMO ALL CABLING BACK TO SOURCE AND ALL WALL MOUNTED EQUIPMENT. PATCH AND PAINT WALL TO MATCH SURROUNDING.
7. OWNER INSTALLED ACCCESS CONTROL CABINET.
8. NEW 10" VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER.
9. PROVIDE NEW 7'-0" 2-POST RACK. ALL NEW DATA CABLING TO BE ROUTED TO THIS RACK, UON.
10. FIELD VERIFY VIABILITY OF PROVIDING 12" WIDE HORIZONTAL LADDER MOUNTED TO THE TOP OF NEW IT RACKS.

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

p 214.748.4561

MEPCE

MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater

EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT

The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
BICSI
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD 03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430

Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY ENLARGED PLANS

Sheet Number TN401



(FRONT VIEW)

1 IT RACK RISER
NTS

Architexas

Dallas I Austin I San Antonio
www.architexas.com

1907 Marilla St.
Second Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201
p 214.748.4561

MEPCE
MEP CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING FIRM: F-4050
DALLAS/FORT WORTH, TEXAS
WWW.MEPCE.COM
972-870-9060
PROJECT CODE: 31.00659

McKINNEY TEXAS
Unique by nature.SM

Courthouse Theater
EXTERIOR RESTORATION & INTERIOR RENOVATION

111 N Tennessee St,
McKinney, TX 75069

COPYRIGHT
The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing. Any errors or omissions shall be reported to Architexas without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Architexas. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Architexas is forbidden.

REVISION HISTORY

2	03/23/2026	PR-01

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REGISTERED COMMUNICATIONS DISTRIBUTION DESIGNER
Bicsi
Tanner Kopp
BICSI ID # 358059
EXPIRES 12-31-27
RCDD 03/23/2026

Architexas No. 2430
Date 03/23/2026

Sheet Name
TECHNOLOGY DETAILS

Sheet Number
TN501